Gold in Nova Scotia: a Bibliography of the Geology, and Exploration and Mining Histories from 1832-1986

Janet Gillespie-Wood

Report 87-2

Nova Scotia
Department of Mines and Energy

Honourable Joel R. Matheson, Q.C.
Minister

John J. Laffin, P.Eng., FEIC
Deputy Minister

Halifax, Nova Scotia
1987

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTION xiii

FIGURE 1 Claim Reference Map Divisions for Nova Scotia xvi

PART I AUTHOR INDEX 1

PART II GOLD OCCURRENCE INDEX 69

Acker (Stanburn)* 365
Arcadia (Dominique) 142
Ardoise 69
Ashdale (Upper Newport) 381
Avours Head 70
Baddeck (Boulaceet Harbour) 82
Baddeck (Crow Point) 140
Baddeck River 70
Barachois (Wine Harbour) 413
Barachois Harbour 70
Barachois River 71
Barney Point 72
Bear River 72
Beaver Dam 72
Beaver Dam River 76
Beaverbank Road (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline) 356
Beckerton Island 76
Bedford (Birch Cove (?)) 77
Beech Hill (Somerset) 357
Benvie Brook 76
Berwick 77
Birch Bark Lake 77
Birch Cove 77
Black Brook 78
Black Point 78
Black River 78
Blockhouse 78
Boggs Brook (Ervin Brook) 152
Boulaceet Harbour 82
Branch Lake 83
Brigg Point (Gegogan) 181
Broad Camp (Sheet Harbour) 354
Broad Cove 83
Broad River (Little Lake) 246
Broad River (Little Lake Brook) 246
Broad River (Payzant Brook) 325
Brookfield (Colchester County) 83
Brookfield (Queens County) 83

*Occurrences with names in brackets have primary and alternative names. The primary name appears in brackets, and the information on that occurrence is found only under the primary name. Consequently, page numbers referred to may not follow in numerical sequence since they refer only to the primary occurrence name.

Page

Brown Branch Brook 91
Burnside (Dartmouth I. C. Railway) 141
Byers Lake 91
Caledonia (Lower Caledonia) 250
Callahan Brook 91
Cameron Dam and Seventeen Mile Stream 92
Cap d'Or 92
Cape Canso 93
Cape George 93
Cape North 93
Cape Porcupine 94
Cape Rouge River 94
Captain McPhee Brook 95
Caribou 95
Caribou Lake (Leipsigate) 240
Carleton 104
Carrigan Lake 106
Cat Cove (Point Enrage) 330
Central Rawdon 106
Centre 109
Charleston (Mill Village) 264
Chebogue Point 110
Chegoggin 110
Cheticamp 111
Cheticamp Chapel 113
Cheticamp River 113
Chezzetcook 113
Chisholm Brook (Craigmore) 136
Clam Harbour 115
Clam Harbour River 116
Clearland 116
Clementsport 117
Clyburn Brook 117
Cochrane Hill 118
Cockscomb Lake (Mount Uniacke) 296
Coldstream (Gays River) 176
Cole Harbour 125
Como Lake 126
Conrod Lake 126
Copper Jim Mine (Ervin Brook) 152
Copper Lake (Tangier) 367
Corbett Brook (Gays River) 176
Corrigan Lake (Carrigan Lake) 106
Country Harbour 126
Cow Bay 132
Coxheath 133
Craigmore 136
Cranberry Head 137
Cranberry Lakes 139
Crook Cove 139
Cross Island 139

Page

Cross Lake 139
Cross Lake Brook 139
Crow Harbour (Round Lake) 342
Crow Point 140
Currie Hill 140
Dares Lake (Rhodes Corner) 339
Darrs Hill (Salmon River) 344
Dartmouth I. C. Railway 141
Dartmouth Lakes 141
Davids Point (Avours Head) 70
Davison Street 141
Dawson Brook (New Germany) 306
Dayspring Lake 141
De Said Lake 141
Deep Cove 142
Dollar Lake Brook (Wyse Corner) 422
Dolliver Mountain (Upper Seal Harbour) 382
Dominique 142
Doreys Brook 143
Douglass 143
Dover 143
Drum Head (Crook Cove) 139
Dublin Shore (Oxners Brook) 324
Dunbrack Mine (Musquodoboit Harbour) 305
Eagle Head 143
Eagle Lake (Salmon River) 344
Eagle Nest Basin (Fish Hawk Nest River) 164
Earltown Mountain (West Branch) 400
East and West River 144
East Branch Liscomb River (Black Brook) 78
East Rawdon 144
East River Sheet Harbour 146
East River Sheet Harbour Reservoir 146
East River St. Marys 147
Eastern Passage 147
Ecum Secum 147
Eel Brook 150
Ellershouse 150
Elmsdale 150
English Point 152
Ervin Brook 152
Ervin Brook Placer (Wittenburg) 421
Etna 153
Fairview 153
Fall Brook 153
Falmouth 154
Faribault Brook 154
Farmington (Williamsdale) 412
Farmville 156
Fifteen Mile Brook 157
Fifteen Mile Lake (Indian Lake) 209

	Page
Fifteen Mile Stream	158
Fifth Lake	163
Fire Cove	163
Fish Hawk Nest River	164
Fish Lake (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	356
Fish River	164
Fisset Brook	164
Five Islands	165
Five Rivers - Big Falls	165
Flake Woods Bog	166
Florida Road	166
Folly River	166
Foote Cove Beach	166
Forest Glen Margaree	167
Forest Hill	167
Fort Clarence	175
Fort Lawrence (Fort Clarence)	175
Fraser Lake	175
French Landing (Fairview)	153
French River	175
French Village (Hubley Lake)	208
Fulton Brook	175
Gaspereaux Mountain	176
Gauls Hill	176
Gays River	176
Gegogan	181
Gegoggin (Gegogan)	181
Geizer Hill	182
Glasgow Brook (Yorke Settlement)	422
Glenbervie (Pembroke)	326
Glendale	182
Glenmore Road	182
Goff (West Lake)	405
Gold Brooks (Middle River)	258
Gold Lake (Scraggy Lake)	352
Gold-mine Brook	182
Gold Sand Beach (Foote Cove Beach)	166
Gold River	183
Goldboro (Isaacs Harbour)	213
Goldenville	188
Goldenville Lake	199
Gore	199
Grand Lake	200
Grants Brook	200
Greenfield	200
Greenfield (Etna)	153
Greenvale	201
Gunn Brook	201
Guysborough River (Milford River)	264
Half Island Cove	202
Halfway River (Etna)	153

Page

Halifax 202
Hammonds Plains (Lucasville Road) 255
Hammonds Plains (Pockwock) 329
Harrigan Cove 203
Head of Indian Harbour Lake 206
Hell Point (Point Enrage) 330
Herbert River (River Herbert) 340
Hilden 207
Hilden Road 207
Hilton (North Carleton) 307
Horne Settlement 207
Hubley Lake 208
Hutchinson Brook 209
Icelander Settlement 209
Indian Brook 209
Indian Lake 209
Indian Lake (Indian Brook) 209
Indian Path 210
Indian River 213
Ingrahams River 213
Isaacs Harbour 213
Jebogue Point (Chebogue Point) 110
Jewers Cove 221
Joggin Bridge 221
Johnson Hill (Meaghers Grant) 257
Jordon Great Lake 221
Jumping Brook 221
Kearney Lake 222
Kemptville 222
Ketch Harbour 224
Keys Brook (Elmsdale) 150
Killag 224
King (Meadow) Brook (Rocky Brook) 341
L'Abime Brook (Faribault Brook) 154
LaHave (Ritcey Cove) 340
LaHave River 227
Lake Catcha 227
Lake Charlotte 231
Lake George 234
Lake Loon 234
Lake Ramsay 235
Lakeland (Stillwater) 366
Languiles Lake (Farmville) 156
Lawrencetown 235
Lawson Brook 239
Lazare River 239
Leipsigate 240
Leslie's Brook 243
Lindsay Lake 243
Liscomb 244

Page

Liscomb Mills 244
Liscomb River 246
Little Chester (Etna) 153
Little Lake 246
Little Lake Brook 246
Little Liscomb Lake 246
Little Meander River (Upper Newport) 381
Little Nine Mile River 247
Little River (Steep Mountain River) 366
Little Tobeatic Lake 248
Lochaber 248
Lochaber Lake (East River Sheet Harbour Reservoir) 146
Long Island 249
Long Lake (Mount Uniacke) 296
Long Point River (Craigmore) 136
Loon Lake 250
Lower Caledonia 250
Lower Rocky Lake 251
Lower Seal Harbour 251
Lower Washabuck (Crow Point) 140
Lucasville Road 255
Lundy 255
Malaga Barrens (Molega) 270
Malageak (Molega) 270
Marshalltown 255
Martins River 256
Maskells Harbour (Boulaceet Harbour) 82
McCullough Brook 256
McKay Settlement (Upper Newport) 381
McLean Brook 256
McLean Brook (Gays River) 176
McLeod Lake (Caribou) 95
Meadowvale 256
Meaghers Grant 257
Meander River (Upper Newport) 381
Meteghan 258
Middle River 258
Middle Sackville 263
Middlefield (Fifteen Mile Brook) 157
Mile Lake 263
Milford Haven (Milford River) 264
Milford River 264
Mill Village 264
Miller Lake (Halifax County) 267
Miller Lake (Guysborough County) 267
Millipsigate (Leipsigate) 240
Mineville (Lawrencetown) 235
Mitchell Lake 270
Moccasin Lake (Carrigan Lake) 106
Molega 270
Montague 275

Page

Moores Road (Stanburn) 365
Moose River 283
Moosehead 291
Mooseland 293
Moser River 296
Mount Tom 296
Mount Uniacke 296
Mud Lake (Leipsigate) 240
Mulloch Brook 303
Murchyville 304
Murphys Cove 304
Mushaboom Harbour 305
Musquodoboit Harbour 305
Musquodoboit River 306
New Anna (West Annan) 400
New Cornwall (Upper New Cornwall) 380
New Dublin (Oxners Brook) 324
New Germany 306
New Harbour Road 306
Nictaux Dam 306
Nine Mile Lake (Wallaback Lake) 388
Nine Mile River 307
North Carleton 307
North Ogden 307
North River 308
North River (Stanburn) 365
Northeast Margaree River 309
Northwest Arm Brook 310
O'Brien Lake 310
Officer Brook (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline) 356
Offshore 310
Oldham 312
Ovens 320
Oxners Brook 324
Panuke Lake (St. Croix River) 364
Partridge Island 325
Payzant Brook 325
Pembroke 326
Pennant Harbour (Sambro) 351
Petite Rivere 326
Plaster Rock 326
Pleasant Bay 326
Pleasant River Barrens 327
Pleasantfield (Fifteen Mile Brook) 157
Pockwock 329
Pockwock Lake 329
Point Enrage 330
Port Dufferin 330
Port Mouton 331
Porters Lake 331
Prince's Lodge (Birch Cove) 77

	Page
Pubnico	331
Pulp Mill Brook	332
Quartz Lake	332
Queensport (Round Lake)	342
Rabbit Brook (Rabbit Plain Brook)	332
Rabbit Plain Brook	332
Rabbit Plane Brook (Gold-mine Brook)	182
Ragged Falls	333
Ratchford Brook (Rochford Brook)	341
Red Head	333
Red Point River (Lazare River)	239
Reinhardt	333
Renfrew	334
Reynolds Lake	339
Rhodes Corner	339
Ritcey Cove	340
River Denys Cross Roads	340
River Hebert (River Herbert)	340
River Herbert	340
Riverport	340
Rochford Brook	341
Rockingham (Birch Cove(?))	77
Rocky Brook	341
Rose Bay	341
Roulston Corner	341
Round Lake (Guysborough County (11E/02D))	342
Round Lake (Guysborough County (11F/06A))	343
Rutherfords Mills (Miller Lake)	267
Sable Island	343
Sable River	344
Sable River Station	344
Salmon River	344
Salmon River Lake	350
Sambro	351
Sandy Brook	351
Sandy Cove	351
Sangster Lake	351
School Brook (Tarbotvale)	376
Scraggy Lake	352
Second Fork Brook	353
Seventeen Mile Stream (Cameron Dam)	92
Sheet Harbour	354
Sherbrooke (Goldenville)	188
Sherlock Lake	355
Shiers Point (Harrigan Cove)	203
Ship Harbour (Scraggy Lake)	352
Ship Harbour Lake (Lake Charlotte)	231
Shubenacadie Lake Anticline	356
Silver Lake	356
Sissiboo River	357
Sixteen Mile Brook	357

Page

Somerset 357
South Annapolis River 358
South Anticline (Davison Street) 141
South Branch Stewiacke 358
South East Passage (Eastern Passage) 147
South Uniacke 359
South West Brook 363
Southwest Bay (Fifth Lake) 163
Spectacle Lake (Rhodes Corner) 339
Spindlers Cove (Fire Cove) 163
Spondo 363
Spry Bay (Taylor Bay) 377
St. Andrews River 363
St. Croix River 364
St. Margarets Bay 364
St. Marys Bay 365
Stanburn 365
Steep Mountain River 366
Stewart Brook 366
Stewiacke River 366
Stillwater (Hants County) 366
Stillwater (Guysborough County) 367
Stillwater Brook (Moose River) 283
Stormont (Country Harbour) 126
Stormont (Isaacs Harbour) 213
Stormont (Lower Seal Harbour) 251
Stormont (Upper Seal Harbour) 382
Sutherland River (Greenvale) 201
Tancook Island 367
Tangier 367
Tangier River 376
Tarbot (Tarbotvale) 376
Tarbotvale 376
Taylor Bay 377
Taylor Brook 378
Terence Bay 378
Thomson Lake (Porters Lake) 331
Tor Bay 379
Treasure Island 379
Turner Brook 379
Tusket River (Dominique) 142
Twelve Mile Stream (Ragged Falls) 333
Union Dam Flowage 380
Upper Caribou Lake 380
Upper New Cornwall 380
Upper Newport 381
Upper Seal Harbour 382
Upper Stewiacke (South Branch Stewiacke) 358
Voglers Cove 387
Wagamatkook (Middle River) 258
Wallaback Lake 388

Page

Wallace Lake (Hants County) 389
Wallace Lake (Lunenburg County) 389
Waternish (Cranberry Lakes) 139
Waterville 390
Waverley 390
Webster Lake 399
West Annan 400
West Branch 400
West Caledonia 400
West Gore 402
West Lake 405
Western Lake (Webster Lake) 399
Westfield 406
Whiteburn 408
White Haven 411
Whycocomagh 411
Williamsdale 412
Wilsons Falls 413
Wine Harbour 413
Wire Lake 420
Wittenburg 421
Wyse Corner 422
Yorke Settlement 422

PART III - CROSS REFERENCE INDEX
Gold Occurrence Cross Reference List 425
Claim Reference Map Cross Reference List 435
County Cross Reference List 447
Status Cross Reference List 457
Metallic Mineral Occurrence Card No. Cross Reference List 467
Former producers and production figures table 478
Table of former producers in order of production 481

GOLD IN NOVA SCOTIA: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GEOLOGY, AND EXPLORATION AND MINING HISTORIES FROM 1832-1986

INTRODUCTION

Report 87-02 is a bibliographic index to the geology, and exploration and mining histories of Nova Scotian gold occurrences from 1832 to 1986. The bibliography contains over 1300 references documenting over 325 gold occurrences. It is the most comprehensive collection of references published to date on Nova Scotian gold occurrences. In this bibliography, an occurrence refers to visible gold mineralization; gold assay values alone have not been treated as gold occurrences. The documents used to compile this bibliography include Geological Survey of Canada publications, open files and maps; Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy publications, published maps, open file reports, open file maps and assessment reports; company annual reports and prospectuses; newspaper articles; books; scientific journal literature; and university theses. The bibliography documents those places where gold is reported to have been found. No attempt has been made to verify the actual existence of these gold occurrences or the accuracy of the referenced material.

Approximately 90% of the references cited in **Report 87-02** can be consulted in either hard copy or microfilm in the Halifax library of the Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy. Many of the older references cited in the bibliography were obtained as photocopies and have been filed by means of a Miscellaneous Reference Number. The Miscellaneous Reference File is organized alphabetically using the first letter of the author's surname. Within each letter group references are numbered sequentially. For example:

MR A 056 MR - Miscellaneous Reference
A - First letter of author's surname (e.g. Adams)
056 - 56th reference filed in letter A group

INDEX ORGANIZATION

Report 87-02 is three separate indexes, namely an Author Index (Part I); a Gold Occurrence Index (Part II); and a Cross Reference Index (Part III).

Abbreviations used in this index are as follows:

App.	Appendix
AR	Assessment Report
B.Eng.	Bachelor of Engineering
B.Sc.	Bachelor of Science
D.Sc.	Doctorate of Science
ed.(s)	editor(s)
GSC	Geological Survey of Canada
M.A.	Master of Arts
M.Sc.	Master of Science
MOD Card	Mineral Occurrence Data Card
MR	Miscellaneous Reference
No.	Number
NSDME	Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
p.	page(s)
Ph.D.	Doctor of Philosophy
prep.	preparation
pt.	part
v.	volume

PART I - AUTHOR INDEX

The Author Index is an alphabetic listing of all the authors cited in the over 1300 references identified on Nova Scotian gold occurrences. When a reference has no personal author it is cited under the orginating agency or institution. If both the personal name and the agency name are not known, the reference is cited under Anonymous.

PART II - GOLD OCCURRENCE INDEX

The Gold Occurrence Index is an alphabetic listing, by the primary gold occurrence name, of the over 325 known or suspected gold occurrences in Nova Scotia. Each gold occurrence contains a title block with the following information:

OCCURRENCE NAME
(ALTERNATIVE NAME)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP
COUNTY
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO.

The occurrence name is the name assigned to the gold occurrence by the Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy, and is usually taken from the nearest geographic locality. An alternative name has been assigned if different references refer to the same gold occurrence by two or more names. Alternative names may also represent different spellings of the primary gold occurrence name. The gold occurrence index is sorted only by the primary gold occurrence name. Information on an alternative name can be found in Part II only by looking up the primary name of the gold occurrence. The gold occurrence cross reference list (see Part III) enables the primary name to be derived from the alternative name.

The claim reference map is the claim map on which the gold occurrence is located. The claim reference map system (Figure 1) is used by the Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy for map staking of mineral exploration claims. This claim reference map ststem is based upon the National Topographic System (NTS), whereby each claim reference map is one-quarter of a 1:50 000 NTS map. For example, NTS map 11D/10 consists of claim reference maps 11D/10A, 11D/10B, 11D/10C and 11D/10D, these maps being lettered in a clockwise direction from the southeastern corner of NTS map 11D/10.

County represents one of the eighteen formal divisions of Nova Scotia in which the gold occurrence is located.

The Metallic Mineral Occurrence Card No. refers to a manual file of numbered metallic mineral occurrence data (MOD) cards in the Halifax and Stellarton libraries of the Nova

Scotia Department of Mines and Energy. Each metallic mineral occurrence data card has information on location, mineralization, host rocks, exploration and mining histories, occurrence description, a bibliography and a list of map references. All gold occurrences that have a metallic mineral occurrence data card number are plotted on one of the following Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy Open File Maps (in preparation), by J. M. McMullin, G. G. Richardson and T. Goodwin.

86-049: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia - map sheets 20P/15, 21A/01 and 21A/02 and parts of 20P/11, 20P/14, 21A/03, 21A/06, 21A/07 and 21A/08, scale 1:100 000.

86-050: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia - map sheets 20O/09, 20O/16, 20P/03, 20P/12 and 20P/13 and parts of 20P/06, 20P/11, 20P/14, 21A/03, 21A/04 and 21B/01, scale 1:100 000.

86-051: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia - map sheets 21A/05, 21A/12, 21A/13, 21B/08 and 21B/09 and parts of 21A/03, 21A/04, 21A/06, 21A/11, 21A/14 and 21B/01, scale 1:100 000.

86-052: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia - map sheets 21A/10, 21A/15, 21H/02 and 21H/03 and parts of 21A/06, 21A/07, 21A/08, 21A/09, 21A/11, 21A/14, 21A/16 and 21H/01, scale 1:100 000.

86-053: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D/05, 11D/12, 11D/13 and 11E/04 and parts of 21A/08, 21A/09, 21A/16 and 21H/01, sclae 1:100 000.

86-054: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nva Scotia - map sheets 11D/11, 11D/14 and 11E/03 and parts of 11D/10, 11D/15, 11E/02 and 11E/07, scale 1:100 000.

86-055: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia - mep sheets 11C/13, 11D/16, 11E/01 and 11E/08 and parts of 11D/15, 11E/02, 11E/07, 11F/04 and 11F/05, scale 1:100 000.

86-056: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia - map sheets 11F/03 and 11F/06 and parts of 11F/04, 11F/05, 11F/07, 11F/11 and 11F/12, scale 1:100 000.

If a metallic mineral occurrence data card number is not cited, not enough information exists to accurately locate the gold occurrence. Most of these doubtful occurrences have references stating only that gold has been found at a particular location, with no other relevant information.

Within each gold occurrence the references are divided into three sections - an author index, an assessment reports index and a map and section index.

For each gold occurrence the **author index** lists all the references, in alphabetical order, from Part 1 (complete Author Index) which refer to that particular gold occurrence.

The **assessment report index** lists, in order of publication date, all the public (not confidential) mineral exploration assessment work reported on the area in which the gold occurrence is located. Each assessment report is identified by a unique report number assigned by the Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy e.g. 11D/15A 21-H-67(01) or AR 84-001. This unique number is always found as the last part of each assessment report title in the assessment reports index section. All the assessment reports cited in this bibliography have been microfilmed and can be consulted in the libraries of the Halifax and Stellarton offices of the Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy, where they are filed on the basis of their report numbers. Microfiche copies of these reports can be purchased directly from Precision Microfilming Services, 6100 Young Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3K 2A4 (902 455-5451). If ordering microfiche copies of assessment reports, please quote the full assessment report number e.g. 11D/15A 21-H-67(01) or AR 84-001.

The **map and section index** lists, in order of publication date, all the geological, geochemical and geophysical maps and geological cross-sections on the specific area where the gold occurrence is located.

PART III - CROSS REFERENCE INDEX

The Cross Reference Index consists of five cross reference lists, namely: a gold occurrence list, a claim reference map list, a county list, a status list and a metallic mineral occurrence card number list.

The **gold occurrence list** is an alphabetic listing by name of all the gold occurrences in PART II (Gold Occurrence Index), and includes both the primary name of the occurrence as well as the alternative name. In the gold occurrence list, when a name is followed by a second name in brackets, e.g. Acker (Stanburn), this signifies that the second bracketed name is the primary gold occurrence name (i.e. Stanburn) and the name preceding the bracket (i.e. Acker) is the alternative name. The gold occurrence index (Part II) is referenced only by the primary name.

The **claim reference map list** is a listing by claim reference map of all the gold occurrences in PART II.

The **county list** is an alphabetic listing by county, of all the gold occurrrences in PART II.

The **status list** is an alphabetic listing by status of all the gold occurrences in PART II. Status signifies one of seven categories into whch the gold occurrences in PART II have been classified, based upon the nature of the mineral occurrence and its mining history. The seven categories and their abbreviations are:

Former producer	fproduce
Prospect	prospect
Outcrop Occurrence	occurr
Doubtful Occurrence	dboccurr
Placer Occurrence	placer
Float Occurrence	float
Drift Occurrence	drift

Former producer indicates that there are gold production figures recorded for the gold occurrence. Prospect indicates that work was done on the occurrence but there is no recorded production. Outcrop occurrence indicates that there is gold mineralization in outcrop but no surface excavation or mining has been done on that specific gold occurrence. Doubtful occurrence indicates that gold mineralization has been noted but an accurate location could not be confirmed. Placer occurrence indicates that the gold occurrence is placer in origin. Float occurrence indicates gold mineralization not found in outcrop but as loose boulders or cobbles in surface material. Drift occurrence indicates gold found buried in loose, unconsolidated material such as till or soil.

The **metallic mineral occurrence card number list** is a listing by metallic mineral occurrence card number, of all the gold occurrences in PART II. Gold occurrences with no metallic mineral occurrence card number are listed alphabetically at the end of this list.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I thank Norman Lyttle for the original idea for this bibliography, and for his constant support, advice and supervision. I thank Gary Frotten who was largely responsible for obtaining hard copies of the references. I appreciate the efforts of Debbie Bray of the Mineral Policy Sector Library, Ottawa who spent many hours photocopying references. My fullest appreciation goes to Lois Miller for her patience and the countless hours she spent in typing this manuscript. Also, I thank Rita Jones for her help with the typing. Finally, I thank Doug MacDonald for his careful editing and Jennifer Bates for her editorial suggestions. I also thank Jennifer Bates for supplying the gold production figures for the former producers.

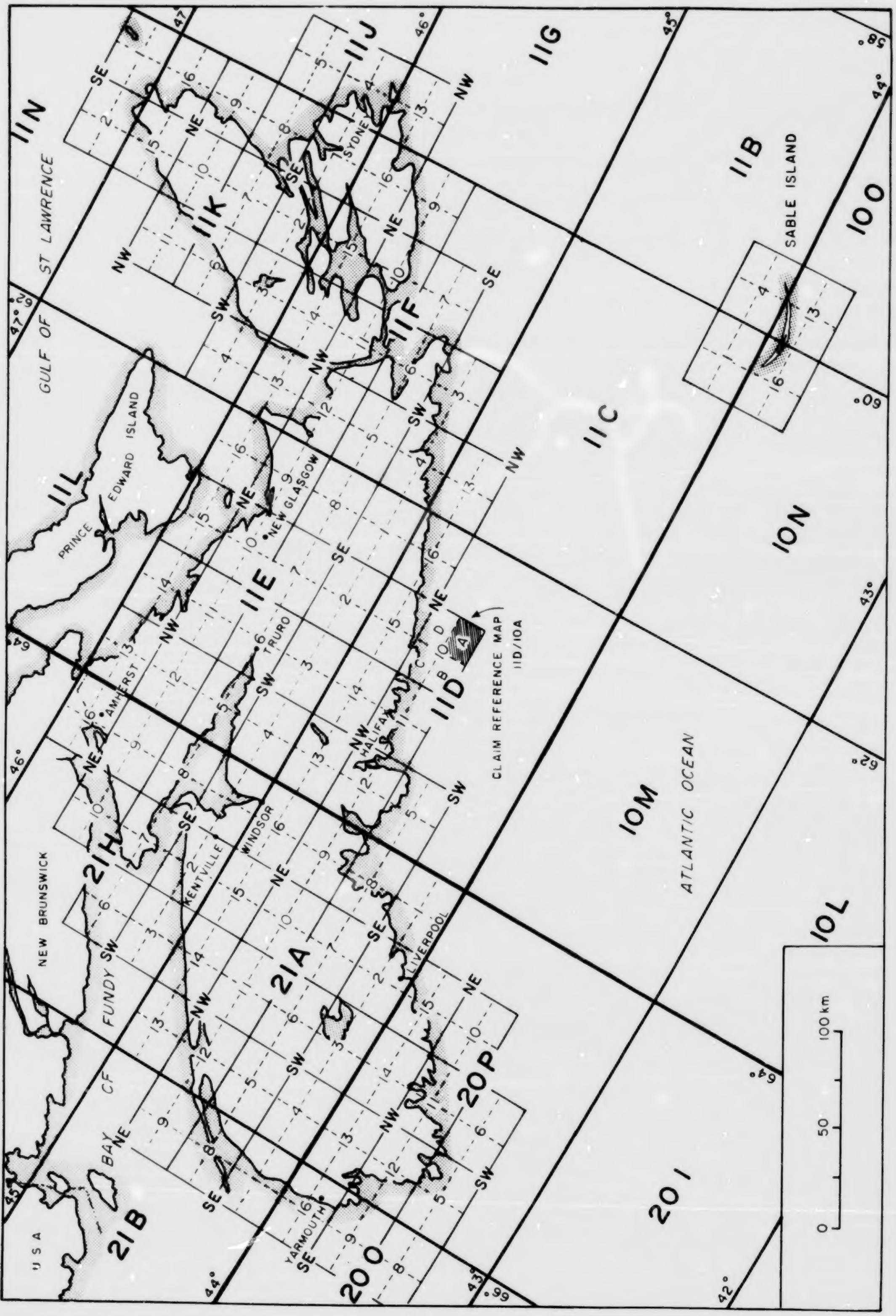
11N
GULF OF ST LAWRENCE
11L
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
11K
11J
11F
11G
SYDNEY
NEW GLASGOW
11E
TRURO
AMHERST
NEW BRUNSWICK
21H
BAY OF FUNDY
21B
U S A
21A
KENTVILLE
WINDSOR
HALIFAX
11D
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP 11D/10A
LIVERPOOL
20P
20O
YARMOUTH
20I
10M
ATLANTIC OCEAN
10L
10N
11C
11B
SABLE ISLAND
10O
0
50
100 km
47°
46°
45°
44°
43°
42°
66°
64°
62°
60°
58°

Figure 1. NTS map divisions for Nova Scotia

PART I: AUTHOR INDEX

Abbass, D.

1985: Gold explorers step up activity; Mail Star, May 9; (MR A 329).

1985: Seabright makes major gold find at Guysborough property; Chronicle Herald, April 16; (MR A 330).

1985: Seabright to re-open Gays River plant; Chronicle Herald, June 26; (MR A 331).

1985: N. S. diamond drilling tests look very good; Chronicle Herald, August 1; (MR A 332).

1985: Seabright confident of significant gold find; Chronicle Herald, November 19; (MR A 333).

1986: New gold exploration program to start; Chronicle Herald, November 15, p. 19; (MR A 337).

Acadian Recorder

1861: The Nova Scotian gold fields; July 6, p. 2; (MR A 318).

1861: The gold mines; August 17, p. 2; (MR A 317).

1861: Gold claims in the market; August 31, p. 2; (MR A 315).

1861: Is Nova Scotia a gold country?; November 9, p. 2; (MR A 316).

1861: The gold fields and the government; November 30, p. 2; (MR A 314).

1862: Prospect of our gold fields; May 3; (MR A 313).

1862: Development of the gold discovery and the gold bill; June 7; (MR A 312).

1862: A geological survey; August 16, p. 2; (MR A 311).

1862: The "Ovens" gold field; August 16, p. 2; (MR A 311).

1863: The big nugget 'a sell'; January 24, p. 3; (MR A 310).

1864: Our gold mines; May 21 and August 6, p. 2; (MR A 309).

1865: Report of the chief commissioner of mines; March 20, p. 2; (MR A 308).

Adams, H. F.

1901: Isaac's Harbour gold mines; Industrial Advocate, September, v. 6, no. 10, p. 8; (MR A 024).

The Advance

1985: Abandoned mines becoming dangerous; December 18; (MR A 339).

Akhavi, M. S. and Wedler, E.

1985: Superposition of map and image data to assist geological exploration and surveying: Guysborough area, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 663, 8 p.

Alcock, F. J.

1930: Zinc and lead deposits of Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Series 8.

1933: Middle River gold field; GSC, Summary Report 1932, pt. D, p. 58-68; (MR A 050).

1948: Mineral occurrences in the Appalachian region of Canada: their origin and relation to structure; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 49-65; (MR A 144).

1949: Geological map of the Maritime Provinces, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island; GSC, Map 910A, scale 1:760 320.

Allman, N. J.

1960: Exploration for gold takes new tack in Nova Scotia; Northern Miner, June 12; (MR A 163).

Alpha Gold Mining Company

1868: Prospectus, Reports and Statistics of the Alpha Gold Mining Company of Mount Uniacke, Nova Scotia; Ottawa.

Amherst Daily News

1986: N. S. Klondike of the east?; December 4; (MR A 338).

Anderson, A. K.

1931: The recovery of gold from the ore of the Evangeline Gold Mines Limited, Liscomb Mills, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 720, p. 69-71.

1932: The recovery of gold from the tailings of the Country Harbour Mines; Mines Branch Report no. 724, p. 65-69; (MR A 240).

Anderson, B.

1981: The spatial incidence of exploration licence expenditures in Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, St. Mary's University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 571, 80 p.

Anderson, W. J.

1864: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; Literary and Historical Society of

Quebec, Transactions, v. 2, p. 35-50; (MR A 273).

1864: The Gold Fields of the World, Our Knowledge of Them and its Application to the Gold Fields of Canada; G. and G. E. Desbarats, Quebec.

Andrews, C. F.

1897: On the mining of low grade gold ores in Nova Scotia; Federated Canadian Mining Institute, Journal, v. 2, p. 5-12; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. XVI, no. 2, p. 71-74; also in The Gold Measures of Nova Scotia and Deep Mining, by E. R. Faribault, Mining Society of Nova Scotia, p. 19-28; (MR A 015).

Anonymous

1862: The Gold Seeker's Guide; A practical directory in the search for gold, especially in Nova Scotia; with an abstract of official and other reports, a digest of the act relating to the gold fields of Nova Scotia, and other valuable information as to gold-seeking; R. Huntington, Yarmouth; 48 p.

1882: Mineral Resources of the Dominion of Canada: Comprising the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia, North West Territories, Specially Adapted for Emigrants, Capitalists and Settlers; Ottawa, p. 31-34; (MR A 262).

1896: Cheticamp gold fields; December 26; (MR A 014).

1897: Gold yield equal to over 20,000 oz. to the ton; (MR A 016).

1897: Nova Scotia gold fields, while the province cannot yet show such alluvial as Klondyke, it will have paying mines long after Klondyke is forgotten; (MR A 018).

1898: Mineral Resources of Canada, Showing Principal Localities in Which the Precious and Other Metals are Mined, How to Get There and the Best Places for Prospectors; Ottawa.

1903: Gold mines in west counties - Mr. E. R. Faribault tells of excellent progress made, success of the cyanide process, seventy-five percent of the gold in the tailings recovered; (MR A 003 and MR A 028).

1904: Decline of gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 169, 6 p.

1909: Tangier gold district is highly praised - A. L. Schneider sees dawn of new era for gold mining in Nova Scotia; (MR A 002).

1911: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 171, 13 p.

1926: Gold mining being revived in Nova Scotia, thousands of dollars spent in preparatory work during the year; October; (MR A 327).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

1935: Nova Scotia gold mines; (MR A 225).

1940(?): War minerals in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 86-050, 14 p.

1953: Gold deposits in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 53-001, scale 1:1 013 760.

1961: Big firms move into Nova Scotia for gold search; January 19; (MR A 325).

1975: Gold districts in Nova Scotia - index map to accompany list of gold producing areas in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 75-002, no scale.

1975: Geological resources map; commissioned by the Canada-Nova Scotia Strait of Canso Environment Committee, scale 1:125 000.

1981: Gold fever increasing; May 8; (MR A 259).

no date: King Fissure operates; (MR A 170).

no date: Nugold test mill starting - initial unit to turn over within week - estimate 20,000 tons blocked out; (MR A 141).

no date: Map of Nova Scotia indicating main motor roads, railways, counties, county capitals and gold districts; NSDME, Open File Map ND-212, scale 1:1 267 200.

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Anthony, M.

1888: The western gold mines; The Critic, July 6, p. 12-13; (MR A 321).

Archibald, L. J.

1939: Occurrence and recovery of gold at Goldenville, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Mount Allison University, Sackville, New Brunswick; NSDME, Thesis 505, 42 p.

Armstrong, P.
1937: The relationship of ore shoots to structure in the gold deposits of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 184, 82 p.

Askwith, W. R.
1901: The West Gore antimony deposits; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. VI, p. 80-86; (MR A 270).

Associated Gold Mines of Nova Scotia
1934: Prospectus; (MR A 249).

Atlantic Monthly Magazine
1864: May.

Avon Gold Mines Limited
1935: Prospectus: In the Oldham Gold District of Nearby Nova Scotia; (MR A 139).

1939: Prospectus: Annual report of the board of directors to the shareholders.

Backman, E. M., Fitch, C. and Eldridge, R. E.
1985: Gold mining; in 225 Years in Chester Basin, 1760-1985; Wm. MacNab and Son Limited, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 98 p.

Badger, H. S.
1907: Methods of ore handling at the Richmond Mine, Guysborough County; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XIII, p. 83-100; (MR B 108).

Bailey, L. W.
1864: The Gold Diggers Guide; Quebec.

1891: Notes on the surface geology of south-western Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Transactions, v. 8, p. 1-8; (MR B 002).

1895: Preliminary report on geological investigations in southwestern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. Q, p. 16-21; (MR B 004).

1896: Some Nova Scotia illustrations of dynamical geology; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Transactions; (MR B 007).

1898: Report of field work in Queens and adjacent counties in 1896; GSC, Annual Report 1896, v. IX, pt. A, p. 91-92; (MR B 117).

1898: Report on the geology of southwest Nova Scotia; GSC, Annual Report 1896, pt. M, p. 132-140; (MR B 009).

1898: Geological map of the western portion of Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 641, scale 1:506 880.

Bakertalc Incorporated
1981: Annual Report; (MR B 080).

Barbatt, E.
1861: Tangier; Halifax Evening Express and Commercial Record, October 24 and November 11.

Barkhouse, J.
1974: Nova Scotia's "little" gold rush; Canadian Treasure, v. 2, no. 2, p. 19-21; (MR B 076).

1977: To get rich quick; Bluenose Magazine, v. 2, no. 2, p. 31-32; (MR B 077).

Barrachois Gold Mining Company, Limited
1904: Prospectus; (MR B 011).

Barss, P.
1985: Local gold mining venture is put on hold; Bridgewater Bulletin, July 26; (MR B 141).

Bates, J.
in prep: Gold in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Information Series 11; (MR B 100).

Becker, G. F.
1895: Gold fields of the southern Appalachians; United States Geological Survey, Annual Report 16, pt. 3, p. 251-331; (MR B 006).

Bedford News
1984: Gold-seeking firm makes $5 million offer; July 17; (MR A 253).

Beer, H. L.
1947: Laboratory methods used in metallurgical treatment of Canadian gold ores; NSDME, Open File Report 187, 26 p.

Bell, B. T. A.
1892: The Canadian Mining Manual and Companies Directory, A Careful Digest of Information Relating to the History, Organization and Operation of All Canadian Mining and Quarrying Companies, Compiled From the Most Authentic Sources; Ottawa; (MR B 040).

1893: The Canadian Mining Manual and Companies Directory, A Careful Digest of Information Relating to the History, Organization and Operations of All Canadian Mining, Metallurgical and Quarrying Companies, Compiled From the Most Authentic Sources; Ottawa; (MR B 101).

1893: Truro Gold Mining Company; The Canadian Mining Manual and Companies Directory, p. 484-485; (MR B 005).

1894: The Canadian Mining Manual and Companies Directory, A Careful

Digest of Information Relating to the History, Organization and Operations of All Canadian Mining, Metallurgical and Quarrying Companies, Compiled From the Most Authentic Sources; Ottawa; (MR B 134).

1899: The Canadian Mining Manual and Mining Companies Year Book, An Authentic Digest of Information Relating to the History, Organization and Operations of the Collieries, Metal Mines, Blast Furnaces and Smelting Works of the Dominion of Canada and the Colony of Newfoundland, Compiled From the Most Reliable Sources; Ottawa; (MR B 135).

Bell, J. M., David, E., Howe, J. A. and Parsons, C. S.
1926: Discussion on "Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia: A New Hypothesis Concerning the Structural Features of the Province", by Sir S. Brunton; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, no. 258, p. 31-40; March, p. 25-27; also NSDME, Open File Report 183, 11 p.

Bell, L. V.
1947: Final geological report on Holman Mine, Caribou, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; The Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada Limited; (MR B 022).

1948: Caribou Mine; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 927-936; (MR B 023).

Bell, W. A. and Goranson, E. A.
1938: Geological map of the Sydney sheet (west half), Cape Breton and Victoria Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 360A, scale 1:63 360.

Belt, T.
1866: The glacial period in North America (gold in the drift of Nova Scotia); Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 1, pt. 3, p. 91; (MR B 001).

Bendigo Gold Mining Company
1914: Prospectus; (MR B 013).

Benson, D. G.
1964: Geological map of the Lochaber sheet, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 58-1963, scale 1:63 360.

1967: Geological map of the Hopewell sheet, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1215A, scale 1:63 360.

1970: Geological map of the Antigonish and Cape George sheets (west halves), Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 3-1970, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Geological map of the Lochaber sheet, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1360A, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Geological map of the Merigomish and Malignant Cove sheet, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1361A, scale 1:50 000.

1974: Geology of the Antigonish Highlands; GSC, Memoir 376, 92 p.

Bentley, D.
1970: Treasure-seekers all business; Financial Post, March 21; (MR B 125).

Bernhardt, S.
1907: Boston-Richardson Mining Company; Industrial Advocate, July, p. 20; (MR B 130).

Berry, T. F. and Bruce, R. W.
1969: Recovery of gold from a small sample of ore from Lake Charlotte, Guysborough County; Energy, Mines and Resources, Branch Investigation Report, IR 69-43; also NSDME, Open File Report 687, 7 p.

Bilterijst, J.
1931: A few considerations on gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 174, 5 p.

1932: Suplementary notes to 'A Few Considerations on Gold Mining in Nova Scotia'; NSDME, Open File Report 175, 4 p.

1935: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 177, 24 p.

Bingley, J. M.
1980: Major exploration programs in Nova Scotia - 1980; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities of the Mineral Resources Division; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 2.

1982: Exploration activity in Nova Scotia - 1981; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1981, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 82-1, p. 13-17.

1982: Nova Scotia; Downward trend, but optimism for gold; Western Miner, February, v. 55, no. 2, p. 21-22; (MR B 089).

Bingley, J. M. and McMullin, J. M.
1984: Mineral exploration in Nova Scotia to October 1984; in Program and Summaries, Eighth Annual Open House and Review of Activities;

NSDME, Information Series 7, p. 21-23.

Bingley, J. M. and Smith, P. K.
1982: New gold push in Nova Scotia; in The East is Rich; Atlantic Canada's Mineral Diversity; CIM Bulletin, August, v. 75, no. 844, p. 61; (MR B 093).

Black, G.
1986: The history of gold mining in Nova Scotia; The Coast Guard; (MR B 139).

1986: The gold rush is not over in this province; Progress Enterprise, April 9; (MR B 140).

Blenkhorn, I. R. and Hamilton, W. G.
1934: A report on the J. E. Weatherbee prospect, Williamsdale, Cumberland County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1934, p. 135-137.

Bluenose Gold Syndicate
1934: Prospectus; (MR B 102).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Boston Herald
1900: Gold in Nova Scotia, fields are said to cover half the province; deep mining successful and good quartz found; December 25; (MR A 021).

Bottomley, D. J.
1984: Origins of some arseniferous ground waters in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, Canada; National Hydrological Research Institute, Inland Waters Directorate, Environment Canada, Journal of Hydrology (Amst), v. 69, no. 1-4, p. 223-258.

Bourque, D.
1979: Metallogenesis and mineral deposits of Antigonish Highlands; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1978, eds. J. M. MacGillivray and K. A. MacMillan; NSDME, Report 79-1, p. 65-77; also NSDME, Open File Report 383, 78 p.

1981: A metallogenic study of the Antigonish area, Nova Scotia, with special reference to the copper occurrences of the Ohio-Sylvan Glen belt; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 4[illegible]9, 419 p.

Bowan, R., Davidson, H., Harris, A., Miller, C., Raju, V., Risser, G. and Tilley, J.
1972: A geological guidebook of Nova Scotia (and parts of New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island); NSDME, Open File Report 17, 403 p.

Boyle, R. W.
1966: Origin of gold and silver in the gold deposits of the Meguma Series, Nova Scotia (abstract); Geological Association of Canada - Mineralogical Association of Canada, Joint Annual Meeting, Halifax, Nova Scotia; Canadian Mineralogist, v. 8, pt. 5, p. 662; (MR B 047).

1979: The geochemistry of gold and its deposits (together with a chapter on geochemical prospecting for the element); GSC, Bulletin 280, 584 p.

no date: Gold deposits of the Atlantic Provinces; NSDME, Open File Report 7[illegible]8, 7 p.

Boyle, R. W. and Jonasson, I. R.
1973: The geochemistry of arsenic and its use as an indicator element in geochemical prospecting; Journal of Geochemical Exploration, v. 2, p. 251-296; (MR B 063).

Bradley, B.
1974: Gold mining to be resumed?; Dartmouth Free Press, May 1; (MR B 121).

1975: Optimistic about gold mining in province; Dartmouth Free Press, February 7; (MR B 120).

Brennan, C. V.
1907: The Oldham Sterling gold mine; Canadian Mining Institute, Transactions, v. 10, p. 426-437; (NSDME, Microfiche 56).

Bridgewater Bulletin
1985: Leipsigate district, Meguma raises $506,000 for exploration; April 10; (MR B 146).

Brisco, C., Donohoe, H. V., Jr., Gibb, J. and Woodlock, T.
1976: Preliminary report on arsenic contamination in nine gold districts; The Arsenic Task Force, Nova Scotia, app. B, 13 p.; (MR B 118).

British Colonist
1861: Gold; August 13; (MR A 307).

1861: Lunenburg gold diggings; August 15; (MR P 055).

1861: Our gold fields; September 5; (MR A 307).

1861: The gold mania; August 20; (MR A 306).

1861: Lunenburg gold diggings; September 5; (MR A 305).

1861: Nova Scotia gold fields; September 12, p. 2; (MR A 304).

1861: The Lunenburg gold fields; September 19, p. 2; (MR A 303).

1861: Letters from the gold fields - the Ovens and Wine Harbour; October 17, p. 4; (MR A 302).

1861: The Chronicle and the gold fields; October 31, p. 4; (MR A 301).

1862: Gold mines; January 7, p. 2; (MR A 300).

Brooks, R. R., Chatterjee, A. K. and Ryan, D. E.
1981: Determination of gold in natural waters at the parts-per-trillion level; Chemical Geology, v. 33, p. 163-169; abstract in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 32; also NSDME, Reprint 81-1.

Brooks, R. R., Chatterjee, A. K., Smith, P. K., Ryan, D. E. and Zhang, H. F.
1982: The distribution of gold in rocks and minerals of the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia, Canada; Chemical Geology, v. 35, p. 87-95; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1981, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 82-1, p. 33; also NSDME, Reprint 82-5.

Brooks, R. R., Fergusson, J. E., Holzbecher, J., Ryan, D. E., Zhang, H. F., Dale, J. M. and Freedman, B.
1982: Pollution by arsenic in a gold mining district in Nova Scotia; Environmental Pollution (Series B), v. 4, p. 109-117; (MR B 138).

Brooks, R. R., Holzbecher, J. and Ryan, D. E.
1981: Horsetails (equisetem) as indirect indicators of gold mineralization; Journal of Geochemical Exploration, v. 16, p. 21-26; (MR B 079).

Brooks, R. R., Holzbecher, J., Ryan, D. E., Zhang, H. F. and Chatterjee, A. K.
1981: A rapid method for the determination of gold and silver in sulfide ores and rock; Atomic Spectroscopy, v. 2, no. 5, p. 151-154; also NSDME, Reprint 82-2.

Brown, E. P.
1904: Notes on the history of some of the mining districts of Lunenburg and Queens Counties, Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 23, no. 7, p. 136-137; (MR B 128).

1907: The development of an ore shoot at Brookfield, Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XII, p. 57-61; also in Canadian Mining Journal, v. 1, no. 14, new series, p. 457-458; (MR B 109).

1907: Notes on the geological structures of the Richardson Mine as shown by plans and models of the same; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. 13, p. 17-26; (MR B 110).

1907: The gold mining industry of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 1, no. 9, new series, p. 269-274; (MR B 112).

1907: Two specimens and their bearing on the gold mining industry of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 1, no. 11, new series, p. 323-324; (MR B 113).

1907: The Richardson Mine; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 1, no. 6, p. 207-210; (MR B 126).

1907: Stamp mill records; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 1, no. 14, p. 426-427; (MR B 085).

1908: The treatment of stamp mill tailings at the Richardson Mine, Goldboro, N.S.; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 29, no. 16, p. 400-401; (MR B 127).

1909: How can the gold mining industry of Nova Scotia be assisted; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XIII, p. 33-46; also in Canadian Mining Journal, v. 29, no. 9, p. 172-173; (MR B 111).

1913: Some characteristics of the gold bearing veins of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 34, p. 345-347; (MR B 107).

Brown, J. B.
1983: Moose River Disaster Cave-in '36; Lancelot Press.

Brown, K.
1933: Government to aid development of sound gold mining; Port and Province, October, p. 4-5; (MR B 019).

Brunskill, R.
1960: After years of prospecting ... gold strike in Yarmouth County; Halifax Chronicle Herald, October 28, p. 24; (MR A 285).

1960: Gold in Yarmouth's swamps!; Halifax Chronicle Herald, December 22, p. 11; (MR A 285).

Brunton, S.

1924: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 45, p. 475-476; (MR B 115).

1924: Nova Scotian geology; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 45, p. 689-693; (MR B 116).

1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 1-67; (MR B 015).

1926: Reply to J. A. Reid's discussion on "The gold deposits of Nova Scotia"; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, November, no. 175, p. 1171-1172; (MR B 114).

1926: Gold deposits of Nova Scotia: a new hypothesis concerning the structural features of the Province; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, no. 258, p. 1-18; discussion, March, p. 31-40 and June, p. 25-27; also NSDME, Open File Report 183, 11 p.

1927: A survey of certain gold districts in the Province of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 342-759.

1928: Some observations on a so-called interbedded vein at Tangier, Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, no. 194, p. 784-803; (MR B 024).

Buehren, E. A.

1962: Map of mineral occurrences (excluding mineral fuels) in the Province of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 62-003, scale 1:950 400.

1966: Metallic mineral map of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 66-015, scale 1:506 880.

The Bugle

1901: Bye the way - mining progress - Mountain property, Seal Harbour Lake, Hurricane Point Mine and Richardson Mine; April 1, p. 3; (MR A 320).

Buisson, A.

1934: Data sheet on Nova Scotia Gold Mines Limited - location and operations; (MR B 003).

1934: Data sheet on Seal Harbour Gold Mines Limited - location, operations and mill; (MR B 129).

1934: Data sheet on Wine Harbour Group; (MR B 131).

1934: Data sheet on Mount Uniacke; (MR B 132).

The Bulletin

1984: Gold mining activity increases; July 25; (MR A 252).

1984: $3 million gold exploration program announced; December 5, p. 9B; (MR A 258).

Burns, V. M.

1979: Marine gold placers in Nova Scotia; in Marine Minerals, p. 369; (MR B 145).

1979: Marine placer minerals; Reviews in Mineralogy, v. 6, p. 347-380; (MR B 138).

Burzynski, J. F.

1985: Antimony and gold in Hants County, Nova Scotia: paragenesis of the West Gore auriferous stibnite deposits and recent exploration (abstract); Atlantic Universities Geological Conference, Program with Abstracts and Field Trip Guides.

Cameron, A. E.

1937: Special investigation of accident at Montague gold mines, October 5, 1937; NSDME, Annual Report 1937, p. 197-200.

1942: Brief on problems in the mineral industry of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 107, 12 p.

1943: Nova Scotia minerals and reconstruction; NSDME, Open File Report 107, 14 p.

1946: Tungsten project, Moose River; NSDME, Annual Report 1945, p. 114-119.

1946: Estimate of tenor or grade of ore expected, Moose River; NSDME, Annual Report 1945, p. 120-121.

Cameron, E. L.

1943: Mineralogical examination of Indian Path tungsten ore; NSDME, Annual Report 1942, p. 143-154.

1950: Report of concentration tests on an antimony-gold ore from West Gore; NSDME, Open File Report 559, 10 p.

Cameron, G. W. and Hood, P. J.

1975: Residual aeromagnetic anomalies associated with the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia and their relationship to gold mineralization; GSC, Paper 75-1C, p. 197-211.

Cameron, H. L.

1938: Preliminary geologic report on the Johnson Brook area, Country Harbour Mines; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 29-35.

1939: Geology of the Oldham gold district, the Porter area; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 11-24.

1941: The gold deposits of Fifteen Mile Stream; M.Sc. thesis, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec; NSDME, Thesis 42, 36 p.

1947: Structural control of ore bodies in Nova Scotia gold deposits; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 50, p. 1-14; (MR C 023).

Campbell, A.

1985: Forest Hill bears gold; The Reporter, May 15; (MR C 099).

Campbell, C.

1984: Nova Scotia's gold 'hardly been tapped'; (MR C 075).

Campbell, C. O.

1945: Report on minerals in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 356, 7 p.

Campbell, D.

1873: The gold mines of Nova Scotia; in Nova Scotia, in its Historical, Mercantile and Industrial Relations; John Lovell, Montreal, p. 496-498; (MR C 001).

Campbell, G. G.

1959: Mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Geographical Journal, v. 59, no. 1, p. 3-13; (MR C 103).

Campbell, J.

1862: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 29-36 and 61-68; also in Morning Chronicle, May 1, p. 2; (MR C 088).

1863: Nova Scotia gold fields, report to Provincial Secretary, Halifax, February 25, 12 p.; also in Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 6, p. 31-42.

1864: Report on the Property of the Chebucto Gold Mining Company of Nova Scotia; George C. Rand and Avery, Boston; (MR C 077).

1869: Report on the Indian Path Gold Mining Company; McNab, Halifax.

Canada Department of Mines

1933: Gold ore from Cranberry Head, Yarmouth County, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 743, p. 4-11.

1933: Gold ore from the Wine Harbour gold district, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 743, p. 34-36; (MR C 095).

1933: Gold ore from the Hants Gold Mines Limited, Central Rawdon, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 743, p. 37-40.

1933: Tailings from the Boston-Richardson Mine, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 744, p. 56-59.

1933: Gold ore from West Caledonia, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 744, p. 75-78.

1934: Experimental tests on blanket table concentrates from United Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, Limited, Brookfield Mines, Queens County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report no. 698, 5 p.

1934: Experimental tests on a gold-bearing concentrate from the Salmon River Gold Syndicate, Dufferin Mines, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; (MR C 094).

1934: Gold ore from the Dufferin Mine, Dufferin, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 747, p. 28-29.

1935: Gold ore from Montague Gold Mines Limited, Montague, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 747, p. 71-78; (MR C 013).

1936: Gold ore from the Bluenose Gold Mining Company Limited, Stormont Township, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 748, p. 29-37.

1936: Gold ore from Nugold Mining Corporation Limited, Blockhouse, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 776, p. 167-174.

1936: Gold ore from the Dominion Mine, Lake Thomas Syndicate Limited, Waverley, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 774, p. 176.

1936: Gold ore from the Salmon River gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 774, p. 178; (MR C 093).

1936: Gold-bearing tungsten ore from Indian Path Mines Limited, Indian Path, Lunenburg County, Nova

Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 774, p. 180.

1937: Gold ore from the Lacey Gold Mining Company Limited, Chester Basin, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 771, p. 56-67.

1937: Gold ore from Seal Harbour Mine, Stormont gold district, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 771, p. 214-219; (MR C 079).

1938: Arsenical gold concentrate from the Montague Gold Mines Limited, Montague, Nova Scotia; Report of the Ore Dressing and Metallurgical Laboratories; (MR C 083).

1938: Cyanidation tests on arsenical gold ore and slate from Nugold Mining Corporation Limited, Blockhouse, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 697, 11 p.

1938: Concentrate from the Montague Gold Mines Limited, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 792, p. 1-2; (MR C 014).

1939: Examination of two samples of arsenopyrite from Seal Harbour gold mines, Goldboro, Nova Scotia; Report of the Ore Dressing and Metallurgical Laboratories; (MR C 092).

1939: Gold ore from the King Fissure Mine, Brookfield Mines, Queens County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 695, 22 p.

1940: Sink and float tests, followed by indicative concentration of products, on scheelite ores from the Indian Path Mine, Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 693, 11 p.

1941: Gold ore from the Brookfield gold district of Nova Scotia; Ore Dressing and Metallurgical Investigation no. 944; also NSDME, Open File Report 696, 10 p.

1941: The extraction of gold from the auriferous concentrates of Nova Scotia; Ore Dressing and Metallurgical Laboratories, Investigation no. 973; also NSDME, Open File Report 686, 20 p.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy

1916: Notes from the mining camps, Nova Scotia (special correspondence); Bulletin, March, no. 47, p. 210-211 and November, no. 55, p. 990-991; (MR A 178).

1917: Notes from the mining camps, Nova Scotia (special correspondence); Bulletin, January, no. 57, p. 55-56; February, no. 58, p. 141-142; April, no. 60, p. 363-364; May, no. 61, p. 459-460 and June, no. 62, p. 526; (MR A 247).

1927: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, March, no. 179, p. 282-283; April, no. 180, p. 373-374; May, no. 181, p. 491-492 and June, no. 182, p. 618-619; (MR A 179).

1928: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, Jaunuary, no. 189, p. 43-45 and February, no. 190, p. 198-204; (MR A 180).

1930: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia gold mining operations; Bulletin, February, no. 214, p. 178-182 and July, no. 219, p. 855-856; (MR A 044).

1931: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia, the gold mining industry in 1930; Bulletin, March, no. 227, p. 319-323. (MR A 049)

1933: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, January, no. 249, p. 17-18; February, no. 250, p. 89-90; April, no. 251, p. 255; June, no. 253, p. 343-345 and November, no. 259, p. 646-647; (MR A 051).

1934: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, August, no. 268, p. 387-390; (MR A 052).

1935: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, January, no. 273, p. 25-26 and July, no. 278, p. 329-330; (MR A 137).

1935: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia, developments in Gold River district; Bulletin, April, no. 275, p. 169-171; (MR A 138).

1936: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, March, no. 287, p. 87-88 and May, no. 289, p. 196; (MR A 140).

1938: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, June, no. 314, p. 289-290; (MR A 143).

1986: Meguma Gold Tour; Fifth District 1 Meeting, November 19.

Canadian Mining Journal

1907: Special correspondence - Nova Scotia gold mines; v. 1, no. 2, new series, p. 61-62; (MR A 173).

1908: Gold mining at Waverley, Nova Scotia, fifty-two years ago;

v. 29, no. 20, p. 533-534; (MR A 174).

1908: Waverley forty years ago; v. 29, no. 23, p. 614a; (MR A 175).

1911: Mining in Nova Scotia during 1910; v. 32, no. 8, p. 236-242.; (MR A 176).

1926: Nova Scotia's gold deposits; v. 47, p. 1011; (MR A 177).

Canadian Mining Manual

1895: Oldham Gold Company; p. 86; (MR A 271).

1897: Touquoy Gold Mine and Oxford Gold Mining Company; p. 190 and 201; (MR A 272).

Canadian Mining Review

1886: Mineral resources of Nova Scotia; v. 4, no. 5, p. 5-6; (MR C 111).

1886-1887: Mining notes - Nova Scotia; v. 4, nos. 1-11; no. 3, p. 10-11; no. 8, p. 8-9; nos. 9, 10 and 11, p. 11-12; v. 5, nos. 2-4 and 8, p. 8; (MR A 005).

1888: Mining in Nova Scotia during 1888; v. 8, no. 4, p. 42-43; (MR A 241).

1888-1906: Mining notes - Nova Scotia; regular column describing progress in the gold districts; (MR A 248).

1889: Deep gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 8, no. 9, p. 115-116; (MR A 208).

1889: Afternoon session - gold mining in Nova Scotia - CIMM Annual Meeting; v. 8, no. 9, p. 119; (MR A 246).

1890: The mining industry of Nova Scotia in 1889; v. 9, no. 1, p. 1; (MR A 206).

1891: The gold industry of Nova Scotia in 1890; v. 10 , no. 1, p. 1; (MR A 205).

1892: Nova Scotia's gold industry in 1891; v. 11, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 202).

1892: The history of the Dufferin gold mine, Nova Scotia; v. 11, no. 1, p. 6; (MR A 203).

1892: The Gay's River conglomerates; v. 11, no. 2, p. 21; (MR A 204).

1893: Review of the gold mining industry of Nova Scotia in 1892; v. 12, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 182).

1893: The Montague and Waverley gold districts; v. 12, no. 11, p. 194-195; (MR A 181).

1894: The Montague Mine disaster; v. 13, no. 1, p. 3; (MR A 200).

1894: The gold mining industry of Nova Scotia for 1893; v. 13, no. 2, p. 21; (MR A 201).

1894: Criticism of an article published in the Halifax Colliery Guardian and Critic entitled "Deposition and Treatment of Gold-bearing Ores"; v. 13, no. 5, p. 79; (MR A 245).

1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 14, no. 2, p. 47-48 and v. 15, no. 10, p. 205-206; (MR A 187).

1896: Gold mining in Nova Scotia in 1895; v. 15, no. 2, p. 27; (MR A 188).

1896: Successful gold mine, no. 1 - The Golden Lode - Mount Uniacke; v. 15, no. 4, p. 88; (MR A 189).

1896: Nova Scotia gold tailings - W. L. Libbey interviewed; v. 15, no. 5, p. 112; (MR A 190).

1896: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 15, no. 10, p. 205-206; (MR A 242).

1897: Free milling and chlorination of gold ores at North Brookfield, Queens County, Nova Scotia; v. 16, no. 5, p. 179-180; (MR A 183).

1897: Gold mining in Nova Scotia - A great field open to capital, enterprise and good management; v. 16, no. 6, p. 200-201; (MR A 184).

1897: Alluvial gold in Nova Scotia; v. 16, no. 7, p. 225-226; (MR A 186).

1897: The Central Rawdon Mine; v. 16, no. 7, p. 228-229; (MR A 185).

1898: The gold fields of Canada; v. 17, no. 6, p. 156-160; (MR A 243).

1898: Nova Scotia gold; v. 17, no. 9, p. 260-262; (MR A 191).

1898: Mining in Nova Scotia in 1898; v. 17, no. 12, p. 308; (MR A 207).

1899: The Dufferin - Nova Scotia's famous gold producer equipped with a fine 60-stamp battery and modern mining machinery will resume its dividend paying record this year; v. 18, no. 1, p. 8 and 14-18; (MR A 192).

1899: Morning and afternoon session - some incidents connected with the discovery of the Rose lead, Montague and the gold measures of Nova Scotia - Annunal Meeting; v. 18, no. 4, p. 122-124; (MR A 244).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia - 40 stamps for Guffrey-Jennings Mine; v. 18, no. 5, p. 157; (MR A 193).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 18, no. 6, p. 191; no. 9, p. 254 and no. 11, p. 298-299; (MR A 194).

1899: Nova Scotia gold fields - development of the Dufferin and other mines described; v. 18, no. 10, p. 269-270; (MR A 195).

1899: Mining in Nova Scotia in 1899; v. 18, no. 11, p. 281-282; (MR A 196).

1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 9, p. 188; (MR A 197).

1903: Deep gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 11, p. 217-218; (MR A 198).

1904: Nova Scotia gold; v. 23, no. 4, p. 74; (MR A 199).

Canadian Press
1979: 'Thars still gold in these here hills'; Chronicle Herald, August 14; (MR C 022).

Cape Breton Magazine
1981: Fragments from mining at Gold Brook; Cape Breton's Magazine, no. 30, p. 41-48; (MR A 164).

Cape Breton Post
1972: Assayer convinced there's gold in abandoned mine; December 11; (MR A 232).

1975: Gold mine expanding; October 7; (MR A 269).

1983: Tailings of old coal mines may contain gold; July 4; (MR A 251).

1986: Minister praises gold exploration; December 9; (MR C 113).

Caribou Gold Mining Company
no date: Prospectus; (MR C 091).

Carnochan, R. K.
1922: The recovery of the values in a rich shipment of gold ore from the Caribou mining district, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 158-160; (MR C 007).

1922: The recovery of the values from the ore of the E. H. Gladwin Mine, Beaver Dam mining district, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 160-162; (MR C 008).

Carr, A. L.
1903: Treatment of the low grade gold ores of Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, January, v. 7, no. 3, p. 13-15; (MR C 004).

Carroll, W. F. and Cunningham, J. H.
1937: Report of commission appointed to investigate the accident at Magill Mine, Moose River on April 12, 1936; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1937, 15 p.

The Casket
1984: Exploration program set; November 28; (MR A 256).

Central Rawdon Consolidated Mines Limited
no date: Prospectus.

Charlick, R.
1941: Rehabilitation project at Fifteen Mile Stream; NSDME, Annual Report 1941, p. 127-129.

1941: Tungsten deposit, Indian Path, Lunenburg County; NSDME, Annual Report 1941, p. 130-139.

Chatterjee, A. K.
1980: Mineralization and associated wall rock alteration in the George River Group, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; Ph.D. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 50, 197 p.

1980: Porphyry copper-molybdenum plus or minus gold mineralization at Coxheath; in Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada, Field Trip Guidebook, Trip 6: Mineral Deposits and Mineralogenic Provinces of Nova Scotia, p. 3-10.

1983: Metallogenic map of Nova Scotia (with insert map of the metallogenic associations and domains of silver in Nova Scotia); NSDME, Published Map, scale 1:500 000.

Chatterjee, A. K., Gregory, D. J. and Lyttle, N. A.

1980: Metallic mineral location maps of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 454, scale 1:250 000.

Chatterjee, A. K., Haynes, S. J. and Zentilli, M.
1983: Metallogeny of gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, v. 76, no. 851, p. 92-93; also in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 229-230; (MR C 072).

Chatterjee, A. K. and Strong, D. F.
1986: Review of some chemical and mineralogical characteristics of granitoid rocks hosting Sn, W, U, Mo deposits in Newfoundland and Nova Scotia; NSDME, Reprint 86-03, 28 p.

Chiasson, L. D.
1984: Controls on gold mineralization, Forest Hill, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, New Brunswick; NSDME, Thesis 590, 359 p.

Chisholm, L.
1984: Gold mine on eastern shore coming soon, says geologist; Scotian Sun, November 14; (MR C 084).

Christie, F. W.
1898: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, no. 8, p. 19-21 and v. 3, no. 9, p. 19-20; (MR C 003).

The Citizen
1981: Northumberland launches major exploration program; May 16, p. 23; (MR A 260).

Clark, H.
1980: Major gold fields await discovery; Chronicle Herald, August 12; (MR C 065).

Clifford, P. M., Crocket, J. H. and Fueten, F.
1983: Distribution and localization of gold in Meguma Group rocks, Nova Scotia, Part 1: structural effects and pressure solution - preliminary results; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 297-306; also in GSC, Current Research, Paper 83-1B, p. 279-283.

Coates, H. J.
1986: The Beaver Dam gold project - an exploration success story; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Fifth District 1 Meeting, November.

Cole, E. J.
1948: Investigations on Gays River conglomerate; NSDME, Annual Report 1948, p. 112-120.

Cole, E. J., Goudge, M. G. and Slater, R.
1963: Memorandums on subsidence problems in the Waverley gold district, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 568, 12 p.

Colliery Guardian
1894: Cochrane Hill; April 27; (MR C 096).

1894: Antigonish Gold Mining Company; May 4; (MR C 097).

1894: Richardson Mine; May 4; (MR C 098).

Commercial News
1985: Gold diggers; June; (MR C 101).

Condran, B.
1972: Province once had 9 gold mines, high costs of refining the ore will keep gold mines out of production; Mail Star, May 26; (MR C 085).

Consolidated Gold Lake Mining Company
no date: Prospectus; (MR C 082).

Cooke, H.
1976: History and Stories of Isaac's Harbour and Goldboro; Formac Limited, Antigonish, Nova Scotia, p. 118-171.

Cooke, H. B. S.
1973: Outline of the geology of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 13, 27 p.

no date: Rock formations and the stratigraphy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 47, 34 p.

Cooke, H. C.
1937: Gold deposits in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 180, 57 p.

1946: Canadian lode gold areas (summary account); Canada Department of Mines and Resources, Economic Geology Report no. 15, p. 79-81.

Cooke, H. C. and Johnson, W. A.
1933: Summary account of gold occurrences of Canada (east of Manitoba); GSC, Economic Series no. 10, p. 43-45; (MR C 012).

Cosmopolite, A.
1866: The Gold Mines of Nova Scotia, Statistical Review; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

Cox, A. B.
1900: The Richardson gold mine, Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 19, no. 5, p. 107-108; (MR C 080).

Cox, E.
1938: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 15, 42 p.

Cox, E. J. and Douglas, G. V.
1939: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 36-50.

Creelman, S.

1862: Semi-annual report on gold mining operations; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 9, July 28; (MR C 105).

Cristovici, M. A. and Leigh, G. W.

1982: Recovery of gold from Lake Charlotte tailing (N.S.); CANMET Report MRP/MSL 82-94 (IR); also NSDME, Open File Report 587, 71 p.

1983: Investigation to recover the gold contained in a sample submitted from Forest Hill tailings pond, Nova Scotia; CANMET Report MRP/MSL 83-19(IR); also NSDME, Open File Report 569, 82 p.

Crocket, J. H., Clifford, P. M., Fueten, F. and Kabir, A.

1983: Distribution and localization of gold in Meguma Group rocks, Nova Scotia, Part 2: implications of background chemistry and cleavage development - a preliminary report; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 307-319; also in Current Research, GSC, Paper 83-1B, p. 285-290.

1985: Distribution of gold and arsenic in turbidites of Harrigan Cove, Nova Scotia: implications of gold mineralization; Geological Association of Canada - Mineralogical Association of Canada, Joint Annual Meeting, Program with Abstracts, v. 10, p. A12.

1986: Distribution and localization of gold in Meguma Group rocks, Nova Scotia: implications of metal distribution patterns in quartz veins and host rocks on mineralization processes at Harrigan Cove, Halifax County; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 15-33.

Crosby, D. G.

1962: Geological map of the Wolfville sheet, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1128A, scale 1:63 360.

Cumming, L. M.

1977: McGinty Lake quartz veins; NSDME, Open File Report 581, 13 p.

1979: Bedrock geology of Kejimkujik National Park; NSDME, Open File Report 467, 405 p.

1985: A Halifax slate graptolite locality, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 215-221.

Curren, D.

1985: There's millions in them thar Guysborough hills; Daily News, April 16; (MR C 100).

Curren, R.

1986: Gold fever! - strikes reported in C. B. and western Nova Scotia; Daily News, September 24.

Cuvier Mines Limited

1979: Annual Report; (MR C 081).

The Daily News

1984: N. S. goes for gold; November 24; (MR A 254).

1985: Cautious reaction from MLA Etter; July 5; (MR D 063).

1986: More gold found; June 11; (MR D 071).

1986: Coxheath finds more gold; November 28; (MR D 069).

1986: More gold for Coxheath; December 10; (MR D 068).

Dale, J. M. and Freedman, B.

1983: Arsenic pollution associated with tailings at an abandoned gold mine in Halifax County, Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings, June, v. 32, pt. 4, p. 337-349; (MR D 046).

Davison, E. H.

1930: Tin lodes in Nova Scotia; Mining Magazine, January; (MR D 011).

1930: The geology of the Gold River area, Nova Scotia; Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, Transactions, v. 16, pt. 3, p. 117-121.

Davis, D. W., MacKenzie, B. W. and Bilodeau, M. L.

1985: Effects of location on mine development potential: Nova Scotia's competitive position in Canada; NSDME, Open File Report 621, 103 p.

Dawe, R.

1977: Mercury contamination due to the reworking of gold mine tailings; NSDME, Open File Report 432, 37 p.

Dawson, J. W.

1850: Metamorphic and metalliferous rocks of the Atlantic coast of Nova Scotia; Geological Society of London, Journal, v. VI, p. 347-364.

1855: Metamorphic district of the Atlantic Coast; in Acadian Geology: An Account of the Geological Structure and Mineral

Resources of Nova Scotia, and Portions of the Neighbouring Provinces of British America; J. Dawson and Son, Pictou, Nova Scotia, p. 346-367; (MR D 001).

1861: On the recent discoveries of gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist, v. 6, p. 417-430; (MR D 002).

1868: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 2nd edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 003).

1878: Supplement to the Second Edition of Acadian Geology, Containing Additional Facts as to the Geological Structure, Fossil Remains and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island; A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 81-87; (MR D 005).

1878: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 3rd edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 006).

1891: The Geology of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island, or Acadian Geology; 4th edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 060).

Day, A.
1986: In search of gold; The Novascotian, Chronicle Herald, May 3; (MR D 064).

Deal, A.
1938: Gold and silver extraction methods offshore from sea water; NSDME, Open File Report 186, 2 p.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: eastern Nova Scotia - map sheets 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N; NSDME, Open File Report 86-020, 352 p.

1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: western Nova Scotia - map sheets 20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H; NSDME, Open File Report 86-021, 236 p.

Demont, J.
1983: Tangier to be site of gold exploration activity once more; Chronicle Herald, February 1; (MR D 057).

1983: Gold exploration making a comeback; Chronicle Herald, March 24; (MR D 056).

1984: Seabright issue to fund N. S. mine; Chronicle Herald, July 17; (MR D 058).

Denny, J. T.
1930: Gold milling in Canada; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Annual Meeting, Toronto, March, p. 303-318; (MR D 059).

Densmore, H.
1965: There's still gold in old Gay's River mine - new company finds gold in old strike; September 15; (MR A 147).

Department of Mines and Technical Surveys
1952: Concentration tests on an antimony ore from the property of the Antimony-Gold Mining and Smelting Corporation Limited, Hants County, Nova Scotia; Mineral Dressing and Processing Metallurgy Division Report, Investigation no. MD 2910.

DesBrisay, M. B.
1895: History of the County of Lunenburg; William Briggs, Toronto, p. 135-139, 225, 331-334 and 413-414; (MR D 061).

Devanney, M. and Doyle, S.
1986: Nova Scotia gold; NSDME, Information Circular 4.

Digby Courier
1886: Gold discovery in Digby County; November 12; (MR D 063).

1984: There's gold in Digby County; December 26; (MR D 062).

DiLabio, R. N. W.
1982: Drift prospecting near gold occurrences at Onaman River, Ontario and Oldham, Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Special Volume 24, p. 261-266; (MR D 045).

1982: Gold and tungsten abundance verus grain size in till at Waverley, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 82-1B, p. 57-62; (MR D 044).

1985: Gold abundances vs. grain size in weathered and unweathered till; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 117-122.

Doggett, M. D.

1983: The case for small scale gold mining in Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Mount Allison University, Sackville, New Brunswick; NSDME, Thesis 512, 62 p.

Doggett, M. D. and Mossman, D. J.

1985: Nova Scotia: examining the possibilities of future gold mining; Canadian Mining Journal, April, p. 36-39; (MR D 112).

Donaldson, T. B.

1914: Correspondence on Oldham; Industrial Advocate, November, p. 10; (MR D 009).

Donohoe, H. V., Jr.

1981: Economic geology of the Cobequid Highlands; in Program and Summaries, Fifth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 4, p. 25-31.

1982: Mineral occurrences in the Cobequid Highlands; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1981, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 82-1, p. 85-91.

1983: Nova Scotia: exploration reduced but mining remains buoyant; Western Miner, February, v. 56, no. 2, p. 31-33.

1983: Resurgence in gold in Nova Scotia as price rises; Northern Miner, March 3, p. B10; (MR D 051).

1984: Mining in Nova Scotia - past and present; CIM Directory 1984, p. 67-84; also NSDME, Reprint 84-5.

Donohoe, H. V., Jr. and Wallace, P. I.

1982: Geological map of the Cobequid Highlands, Colchester, Cumberland and Pictou Counties, Nova Scotia (sheet 3 of 4); NSDME, Map 82-08, scale 1:50 000.

Dostal, J. and Keppie, J. D.

1986: Gold in Paleozoic basaltic rocks of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Fifth District 1 Meeting, November.

Doucet, P.

1983: The petrology and geochemistry of the Middle River area, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 590, 359 p.

Douglas, G. V.

1939: Geology of the Seal Harbour gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 74-76.

1939: Geology of the Goldenville district; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 77-86.

1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.

1939: Geology of the Moose River gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 28-36.

1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

1946: Barasois and Indian Brook area; NSDME, Annual Report 1946, p. 219-232.

Douglas, G. V., Campbell, C. O. and Goodman, N. R.

1941: Ore shoots in the gold fields of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 350, p. 212-222; (MR D 014).

Douglas, G. V. and MacDonald, H. N.

1939: Geology of the Oldham gold district, the Corwin area; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 25-27.

1939: Antimony at West Gore; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 37-49.

Douglas, G. V. and MacQuarrie, W. R.

1939: Geology of the Lake Charlotte gold area; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 56-73.

1937: On an occurrence of nickeliferous pyrrhotite in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 80, p. 258-260; (MR D 012).

Driscoll, M.

1986: Potter Mines financing explained; Digby Courier, September 17; (MR D 070).

Drummond, R.

1918: Gold; in Minerals and Mining - Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1918, p. 156-169.

Duncan, D. R.
1986: Geology of the Beaver Dam gold deposit, Nova Scotia; in Meguma Gold Tour, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Fifth District 1 Meeting, November 19, p. 14-16.

Dunham, K. C.
1970: Gravel, sand, metallic placer and other mineral deposits on the east Atlantic margin; in The Geology of the East Atlantic Margin, ICSU/SCOR Working Party 31, Symposium, Cambridge, Report no. 70/13, p. 79-85.

Dutrizac, J. E. and O'Reilly, J. B.
1985: The first cyanide leaching plants in Canada; CIM Bulletin, April; p. 75-76; (MR D 067).

Eardley-Wilmot, V. L.
1941: Investigations on tungsten in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 248, 17 p.

1943: Summary of known tungsten occurrences and deposits in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 246, 13 p.

Ebbuti, F.
1948: Relationships of minor structures to gold deposition in Canada; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 64-77; (MR E 003).

Eckstrand, O. R.
1984: Canadian mineral deposit types: a geological synopsis; GSC, Economic Geology Report 16, p. 31.

Ellard, H. R.
1948: Gold quartz; B.Sc. thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia; NSDME, Thesis 598, 41 p.

Ells, R. W.
1886: On the geologic formations of eastern Albert and Westmorland Counties, New Brunswick and of portions of Cumberland and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Report of Progress 1885, pt. E, p. 68; (MR E 016).

1903: Geological outline map of Prince Edward Island and adjacent portions of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia showing supposed lines of anticlines; GSC, Map 801, scale 1:1 013 760.

1904: Bulletin on the ores of copper in the Province of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Quebec; GSC, Separate Report Publication no. 882, p. 6; (NSDME, Microfiche 206).

1910: Summary report of the work of the late Mr. Hugh Fletcher in northern Cumberland County; GSC, Summary Report 1909, p. 225-227; (MR E 017).

Emmons, E. R.
1937: Gold Deposits of the World; McGraw-Hill, New York, p. 84-88; (MR E 020).

Emory-Moore, M. L. and Hale, W. E.
1982: Preliminary evaluation of sedimentological characteristics of gold-bearing sediments, eastern shore, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 627, 16 p.

Evans, G. R.
1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, 162 p.

1942: Early gold mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Society, Collections, v. 25, p. 17-47; (MR E 019).

Evening Mail
1883: How gold was discovered in Tangier; August 30.

1900: The gold mines of Nova Scotia; January 10; (MR A 022).

Evening News
1983: Tailings of old gold mines, reasonable return for about seven years; July 6; (MR A 250).

1984: There's gold in them there hills; November 27; (MR A 255).

1985: Gold drilling, pleased with results; August 1; (MR E 018).

Faribault, E. R.
1881-1928: List of field notebooks; Public Archives of Canada, Record Group 45; (MR F 002).

1887: On geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

1888: The country watered by the two Little West Rivers of Sheet Harbour and the Mushaboom, Tangier and Sheet Harbour Rivers, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1887 and 1888, v. III, pt. A, p. 99-100; (MR F 006).

1888: Gold and its mode of occurrence as shown in the rocks of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 617, 23 p.

1890: Summary report on the gold-bearing rocks of Halifax and Colchester Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1889, v. IV, pt. A, p. 45-46.

1891: Geological map of sheet 11/SW (part of Guysborough County sheet); GSC, Map 378, scale 1:253 440.

1892: Gold-bearing rocks along the Atlantic coast from Porters Lake to Halifax Harbour, and northerly to the Shubenacadie and St. Andrews River, Halifax and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1891, v. V, pt. A, p. 56-59; (MR F 073).

1893: Work on the gold bearing rocks in the area extending along the Atlantic coast in Halifax County, Nova Scotia, from Tangier to Lawrencetown and about 20 miles inland; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. A, p. 61-62.

1893: Gold-bearing rocks in the area from the Nine Mile River to Bedford and as far as the Gore, Central Rawdon, Newport, Mount Uniacke, Lake Pockwock and Hammonds Plains, Hants and Halifax Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-58; (MR F 007).

1893: Geological map of sheet 25 (Guysborough Town sheet), Guysborough County; GSC, Map 379, scale 1:63 360.

1893: Geological map of sheet 27 (Isaacs Harbour sheet), Guysborough County; GSC, Map 381, scale 1:63 360.

1893: Geological map of sheet 28 (Gegogan sheet); Guysborough County; GSC, Map 382, scale 1:63 360.

1893: Geological map of sheet 35 (Lochaber sheet), Antigonish and Pictou Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 389, scale 1:63 360.

1893: Geological map of sheet 36 (St. Marys River sheet), Guysborough, Antigonish and Pictou Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 390, scale 1:63 360.

1894: Gold-bearing and associated rocks from Bedford Basin to St. Margaret's Bay, Halifax County; and between St. Mary's, Musquodoboit and Stewiacke Rivers, Guysborough, Halifax and Colchester Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1893, v. VI, pt. A, p. 59; (MR F 009).

1895: Work on the gold-bearing and the Lower Carboniferous rocks between the East River, Sheet Harbour, Gays and Stewiacke Rivers and the Atlantic coast, Halifax and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1894, v. VII, pt. A, p. 93-95; (MR F 010).

1895: Geological map of sheet 37 (Liscomb River sheet), Guysborough and Halifax Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 550, scale 1:63 360.

1895: Geological map of sheet 38 (Moser River sheet), Guysborough and Halifax Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 551, scale 1:63 360.

1896: Geological map of sheet 39 (Tangier sheet), Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 565, scale 1:63 360.

1896: Work in the area along the Atlantic coast from Musquodoboit Harbour to Halifax Harbour and inland to the northern boundary of the gold-bearing rocks, Halifax, Colchester and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1895, v. VIII, pt. A, p. 111-114; (NSDME, Microfiche 174).

1897: Work on the structural geology of the areas covered by the Waverley and City of Halifax sheets, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1896, v. IX, pt. A, p. 98-104; (MR F 065).

1897: Geological map of sheet 40 (Sheet Harbour sheet), Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 592, scale 1:63 360.

1897: Geological map of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet), Halifax and Guysborough Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

1897: Geological map of sheets 51 and 52 (Ship Harbour sheet), Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 611, scale 1:63 360.

1898: Geological map of sheet 50 (Moose River sheet), Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 624, scale 1:63 360.

1898: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Killag gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 622, scale 1:6000.

1898: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Oldham gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 642, scale 1:6000.

1898: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Caribou gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 643, scale 1:6000.

1898: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Goldenville gold district, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 645, scale 1:3000.

1898: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Moose River gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 646, scale 1:3000.

1898: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Salmon River gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 647, scale 1:3000.

1898: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Forest Hill gold district, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 649, scale 1:6000.

1898: Work on the structural geology of the principal gold-bearing districts lying east of the Musquodoboit River, in Guysborough County, and the eastern part of Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1897, v. X, pt. A, p. 103-115; (MR F 011).

1898: Notes on the gold districts of Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, no. 10, p. 19-21 and v. 3, no. 11, p. 19; (MR F 012).

1899: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Mooseland gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 648, scale 1:3000.

1899: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Fifteen Mile Stream gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 650, scale 1:6000.

1899: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Upper Seal Harbour gold district, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 656, scale 1:6000.

1899: Geological map of sheet 49 (Upper Musquodoboit sheet), Colchester and Halifax Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 634, scale 1:63 360.

1899: Work on the structural geology of part of the gold-bearing belt to the east and north of Halifax, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1898, v. XI, pt. A, p. 148-159; (NSDME, Microfiche 176).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. V, pt. 1, p. 35-40; also in the Australian Mining Standard, Melbourne, v. XV, June 22, p. 505 and June 29, p. 527; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, March, p. 78-92; discussions, p. 96-97 and April, p. 122-124; also in Canadian Mining Institute Journal, v. 2, p. 119-124 and discussion, p. 244-251; (MR F 014).

1899: Gold measures of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, no. 5, p. 151-153; (MR F 067).

1900: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Lawrencetown gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 666, scale 1:6000.

1900: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Renfrew gold district, Hants County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 701, scale 1:6000.

1900: Work on the structural geology of the Renfrew, Mount Uniacke, South Uniacke, Upper Newport, Meander River, Ardoise and Salmon River gold districts, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1899, v. XII, pt. A, p. 168-187; (NSDME, Microfiche 172).

1900: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining, together with other papers bearing upon Nova Scotia gold mines; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, 40 p.; (NSDME, Microfiche 173).

1901: Recent mining developments in Renfrew, Waverley and Ecum Secum districts, Halifax and Hants Counties, and other gold districts; GSC, Summary Report 1900, v. XIII, pt. A, p. 166-167.

1901: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Mount Uniacke gold district, Hants County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 709, scale 1:3000.

1901: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Waverley gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 721, scale 1:3000.

1902: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Montague gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 740, scale 1:3000.

1902: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Lake Catcha gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 765, scale 1:3000.

1902: Geological mine surface plan and section of the South Uniacke gold district, Hants and Halifax Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 768, scale 1:3000.

1902: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Tangier gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 773, scale 1:3000.

1902: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1901, v. XIV, pt. A, p. 216-223; (NSDME, Microfiche 199).

1903: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1902, v. XV, pt. A, p. 401-429; (NSDME, Microfiche 165).

1903: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1903, v. XV, pt. AA, p. 174-186; (NSDME, Microfiche 170).

1903: Deep gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME Miscellaneous Publication 1903, 16 p.; also in the Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 22-28; (MR F 015).

1903: Nova Scotia. Deep Gold Mining. Report on the Best Methods of Testing the Value of the Deeper Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia; King's Printer, 16 p.; (MR F 016).

1903: Transverse vertical section through main shaft and cross-cuts, Bluenose gold mine, Goldenville gold district, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 806, scale 1:816.

1904: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Isaacs Harbour gold district, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 832, scale 1:6000.

1904: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Gold River gold district, Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 844, scale 1:3000.

1904: Transverse section through vertical shaft and cross-cut, showing structure of new saddle veins developed, and proving their recurrence in depth, Dolliver Mountain Mine, Upper Isaacs Harbour, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 850, scale 1:6000.

1904: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Cochrane Hill gold district, Guysborough County; GSC, Map 843, scale 1:6000.

1904: Transverse section, West Lake Mine, Mount Uniacke, Hants County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 849, scale 1:300.

1905: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1904, v. XVI, pt. A, p. 319-332; (NSDME, Microfiche 166).

1905: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Wine Harbour gold district, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 867, scale 1:3000.

1906: Map of the province of Nova Scotia to illustrate report by E. R. Faribault on the "Gold Fields of Nova Scotia"; GSC, Map 927, scale 1:760 320.

1906: Geological map of sheet 53 (Lawrencetown sheet), Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 700, scale 1:63 360.

1906: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Leipsigate gold district, Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 937, scale 1:6000.

1906: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Harrigan Cove gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 945, scale 1:4800.

1906: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1905, p. 122-124; (MR F 072).

1907: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1906, p. 147-152, Sessional Paper no. 26; (MR F 017).

1907: Geological map of sheet 54 (Musquodoboit sheet), Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 807, scale 1:63 360.

1907: Geological map of sheet 55 (Gays River sheet), Halifax, Colchester and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 908, scale 1:63 360.

1907: Geological map of sheet 69 (Prospect sheet), Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 985, scale 1:63 360.

1907: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Molega gold district, Queens County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 995, scale 1:3000.

1908: Geological map of sheet 68 (City of Halifax sheet), Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1019, scale 1:63 360.

1908: Geological map of sheet 70 (Aspotogan sheet), Halifax and Lunenburg Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1043, scale 1:63 360.

1908: Geological map of sheet 71 (St. Margaret Bay sheet), Halifax and Lunenburg Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1036, scale 1:63 360.

1908: Geological mine surface plan and sections of the Brookfield gold district, Queens County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1012, scale 1:3000.

1908: Lunenburg County; GSC, Summary Report 1907, p. 78-83.

1909: Geological map of sheet 67 (Waverley sheet), Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1025, scale 1:63 360.

1909: Southern part of Kings and the eastern part of Lunenburg Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1908, p. 150-154; (NSDME, Microfiche 169).

1910: Southern part of Lunenburg County; GSC, Summary Report 1909, p. 235-239; also *in* Canadian Mining Journal, v. 31, no. 14, p. 428-430; (MR F 068).

1910: Structure of the tungsten deposits of Moose River, Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. 15, p. 59-64; (MR F 059).

1911: Goldbearing series of LaHave basin; GSC, Summary Report 1910, p. 248-255; also *in* Canadian Mining Journal, v. 32, no. 14, p. 443-445; (MR F 061).

1912: Goldbearing series of the basin of the Medway River; GSC, Summary Report 1911, p. 334-340; (MR F 076).

1913: The gold bearing series of Nova Scotia; *in* Excursion in Eastern Quebec *and* the Maritime Provinces; Institute of Geological Congress XII, Canada Guide Book no. 1, p. 158-192; (MR F 018).

1913: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; extracts from Excursion in Eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces; Institute of Geological Congress XII, Canada Guide Book no. 1; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 34, no. 22, p. 708-709 and no. 24, p. 780-781; (MR F 062).

1914: Greenfield and Liverpool town map areas; GSC, Summary Report 1912, p. 372-378.

1914: Oldham gold district; GSC, Summary Report 1912, p. 379-382; also *in* Excursion in Eastern Quebec *and* the Maritime Provinces; Institute of Geological Congress XII, Canada Guide Book no. 1, p. 192-205; (MR F 018).

1914: Geology of the Port Mouton map area; GSC, Summary Report 1913, p. 251-258; (NSDME, Microfiche 192).

1914: Geology of the gold district of Pleasant River Barrens; GSC, Summary Report 1913, p. 259-263; (NSDME, Microfiche 195).

1914: Geological mine surface plan and section of the Pleasant River Barrens gold district, Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 118A, scale 1:6000.

1915: Caledonia map area; GSC, Summary Report 1914, p. 103-106; (NSDME, Microfiche 194).

1916: Gold-bearing series in northern portions of Queens and Shelburne Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1915, p. 186-189; (NSDME, Microfiche 189).

1916: Geological map of sheet 72 (Ponhook Lake sheet), Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 150A, scale 1:63 360.

1917: Gold-bearing series in northern parts of Queens and Shelburne Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1916, p. 284-287; (MR F 064).

1917: Investigations in western Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1917, pt. F, p. 17-20; (MR F 019).

1919: Investigations in southern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1919, pt. F, p. 2-20; (MR F 020).

1920: Geologic mapping of Berwick and Lakeview map areas, Kings and Annapolis Counties, Nova Scotia;

GSC, Summary Report 1920, pt. E, p. 6-16.

1924: Geological map of sheet 90 (Voglers Cove sheet), Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1960, scale 1:63 360.

1924: Geological map of sheet 87 (Chester Basin sheet), Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1981, scale 1:63 360.

1928: Discussion on Sir Stopford Brunton's paper, "Some Observations on an Interbedded Vein at Tangier"; (MR F 069).

1929: Geological map of sheet 88 (Mahone Bay sheet), Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 2153, scale 1:63 360.

1929: Geological map of sheet 89 (Bridgewater sheet), Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 2154, scale 1:63 360.

1933: Deep saddle veins seen as the source of wealth in gold; Port and Province, October, p. 8-9 and 19; (MR F 022).

Faribault, E. R., Armstrong, P. and Wilson, J. T.

1938: Geological map of the Malaga Lake sheet (east half), Lunenburg and Queens Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 435A, scale 1:63 360.

1938: Geological map of the Malaga Lake sheet (west half), Lunenburg and Queens Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 436A, scale 1:63 360.

1938: Geological map of the Kejimkujik Lake sheet (east half), Annapolis and Queens Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 437A, scale 1:63 360.

1938: Geological map of the Liverpool sheet (east half), Queens and Lunenburg Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 439A, scale 1:63 360.

1938: Geological map of the Liverpool sheet (west half), Queens County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 440A, scale 1:63 360.

1939: Geological map of the Sherbrooke Lake sheet, Lunenburg and Kings Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 531A, scale 1:63 360.

1939: Geological map of the Springfield sheet, Annapolis, Lunenburg, Kings and Queens Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 532A, scale 1:63 360.

Faribault, E. R., O'Sullivan, O. and Farrell, F. O.

1908: Geological map of sheet 66 (Elmsdale sheet), Hants and Halifax Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1005, scale 1:63 360.

Farquhar, R. M. and Haynes, S. J.

1986: Lead isotope data for gold bearing veins and their host metasedimentary rocks of the Goldenville Formation, eastern Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 89-99.

Fellows, P.

no date: A gold-seekers eagle eye turns toward Nova Scotia; Toronto Star; (MR F 070).

Ferguson, S. A.

1946: Geological map of the Strait of Canso sheet, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 46-12A, scale 1:31 680.

Ferguson, S. A. and Weeks, L. J.

1950: Geological map of the Mulgrave sheet, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 995A, scale 1:63 360.

Financial Post

1926: Nova Scotia gold mine is producing; Cochrane Hill gets 35-ton ball mill under way - has good reserves; November 5; (MR A 328).

1927: Bower Mining Company, energetic development work being pushed - company well financed; December 2; (MR A 038).

1927: Maritime gold mines, negotiations now under way leading to scale development of the properties; December 2; (MR A 238).

1931: Nova Scotia company plans to revive oldtime mines - backers believe King Fissure property is group of promise; February 19; (MR A 047).

1931: United Goldfields plans mill operations; April 2; (MR A 048).

1934: Nova Scotia Gold starting to sink its main shaft, expect diamond drilling to begin in course of few days; July 16; (MR A 221).

1934: Development at N. S. Gold typifies Maritime revival; August 4; (MR A 222).

1934: Nova Scotia Gold hopes for power by Jan. 31; December 1; (MR A 223).

1935: Nova Scotia Gold power costs low; July 13; (MR A 226).

1936: Montague gold mines shares listed on Montreal curb; August 7.

1938: Seal Harbour milling about 200 tons daily; January 8; (MR A 214).

1938: Output $217,500 for Seal Harbour, hopes to hold working costs at $2.50 ton in 1938; June 18; (MR A 213).

1974: Gold prospect in Nova Scotia to get pilot mill; October 19; (MR A 263).

1983: Gold mining may make comeback in Nova Scotia; April 30.

Financial Times
1928: New interests buy King Fissure Mine; December 28; (MR A 040).

1934: First gold is obtained from Nova Scotia mine; July 27; (MR A 221).

1934: N. S. gold mines to be developed by Con. smelters, Pres. Moore announces completion of arrangement - no shares involved; October 12; (MR A 223).

1934: Kempt gold mines to be reopened; Nova Scotia undertaking will determine commercial feasibility of ore development; October 19; (MR F 077).

1935: N. S. Gold power is nearly ready, company expects to begin producing within six weeks period; March 29; (MR A 224).

1935: Nova Scotia Gold dewatering mine, production schedule will be possible within a period of six weeks; May 3; (MR A 225).

1935: Report progress, Nova Scotia Gold, hydro power plant operating and dewatering advanced to 340-ft. level; July 12; (MR A 225).

1936: Nova Scotia Gold Mines preparing for production; August 21; (MR A 227).

1956: Mining developments in Nova Scotia look important in gold as well as base metals; May 11; (MR A 145).

First Canadian Gold Corporation Limited
1974: Prospectus; (MR F 046).
1975: Prospectus; (MR F 047).

First Eastern Gold Development Incorporated
1974: Prospectus: Report on Mount Uniacke Property; (MR F 045).

Fisher, B. E.
1984: A regional investigation of scheelite occurrences in the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 553, 210 p.

Fitzner, S.
1983: Gold on the eastern shore; The Atlantic Advocate, v. 73, no. 11, p. 20-21; (MR F 078).

Fletcher, H.
1878: Report on the geology of part of the Counties of Victoria, Cape Breton and Richmond, Nova Scotia; GSC, Report on Progress 1876-77, p. 407 and 452-453; (MR F 001).

1881: Report on part of the Counties of Richmond, Inverness, Guysborough and Antigonish, Nova Scotia; GSC, Report on Progress 1879-80, v. VII, pt. F, p. 31 and 123; (MR F 003).

1884: Geological map of sheet 1 (Cape North sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 184, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 2 (Aspy Bay sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 185, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 3 (Pleasant Bay sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 186, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 4 (Ingonish sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 187, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 5 (Headwaters of Cheticamp River sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 188, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 6 (North Cheticamp sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 189, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 8 (Headwaters of Margaree River sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 191, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 9 (South Cheticamp sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 192, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 10 (Englishtown sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 193, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 11 (Margaree sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 194, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 12 (Baddeck sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 195, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 13 (Middle River sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 196, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 15 (Whycocomagh sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 198, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 17 (Loch Lomond sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 200, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 19 (Judique sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 202, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 20 (L'Ardoise sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 203, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 21 (St. Peters sheet), Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 204, scale 1:63 360.

1885: Report on the geology of northern Cape Breton; GSC, Report on Progress 1882-84, v. XII, pt. H, p. 28-31 and 96-97; (MR F 004).

1892: Report on geologic surveys and explorations in the Counties of Pictou and Colchester, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1891, pt. P, p. 187; (MR F 008).

1893: Work in parts of Colchester, Hants and Annapolis Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. A, p. 58-61.

1899: Work in the Springhill coal-field and adjacent regions; and notes on various mineral occurrences, Cumberland, Colchester, Hants, Pictou, Richmond, Inverness and Cape Breton Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1898, pt. A, p. 139-148.

1902: Geological map of sheet 44 (New Glasgow sheet), Pictou County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 600, scale 1:63 360.

1902: Geological map of sheet 57 (Truro sheet), Colchester County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 636, scale 1:63 360.

1902: Geological map of sheets 100 and 101 (Apple River sheet), Cumberland County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 826, scale 1:63 360.

1905: Geological map of sheet 59 (Tatamagouche sheet), Colchester and Pictou Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 793, scale 1:63 360.

1905: Geological map of sheet 63 (Londonderry sheet), Cumberland and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 836, scale 1:63 360.

1905: Geological map of sheet 75 (Five Islands and Tennycape sheet), Colchester and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 838, scale 1:63 360.

1905: Geological map of sheet 76 (Economy River sheet), Cumberland and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 839, scale 1:63 360.

1905: Geological map of Southampton sheet, Cumberland County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 82, scale 1:63 360.

1905: Geological map of sheet 83 (Parrsboro sheet), Cumberland and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 841, scale 1:63 360.

Fletcher, H. and Faribault, E. R.

1887: Report on geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough, Antigonish, Pictou, Colchester and Halifax, Nova Scotia; GSC, Annual Report 1886, pt. P, p. 30.

1893: Geological map of sheet 26 (Whitehaven sheet), Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 380, scale 1:63 360.

1893: Geological map of sheet 29 (Sherbrooke sheet), Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 383, scale 1:63 360.

1893: Geological map of sheet 30 (Country Harbour sheet), Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 384, scale 1:63 360.

1901: Geological map of sheet 42 (Trafalgar sheet), Halifax, Pictou and Guysborough Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 593, scale 1:63 360.

1903: Geological map of sheet 56 (Shubenacadie sheet), Colchester and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 635, scale 1:63 360.

1905: Geological map of sheet 65 (Kennetcook sheet), Hants County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 878, scale 1:63 360.

1909: Geological map of sheet 73 (Windsor sheet), Hants County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1037, scale 1:63 360.

1911: Geological map of southeast Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 53A, scale 1:253 440.

Fletcher, H., Faribault, E. R. and Bailey, L. W.
1911: Geological map of Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 39A, scale 1:506 880.

Fletcher, H., Faribault, E. R. and Wright, W. J.
1931: Geological map of sheet 86 (New Ross sheet), Lunenburg, Hants and Kings Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 2259, scale 1:63 360.

Fletcher, H., Poole, H. S. and Rutherford, J. G.
1902: Geological map of sheet 43 (Stellarton sheet), Pictou County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 598, scale 1:63 360.

Flynn, A. E.
1923: Rehabilitation of gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 44, p. 34-36; (MR F 066).

1924: Report on mineral deposits along the Dominion Atlantic railway in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1924, p. 202-215.

1938: Amalgamation of auriferous concentrates; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 12-28.

Flynn, A. E. and Murphy, G. F.
1924-1942: Arsenical gold concentrates in Nova Scotia - miscellaneous memos and assays; NSDME, Open File Report 52, 36 p.

Flynn, A. E. and Stuewe, W. L.
1932: Discussion on "The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia", by E. S. R. Smith; NSDME, Reprint.

Forbes, H. L.
1904: Chlorination of gold ore of North Brookfield Mine; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. VIII, p. 96-100; also in Canadian Mining Institute, Journal, v. VII, p. 308-318; (MR F 063).

Fowler, J. H. and Miller C.
1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

Frame, E.
1864: Descriptive Sketches of Nova Scotia in Prose and Verse; A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Fraser Gold Mining Company
1862: By-laws; E. M. MacDonald, Halifax.

Frazer, J. A.
1885: Gold mining at Goldenville, discovery and history, genuine versus bogus mining, gold valued at $2,270,000 from one little area, names of Goldenville pioneers; Morning Chronicle, December 5; (MR F 075).

Freeman
1889: On gold mining in Queens County; The Critic, June 7, p. 13; (MR F 074).

Fueten, F., Clifford, P. M. and Crocket, J. H.
1984: Cleavage development and chemical differentiation in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia, between Sheet Harbour and Sherbrooke; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 1, p. 17; (MR F 058).

Fueten, F., Clifford, P. M., Pryer, L. L., Thompson, J. and Crocket, J. H.
1986: Formation of spaced cleavage and concurrent mass removal of SiO_2, Meguma Group metagreywackes, Goldenville, Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 35-50.

in press: Distribution and localization of gold in Meguma Group rocks, Nova Scotia, part III: shortening and cleavage production, and widespread mass removal of SiO_2; GSC.

Fueten, F., Crocket, J. H., Clifford, P. M. and Kabir, A.
1983: Distribution and localization of gold in Meguma Group rocks, Nova Scotia, part 2: implications of background chemistry and cleavage development - a preliminary report; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 307-319.

Fulton, T. T.
1905: On the lixivation of auriferous arsenopyrite concentrate by cyanide; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. X, p. 97-124; (MR F 060).

Gardner, W. W.
1964: Gold days in Nova Scotia; Atlantic Advocate, August, v. 54, p. 27-33; (MR G 024).

Garnett, J. A., Keppie, J. D. and Murray, D. A.
1983: Report of the Mineral Resources Division; NSDME, Annual Report 1982, p. 15-23 and 64-66.

Garrison, F. L.
1912: Decrease of value in ore shoots with depth; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Transactions, p. 192-209; (MR G 015).

Gesner, A.
1836: Remarks on the Geology and Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; Gossip and Coade, Halifax.

1849: The Industrial Resources of Nova Scotia; MacKinlay, Halifax.

1862: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal, p. 1-12; (MR G 001).

1863: Gold and its separation from other minerals; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Transactions, v. 1, pt. 1, p. 54-60; (MR G 002).

Gibb, J. E., Donohoe, H. V., Jr. and Rushton, T. A.
1977: Arsenic in water wells in Nova Scotia; The Professional Engineer in Nova Scotia, v. 17, no. 2, p. 27-28; (MR G 064).

Giles, P. S. and Boehner, R. C.
1982: Geological map of the Shubenacadie and Musquodoboit Basins, central Nova Scotia; NSDME, Map 82-04, scale 1:50 000.

Giles, P. S. and Chatterjee, A. K.
1983: Tin production - the tip of the iceberg in southwestern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 589, 16 p.

Giles, P. S. and Keppie, J. D.
1984: Report of the Mineral Resources Division; NSDME, Annual Report 1983, p. 20-23.

1985: Report of the Mineral Resources Division; NSDME, Annual Report 1983, p. 18-22.

Gilman, A.
1864: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Atlantic Monthly, v. 13, May, p. 576-586; (MR G 003).

Gilpin, E.
1880: The Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, p. 30-51; (MR G 006).

1882: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid, Newcastle-Upon-Tyne, 22 p.; also *in* North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Transactions, v. 31, p. 151-172; (MR G 007).

1884: Results of past experiences in gold mining in Nova Scotia; Geology Magazine, (3), v. 1, p. 564-565; also *in* British Association, Report, v. 53, p. 711-712 (1885).

1886: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1885, p. 11-14.

1886: The Nova Scotia gold mines; American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 14, p. 674-689; (MR G 008).

1888: Notes on the Nova Scotia gold veins; Royal Society of Canada, Transactions, v. VI, sec. IV, p. 63-70; (MR G 009).

1889: The geological relations of the principal Nova Scotia minerals; American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 18, p. 198-205; (MR G 066).

1894: The Mineral Development of Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid and Company, Limited, Printers and Publishers, London and Newcastle-Upon-Tyne, p. 8-10; also *in* Institution of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 7, p. 557-571; (MR G 011).

1898: Ores of Nova Scotia, gold, lead and copper; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 7-39.

1899: Nova Scotia gold fields; Mining Journal, Railway and Commerical Gazette, London, v. 69, p. 247-248; (MR G 012).

1900: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 10-11.

1900: Minerals for the Paris Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 254-255.

1900: Nova Scotia gold fields; *in* The Gold Measures of Nova Scotia and Deep Mining, by E. R. Faribault, Mining Society of Nova Scotia, p. 1-4; (NSDME, Microfiche 283).

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 19-44.

Gladwin Gold Mining Company Limited
1911: Prospectus; 15 p.; (MR G 069).

Gleeson, C. F.
1973: Stream sediment and lake sediment geochemical surveys, report on Kejimkujik National Park; NSDME, Open File Report 582, 11 p.

Globe and Mail
1934: Province fast assuming proportions of great precious metal producer - activity widespread, with many new properties under development; August 30; (MR A 221).

1934: Rainy River Kirkland acquires Kempt property; January 28.

1934: Nova Scotia sinking; September 12; (MR A 222).

1937: Nugold considers new 100-ton mill; September 7; (MR A 142).

1938: Nugold mining enlarging mill; April 25; (MR A 142).

1938: Belgian industrialist enters mining field in Nova Scotia, Baron Louis Empain takes option on shares of gold producers, opens Montreal office; August 31; (MR A 212).

Godard, J. S.
1930: Experimental tests on gold ore from the Brookfield Mine of the United Goldfields of Nova Scotia Limited, Liverpool, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 724, p. 135-145; (MR G 016).

The Gold Gazette
1862: The Gold Gazette - intended to convey useful information on the subject of the gold mines of Nova Scotia and on mining, minerals and industrial interests generally; July 26; (weekly newspaper published in Halifax containing general descriptions of gold districts and their progress); (MR A 299).

The Gold Hunter and Farmers Journal
1891: The Gold Hunter and Farmers Journal, politically independent, devoted to the best interests of the country; (weekly newspaper published in Caledonia Corner, Queens County, containing articles on the gold mines of Nova Scotia).

1897: An important find of gold at Gays River; May 8, no. 32; (MR A 297).

1898: The Dufferin gold mine; April 2, no. 24; (MR A 298).

Gold River Mining Syndicate
no date: Prospectus.

Golden Shadow Resources Incorporated
1982(?): Prospectus; (MR G 061).

Goodwin, W. M.
1935: An interesting Nova Scotia gold mine, the Seal Harbour Mine; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 56, no. 1, p. 5-8; (MR G 018).

1937: Interim report, Mineral Industries Limited (Wine Harbour); (MR G 062).

Goranson, E. A.
1932: Mineral deposits at New Ross, Indian Path, Middle River and Meat Cove; GSC, Summary Report 1931, pt. D, p. 36-41.

Gordon, R.
1982: Gold mine could become viable; Chronicle Herald, September 22; (MR G 063).

Gossip, W.
1862: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Morning Chronicle, May 15, p. 2; (MR G 071).

1862: The Ovens gold diggings; August 6, p. 2 and August 12, p. 2; (MR G 070).

1865: The Waverley gold mines, Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 1, pt. 3, p. 141-142; (MR G 004).

1867: The rocks in the vicinity; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Transactions, v. 1, p. 44-59; (MR G 079).

Goudge, M. G.
no date: History of geology and mining; NSDME, Open File Report 47, 19 p.

Goudge, M. G. and Murphy, G. F.
1971: Assays from various gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 255, 8 p.

Gouett, P. M.
1978: The rushes of Lunenburg County; Atlantic Advocate, v. 68, no. 8, p. 28 and 31; (MR G 043).

Gragg, I. P.
1889: Gold in the Coxheath ores; The Critic, August 30, p. 12; (MR G 068).

Graham, R. D.
1933: Gold mining seen as source of new wealth in New Scotland; Port and Province, June, p. 10-11 and 15; (MR G 078).

Graham, S. N.
1917: Gold mining in Nova Scotia, 1916; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, January, no. 57, p. 14-16; (MR G 060).

Grant, J.
1970: A preliminary report on gold mining in the Sherbrooke area with

comments and recommendations; NSDME, Open File Report 629, 31 p.

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.

1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.; also in Water Technology, December 1977, p. 653-657; (MR G 068).

Graves, M. C.

1976: Pre-folding Acadian emplacement of some gold-bearing quartz veins in southern Nova Scotia (abstract); Atlantic Geoscience Society Symposium, Wolfville.

1976: Time, pressure, temperature and chemical constraints to modelling the setting and genesis of some gold-bearing quartz veins in southern Nova Scotia; paper presented at Atlantic Geoscience Society Symposium, Wolfville.

1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Graves, M. C. and Zentilli, M.

1976: Gold-bearing quartz veins formed during continental collision; Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada, Joint Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, v. 1, p. 57; (MR G 033).

1982: A review of the geology of gold in Nova Scotia; in Geology of Canadian Gold Deposits, eds. R. W. Hodder and W. Petruk; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Special Volume 24, p. 233-242; (MR G 053).

1986: Geochemical characterization of the Goldenville-Halifax transition of the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia: progress report; in Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities, Program and Summaries; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 170.

1986: Geochemical characteristics of the Goldenville-Halifax transition of the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia: metallogenetic implications; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Fifth District 1 Meeting, November.

Gray, N.

1976: Nova Scotia's gold rush; Atlantic Advocate, v. 67, no. 1, p. 26-27; (MR G 034).

1977: 0.05 and rising: arsenic in a Nova Scotian village; Atlantic Advocate, v. 68, no. 1, p. 61-63; (MR G 038).

Great Bras D'or Gold Mining Company

1906: A Fortune Knocks Once at Every Man's Door....The Great Bras D'or Properties Team with Wealth; Allied Printing, Boston, 32 p.; (MR G 014).

Gregory, D. J.

1975: A brief history of mining and geology of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1975, 25 p.

1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 21-27.

Gregory, D. J. and Richardson, J. M.

1976: Geology, minerals and mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Information Series 1.

Grice, M. A. K.

1984: A review of Nova Scotia gold ore processing and a forcast of how small gold mines will operate in the future (abstract); presented at Development of Small Gold Mines Seminar, sponsored by the Chamber of Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, October 19; (MR G 057).

Guysborough Mines Limited

1940: Prospectus; (MR G 059).

H. E. Smith Securities Limited

1974: The gold exploration boom in Nova Scotia, business outlook - First Eastern Gold Development Incorporated; (MR S 071).

Hackett, E.

1974: Waverley gold rush followed Taylor discovery, Howe visit; Mail Star, September 9; (MR H 125).

Haley, D. F.

1909: The auriferous antimony ore of West Gore; Nova Scotia Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 88, p. 723-724; also in Industrial Advocate, v. 15, no. 1, p. 22-23; (MR H 011).

Haley, S.

1985: Continuing exploration for gold; GSC and NSDME initiatives; Prospectives, v. 1, no. 2, p. 2-3.

Halifax Chronicle Herald

1862: The gold diggings; April 22, p. 2; (MR A 291).

1862: Tangier; May 6, p. 2; (MR A 296).

1862: Letter from Tangier; May 27; (MR A 295).

1862: The Nova Scotia gold fields; May 27, p. 2; June 21, p. 2; June 28, p. 2; July 1, p. 2; July 10, p. 2; August 5, p. 2 and August 9, p. 3; (MR A 295).

1862: Methods for extracting gold from its matrix; June 5, p. 2; (MR A 294).

1862: Goldenville or Sherbrooke diggings; June 12, p. 2; (MR A 293).

1862: An opinion from abroad on Nova Scotia gold fields from the New York Scottish Journal; June 21, p. 2; (MR A 295).

1862: Two of the richest leads in the province found; June 26, p. 2; (MR A 292).

1862: The Renfrew gold field; July 21, p. 2; (MR A 290).

1883: Along the eastern shore, early history of the Salmon River gold mine, it was accidentally discovered, how the rich lead was mined; September 4; (MR A 289).

1883: Along the eastern shore, how gold was discovered at Tangier, chats with pioneer miners, why mining companies failed; August 30; (MR A 288).

1883: Interesting reminisences about the discovery of gold at Tangier; August 28 and August 30; (PANS).

1894: Revival of gold mining; July 26; (MR A 012).

1899: 893 tons of quartz crushed yielded 382 oz. 10 dwt. gold; December 7, p. 6; (MR A 287).

1904: Mining Society discusses questions of deep mining; January 21; (MR A 031).

1922: Brings gold brick - John H. Emmett back from Queens County mine which is showing rich quartz; July 28; (MR A 032).

1925: Predicts great revival of gold mining; November 27, p. 2; (MR A 034).

1926: Work being executed under most modern methods; January 1; (MR A 035).

1927: Operators at Oldham plan to spend $600,000, formerly productive properties are being rehabilitated and $200,000 has already been spent in preparatory work; September 14; (MR A 036).

1928: Steady development of gold mining in Nova Scotia is predicted for new year; January 1; (MR A 039).

1929: Many mines in new company - United Goldfields of Nova Scotia Limited is name of new firm; January 4; (MR A 041).

1929: Development at Caledonia progressing - King Fissure Mine in north Queens attracting much interest; June 14; (MR A 042).

1931: Brookfield Mine being developed; January 29; (MR A 045).

1931: Brookfield Mine development assured; March 27; (MR A 046).

1931: Renewed interest in Brookfield Mine; November 16; (MR A 043).

1967: Drilling to start soon in Wine Harbour mining area; June 12; (MR A 237).

1967: Exploration operations commenced; October 12; (MR A 149).

1969: Gold lures men to province; July 17; (MR A 150).

1969: No confirmation of gold findings; August 13, p. 8; (MR A 150).

1973: New gold boom?; June 4; (MR A 268).

1974: Testing for gold promising; October 5; (MR A 264).

1979: Back to gold mining?; August 9; (MR A 261).

1985: Gold exploration to start; February 7; (MR H 063).

1985: Local firm to determine mine's viability; February 12; (MR H 132).

1985: Seabright finds gold; November 7; (MR A 334).

no date: Wasted gold resources - the finest gold mining country in the world - this is what a mining engineer from South Africa says of Nova Scotia; (MR A 001).

The Halifax Citizen

1863: Gold discussions in Canada; November 24.

1863: Our gold mines; November 28.

1863: Oldham diggings; December 24.

Halifax Critic

1884-1894: The Critic - A maritime journal devoted to commerce, manufacturing, mining and agriculture, published weekly; (contains a column on mining progress made in each district).

1884: Mining - Moose River gold mines; October 25, p. 1; (MR A 284).

1885: History of gold mining at Goldenville (near Sherbrooke, Nova Scotia); December 5, p. 3.

1887: A visit to the Oxford gold mines; September 30, p. 12-13; (MR A 283).

1887: A trip to the eastern gold districts; October 7, p. 12-13; October 14, p. 12-13; October 21, p. 12-13; October 28, p. 6-7, 12-13; November 4, p. 12-13; November 18, p. 12-13; November 25, p. 6-7 and December 21, p. 12-13; (MR A 006 and MR A 007).

1889: Solid facts about a Nova Scotia gold mine (Dufferin); January 18, p. 12; (MR A 282).

1889: Letter to the editor regarding Moose River Mines; January 25, p. 12; (MR A 281).

1889: Discovery of gold at Broad River; February 1, p. 13; (MR A 280).

1889: Montague district; February 1, p. 13; (MR A 280).

1889: Gold discovery on historic grounds (Prince's Lodge); September 6, p. 12; (MR A 279).

1889: Important discovery of gold in Cape Breton; November 8, p. 12-13; (MR A 278).

1889: Mining; June 21, July 19 and September 27, p. 12-13; (MR A 008).

1890: Mining. Items from our travelling correspondent; November 14, p. 12-13; (MR A 009).

1891: Mining. East Chezzetcook and the Lake Catcha gold district; December 18, p. 14-17; (MR A 010).

1892: Gold in Nova Scotia; (New York Sun); October 28, p. 12 and 14-15; (MR A 011).

Halifax Daily Echo

1897: J. C. Ross of Pleasant Harbour and Mr. Hill of Ship Harbour strike a big deposit at Tangier; October 6, p. 1.

Halifax Evening Express and Commercial Record

1861: The government and the gold fields; November 4.

1862: Nova Scotia gold mines; January 22.

1862: Our gold fields; February 5.

1862: Nova Scotia gold fields; February 7, May 26 and June 6.

1862: Sherbrooke gold diggings; March 26, April 28 and May 19.

1862: The working of the gold mines; March 28.

1862: A rich yield; April 4.

1862: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; May 5.

1862: From the gold diggings; May 14.

1862: The Nova Scotia gold fields - The Ovens and Sherbrooke gold fields; June 6.

1862: Goldenville; June 13.

1862: The Sherbrooke gold district; July 14.

Hall, E.

1967: Early Canada - a collection of historical photographs by officers of the GSC; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 14, p. 106-113.

Hall-Statts, L. R.

1983: Application of remote sensing techniques for geological mapping, Eastern Shore, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 659, 83 p.

Ham, L. J. and Horne, R. J.

1986: Geology of the South Mountain Batholith on the eastern half of NTS sheet 21A/16; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1985, ed. J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 86-1, p. 158.

Hamilton, F. J.

1876: A Trip Over the Inter-colonial Including Articles on the Mining Industries of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; Gazette Printing, Montreal.

Hamilton, P. S.
1863: Suggested ammendments to the gold fields act; NSDME, Annual Report 1863, p. 20-28.

1866: The auriferous deposits of Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 1, pt. 4, p. 43-51; (MR H 008).

Hannon, P. J. F., Grice, M. A. K. and Campbell, J. F.
1984: A preliminary report on a feasibility study for a gold mining operation in central Nova Scotia; presented at the Development of Small Gold Mines Seiminar, sponsored by the Chamber of Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, October 19; NSDME, Open File Report 603, 60 p.

Hants Journal
1980: Company to explore for gold at Renfrew; January 23; (MR A 319).

Harding, M.
1981: Panning for gold in Queens County; Bridgewater Paper, May 13, v. 1, no. 5; (MR H 123).

Hardman, J. E.
1892: Gold mining as an industry in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Manual, 1892, p. 17-23; also in Canadian Mining Manual, 1893, p. 226-230; also in Canadian Mining Manual, 1894, p. 236-240.

1892: The critic criticised, John E. Hardman defends Nova Scotia miners from the slanders of H. S. MacKay, and exposes that writer's gross ignorance of Nova Scotia gold districts and of the rudiments of mining engineering; Halifax Herald, March 25, p. 4; (MR H 133).

1893: Recent gold milling practice in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. 1, pt. II, p. 34-44; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. XI, no. 8, p. 134-137; (MR H 033).

1894: Government aid to mining: a suggestion?; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. II, pt. 3, p. 110-114; (MR H 034).

1895: On the relative costs of mining narrow veins; Mining Society of Nova Scoita, Transactions, v. III, p. 55-59; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. XIII, no. 3, p. 52-53; (MR H 035).

1897: Gold mining industries - Nova Scotia; The Canadian Mining, Iron and Steel Manual.

1898: The gold fields of Canada; Canadian Mining Review, v. 27, no. 6, p. 156-160; (MR H 137).

1899: The Empress Mill, Renfrew district, Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 8, no. 6, p. 73-74; (MR H 117).

Hardman, J. E., Sexton, F. H., Lindgren, W. and Hills, V. G.
1912: The domes of Nova Scotia: discussion; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, p. 456-457; (MR H 042).

Hardy, C.
1861: Gold washing near Lunenburg; Illustrated London News, 39:347, October 5; (MR H 003).

1861: New gold diggings in Nova Scotia: Gold-Street, Tangier; Illustrated London News, 39:275, September 14; (MR H 004).

Hare, A.
1882: Notes on the geology of Bedford, Sackville and Hammonds Plains; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. 5, p. 309-312; (MR H 024).

Harrington, G. S.
1926: Mineral production of Nova Scotia shows steady increase and several new properties are being opened up; Financial Times, April 2, p. 20; (MR H 043).

Harris, I. M. and Schenk, P. E.
1976: The Meguma Group; Maritime Sediments, v. 11, no. 1, p. 25-46.

Harrison, R. B.
1938: Paragenesis of minerals in Nova Scotia gold quartz veins; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 5-11; also NSDME, Open File Report 189; also B. Eng. thesis, Nova Scotia Technical College, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 456.

Hathaway, J. K.
1986: Investors optimistic over gold mine chances; The Monitor, February 6, p. 7.

1986: Seabright continues development; Northern Miner, October; (MR H 157).

1986: Jascan focuses on N. S. gold bets; Northern Miner, November 24, p. 20; (MR H 159).

Hartlen, J.
1977: When Waverley wished for gold; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly,

v. 7, no. 3, p. 331-350; (MR H 082).

1977: How seven brothers sought gold; Bedford-Sackville News, February 9; (MR H 083).

1977: The mystery of the lost mine; Bedford-Sackville News, June 22; (MR H 126).

1977: Touring the gold fields; Bedford-Sackville News, July 6; (MR H 131).

1977: Who were the miners?; Bedford-Sackville News, July 13; (MR H 128).

1977: How the gold was made; Bedford-Sackville News, July 20; (MR H 127).

1977: Prospector Pryde and sons; Bedford-Sackville News, July 27; (MR H 130).

1978: It's gold on Sable Island; Atlantic Advocate, March, p. 22-24; (MR H 085).

1978: The wealth that once was Waverley, is there still gold in them thar hills?; Barometer, August 31; (MR H 129).

1979: John Campbell: a true prospector and a good geologist; Nova Scotian Historical Quarterly, v. 9, no. 4, p. 319-333; (MR H 087).

1980: Province's old gold mines are 'unsound' business propositions; Chronicle Herald, January 10; (MR H 097).

1980: Sparkle, excitement in Nova Scotia gold rush; Chronicle Herald, February 15; (MR H 096).

1980: Nova Scotia's golden past; PDA Recorder; (MR H 098).

1981: An understanding of present 'gold rush' can best be had by appreciating last one; Mail Star, January 14; (MR H 122).

1981: Recreational gold mining has potential in Nova Scotia; The Mail Star, June 29; (MR H 099).

1981: Where to pan for gold in Nova Scotia; Rocks and Minerals in Canada, v. 14, no. 5; also in Atlantic Advocate, v. 70, no. 18, p. 36-37.

1981: Nova Scotia gold mining; NSDME, Open File Report 602, 15 p.

1982: Early Nova Scotia gold mining; CIM Bulletin, October, v. 75, no. 846, p. 125-126; (MR H 107).

1982: Nova Scotia's four great gold rushes; Royal Nova Scotia Historical Society, Collections, v. 41, p. 66-72.

1982: 1890's Waverley "News Nuggets"; District 14, Halifax County History News, June, v. 1, no. 1, (MR H 106).

1986: Waverley days of gold, hard times and disaster; Daily News; (MR H 138).

Hartling, P. L.

1979: Gold!; in Where Broad Atlantic Surges Roll; Formac Publishing Company Limited, Antigonish, Nova Scotia, p. 53-65; (MR H 086).

Hartt, G. F.

1864: Gold of Nova Scotia of pre-Carboniferous age; Canadian Naturalist, new series, v. 1, p. 459-461; (MR H 006).

Hassan, A. A.

1926: Criticism of Sir Stopford Brunton's, "The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia"; (MR H 120).

Hawkins, W. J.

1963: Ghost town was once a booming mining centre; Chronicle Herald, December 17; (MR H 059).

Haycock, M.

1934: Microscopic examination of gold ore from the Montague Mine, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; Report of the Ore Dressing and Metallurgical Laboratories; (MR H 119).

Haynes, S. J.

1982: Relation of gold to quartz-vein polytypes in greenschist facies turbidites, Meguma Group, eastern Nova Scotia; in Program and Summaries, Sixth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 5, p. 44-45.

1983: Polygenetic origin of gold deposits, eastern Meguma Terrane; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 69-72.

1983: Typomorphism of turbidite-hosted auriferous quartz veins, southern Guysborough County; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 183-224.

1983: New interest in Nova Scotia gold (abstract); presented at Prospectors and Developers Association, Toronto, March 7-9; also in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 227.

1984: Analysis of the Caribou gold mine, Halifax County, Nova Scotia and a research proposal for summer 1984; in NSDME, Open File Report 585.

1984: Polygenesis of gold deposits, eastern Meguma Domain; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 215-223.

1985: Polyphase deformation, metamorphism and gold mobilization, Forest Hill - Country Harbour gold districts, eastern Nova Scotia; Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada, Joint Annual Meeting, Program with Abstracts, v. 10, p. A25.

1985: Geology and chemistry of turbidite-hosted gold deposits, greenschist facies, eastern Nova Scotia; Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Joint Annual Meeting, Program with Abstracts, v. 10, p. A25.

in press: Quartz vein polytypes and gold, greenschist facies, eastern Nova Scotia; in Geology of the Meguma Terrane, eds. J. D. Keppie and W. H. Poole; GSC/NSDME Special Volume.

Haynes, S. J. and Hood, P. J.

1985: Application of airborne gradiometry to gold exploration, eastern Nova Scotia; Geological Association of Canada - Mineralogical Association of Canada, Joint Annual Meeting, Program with Abstracts, v. 10, p. A25.

Haynes, S. J. and O'Brien, B. H.

1983: Wine Harbour gold district; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 55-68.

Haynes, S. J., Reilly, B. A. and Kiely, L. A.

1986: Structural setting of the Mile Lake gold prospect, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 86-1A, p. 141-150; abstract in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1985, ed. J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 86-1, p. 230.

Haynes, S. J. and Smith, P. K.

1983: Gold potential of the Meguma Group: new concepts; presented at the Atlantic Geoscience Society Symposium on the Origin, History and Potential of Sedimentary Basins in Eastern and Offshore Canada; Fredericton, New Brunswick, January 28-29; abstract in Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 19, pt. 1, no. 1; also in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 225; (MR H 111).

Hayslip, G. O.

1952: Concentration tests on an antimony ore from the property of Antimony-Gold Mining and Smelting Corporation Limited, Hants County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 673, 9 p.

Hayward, A. A.

1898: Rapid sinking in a Nova Scotia gold mine; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. IV, p. 40; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. XVII, no. 5, p. 140-142.

1898: Extracts from paper entitled "Rapid Sinking in a Nova Scotia Gold Mine"; in The Gold Measures of Nova Scotia and Deep Mining, by E. R. Fairbault; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, p. 32-36; (MR H 036).

Hayward, G. W.

1902: Mines and mining in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. VII, p. 84.

Head, C. E.

1951: Geology of the Country Harbour-Narrows area, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 149, 22 p.

Heatherington, A.

1867: Statistical Chart of the Nova Scotia Gold Mines, 1862-1866, Originally Compiled from Official Records of the Correspondent of the New York Times; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, 177 p.; (MR H 121).

1872: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1871, Compiled from Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 015).

1873: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1872, Compiled from Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 017).

1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield from the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873; Compiled From Corrected Records; Trubner and Company, Ludgate Hill, London; (MR H 018).

1876: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1861-1875, Annual Statistical Exhibit; Mining Gazette Office and Canada Mines Bureau, Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 019).

Hedley, P. M.

1941: Geology and structure as related to mining, Guysborough Mines Limited, Goldenville, Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. XLIV, p. 251-258; (MR H 049).

Henderson, E. H.

1933: "Thars gold in them thar hills" and in old tailings; Port and Province, May, p. 14 and 25; (MR H 044).

1935: Stamp-milling and amalgamation practice at Goldenville, Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 278, p. 222-242; (MR H 046).

1935: Discussion on 'Stamp-Milling and Amalgamation Practice at Goldenville, Nova Scotia'; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, November, no. 283, p. 473-474; (MR H 047).

Henderson, J. R.

1982: Geology and gold deposits of the Goldenville Formation in the region between Sherbrooke and Sheet Harbour; in Program and Summaries, Sixth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 5, p. 35.

1983: Analysis of structure as a factor controlling gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 265-282; also in Current Research, GSC, Paper 83-1B, p. 13-21.

1983: Harrigan Cove Mine; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy.

1983: Stops 1-2 to 1-5: an introduction to the geology between Sheet Harbour and Goldenville; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 22-31.

1985: Auriferous quartz veins in the Meguma Group, eastern Nova Scotia; their geometry and origin due to hydraulic fracturing; GSC, Paper 85-8, p. 5.

1985: Geological map of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville, Nova Scotia (11D/16, 11E/01 and part of 11E/08); GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

Henderson, J. R., Henderson, M. N., Mawer, C. K., Crocket, J. H., Clifford, P. M. and Fueten, F.

1986: Timing and origin of auriferous quartz veins, Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; in Gold '86, An International Symposium on the Geology of Gold Deposits, ed. A. M. Chater; Geological Association of Canada, p. 70-71.

Henderson, J. R. and Wyllie, R. J. S.

1986: Geochemical analysis of glacial drift and its application in base and precious metal exploration, eastern shore, Nova Scotia; GSC, Open File 1321.

Henderson, M. N. and Henderson, J. R.

1984: Primary and secondary textures in veins in the Goldenville Formation, Nova Scotia; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 1, p. 23; (MR H 113).

1986: Constraints on the origin of gold in the Meguma Zone, Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 1-13.

Highland Gold Limited

1949: Prospectus; (MR H 135).

Hind, H. Y.

1863: Mineral resources of British North America; in Eighty Years of Progress in British North America; Toronto, p. 356-360; (MR H 134).

1867: Report on the mining areas at MacKay's Point in the vicinity of Baddeck; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1867 (unable to locate).

1869: Report on the Waverley gold district with geology maps and sections; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1869, 62 p.

1869: Gold deposits of Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist, v. 4, p. 229-240; (MR A 171).

1870: On the Laurentian and Huronian Series in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; American Journal of Science, v. 49, p. 347-355; (NSDME, Microfiche 417).

1870: On two gneissoid series in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, supposed to be the equivalents of the Huronian (Cambrian) and Laurentian; Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal, v. 26, p. 468-479; (MR H 014).

1870: On gold mining and its prospects in Nova Scotia, embodying the results of geological surveys of the districts of Waverley and Sherbrooke for the provincial government; Social Arts Journal, v. 18, p. 612-623; (NSDME, Microfiche 417).

1870: Abstract of a paper on gold mining and its prospects in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1870.

1870: Notes on the structure of the Nova Scotia gold districts; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. II, pt. 3, p. 102-108; (MR H 012).

1870: Report on the Strawberry Hill Mine, p. 1-16; (MR A 013).

1870: Report on the Sherbrooke gold district with maps and sections, together with papers on the gneisses of Nova Scotia, and on gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1870, 79 p.

1870: Report on Sherbrooke gold district; Geological Society of London, Journal, v. 26, p. 468-479.

1872: Report on Mount Uniacke, Oldham and Renfrew gold mining districts; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1872, 136 p.; (NSDME, Microfiche 420).

1873: Report on the Indian Path gold mine of the Lunenburg district; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1873.

1891: Letter to the secretary of the Gold Miners Association; (MR H 032).

1903: Importance of a knowledge of rock foldings to miners; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 28-30; (MR H 041).

Hoffman, A.

1947: Free Gold: The Story of Canadian Mining; New York.

Hoffmann, G. C.

1881: Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey; GSC, Progress Report 1879-80, pt. H, p. 18; (MR H 023).

1883: Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey; GSC, Progress Report 1880-81-82, pt. H, p. 12-13; (MR H 116).

1884: Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey; GSC, Progress Report 1882-83-84, pt. MM, p. 3; (MR H 027).

1888: Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey; GSC, Progress Report 1887-88, pt. T, p. 26; (MR H 029).

1890: Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey; GSC, Progress Report 1888-89, pt. R, p. 28; (MR H 136).

1892: Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey; GSC, Progress Report 1890-91, pt. R, p. 48-49; (MR H 031).

1898: Report of the section of chemistry and mineralogy; GSC, Annual Report 1896, pt. R, p. 22; (MR H 037).

1899: Report of the section of chemistry and mineralogy; GSC, Summary Report 1898, v. XI, pt. R, p. 22.

1906: Report of the section of chemistry and mineralogy; GSC, Annual Report 1904, pt. A, p. 344-345.

Holbrook, E. A.

1911: Modern gold milling practice and its application in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XVI, p. 39-49; (MR H 115).

Hollingsworth, A.

1976: Geologists suggest gold mining not arsenic source; Chronicle Herald, May 19; (MR H 124).

Honeyman, D.

1862: Geology of the gold fields of Nova Scotia; Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, v. XVIII, p. 342-346; (MR H 005).

1866: Geology of the Gays River gold field; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. II, pt. 1, p. 76-81; (NSDME, Microfiche 382).

1872: Notes on the Montague gold mines; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 3, p. 93-94; (MR H 016).

1874: Record of observations on the geology of Nova Scotia, since 1855; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. III, p. 31-40; (MR H 160).

1874: Notes on the Montague gold mines; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. III, p. 93-94.

1881: Nova Scotian geology - Digby and Yarmouth Counties; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 5, p. 227-247; (MR H 140).

1882: Notes on a polariscopic examination of crystalline rocks of the Yarmouth gold-bearing series, Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. VI, p. 7-8; (MR H 025).

1882: Geological notes - metalliferous sands; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 5, p. 334-336; (MR H 139).

1883: Nova Scotia geology - Halifax and Colchester Counties; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. VI, pt. 1, p. 52-67 and v. VII, pt. 2, p. 36-47; (MR H 026).

1886: Geological notes of excursions with members of the British Association and others; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 6, p. 166-174.

1888: Nova Scotian superficial geology with map, systematized and illustrated; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 7, p. 131-141; (MR H 030).

Hopkins, R.

1985: Placer gold potential offshore of Country Harbour, Nova Scotia; Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration Report, 89 p.

How, H.

1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, 217 p.

Howe, J.

1860: Novascotian; July 12.

1861: Tangier Mines; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, p. 1-3; (MR H 002).

1861: Official report on the Nova Scotia gold fields; September 12.

1861: Letter to Earl of Mulgrave regarding operations at Tangier, Ovens, Lawrencetown and Waverley and of discoveries at Dartmouth and Sheet Harbour; September 4; (MR H 154).

1861: Letter to Earl of Mulgrave regarding operations at Wine Harbour, Isaacs Harbour, St. Mary's River and Waverley and of a discovery at Foote's Cove; October 28; (MR H 155).

1862: Proclamation of Waverley, Oldham, Tangier, Wine Harbour, Stormont and Renfrew as gold districts; Nova Scotia Royal Gazette, May 28; (MR H 154).

Hudgins, A. D.

1980: Quartz-gold veins at Cochrane Hill; in Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada, Field Trip Guidebook, Trip 6: Mineral Deposits and Mineralogenic Provinces of Nova Scotia, p. 64-67.

1981: A proposal concerning the reasons for financing exploration on two gold properties and a gold-tungsten-tin prospect located on the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 478, 18 p.

1986: The mineral potential of the Maritime Provinces as perceived by an exploration geologist; Canadian Institute of Mining and

Metallurgy, Fifth District 1 Meeting, November.

Hunt, T. S.
1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, 48 p.; (MR H 010)

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 126-145.

Hutchings, W.
1953: Treatment tests on a gold ore from Homany Gold Mines Limited at Caledonia, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; Investigation no. MD 2993; NSDME, Open File Report 690, 10 p.

Hy, C. and Williams, P. F.
1986: Meguma quartz veins, Tangier area; in Progam and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME Information Series 12, p. 202-204.

1986: Timing of quartz vein emplacement in the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; in Gold '86, An International Symposium on the Geology of Gold Deposits, ed. A. M. Chater; Geological Association of Canada.

Illustrated London News
1861: Important new gold discoveries in Nova Scotia; September 14.

1862: The horizontal formation of auriferous quartz veins at Laidlaw's farm, Nova Scotia; 41: 619-620, December 6; (MR A 004).

Industrial Advocate
1897: The outlook for low grade ores; February, v. 1, no. 4, p. 6-7; (MR A 017).

1898-1910: Latest mill returns and news nuggets (regular items throughout issues); (MR A 322).

1899: Mining progress in Nova Scotia; November, v. 5, no. 1, p. 19; (MR A 323).

1899: Deep mining; Industrial Advocate; November, v. 5, no. 1. p. 8; (MR A 324).

1901: Correspondence - concentration and cyanide - Nova Scotia gold ores; October, p. 7-8; (MR A 023).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; May, v. 7, no. 7, p. 5-7; June, v. 7, no. 8, p. 5-7 and October, v. 8, no. 12, p. 20-24; (MR A 026).

1902: List of mill licenses; March 1902 and following issues; (MR A 275).

1903: Mining progress in western Nova Scotia; September, v. 1, no. 11, p. 22; (MR A 003 and MR A 028).

1903: Royal Oak Mining Company (Sherbrooke); April, v. 8, no. 6, p. 35-42; (MR A 029).

1903: Correspondence, placer mining in Nova Scotia; v. 8, no. 12, p. 35; (MR A 275).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Ingall, E. D. and Brumell, P. H.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

Innes, E.
1983: Gold mining may make comeback in Nova Scotia; Financial Post, April 30; (MR I 006).

Inness, L.
1975: Waverley remembers the gold rush days; Chronicle Herald, June 9; (MR I 008).

1978: Boom and bust in gold industry's history; Mail Star, March 10; (MR I 007).

Isaacs Harbour Gold Company
1864: Prospectus, Geological Survey and Report of the Isaacs Harbour Gold Company, Mulgrave Lead, Stormont District, Nova Scotia; Macoy and Herwig, New York, 24 p.; (MR I 001).

Jackson, C. T. and Alger, F.
1828: A description of the mineralogy and geology of a part of Nova Scotia; American Journal of Science, v. 15, no. 1, p. 132-160; (MR J 014).

1832: Remarks on the mineralogy and geology of Nova Scotia; American Academy of Arts and Science, new series, v. 1, p. 217-330; (NSDME, Microfiche 438).

1862: On gold in Nova Scotia (with a discussion by Jules Marcou); Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings, v. 9, p. 47; (MR J 017).

James, J. O.
1905: Metalliferous mining in Nova Scotia compared with mining in other countries; Industrial Advocate, v. 10, no. 10, p. 13, 25-28; (MR J 013).

Jeffers, A.
1981: Fantastic amounts of gold reported in mine; Chronicle Herald, March 4; (MR J 010).

Jenner, E. L.
1896: Forest Hill Mines; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 1, no. 2, p. 8-9; (MR J 001).

Jenson, L. K. and Keppie, J. D.
1983: Stop 2-2: Forest Hill gold district; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 45-54.

Johnson, C. G.
1957: Rocky Brook area; M.A. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 177, 35 p.

Johnson, T.
1985: Geobotanical investigations utilizing remote sensing techniques: Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 652, 57 p.

Jones, B. E.
1965: Reconnaissance and economic geology of the Kejimkujik National Park, Annapolis, Queens and Digby Counties, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 26, 25 p.

1975: Eastern shore project; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 53-62.

1977: Eastern shore project; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1976, ed. D. A. Murray; NSDME, Report 77-1, p. 47-48.

1981: Eastern shore project - preliminary report; NSDME, Open File Report 473, 35 p.

1984: Recent developments at Goldenville - a summary; presented at the Development of Small Gold Mines Seminar sponsored by the Chamber of Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, Halifax, October 19; (MR J 011).

Jones, D.
1984: Consortium to explore for gold in Nova Scotia; Globe and Mail, November 24; (MR J 012).

Jost, A. C.
1950: Gold mining in Guysborough County; in Guysborough Sketches and Essays; Kentville Publishing Company Limited, p. 213-220; (MR J 003).

Journal of Commerce
1927: Opportunities in gold; v. LV, no. 9, p. 63-65; (MR A 037).

Kalicharran, D.
1982: Interpretive geological analysis of the Brookfield, Lunenburg-Queens Counties area, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 646, 83 p.

Kay, L. A.
1985: Introduction; in The Impact of Past Gold Mining Activities on the Shubenacadie River Headwaters Ecosystem, eds. A. Mudroch and T. A. Clair; NSDME, Open File Report 770, p. 1-19.

Keating, B. J.
1948: Gold possibilities in the basal conglomerates of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 181, 11 p.

1948: Basal conglomerates of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1948, p. 136-142.

Kelly, D. G.
1957: Geological map of the Whycocomagh sheet, Inverness County, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 17-1957, scale 1:63 360.

1960: Geological map of St. Ann's sheet, Victoria and Inverness Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 38-1960, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map of the Baddeck sheet, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1211A, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map of the Whycocomagh sheet, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1212A, scale 1:63 360.

Keppie, J. D.
1976: Structural model for the saddle reef and associated gold veins in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-1; also in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 29-33; also in Canadian Institute of Mining and

Metallurgy, Bulletin, October, p. 103-118; also in Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 79, p. 159-172; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1975; NSDME, Report 76-2, p. 107-108; also in Maritime Sediments, v. 12, no. 3, p. 108; (MR K 031).

1982: Meguma gold project, geological history of the Meguma Terrane in the Country Harbour area, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; in Program and Summaries, Sixth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 5, p. 36-40.

1982: Tectonic map of the Province of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Published Map, scale 1:500 000.

1983: Introduction to the geology of Nova Scotia and the Meguma Terrane; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 7-17.

1983: Geological history of the Isaacs Harbour area, parts of 11F/03 and 11F/04, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 109-143.

1983: Meguma gold project, eastern Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia - introduction; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 37.

1983: Geology of the easternmost Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia, Canada; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 39-41; also in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 193-196.

1984: Meguma gold project, eastern Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 173.

1984: Tectonics of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 1, p. 28; (MR K 057).

1985: Itinerary of Meguma Terrane; in Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Assoication of Canada, Field Excursions, v. 1, Fredericton 85, p. 48-76.

Keppie, J. D., Chatterjee, A. K., Gregory, D. J., Muecke, G. K. and Lyttle, N. A.

1979: Geological map of Nova Scotia, metallic mineral occurrence edition with structural and metamorphic map inserts; NSDME, Published Map, scale 1:500 000.

Keppie, J. D., Chatterjee, A. K. and Muecke, G. K.

1979: Folio of geological maps of Nova Scotia - includes geological, structural, metamorphic, classes of mineral deposits, Bouguer gravity anomaly and magnetic maps; NSDME, Published Map, scale 1:2 000 000.

Keppie, J. D., Dallmeyer, R. D., Krogh, T. E., Cormier, R. F. and Halliday, A. N.

1985: Geochronological constraints for mineralization in the easternmost Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; in Program and Summaries, Ninth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 9, p. 39-40.

Keppie, J. D. and Haynes, S. J.

1983: Stop 2-1: Isaacs Harbour and Forest Hill; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Divison Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 33-44.

Keppie, J. D., Haynes, S. J., Henderson, J. R., Smith, P. K., O'Brien, B. H., Zentilli, M., Jenson, L. R., MacEachern, I. J., Stea, R. R. and Rogers, P. J.

1983: Gold deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21.

Keppie, J. D., Haynes, S. J., Muecke, G. K., O'Brien, B. H., Smith, P. K. and Waldron, J. W. F.

1983: Meguma gold project, the Country Harbour area, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 105-107.

Keppie, J. D. and Murphy, B.

1984: Mineral potential of the volcanic rocks of Nova Scotia; in Program and Summaries, Eighth Annual Open House and Review of Activities;

NSDME, Information Series 7, p. 73.

Kindhan, G. H.
1886: Paystreaks, Nova Scotia gold fields; Canadian Mining Review, v. 4, no. 2, p. 7 and no. 4, p. 8; (MR K 062).

Kingston and Sherbrooke Gold Mining Company
1868: Prospectus; (MR K 001).

Knight, O. W.
1911: Research work on certain Nova Scotia gold ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XVI, p. 93-112; also in Canadian Mining Journal, v. 32, no. 19, p. 622-626 and v. 32, no. 20, p. 657-660; (MR K 002).

Kretschmar, U.
1983: Meguma-type turbidite gold deposits in Nova Scotia; unpublished report prepared for the GSC; 133 p.

1984: Gold in Goldenville, Nova Scotia; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 1, p. 28; (MR K 057).

Lacey Gold Mining Company Limited
1934: Prospectus.

Lambert, R. St. J., Muecke, G. K. and Holland, J. G.
1984: Geochemistry of the Halifax Formation near Lunenburg, Nova Scotia; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 1, p. 45; (MR L 038).

Langille, C. C.
1984: Nova Scotia gold: tailings deposits; B.Eng. thesis, Univesity of New Brunswick, Fredericton, New Brunswick; NSDME, Thesis 562, 80 p.

Lavers, G. E.
1862: The Ovens gold diggings; Morning Chronicle, June 10, p. 2; (MR L 046).

Lawrence, A. R.
1937: Report on proposed government operation of gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 194, 58 p.

1937: Synopsis of proposed plan for youth training in the gold districts of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 195, 11 p.

Lawrence, A. R. and Ross, W. M.
1938: The operation of the Lacey gold mine, Chester Basin; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 51-67.

Lawson, A. C.
1913: Gold and coal mines of Nova Scotia; American Society of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, v. 65, p. 281-283; (NSDME, Microfiche 428).

Leidemer, N. L.
1974: Geology of Halifax County - a selective bibliography; Dalhousie University, School of Library Service, Occassional Paper Series.

Leith, C. K.
1900: A review of E. R. Faribault's, "Gold Measures of Nova Scotia and Deep Mining"; Journal of Geology, v. 3, no. 1, p. 84-85; (MR L 051).

Levack Mines Limited
1966: Prospectus; (MR L 010).

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southwestern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, 107 p.

1960: A study of the angular veins from the Gold River district; M.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 211, 71 p.

Libbey, W. L.
1896: How an abandoned mine became a paying one; Canadian Mining Review, v. 15, no. 3, p. 73; also in the Federated Canadian Mining Institute, Journal, p. 63-66; (MR L 041).

1898: Notes on mining and milling gold ore in Queens County, Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, no. 5, p. 134; (MR L 042).

1899: Mining and milling costs at the Brookfield Mine, Queens County, Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. IV, p. 54-57; also in The Gold Measures of Nova Scotia and Deep Mining, by E. R. Faribault, Mining Society of Nova Scotia, p. 29-31; (MR L 001).

1901: Treatment of Nova Scotia gold ores; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 7, no. 1, p. 25; (MR L 002).

1905: Government aid to deep gold mining in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. IX, p. 54-71; (MR L 040).

1906: The cost of plant, shaft sinking and level driving in the deepest levels; Mining Society of Nova

Scotia, Transactions, v. 10, p. 97-118.

Libby, F.
1969: Gold in the sea; Sea Frontiers, v. 15, no. 4, p. 232-241; (MR L 015).

1969: Searching for alluvial gold deposits off Nova Scotia; Ocean Industry, January, p. 43-46; (MR L 048).

Lincoln, F. C.
1911: Types of Canadian gold deposits; Engineering Mining Journal, v. 91, p. 470-472; (MR L 039).

Lindsay, J.
1972: Nova Scotia highways paved with gold, road workers haul away miner's rich pile; Dartmouth Free Press, November 27; (MR L 043).

Little, H. W.
1959: Tungsten deposits of Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Series, no. 17, p. 194-201; (MR L 052).

Locarno Gold Mines Limited
1933: Prospectus; (MR L 047).

Lodge, R. W.
1896: The cyanide process as applied to the concentrates from a Nova Scotian gold ore; American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 25, p. 90-94; (MR L 044).

Logan, W. E.
1863: Geological Survey of Canada. Report of Progress from its commencement to 1863 illustrated by 498 wood cuts in the text and accompanied by an atlas of maps and sections, p. 745; (MR L 045).

Long, B. F. N.
1977: Determination of sediment transport rate in the Minas Basin, Nova Scotia: preliminary results of the first tracer experiment using radioisotopes; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 77-1B, p. 85-92.

Longo, R. M.
1913: Historical Highlights of Canadian Mining; Toronto.

Lynch, F. C. C.
1923: The Resources of Nova Scotia; Department of the Interior, Canada, p. 29-31; (MR L 003).

1925: The Resources of Nova Scotia; Department of the Interior, Canada, p. 31-32; (MR L 004).

Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Mineral inventory; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 47-48.

MacDonald, A. F.
1901: Gold belts of Wine Harbour; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 7, no. 2, p. 12-14; (MR M 010).

Macdonald, A. S. and Barr, S. M.
1985: Geology and age of polymetallic mineral occurrences in volcanic and granitoid rocks, St. Ann's area, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1B, p. 117-124.

MacDonald, B.
1899: Mining plant of the Dufferin gold mine; Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, no. 1, p. 15-18; (MR M 112).

MacDonald, D.
1976: Buried alive at Moose River; Readers Digest, p. 160-173; (MR M 116).

1980: Gold mining revival appears very likely; Chronicle Herald, October 8, p. 1-2; (MR M 068).

MacDonald, D. F.
1937: Nova Scotian areas needing geological study; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XL, p. 245-250; (MR M 023).

MacDonald, J. A.
1956: The base metal ores of the Atlantic provinces - a mineralogical study; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 225, 48 p.

MacDonald, M., Corey, M., Ham, L. and Horne, R.
1986: South Mountain Batholith project - bedrock mapping; in Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 77-81.

MacDougall, D. S.
1984: An evaluation of the Leipsigate gold district, Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia (with general reference to other fissure vein gold occurrences in Nova Scotia); B.Sc. thesis, Mount Allison University, Sackville, New Brunswick; NSDME, Thesis 563, 82 p.

MacDougall, I. and Grimm, D. W.
1975: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1972; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1975, p. 67-68.

1975: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1973; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1975, p. 7-8 and 28.

1976: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1974; NSDME, Report 76-1, p. 14 and 49-51.

1976: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1975; NSDME, Report 76-3, p. 13-14 and 21.

MacDougall, I. and Polley, D. E.
1981: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1980; NSDME, Report 81-3, p. 31-34.

MacEachern, I. J.
1983: The distribution, character and composition of gold in till at the Fifteen Mile Stream gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 498, 66 p.

1984: Summary report of the Fifteen Mile Stream gold district; NSDME, Open File Report 596, 14 p.

MacEachern, I. J. and Stea, R. R.
1985: The dispersal of gold and related elements in tills and soils at the Forest Hill gold district, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Paper 85-18.

MacEachern, I. J., Stea, R. R. and Rogers, P. J.
1983: Till stratigraphy and geochemistry, Forest Hill gold district, Nova Scotia; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 75-79.

1984: Gold in till; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 20, no. 2, p. 90; presented at the Atlantic Geoscience Colloquium on Current Research in the Atlantic Provinces, January.

1984: Till stratigraphy and gold dispersion, Forest Hill gold district, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 161-171.

1984: Till stratigraphy and gold distribution, Forest Hill gold district, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 84-1A, p. 651-654.

MacInnis, B. H.
1968: Metallic minerals associated with Mississippian rocks of Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 229, 27 p.

MacKay, H. S.
1892: Nova Scotia gold districts, their geologic formation as proved by borings in the Killag gold district; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Transactions, v. 8, pt. 2, p. 39-43; (MR M 006).

1892: Nova Scotia gold mines, the only way to make them permanently pay, practical hints from a practical man - the evil of too large areas; Halifax Herald, March 16, p. 5; (MR M 103).

MacKeeman, R.
1986: N. S. important target for Jascan, local connections in gold search; Evening News, April 14; (MR M 131).

MacKenzie, T. G.
1907: Notes on the mining properties of the Seal Harbour Mining Company; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XII, p. 63-81; (MR M 089).

Maclaren, A. S.
1954: Geological map of the Ingonish area, Victoria County, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 55-35, scale 1:63 360.

1956: Geological map of the Cheticamp River sheet, Inverness and Victoria Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Preliminary Map 55-36, scale 1:63 360.

MacLaren, J. M.
1908: Gold: its geological occurrence and geographical distribution; Mining Journal, p. 58-59 and 460-467.

MacLeod, D.
1981: Miners, mining men and mining reform; changing the technology of Nova Scotia gold mines and collieries, 1858-1910; Ph.D. thesis, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario.

MacMillan, J.
1889: Facts concerning the discovery of gold in Middle River, Victoria County, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia; The Critic, November 15, p. 12; (MR M 101).

MacNabb, B. E., Fowler, J. H. and Covert, T. G. N.
1976: Geology, geochemistry and mineral occurrences of the northeast Margaree River drainage basin in parts of Inverness and Victoria Counties, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-4, 30 p.

MacNeil, D. J.

1946: Investigation of basal conglomerates; NSDME, Annual Report 1946, p. 233-246.

1948: Geological studies of the Horton conglomerates in south central Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1947, p. 182-186.

Malcolm, W.

1912: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 20, 384 p.

1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), 253 p.

Marcou, J. and Jackson, C. T.

1862: Gold slates of Nova Scotia (note in discussion); Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings, v. IX, p. 47.

Maritime Merchant

1924: May gold mining industry be revived?; July 3; (MR A 033).

Marsh, O. C.

1861: The gold of Nova Scotia; American Journal of Science and Arts, second series, v. 32, p. 395-400; (MR M 003).

Mason, F. H.

1893-1894: Gold chlorination; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. 2, pt. 4, p. 152-158; (MR M 007).

1896: Gold Mining in Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid and Company Limited, London and Newcastle-Upon-Thyne; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. XIV, no. 9, p. 154-155; also in Institution of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 10, p. 281-287; (MR M 095 and MR M 008).

1897: The gold-bearing tailings of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Institute, Transactions, v. 2, p. 244-250; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. XVI, no. 3, p. 104-106; (MR M 091).

1900: Notes on the results of some laboratory concentrating tests of the ores of Faribault Brook, Cape Breton; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, p. 41-44.

1900: Notes on the minerals associated with gold ores in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 188, 6 p.

1903: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 40-41; also in Industrial Advocate, v. 9, no. 1, p. 21 and 24; (MR A 275 and (MR M 012).

Mawer, C. K.

1985: Development of gold-quartz veins, Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; Geological Association of Canada - Mineralogical Association of Canada, Joint Annual Meeting, Program with Abstracts, v. 10, p. A38.

1985: Origin of bedding-concordant auriferous quartz veins, Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 21, no. 1, p. 1-9.

Mawer, C. K. and Williams, P. F.

1984: Development of slate microstructures in the Meguma Terrain, Nova Scotia, Canada; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 1, p. 49; (MR M 080).

Maynard, G. W.

1903: Mines and mining in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. 7, p. 84-87; (MR M 100).

McAlpine's Halifax City Directory

1869-1870: Nova Scotia and its gold mines; p. 65-73.

McBride, D. E.

1976: Preliminary report on the geology of the Ecum Secum map area, Halifax and Guysborough Counties, Nova Scotia, with special reference to the control of gold mineralization; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1975, ed. D. A. Murray; NSDME, Report 76-2, p. 72.

1978: Geology of the Ecum Secum area, Halifax and Guysborough Counties, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 78-1, 12 p.

McCullough, P.

1985: Metallic minerals - exploration and development; in Program and Summaries, Ninth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 9, p. 25-27.

1986: Mineral exploration monitoring; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 21-22.

McEachran, N.

1897: How we worked the Black Prince Lead, Goldenville; Industrial Advocate, March, v. 1, no. 5, p. 17; (MR M 009).

McFadden, J.

1985: Guysborough find sparks corporate gold rush; Daily News, May 14; (MR M 115).

McLeod, C. R.

1959: Trial study of heavy-mineral content of certain deposits of sand and gravel in New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island; GSC, Paper 59-7, p. 8 and 16-17.

McLeod, R. R.

1892: The Gay's River conglomerates; Canadian Mining Review, v. 11, no. 2, p. 26; (MR M 096).

1888: The mines and mill of the Molega Mining Company; The Critic, December 21, p. 12-13; (MR M 105).

1896: A new feature in gold mining - the chlorination process, $50,000 plant for which is now being completed at the North Brookfield Mine; Liverpool Advance, October 28, p. 1; (MR M 102).

1896: The chlorination of gold at the North Brookfield plant; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 6, no. 1, p. 22; (MR M 107).

1902: The gold mines of western Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 7, no. 4, p. 8-9; (MR M 108).

1903: Prospecting for gold; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 34-35; (MR M 001).

1903: Its History, Natural Resources and Native Beauties of Markland or Nova Scotia; Markland Publishing Company, p. 69-88; (MR M 013).

McMahon, F.

1986: Gold: Nova Scotia is headed for a rush; Mail Star, August 21; (MR M 118).

1986: N. S. gold rush forecast; Chronicle-Herald, August 21; (MR M 130).

McMullin, J. M.

1982: Mineral exploration activity in Nova Scotia - 1982; in Program and Summaries, Sixth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 5, p. 1.

1983: Exploration activity in Nova Scotia - 1982; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 17-27.

1983: Mineral exploration activity in Nova Scotia to October 1983; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 1-3.

1983: Gold districts data compilation; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 5.

1984: Exploration monitoring activities; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 19-34.

1984: Healthy boost in expenditures in Nova Scotia - spend 40% of exploration funds on gold; Northern Miner, October 18; (MR M 082).

1984: Nova Scotia exploration and minerals; Western Miner, p. 39-42; (MR M 081).

McMullin, J. M. and McCulloch, P. D.

1985: Mineral exploration monitoring activities; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1984, eds. K. A. Mills and J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 85-1, p. 27-36.

1986: Mineral exploration monitoring; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1985, ed. J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 86-1, p. 27-37.

McMullin, J. M., Richardson, G. G. and Goodwin, T.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia - map sheets 20P/15, 21A/01 and 21A/02 and parts of 20P/11, 20P/14, 21A/03, 21A/06, 21A/07 and 21A/08; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia - map sheets 20O/09, 20O/16, 20P/05, 20P/12 and 20P/13 and parts of 20P/06, 20P/11, 20P/14, 21A/03, 21A/04 and 21B/01; NSDME, Open File Map 86-050, scale 1:100 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia - map sheets 21A/05, 21A/12, 21A/13, 21B/08 and 21B/09 and parts of 21A/03, 21A/04, 21A/06, 21A/11, 21A/14 and 21B/01; NSDME, Open File Map 86-051, scale 1:100 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia - map sheets 21A/10, 21A/15, 21H/02 and 21H/03 and parts of 21A/06, 21A/07, 21A/08, 21A/09, 21A/11, 21A/14, 21A/16 and 21H/01; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D/05, 11D/12, 11D/13 and 11E/04 and parts of 21A/08, 21A/09, 21A/16 and 21H/01; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D/11, 11D/14 and 11E/03 and parts of 11D/10, 11D/15, 11E/02 and 11E/07; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia - map sheets 11C/13, 11D/16, 11E/01 and 11E/08 and parts of 11D/15, 11E/02, 11E/07, 11F/04 and 11F/05; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia - map sheets 11F/03 and 11F/06 and parts of 11F/04, 11F/05, 11F/07, 11F/11 and 11F/12; NSDME, Open File Map 86-056, scale 1:100 000.

McMullin, J. M., Richardson, G. G. and Stephen, M.
1986: Meguma gold districts compilation maps; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 25.

McNeil, A.
1903: Antimony; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 60-61; (MR M 011).

1906: The West Gore antimony deposits; Canadian Mining Review, v. 26, no. 2, p. 50-51; (MR M 109).

McNulty, J. G.
1903: Observations on gold milling; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. 8, p. 96-100; (MR M 090).

McNulty, K. A.
1983: The mineralogy of the Fifteen Mile Stream gold deposit; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 499, 92 p.

Medel, B.
1986: Gold and strategic metals found at Bear River site; Chronicle Herald, September 6; (MR M 117).

Meguma Gold Corporation
1985: Prospectus.

Messervey, J. P.
1924: Arsenic and gold ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1924, p. 265-269.

1928: Government core drills; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, p. 151.

1928: A survey of certain gold districts in the Province of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 11-238.

1928: A review of gold mining in Nova Scotia; Annual Meeting of the Mining Society of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1928.

1928: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Reporter, August 9; (MR M 113).

1929: Core drilling in Nova Scotia with government core drills, records of boreholes from years 1871 to 1928; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1929, p. 55-56.

1929: Copper in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet No. 7; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1928, p. 355-394.

1929: Lead and zinc in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet no. 15; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1928, p. 395-437.

1931: Special report on Wagamatook gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1931, pt. 2, p. 121-123.

1931: The mining industry of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1931, p. 9-10.

1931: Tungsten in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet no. 29.

1934-1941: Miscellaneous memos and papers on gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 179, 45 p.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

1936: Brief resume geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Annual Report 1936, p. 91-94; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1937, p. 95-97.

1937: Gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 40, p. 251-257 and discussion, v. 41, p. 213-216; (MR M 022).

1947: Historical geological sketch of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Annual Report 1947, p. 1-16; (MR M 028).

1948: Collection of notes on minerals in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 43, 19 p.

no date: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 86-049, 19 p.

Micmac Gold Mining Company
no date: Prospectus; (MR M 002).

Midas Resources Limited
1975: Prospectus; (MR M 104).

Miller, C. K.
1974: Scheelite mineralization in the region of the Moose River gold district; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 256, 39 p.

1979: The geological setting and environment of ore deposition at the Mindamar Mine, Stirling, Richmond County, Nova Scotia; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 257, 234 p.

1981: The marine mining potential of Nova Scotia for sand and gravel; NSDME, Open File Report 528, 45 p.

1984: The geophysical and geochemical signatures of gold deposits in the Meguma Terrane, eastern Nova Scotia; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 1, p. 50; (MR M 083).

1984: Regional exploration in the Meguma Group (abstract); presented at the Development of Small Gold Mines Seminar, sponsored by the Chamber of Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, October 19, Halifax; (MR M 085).

1985: Gold commodity study; in Program and Summaries, Ninth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 9, p. 35.

1986: Stop 2: Beaver Dam gold property; in Meguma Gold Tour, Fifth District 1 Meeting, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, November 19, p. 6-13.

1986: Gold inventory project; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 27.

1986: Gold inventory project; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1985, ed. J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 86-1, p. 55-57.

1986: The distribution of gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Fifth District 1 Meeting, November, Program and Abstracts.

Miller, C. K., Fowler, J. H. and Hale, P.
1985: Placer gold and industrial mineral resources of Nova Scotia; in the Underwater Mining Institute Field Guidebook, October 24, Halifax; also NSDME, Open File Report 662, 34 p.

Miller, K.
1973: Mine at West Gore, 83-year-old prospector optimistic; Chronicle Herald, March; (MR M 099).

Milligan, G. C.
1970: Geology of the George River Series; NSDME, Memoir 7, 111 p.

no date: Rock structures; NSDME, Open File Report 47, 29 p.

Mining Journal
1879: Nova Scotia; v. 49, no. 2302, October 24, p. 1009.

Moddridge, K.
in prep: Gold mining in the Sherbrooke gold district: 1861-1906; Nova Scotia Museum, Curatorial Report, 120 p.

Monckton, G. F.
1891: The auriferous series of Nova Scotia; Geological Association of London, Proceedings, v. II, p. 454-564; (NSDME, Microfiche 486).

1891: Nova Scotia gold fields; Canadian Mining Review, v. 10, no. 12, p. 260; (MR M 110).

Mont, E.
1979: Gold and the ghost of Dufferin Mines; Atlantic Advocate, December, p. 86-88; (MR M 067).

Montague Gold Mines Limited
1935: Prospectus; (MR M 021).

1938: President's report; (MR M 025).

1938: Vice-president, consulting engineer-general manager and president's report; (MR R 894).

Montreal Star
1898: Nova Scotia, gold, conditions of mining in the province down by the sea; December 5; (MR A 019).

1933: Waverley Mine opens by unemployed group; February 23; (MR M 114).

1934: Nova Scotia gold; November 7; (MR A 223).

Moore, P. H.

1909: Leipsigate gold mining district; Mining World, v. 30, p. 309-312; (NSDME, Microfiche 488).

Mooseland Gold Company

1864: Prospectus, Geological Survey and Report; New York.

Moriarty, J. B.

1947: Geology of Halifax, Lunenburg, Hants and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 264, 16 p.

Morrell, W. P.

1940: The Gold Rushes; London.

Morrison, J. H. and Friend, L. M. B.

1979: Queens County Klondike; Nova Scotian Historical Quarterly, v. 9, no. 2, p. 143-156; (MR M 066).

Morton, R. K.

1986: Behind the Headlines, Moose River to Shangri-la; Nimbus Publishing Limited, p. 52-67.

Mosher, M.

1986: Moose River cave-in, gold mine collapse left men trapped for 10 days; Chronicle Herald, April 11, p. 29; (MR M 129).

Mossman, D. J.

1982: Nova Scotian gold; The Mineralogical Record (USA), December, v. 13, no. 6, p. 335-344; (MR M 073).

Mudroch, A.

1985: Geochemistry of bottom sediments in the Shubenacadie River headwater lakes; in The Impact of Past Gold Mining Activities on the Shubenacadie Headwaters Ecosystem, eds. A. Mudroch and T. A. Clair; NSDME, Open File Report 86-038, p. 107-123.

Mudroch, A. and Clair, T. A.

1985: The impact of past gold mining activities on the Shubenacadie River headwaters ecosystem; NSDME, Open File Report 86-038, 199 p.

Muecke, G. K.

1984: Metamorphic evolution of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 1, p. 52; (MR M 084).

Mulgrave

1861: Letter to Duke of Newcastle regarding gold discovery at Tangier; April 18, Miscella no. 32; (MR M 128).

1861: Letter to Duke of Newcastle regarding gold operations at Tangier; May 15, Miscella no. 39; (MR M 127).

1861: Letter to Duke of Newcastle regarding Tangier and discovery of gold at Lawrencetown; June 7, Miscella no. 45; (MR M 126).

1861: Letter to Duke of Newcastle regarding discovery of gold on seashore at Lunenburg; August 8, Miscella no. 56.

1861: Letter to Duke of Newcastle regarding discoveries at St. Mary's, near Truro and within a few miles of Halifax; August 22, Miscella no. 58; (MR M 124).

1861: Letter to Duke of Newcastle regarding operations at Wine Harbour and Tangier and discovery at Isaacs Harbour; October 3, Miscella no. 68; (MR M 123).

1861: Letter to Duke of Newcastle regarding vein structure at Waverley and discoveries at Sherbrooke and within a few miles of Yarmouth; October 28, Miscella no. 71; (MR M 122).

1862: Letter to Duke of Newcastle regarding operations at Isaacs Harbour, Country Harbour, Wine Harbour, Goldenville, Tangier and the Ovens; June 21, Miscella no. 57; (MR M 121).

Munro, A.

1862: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; in Statistics of British North America; E. M. MacDonald, Halifax, p. 76-83; (MR M 004).

Murphy, G. F.

1920: Report on metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 41, p. 314-315; (MR M 098).

1924: Microscopic examination of rocks of the gold-bearing series; NSDME, Annual Report 1924, p. 159.

1925: Mining activities in Nova Scotia in 1924; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 46, p. 30-31; (MR M 097).

1926: Report on the Smithfield lead property; NSDME, Annual Report 1925, p. 120-125.

1926: Report on the Maritime Gold Mines Limited, Moose River, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1925, p. 126-140.

1930: Thesis of Nova Scotian gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 22 p.

1933: The goldfields of Nova Scotia; radio lecture; NSDME, Open File Report 644, 8 p.

Murphy, M.

1886: Some physical features of Nova Scotia, with notes on glacial action; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 6, p. 130-145.

1896: On surface surveys and the necessity of contour surveys in the gold districts of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 14, no. 3, p. 55-56; also in the Federated Canadian Mining Institute, Journal, p. 175-183; (MR M 092).

Murray, D. A., Bingley, J. M. and Slater, R.

1985: Report of the Mineral Development Division; NSDME, Annual Report 1983, p. 28-43.

Murray, D. A. and Slater, R.

1984: Report of the Mineral Development Division; NSDME, Annual Report 1982, p. 29-44.

Murray, J. C.

1910: A few notes on gold production in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 31, no. 23, p. 716-717; (MR M 094).

1926: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 179-191; also in Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, February, no. 166, p. 271-286; (MR M 016).

1926: Discussion on "Gold Mining in Nova Scotia"; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, May, no. 169, p. 676-677; (MR M 093).

1933: Nova Scotia's gold has hardly yet been touched; Port and Province, October, p. 13-15 and 20-21; (MR M 019).

National GEOSCAN Center

1986: Gold bibliography - Appalachian region; NSDME, Open File Report 86-055, 429 p.

Neale, E. R. W.

1963: Geological map of the Pleasant Bay sheet, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1119A, scale 1:63 360.

1964: Geological map of the Cape North sheet, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1150A, scale 1:63 360.

Nelson, W. J.

1889: Gold River gold district; The Critic, November 22, p. 12; (MR N 011).

Newhouse, W. H.

1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Norman, G. W. H. and Bell, W. A.

1933: Geological map and section of Lake Ainslie sheet, Inverness County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 282A, scale 1:63 360.

1938: Geological map of the Oxford sheet (east half), Cumberland and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 409A, scale 1:63 360.

1938: Geological map of the Oxford sheet (west half), Cumberland and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 410A, scale 1:63 360.

Northern Miner

1927: Rich gold mine causing a stir in Nova Scotia; September 2.

1934: Montague mill to start in April - Nova Scotia revival in gold mining - company plans outlined; March 29; (MR A 053).

1934: Nova Scotia Gold Syndicate, headframe erected, machinery in place - shaft sinking very shortly; April 12; (MR A 230).

1934: Nova Scotia Gold runs mill; May 31; (MR A 230).

1934: Nova Scotia vein widening; June 14; (MR A 230).

1934: Nova Scotia gold mill running full time; June 28; (MR A 230).

1934: Nova Scotia Gold sinks shaft; July 5; (MR A 230).

1934: Nova Scotia Gold Mines sinking main shaft; August 16; (MR A 221).

1934: Nova Scotia Gold shaft progress; August 30; (MR A 221).

1934: Nova Scotia Gold pours brick, test run on ore from old workings shows high values - sinking main shaft; September 6; (MR A 222).

1934: Smelters to work N. S. gold group, operating arrangement made for property at Caribou, N. S. - no exchange of shares; October 11; (MR A 223).

1934: Montague mine is described, mill operating at around 50 tons daily - capacity may be doubled; October 18; (MR A 053).

1934: Seal Harbour to enlarge, interesting Nova Scotia property pays its way with small mill and plant; October 24; (MR A 220).

1934: Nova Scotia Gold works Tangier, Caribou development taken over by C. H. and S. and Company - turns to Tangier property; October 24; (MR A 223).

1934: Nova Scotia Gold progress; December 13; (MR A 224).

1935: Seal Harbour has possibilities, Nova Scotia gold property indicates tonnage - mill testing raises hopes; January 3; (MR A 219).

1935: Nova Scotia Gold Mines; January 10; (MR A 224).

1935: Nova Scotia G. M. main dam nearly finished; February 28; (MR A 224).

1935: Nova Scotia G. M. completing power plant; April 4; (MR A 224).

1935: Nugold Mining Corporation acquires new properties; July; (MR A 057).

1935: Nugold acquires Nova Scotia property, will develop Blockhouse Dome holdings; July 4; (MR A 055).

1935: Nova Scotia Gold is active, power obtained at low cost - workings dewatered to 340-ft. horizon; July 11; (MR A 225).

1935: Montague explores parallel veins; July 16; (MR A 054).

1935: Dewatering in progress at Tangier; July 25; (MR A 226).

1935: United Goldfields plan mill increase; August 1; (MR A 056).

1935: Nugold develops Blockhouse; October 10; (MR A 057).

1935: Nugold now underground in Nova Scotia; October 17; (MR A 055).

1935: Nova Scotia Gold Mines; October 17; (MR A 226).

1935: Nugold starts underground, development getting under way at Nova Scotia property-ore possibilities outlined; October 31; (MR A 057).

1935: Seal Harbour nears shoots on 300, important Nova Scotia project reported on - small stamp mill helps a lot; November 21; (MR A 219).

1935: Seal Harbour plans 200-ton mill, results at 300-ft. level satisfactory - ore tests in hand at Ottawa; December 12; (MR A 219).

1936: Nugold makes progress, ore developments at Blockhouse Dome-sinking started; February 6; (MR A 061).

1936: Seal Harbour plans 200 ton mill, company lets contract - looks for production in early summer - underground encouraging; February 13; (MR A 218).

1936: Nugold mining encouraged, development shows high grade on Prest vein - mill decision forecast; February 27; (MR A 058).

1936: Seal Harbour gets 200-ton mill, completion expected in June - engineer reports two years' millfeed; March 12; (MR A 218).

1936: Nugold Gold Mines owns Blockhouse Dome soon to construct mill, exceptionally high assays; April 23; (MR A 061).

1936: Hogan property shows promise, Mount Uniacke operator has done considerable ore testing on veins to 125-ft. depth; May 7; (MR A 326).

1936: Lake Thomas Syndicate mill tests show ore, Waverley operator has many leads awaiting development - test mill treats 25 tons - helps meet development costs - syndicate plans installation of production unit; May 7; (MR N 012).

1936: Montague Mines ready to sink, company has mined narrow veins for over 1000 feet length - two new levels proposed; May 7; (MR A 059).

1936: Seal Harbour gold rushes erection of 200-ton mill, large program of surface construction under way - company prepares 300-ft. level for stoping - ore shoots generally wide, flat-raking and 40-ft. depth - to start sinking; May 7; (MR A 217).

1936: United Goldfields of Nova Scotia, property equipped with mill and underground ready for lateral exploration to 400 ft. level; May 7; (MR A 056).

1936: Montague looks at parallel veins, Nova Scotia operator starts investigation of numerous vein showings; May 14; (MR A 059).

1936: N. S. Gold prepares to start; May 31; (MR A 227).

1936: Nova Scotia Gold to start, financing arranged and preparations being made to resume operations; July 30; (MR A 227).

1936: Montague listed at Montreal; August 6; (MR A 059).

1936: Montague gold starts shaft, sinking to 600 feet - milling resumed on 50-ton daily basis; August 13; (MR A 060).

1936: Montague stope high grade, rich pocket of ore encountered on 400 ft. level east - north crosscut near complete; September 3; (MR A 060).

1936: Seal Harbour mill operating, manager reports three years ore indicated - property situation reviewed; September 10; (MR A 218).

1936: Nugold installing test mill, small unit to treat development ore - arrangements being made for electrical power; September 17; (MR A 061).

1936: Nugold secures large ore estimate, Blockhouse Dome; October 8; (MR A 062).

1936: Seal Harbour mill at 160 tons, low grade material handled in the first month's operation - heads higher now; October 29; (MR A 218).

1936: Avon gold plans regular mill operation; October 29.

1936: Nugold; November 12; (MR A 063).

1937: Montague reports on progress; January 28; (MR A 064).

1937: Mill operating at Nugold, production commenced in January - plan to build larger mill in spring; February 4; (MR A 063).

1937: Nugold Mining Corporation pours first brick; March 11; (MR A 063).

1937: Nugold finds ore on 300 level, operating pilot mill - underground development results detailed; July 29; (MR A 063).

1937: Avon gold reports on progress; August 19.

1937: Seal Harbour; September 2; (MR A 216).

1937: Nugold considers cyanide mill; September 9; (MR A 065).

1937: Nugold financing for new mill, electric power now available at property - two shoots opened on bottom level; October 21; (MR A 065).

1938: Nugold negotiates for funds, plans to resume operations soon - company has no liabilities; January 6; (MR A 067).

1938: Montague steps up milling rate, new 5-stamp unit brings capacity to 90-100 tons - low costs reported; January 20; (MR A 066).

1938: Montague to raise rate of output, small operating profit reported for 1937 - ore reserves estimated; April 7; (MR A 066).

1938: Seal Harbour opens Donkin Belt, ore reported in partial development on 425 level - costs are low; April 7; (MR A 215).

1938: Montague working at a profit, further increase in milling rate to become effective later this year; April 14; (MR A 066).

1938: Nugold mill plans taking shape; April 30; (MR A 067).

1938: Small profit at Seal Harbour, costs reduced and earnings improve in recent months - extending ore search; June 9; (MR A 211).

1938: Nugold will mill this month, plans to start off rated 100-ton unit at 40 tons and work up; July 14; (MR A 068).

1938: Nugold's new mill operating, treating 35 tons daily - parallel showings provide encouragement; October 6; (MR A 068).

1938: Higher mill rate for Avon gold; October 6.

1938: New producer in Maritimes; November 17; (MR A 068).

1939: Operating profit at $1,000 monthly at Seal Harbour; March 2; (MR A 210).

1939: Nugold approves new company, shareholders to receive share for share - plan cyanide addition to mill; March 30; (MR A 068).

1939: Nova Scotia Gold Mines; June 28; (MR A 228).

1939: Work is suspended at Montague, poor bullion returns and lack of working capital cause halt in operations; July 6; (MR A 070).

1939: Killag goes deeper, sinking shaft another 100 ft., hopes to mill 25 tons daily from Stuart Vein; August 31; (MR A 069).

1940: Seal Harbour had loss in year, decline in grade, lower production, reversed trend - liabilities mounted; August 1; (MR A 209).

1944: Nova-Rich proposes to develop at Guysboro; April; (MR A 071).

1956: Canso Mining Corporation seeks gold outlet; July 12; (MR A 072).

1959: Talisman to work at Sable Island for placer gold; September 10; (MR A 073).

1959: Talisman drilling on Sable Island; October 1; (MR A 075).

1959: Wadge Mines drills extend vein length; October 15; (MR A 074).

1960: Talisman acquires new gold showing near Lunenburg; August 11; (MR A 076).

1961: Fundy Bay Copper takes on gold bet; March 30; (MR A 229).

1963: Mareast Explorations tests in Cape Breton; October 17; (MR A 231).

1964: Talisman to drill Nova Scotia group; March 26; (MR A 077).

1966: Levack drills gold group; July 14; (MR A 078).

1967: Matachewan Canadian seeks placer gold in Nova Scotia; September 7; (MR A 079).

1967: Matachewan Canadian starting program; October 12; (MR A 079).

1968: Matachewan Canadian adds to holdings; February 8; (MR A 080).

1968: Matachewan Canadian plans offshore test; May 16; (MR A 081).

1968: Results intrigue Matachewan Canadian for placer gold; October 3; (MR A 082).

1969: Matachewan plans probe; January 2; (MR A 083).

1969: Matachewan Canadian gold; March 20; (MR A 083).

1969: Matachewan Canadian considers work second gold area; May 1; (MR A 084).

1969: James Bay has problems, Matachewan still offshore; November 13; (MR A 085).

1971: Louisbourg Mines stakes new ground tests gold area; October 7; (MR A 086).

1973: First Canadian to seek gold; March 1; (MR A 088).

1973: First Canadian starting work; March 22; (MR A 088).

1973: Inshore has gold group; May 17; (MR A 087).

1973: First Canadian's small gold mine shaping up; May 31; (MR A 088).

1973: Aurum seeks gold, lead, zinc; August 16; (MR A 267).

1973: First Canadian plans small mill; August 16; (MR A 088).

1973: First Canadian to start mill; October 18; (MR A 088).

1974: Milmor Syndicate rounds up gold in Nova Scotia; January 17; (MR A 090).

1974: Lons Mining plans to move in mill; January 24; (MR A 089).

1974: Massval to drill new gold prospect; February 14; (MR A 090).

1974: Massval awaiting gold assays; February 28; (MR A 090).

1974: Massval drilling cuts rich gold; March 7; (MR A 090).

1974: Nova Scotia gold property, Massval pulls high grade hole; March 14; (MR A 091).

1974: Massval drilling extending zone of gold values; March 28; (MR A 092).

1974: Chib-Kayrand gets gold properties in Nova Scotia; March 28; (MR A 266).

1974: Extending values in latest holes at Massval mines; April 11; (MR A 092).

1974: Massval program steps out drilling for east extension; April 18; (MR A 093).

1974: Massval's gold property dates over 100 years; April 18; (MR A 093).

1974: Massval drilling extends gold zone; May 16; (MR A 094).

1974: Massval Mines complete 30 holes in Cochrane Hill gold exploration; August 1; (MR A 095).

1974: Atlantic-Massval gold mine shapes in Nova Scotia; October 3; (MR A 096).

1974: Nevaso work in Nova Scotia slated for next year; November 14; (MR A 097).

1975: Drilling at Cochrane Hill, Massval picks up high gold values; July 10; (MR A 096).

1975: Massval, Midas report gold values at Cochrane Hill; August 7; (MR A 096).

1975: Real possibility of developing new gold mine in Nova Scotia; September 11; (MR A 099).

1975: Midas, Massval good deep hole in Nova Scotia drilling; September 18; (MR A 099).

1975: United Goldfields believed defunct; November 22; (MR A 098).

1976: Massval Mines; May 3; (MR A 100).

1977: Two gold intersections encourage Maritime Exploration Syndicate; March 31; (MR A 239).

1977: Massval remains idle; April 28; (MR A 100).

1977: Massval remains idle as gold is in disfavour; June 16; (MR A 101).

1978: Higher metal prices resurrecting interest in many old prospects; February 15; (MR A 102).

1979: Talisman and Card Lake team up on Nova Scotia gold venture; September 20; (MR A 103).

1979: Results please Talisman, Card Lake in drilling Nova Scotia gold bet; November 1, p. 5; (MR A 104).

1979: Talisman, Card Lake moving ahead on gold property; November 29, p. A14; (MR A 105).

1980: Gold mine looms for Nova Scotia; February 7, p. 1; (MR A 106).

1980: Massval offers rights to finance increased exploration activity; April 3, p. 10; (MR A 107).

1980: Northumberland will resume work; July, p. 27; (MR A 108).

1980: More financing by Northumberland for work program, debt settlement; August 7, p. 3; (MR A 109).

1980: Massval into oil and gas; August 28, p. 21; (MR A 110).

1980: Bakertalc drilling Nova Scotia gold prospect; October 9.

1980: Bakertalc completes second hole at gold bet; October 23.

1980: Northumberland secures new funds; November 20, p. 12; (MR A 111).

1980: Bakertalc participates in Drumheller program; December 4; (MR A 112).

1980: Card Lake, Talisman drill gold property; December 4, p. 31; (MR A 113).

1980: Northumberland prepares test mill on Nova Scotia gold property; December 4, p. 32; (MR A 114).

1980: High grade assays for Northumberland; December 18, p. 27; (MR A 115).

1981: Maritime's developments; January 15; (MR A 116).

1981: Comiesa drills Nova Scotia gold prospect; February 12; (MR A 117).

1981: Talisman into gold; March 12; (MR A 118).

1981: Comiesa drills 11 holes at Nova Scotia gold bet; March 25, p. A36; (MR A 119).

1981: Northumberland plans major exploration; May 28, p. 17; (MR A 120).

1981: Northumberland adds interest in Nova Scotia gold project; July 16, p. A22; (MR A 121).

1981: Current mill tests by Northumberland Mines should tell if Nova Scotia gold deposit is viable; October 26, p. A18; (MR A 122).

1981: Northumberland test mill operating; December 17, p. 4; (MR A 123).

1982: Sherrit still exploring in N. S.; January 14; (MR A 236).

1982: Louisbourg property builds plant to test large gold bulk samples; February 11, p. A24; (MR A 124).

1982: Northumberland shuts down test mill; July 10, p. 19; (MR A 125).

1982: Northumberland plans further exploration; September 23, p. 20; (MR A 126).

1982: Grant aids Northumberland with heap leaching test; October 14, p. 19; (MR A 127).

1982: Northumberland test mill becomes operational in Nova Scotia; November 12, p. 7; (MR A 128).

1982: High hopes for Nova Scotia gold; December 23, p. 20.

1983: Northumberland planning further work on its Nova Scotia gold property; January 6; (MR A 129).

1983: Seabright evaluating former Nova Scotia gold producer; April 14; (MR A 130).

1983: Louisburg, Whiteburn encouraged by results from Nova Scotia gold bet; April 28; (MR A 131).

1983: Northumberland raises close to $1 million for subsidaries Nova Scotia gold prospect; July 21; (MR A 132).

1983: Nugold financing for increased activity; July 21; (MR A 234).

1983: Northumberland planning N.S. heap leach operation; November 17; (MR A 133).

1983: Northumberland plans gold production via vat leach process by next summer; December 8; (MR A 134).

1983: Accent on gold, tin, mining interest in Nova Scotia; December 22; (MR A 235).

1984: Plan vat leaching operation at Nova Scotia gold mine; March 8; (MR N 016).

1984: Nova Scotian gold junior undeterred by gold's fall; July 19; (MR A 135).

1984: Inco joins Northumberland in Nova Scotia gold venture; November 1; (MR A 136).

1985: Seabright hits new mineralized zone; February 14; (MR N 015).

Norwood, C.
1986: Gold discovered in Digby County (again); Digby Courier, September 3; (MR N 013).

Nova Rich Gold Mines Limited
1953: Prospectus; (MR N 007).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment
1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Labour
1937: Mine apprentice project - general summary of purpose, organization and scope; NSDME, Open File Report 193, 4 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Lands and Forests
1986(?): Moose River gold mines provincial park; (MR N 014).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1862-1982: Annual Reports (earlier annual reports also published in Appendices to the Journal of the House of Assembly, of the Province of Nova Scotia).

1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 167, 7 p.

1900: A brief history of Nova Scotian gold mining; Open File Report 168, 3 p.

1903: Provincial exhibition 1903, economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description; Miscellaneous Publication 1903.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district, years 1862 to 1936; reprint from 1936 Mines Report; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, 36 p.

1953: Geology of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1953.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954.

1958: Gold placer investigations in Nova Scotia - survey locations list; Open File Report 182, 2 p.

1959: Mineral occurrence map of the Strait of Canso area, Nova Scotia; Open File Map 59-001, scale 1:253 440.

1960: Mineral occurrence map of Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; Open File Map 60-125, scale 1:253 440.

1966: Resume of history of mining in Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 16-17.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966.

1966: Mineral map of Nova Scotia; Open File Map 56-019, scale 1:633 600.

1976: Metallic mineral occurrence data cards (available only at NSDME library).

1980: Submission to legislative committee on mines and minerals for 1979; Open File Report 483, 64 p.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1980; Open File Report 572, 121 p.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1981; Open File Report 573, 132 p.

1983: The mineral industry of Nova Scotia: a measure of opportunity; Open File Report 666, 106 p.

1984: Appendix B: production information from mines, quarries, and other operations; Annual Report 1982, p. 83-84.

1984: A preliminary feasibility study for an underground gold mining operation in central Nova Scotia; Open File Report 603, 62 p.

Nova Scotia Gold Mines Limited

1934: Prospectus; (MR N 008).

no date: Prospectus; (MR N 009).

Nova Scotian Institute of Science

1872: Transactions, v. III, p. 39 and 73.

Nova Scotia Land and Gold Crushing and Amalgamating Company

1862: Prospectus; (MR N 001).

Nova Scotia Mining Society

1899: What becomes of gold run in the tailings; v. 5, p. 63; (MR A 020).

1899: Lists of reports on gold-bearing rocks; p. 37-40.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation

1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Nova Scotia Technical College

1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Novamac Mines and Power Corporation Limited

1927: Prospectus; (MR M 002).

Novascotian

1879: Mr. Andrew Barton arrived with an installment of gold from his claim at Tangier - big lump weighs 146 ounces and is worth between $2500 and $3000; May 10; (MR A 274).

1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

Nugold Mining Corporation Limited

1936: Report on Blockhouse Property; Prospectus.

O'Brien, B.

1978: Truro firm uncovers promising gold find; Chronicle Herald, March 1; (MR O 016).

O'Brien, B. H.

1982: A structural classification of quartz veins in greenschist facies rocks, Meguma Group, eastern Nova Scotia; in Program and Summaries, Sixth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 5, p. 41-43.

1984: Gold values in quartz veins of the Country Harbour Head area, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 84-21, scale 1:500.

1985: Geological map of the LaHave area, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1156, scale 1:25 000.

1985: Preliminary report on the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

1985: The formation of veins in greenschist facies rocks and the early deformation of the Meguma Group, eastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 85-2, 35 p.

1985: Syntectonic veining and hydraulic fracturing: some examples from the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia; Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada, Joint Annual Meeting, Program with Abstracts, v. 10, p. A45.

1986: Preliminary report on the geology of the Mahone Bay area, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1985, ed. J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 86-1, p. 229.

O'Malley, G. B.

1931: Concentration of copper ore from Arno Mines Limited, Coxheath, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 720, p. 82-83.

Ophir Mining Company

1866: The First Report of the Ophir Mining Company Established Under a Special Act of Nova Scotia, for Gold Mining at Renfrew, Nova Scotia With Maps, By-laws and

Charter; J. B. Chisholm, 43 p.; (only available at the Dalhousie Archives).

Orient Gold Mining Association
1867: Prospectus; 11 p.; (MR O 018).

O'Reilly, G. A.
1980: Metasomatic-hydrothermal deposits of the New Ross area; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1979, ed. K. A. MacMillan; NSDME, Report 80-1, p. 69-74.

1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg-Queens County area; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

1982: Geology and geochemistry of Westfield W-Mo-Sn-Ag-Au prospect, Queens County; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1981, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 82-1, p. 55-56.

1983: An occurrence of gold and silver within the South Mountain Batholith of southwestern Nova Scotia: potential low grade large tonnage mineralization; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 321-325.

1984: Geology of the Sangster Lake and Larrys River plutons; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 231-235.

1985: Alkali metasomatism associated with W-Sn-Ag-Au mineralization in the granitoid rocks of the Westfield-Caledonia area, Queens County, Nova Scotia; in Guide to the Granites and Mineral Deposits of Southwestern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 650, p. 219-231 (preprint of NSDME, Paper 85-03).

1985: Studies of the mineral deposits associated with the South Mountain Batholith; in Program and Summaries, Ninth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 9, p. 57-58; also in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1985, ed. J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 86-1, p. 183-187.

O'Shaughnessy, M. R.
1903: Stamp milling practice in Nova Scotia and the advantage of introducing water under pressure below the crushing surfaces in the gold stamp mill; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. VIII, p. 110-122; (MR O 015).

Packard, G. A.
1907: Gold measures of Tangier; Mining Science Press, B 95, p. 430-431; (MR P 054).

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

1925: Gold ore from Cranberry Head, Nova Scotia (shipment no. 1); Mines Branch Report no. 617, p. 24-46.

1932: Discussion on "The Laboratories of the Ore Dressing and Metallurgical Division, Mines Branch, Department of Mines, Ottawa"; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. 35, p. 249-251; (MR P 050).

1932: Concentration of sheelite ore from Indian Path Mines; Canada Department of Mines; NSDME, Open File Report 692, 8 p.

1935: Milling practice for small gold mines; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, October, no. 282, p. 437-464; (MR P 020).

Parsons, C. S. and Carnochan, R. K.
1922: Concentration tests on tailing samples from two mills operating on typical Nova Scotia gold ores; Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 171-172; (MR P 016).

Pastnor, P.
1888: Fool's gold; Outing Magazine, May, p. 151-156.

Patterson, C. J.
1984: Structural controls on the distribution and orientation of gold-tungsten-antimony lodes in metamorphic terranes; Geological Association of Canada - Mineralogical Association of Canada, Joint Annual Meeting, Program with Abstracts, v. 9, p. 95.

PDA Recorder
1980: Current exploration; March 11; (MR A 161).

Perley, H. F.
1865: Gold mines and gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist and Journal of Science, new series, v. 2, p. 198-218; (MR P 001).

Peterson, J. O.
1977: The origins of Canadian gold mining: the part played by labour in the transition from tool production to machine production; Ph.D thesis, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario.

Philpot, H. S.
1930: The Province of Nova Scotia, Canada - Resources and Development; Department of the Interior, Canada, p. 38-39; (MR P 018).

Phipson, T. L.
1871: The gold ores of Nova Scotia; Chemical News and Journal of Physical Science, September 1; also in Mining Journal, London, England, v. 41, no. 1879, p. 753; (MR P 060).

Pickings, H. B.
1912: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 33, no. 18, p. 644-649; (MR P 053).

Pierre, W. I.
1885: The cost of mining and milling gold ores in Nova Scotia; American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 13, p. 659-670.

Piers, H.
1903: Provincial Exhibition 1903, economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1903, 38 p.

1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, 60 p.

Pilsbury, C. A.
1871: The gold mines of Nova Scotia; Appleton's Journal, July 15, p. 64-66.

Pollock, D. W. and Riddell, J. E.
1979: Geology of the Coxheath Hills area, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia; Geological Association of Canada - Mineralogical Association of Canada, 4th Annual Joint Meeting Program, Abstract 4, p. 72; (MR P 037).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Poole, H.
1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 7-27; (MR P 056).

1872: After treatment of tailings; NSDME, Annual Report 1872, p. 25.

1878: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1878, p. 20-28; (MR P 002).

1879: Report of department of mines, Nova Scotia 1873-1879; Geological Society of London, Journal, v. 24, p. 397-413.

1880: The gold leads of Nova Scotia; Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal, v. 36, p. 307-313; (MR P 003).

1896: A mineralized zone in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Institute, Journal, v. 1, p. 221-231; (NSDME, Microfiche 640).

1903: Minerals of Nova Scotia; Morning Chronicle, November 21; (MR P 008).

Poole, J.
1984: An example of structural deformation of the Halifax Formation in the Whitehead area, Meguma Terrane, eastern Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 20, no. 2, p. 107; presented at the Atlantic Geoscience Society Colloquim on Current Research in the Atlantic Provinces, January.

Potter, R. R.
1970: Major mineral occurrences of the northeastern Appalachians; New Brunswick Department of Natural Resources, Plate no. 70-8, scale 1:2 534 400.

Powis, T. A.
1981: Early mill test planned, potential reserves increase 77% at North-

umberland gold property; February 19, p. 1; (MR P 042).

Prest, W. H.

1894: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. 9, p. 420-434; also in Industrial Advocate, June, p. 19-20; (MR P 005).

1896: Glacial succession in central Lunenburg; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Transactions, v. 9, pt. 2, p. 158-170; (MR P 006).

1899: Deep mining and the permanence of the paystreak in Nova Scotia; Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 67, p. 495-496; (MR P 007).

1903: Supplementary notes on drift ice as a transporting agent; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. X, p. 455-457.

1910: Notes on the history of Blockhouse gold district; addressed to E. R. Faribault, GSC.

1911: Prospecting in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. 16, p. 73-91; also in Canadian Mining Journal, v. 32, no. 12, p. 369-374; (MR P 009).

1913: An appeal for co-operation; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. 17, p. 1-16; (MR P 052).

1913: Working methods; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. 18, p. 17-22; (MR P 051).

1913: The enormous erosion of the gold-bearing rocks of Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 18, no. 4, p. 1-2; (MR P 057).

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

1915: Nova Scotia gold mining in 1914; Industrial Advocate, v. 20, no. 3, p. 5-6; (MR P 011).

1915: A new awakening; Industrial Advocate, v. 20, no. 10, p. 3-4; (MR P 012).

Prince, A. E.

1943: Thesis on deep-seated gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 185, 2 p.

Progress Enterprise

1985: Leipsigate district, Meguma announce $507,000 for exploration; April 10; (MR P 058).

Prospectives

1985: Renewed gold hunt underway; v. 1, no. 1, p. 3.

Purdy, R. K.

1980: The origin of the gold-bearing quartz veins of the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 452, 57 p.

Raddall, T. H.

1968: The lost gold of Kejimkujik; in Footsteps on Old Floors, True Tales of Mystery; Doubleday and Company Inc., New York, p. 195-218.

Raeside, R. P., Rogers, H. D. and White, C. E.

1984: Stratigraphy, deformation and metamorphism of the Meguma Group, southwest Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 20, no. 2, p. 104; presented at the Atlantic Geoscience Society Colloquim on Current Research in the Atlantic Provinces, January 1984.

Ratcliffe, R.

1984: Exploration expenditure data compilation; in Program and Summaries, Eighth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 7, p. 37.

1985: Exploration expenditure data compilation; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1984, eds. K. A. Mills and J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 85-1, p. 47.

Regan, J.

1969: Gold dredging program planned for this summer; Chronicle Herald, January 30; (MR R 061).

Reid, J. A.

1926: Discussion on "The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia" by Sir Stopford Brunton; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, September, no. 173, p. 1039-1044; (MR B 114).

Renada Gold Mines Limited

1933-1935: Prospectus; (MR R 096).

Renfrew Gold Mines Limited

1932: Prospectus; (MR R 052).

The Reporter

1985: 'That thar' hill may hold cache of gold; September 18; (MR R 101).

Reynolds, P. H., Zentilli, M. and Elias, P. N.
1984: Thermal history of southwestern Meguma Zone and Hercynian mineralization; an argon age study; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 20, no. 2, p. 106; presented at the Atlantic Geoscience Colloquim on Current Research in the Atlantic Provinces, January 1984.

Richardson, G. G.
in prep.: Compilation of gold prospects, occurrences, mines and districts in the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 86-041.

Richfield Mining Company Limited
1903: Prospectus: In Cheticamp, Nova Scotia; 24 p.

Rickard, T. A.
1905: Gold in Nova Scotia; Mining and Scientific Press, Part I, v. 91, no. 17, p. 273; Part II, v. 91, no. 18, p. 290; Part III, v. 91, no. 19, p. 311-312 and Part IV, v. 91, no. 20, p. 327-328; (MR R 049).

1906: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 170, 74 p.

1912: The domes of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 15, p. 396-476; v. 21, p. 506-566; also in Canadian Mining Journal, v. 33, p. 224-230, 273-276, 310-313 and 345-348; also in Mining Society Press, v. 104, p. 492-494; (MR R 050).

1926: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 163-177; (MR R 051).

1942: The goldfields of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, November, v. 63, p. 713-718; (MR R 056).

Ritchie, J. N., Jr.
1901: Chlorination plant at Brookfield; Industrial Advocate, March, v. 6, no. 5, p. 11, 15; also in Canadian Mining Engineer, v. 8, no. 10, p. 203; (MR R 048).

Roach, A. G.
1937: The Seal Harbour Mill; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XL, p. 263-277; (MR R 095).

1938: A flow sheet for Nova Scotia gold ores; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. XLI, 1938, p. 228-231; (MR R 054).

1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Robb, C.
1863: Mineral resources of British North America; in Eighty Years of Progress in British North America, by H. Y. Hind, Toronto, p. 356-360; (MR R 093).

Robb, C. and Campbell, J.
1881: Reports on the Caledonia Gold Mines, at Oldham, Nova Scotia; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 8 p.; (MR R 001).

Robb, C. and Fletcher, H.
1899: Geological map of sheet 133 (Cape Dauphin sheet), Victoria and Cape Breton Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 652, scale 1:63 360.

1899: Geological map of sheet 134 (Sydney sheet), Victoria and Cape Breton Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 653, scale 1:63 360.

Robinson, A. H. A.
1932: Gold in Canada; Mines Branch Report no. 730, p. 90-92.

1935: Gold in Canada; Mines Branch Report no. 769, p. 125-127; (MR R 053).

Robinson, C. and Beaver, B.
1959: At weekends the Ryans mine for gold; Weekend Magazine, v. 9, no. 44, p. 18 and 20-21; (MR R 058).

Rogers, P. J.
1985: Aspects of geochemical exploration in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 637, 17 p.

Rogers, P. J. and MacDonald, M. A.
1984: Regional geochemical surveys; in Program and Summaries, Eighth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 7, p. 51-53.

Rogers, P. J., MacDonald, M. A. and Rigby, D. W.
1984: Regional lake sediment survey of the Meguma Zone, southern Nova Scotia: new analytical data; NSDME, Open File Report 605, 67 p.

Rogers, P. J., Stea, R. R. and MacDonald, M. A.
1984: An investigation of the geochemical reflection of the mineralization in the tills and lake sediments of the eastern shore region of Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak

and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 145.

1984: Statistical investigation of the geochemical reflection of Au mineralization in the tills and lake sediments of the eastern shore region of Nova Scotia; presented at the Sixth International Prospecting in Areas of Glaciated Terrain Symposium, United Kingdom, May 17-18, v. 6, p. 137-151.

Ronnan, F. P.

1896: Goldenville at the present day; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 1, no. 1, p. 15; (MR R 003).

1896: A Cow Bay pioneer; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 1, no. 1, p. 6-7; (MR R 004).

1896: Fifteen Mile Stream; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 1, no. 2, p. 13; (MR R 005).

1897: Waverley, past and present; Industrial Advocate, January, v. 1, no. 3, p. 16-17; (MR R 006).

1897: Montague, the golden; Industrial Advocate, March, v. 1, no. 5, p. 6-7 and 12-13; (MR R 007).

1897: Notes on Central Rawdon; Industrial Advocate, April, v. 1, no. 6, p. 6-7; (MR R 008).

1897: The gold of Oldham; Industrial Advocate, May, v. 2, no. 1, p. 6-9 and June, v. 2, no. 2, p. 14-15; (MR R 009).

1897: Mount Uniacke's gold; Industrial Advocate, June, v. 2, no. 2, p. 6-7 and July, v. 2, no. 3, p. 7-10; (MR R 010).

1897: Renfrew's riches; Industrial Advocate, August, v. 2, no. 4, p. 6-8 and September, v. 2, no. 5, p. 14-15; (MR R 011).

1897: The Caribou gold mining district; Industrial Advocate, September, v. 2, no. 5, p. 7-9 and October, v. 2, no. 6, p. 7-9; (MR R 012).

1897: Lunenburg County gold fields; Industrial Advocate, October, v. 2, no. 6, p. 22; (MR R 013).

1897: Whycocomagh; Industrial Advocate, October, v. 2, no. 6, p. 16; (MR R 014).

1897: Sherbrooke's gold areas; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 3, no. 1, p. 6-9; December, v. 3, no. 2, p. 16-17; January, v. 3, no. 3, p. 7-9 and February, v. 3, no. 4, p. 16-17; (MR R 015).

1897: The wealth of Wine Harbour; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 3, no. 2, p. 6-9 and January, v. 3, no. 3, p. 16-17; (MR R 016).

1898: Salmon River gold district; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 3, no. 4, p. 4-5 and March, v. 3, no. 5, p. 16-17; (MR R 017).

1898: Improvements at the Touquoy Mine, Moose River; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 3, no. 4, p. 6; (MR R 018).

1898: The gold of Tangier; Industrial Advocate, March, v. 3, no. 5, p. 6-8; April, v. 3, no. 6, p. 6-8 and May, v. 3. no. 7, p. 16-17; (MR R 019).

1898: The wealth of Waverley; Industrial Advocate, May, v. 3, no. 7, p. 6-8; June, v. 3, no. 8, p. 6-8 and July, v. 3, no. 9, p. 6-8; (MR R 020).

1898: Sketch of Whiteburn; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 4, no. 2, p. 8-9; (MR R 021).

1899: Wagamatook gold district; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 4, no. 4, p. 17; (MR R 022).

1899: A profitable mine - Hurricane Point, Isaacs Harbour; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 4, no. 4, p. 19-20; (MR R 023).

1899: Beaver Dam gold district; Industrial Advocate, March, v. 4, no. 5, p. 16-17; (MR R 024).

1899: East Rawdon gold district; Industrial Advocate, April, v. 4, no. 6, p. 16-17; (MR R 025).

1899: Blockhouse gold district; Industrial Advocate, May, v. 4, no. 7, p. 16-17; (MR R 097).

1899: Mooseland gold district; Industrial Advocate, June, v. 4, no. 8, p. 16-18; (MR R 098).

1899: Lawrencetown gold district; Industrial Advocate, August, v. 4, no. 10, p. 16-17; (MR R 026).

1899: Harrigan Cove gold district; Industrial Advocate, September, v. 4, no. 11, p. 16-17; (MR R 099).

1899: Nova Scotia concentrates and tailings; Industrial Advocate, October, v. 4, no. 12, p. 19-20; (MR R 027).

1899: The Shanghai Mine; Industrial Advocate, October, v. 4, no. 12, p. 11; (MR R 028).

1899: Forest Hill gold district; Industrial Advocate, October, v. 4, no. 12, p. 11, 14-15; (MR R 029).

1899: Gold River gold district; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 5, no. 1, p. 14-15; (MR R 032).

1899: Some recollections of Gold River; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 5, no. 2, p. 8-9; (MR R 030).

1899: Gays River gold district; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 5, no. 2, p. 14-16; (MR R 031).

1900: Cow Bay gold mining district; Industrial Advocate, January, v. 5, no. 3, p. 14-15; (MR R 033).

1900: Malaga Barrens gold district; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 5, no. 4, p. 8-9; (MR R 034).

1900: Millipsigate mining items; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 5, no. 4, p. 13; (MR R 035).

1900: Blockhouse gold mining district; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 5, no. 4, p. 19-20; (MR R 036).

1900: Indian Path gold mining district; Industrial Advocate, March, v. 5, no. 5, p. 8-9; (MR R 037).

1900: Killag gold mining district; Industrial Advocate, April, v. 5, no. 6, p. 14-16; (MR R 038).

1900: Brookfield gold mining district; Industrial Advocate, May, v. 5, no. 7, p. 14-16; (MR R 039).

1900: Fifteen Mile Stream gold district; Industrial Advocate, June, v. 5, no. 8, p. 14-17; (MR R 040).

1900: Upper Seal Harbour gold district; Industrial Advocate, July, v. 5, no. 9, p. 14-16; (MR R 041).

1900: Dufferin Mine, Salmon River, Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, July, v. 5, no. 9, p. 25; (MR R 042).

1900: Shiers Point gold district; Industrial Advocate, September, v. 5, no. 11, p. 14-15; (MR R 043).

1900: Ecum Secum gold district; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 6, no. 1, p. 10-11; (MR R 044).

1900: Mill Village gold district; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 6, no. 2, p. 14-15; (MR R 045).

1901: Dufferin gold mine; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 6, no. 4, p. 15-16; (MR R 046).

1901: The Evangeline Gold Mining and Milling Company Limited, Cow Bay, Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, September, v. 6, no. 10, p. 7; (MR R 047).

1901: Manufacture of gold in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, February, p. 39-49; (MR R 100).

1909: A practical suggestion for testing the gold mines of Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. 13, p. 27-32; also in Canadian Mining Journal, v. 29, no. 8, p. 137-139; (MR R 092).

Rose, E. R., Sanford, B. V. and Hacquebard, P. A.
1970: Economic minerals of southeastern Canada; in Geology and Economic Minerals of Canada, by R. J. W. Douglas; GSC, Economic Geology Report 1, p. 305-364.

Rowley, B. R.
1985: Geological mapping and structural interpretation of the Lunenburg area using remote sensing techniques; NSDME, Open File Report 658, 68 p.

Royal Gazette
1863: January 20.

Royal Oak Mining Company
1902: A Brief Sketch of its Property and Operations; McGrath and Woodley, Boston; (MR R 094).

Rutherford, J.
1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; A review of operations in the various localities; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 124-135; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. 13, no. 8, p. 160-163; (MR R 002).

Sabina, A. P.
1964: Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area; GSC, Paper 64-10, 96 p.

1964: Rock and mineral collecting in Canada - volume III - New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 8, p. 39, 51, 52, 55, 56, 59, 63 and 64; (MR S 116).

1965: Rocks and minerals for the collector, northeastern Nova

Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island; GSC, Paper 65-10 (reprinted in 1973), 75 p.

Samson, J.
1984: An overview of coastal and marine gold placer occurrences in Nova Scotia and British Columbia; Ocean Mining Division, 168 p.

Saunders, S. A.
1939: Historical Summary of the Economic Development of the Maritime Provinces; Ottawa.

Schiller, E. A.
1963: Mineralogy and geology of the Guysborough area, Nova Scotia, Canada; Ph.D. thesis, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, United States of America; NSDME, Thesis 322, 199 p.

Schneider, A. L.
1930: Proposed method for reviving gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 172, 17 p.

The Scotian Sun
1984: Province seeks gold in Guysborough County; December 5; (MR A 257).

1985: Gold-extracting plant planned; January 9; (MR S 122).

Scott, C. A.
1882: The Moose River Gold Mining Company of Nova Scotia, Special Report on Present and Future Prospects of Mines; John Lovell and Son, Montreal; (MR S 009).

Seabright Resources Incorporated
1984: Annual report.

1985: Annual report.

Seal Harbour Gold Mines Limited
1933: Prospectus; (MR S 120).

1939: Report of the consulting engineer and president's report; (MR S 109).

Secord, S.
1986: Novacan mining officials optimistic, significant gold showing at Fifteen Mile Stream; Evening News, October 28; (MR S 125).

Seibert, W. E.
1949: Geology of the Forest Hill gold district; B.Sc. thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, United States of America; NSDME, Thesis 424, 24 p.; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1951, pt. 2, p. 93-104.

1949: Metamorphic geology of the Forest Hill gold district; M.Sc. thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, United States of America; NSDME, Thesis 325, 40 p.; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1951, pt. 2, p. 105-126.

Selwyn, A. R. C.
1872: Notes and observations on the gold fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia; GSC, Progress Report 1870-71, p. 252-282; (MR S 008).

1890: Investigations in the gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1890, p. 40-41; (MR S 119).

1895: Summary report on the work of Fletcher and Faribault in Cumberland and Hants Counties and the gold-bearing series respectively during 1892; GSC, Annual Report, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-64.

1897: Gold quartz mining in Canada and Victoria, Australia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 16, no. 2, p. 77-80; also in the Federated Canadian Mining Institute, Journal, v. 2, p. 29-41; (MR S 107).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia from 1860-1899; Canadian Mining Institute, Transactions, v. 2, p. 162-165; (MR S 106).

1912: The domes of Nova Scotia: discussion; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, p. 457-459; (MR H 042).

Sexton, F. H.
1914: Mines and mining in the Maritime Provinces; in Canada and its Provinces, eds. A. Shortt and A. Doughty; Toronto, v. 14, p. 671-700.

Shaw, W. S.
1971: A report on the first phase of the Cape Breton resources project; GSC, Open File 71 (available only at the GSC).

Shaw, W. and Zodrow, E. L.
1974: Cape Breton mineral resources project; Safras Data File, St. Francis Xavier University (unable to locate).

Shea, F. S.
1962: Exploration opportunities in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, April, p. 77-80; (MR S 028).

no date: Placer minerals and deposits; NSDME, Open File Report 47, 3 p.

Shelford and Robinson

1869: Report on the Properties of Messrs. Tucker, Tobin and Canning at Oldham, Nova Scotia; Waterloo and Sons, London.

Sherwood, R. H.

1955: Goldenville residents recall early boom days; Chronicle Herald, May 25; (MR S 026).

no date: Thousands flocked to seek their fortunes in Guysboro County during 19th century gold rush; (MR S 001).

Silliman, B., Jr.

1864: Report on the Gold Property at Tangier of the New York and Nova Scotia Gold Mining Company With an Introduction on the General Structure and Geology of the Nova Scotia Gold Fields; George F. Nesbitt and Company, New York, 56 p.; (MR S 005).

1864: On the so called 'barrel quartz' of Nova Scotia; American Journal of Science, 2nd series, v. 38, p. 104-106; (MR S 006).

1864: Report on the Oldham and Boston Gold Mining Company of the Oldham District; Boston, 22 p.

1864: Report on the Atlantic Gold Mining Company of the Tangier district with plan.

1864: Report on the Lake Loon Gold Mining Company.

1864: Remarks on the gold region of Nova Scotia; in Report on the Property of the Chebucto Gold Mining Company of Nova Scotia, by J. Campbell, p. 10-27; (MR C 077).

1864: Report on the Property of the Halifax Gold Mining Company; George C. Rand and Avery, Boston.

1864: Nova Scotia gold fields - Montague - Waverley; 50 p.; (MR S 003).

1864: Report on the Property of the Montague Gold Mining Comapny of Nova Scotia With a General Introduction on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; George C. Rand and Avery, Boston; 42 p.; (MR S 004).

Sinclair, R. B.

1861: Letter to Earl of Mulgrave regarding vein structure at Waverley; October 26; (MR S 124).

1865: The contorted quartz lode at Laidlaws 'Diggins', Waverley; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. 1, pt. 3, p. 142-145; (MR S 007).

Smith, E. S. R.

1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 242, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

1932: Discussion on 'The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia'; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, October, no. 246, p. 589-594; (MR S 019).

Smith, P. K.

1981: Geology of the Sherbrooke area; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 77-94.

1982: Lewis Lake drill hole and its gold potential; NSDME, Open File Report 537, 48 p.

1982: General geology of the Cochrane Hill gold deposit with a clue to relative ages of gold generation; in Program and Summaries, Sixth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 5, p. 46-48.

1982: Meguma Group studies (summary); in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1981, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 82-1, p. 37-38.

1983: Geology of the Cochrane Hill gold deposit, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 225-256.

1983: Preliminary geochemistry for the Cochrane Hill open-pit; NSDME, Open File Report 570, 14 p.

1983: Some observations around the Cochrane Hill gold deposit, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 73-74.

1983: Stop 3-5: Cochrane Hill gold mine; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 72-98.

1984: Geological map of the Cochrane Hill open-pit gold deposit, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Map 84-1, scale 1:60.

1984: Summary report of the Caribou gold district; NSDME, Open File Report 585, 45 p.

1984: Geology and lithogeochemistry of the Cochrane Hill gold deposit - an indication of metalliferous source beds; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 203-214.

1984: Lithogeochemical variation at Cochrane Hill, some bearing on gold mineralization; in Program and Summaries, Eighth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 7, p. 47-49.

1985: The Cochrane Hill gold deposit - an amphibolite grade turbidite - hosted shear zone; Geological Association of Canada - Mineralogical Association of Canada, Joint Annual Meeting, Program with Abstracts, v. 10, p. A58.

1985: Meguma gold project; in Program and Summaries, Ninth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 9, p. 51-52.

1985: Antimony-gold potential of the C-1 diamond drill-hole; in Program and Summaries, Ninth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 9, p. 53-55.

1985: Genetic aspects of a gold deposit in high grade Cambro-Ordovican metasediments, Nova Scotia: geological, mineral, geochemical and isotopic evidence (abstract); Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting and Exposition, Orlando, Florida.

1986: General geology of the Meguma Group, southern Nova Scotia; in Meguma Gold Tour, Fifth District 1 Meeting, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, November 19, p. 1-3.

1986: Stop 1: Porter's Lake; in Meguma Gold Tour, Fifth District 1 Meeting, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, November 19, p. 4-5.

1986: Epithermal gold mineralization in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1985, ed. J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 86-1, p. 81-87.

in prep.: Preliminary investigation of the Sherbrooke area, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper.

Smith, P. K., Haynes, S. J. and Reilly, B. A.

1985: Excursion II: Turbidite hosted gold deposits, Meguma Domain, eastern Nova Scotia; in Geological Association of Canada - Mineralogical Association of Canada, Field Excursions, v. III, Fredericton 85, eds. R. K. Pickerill, C. K. Mawer and L. R. Fyffe.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.

1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Smith, P. K. and Webber, D. E.

1986: Preliminary geological description of the C-1 diamond drillhole and its antimony-gold potential, Hants County, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1985, ed. J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 86-1, p. 89-104.

Smith, S.

1900: A Californian's impression of Nova Scotia gold mining; Industrial Advocate, v. 6, no. 3, p. 13; (MR A 322).

Smitheringale, W. G.

1960: Geological map of the Nictaux-Torbrook sheet, Annapolis and Kings Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 14-1960, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Geological map of the Digby sheet (east half), Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1344A, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Geological map of the Bridgetown sheet (east half), Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1345A, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Geological map of the Gaspereaux Lake sheet (west half), Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1346A, scale 1:63 360.

Smitheringale, W. V.

1925: Antimony (Alaska, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick); M.A. thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia; NSDME, Thesis 345, 86 p.

Spearman, C.

1927: "Area system" seen as chief obstacle to development; The Halifax Herald and Evening Mail, New Year Edition, p. 27 and 30; (MR S 016).

Spedon, A. L.

1863: Rambles Among the Blue-noses; or, Reminiscences of a Tour Through New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, During the Summer of 1862; John Lovell, Montreal, p. 148-185; (MR S 002).

Stea, R. R.

1982: Pleistocene geology and till geochemical map of south central Nova Scotia (sheet 6); NSDME, Map 82-1, scale 1:100 000.

1982: Pleistocene geology and till geochemical map of southwestern Nova Scotia (sheet 8); NSDME, Map 82-10, scale 1:100 000.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.

1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

1981: Regional exploration for Cu, Pb, Zn, Sn, W, Mo and U mineralization using tills in Nova Scotia; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 39.

1981: Pleistocene geology and till geochemical map of central Nova Scotia (sheet 4); NSDME, Map 81-1, scale 1:100 000.

Stea, R. R. and O'Reilly, G. A.

1982: Till geochemistry of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia and its metallogenic implications; in Prospecting in Areas of Glaciated Terrain; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, p. 82-104; (MR S 110).

Stephens, D. E.

1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

1974: It Happened at Moose River; Lancelot Press, Windsor, Nova Scotia.

Stephens, J.

1934: Nova Scotia gold: shall we judge the future by the past?; Port and Province, v. II, no. 3, February; (MR S 021).

Stevenson, I. M.

1956: Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia; GSC, Paper 55-27.

1956: Geological map of the Kennetcook sheet, Hants County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1-1956, scale 1:63 360.

1958: Geological map of the Truro sheet, Colchester, Hants and Pictou Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1058A, scale 1:63 360.

1959: Shubenacadie and Kennetcook map area, Colchester, Hants and Halifax Counties; GSC, Memoir 302, p. 42-46.

1959: Geological map of the Chedabucto Bay sheet, Guysborough and Richmond Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 3-1959, scale 1:63 360.

1959: Geological map of the Kennetcook sheet, Hants County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1075A, scale 1:63 360.

1959: Geological map of the Shubenacadie sheet, Colchester, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1076A, scale 1:63 360.

1964: Geological map of the Chedabucto Bay sheet, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1156A, scale 1:63 360.

Stevenson, J. G. A.

1934: The Montague Mine; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, v. 37, p. 488-506; (MR S 022).

Stewart, K. J.

1968: Mineral development in the Atlantic provinces; Canadian Geographical Journal, v. 77, no. 6, p. 178-195; (MR S 123).

Strenter, L. R.

1862: Working gold ores; Morning Chronicle, April 24, p. 2; (MR S 117).

Stuart, G. W.

1892: Popular observations, mining in Nova Scotia, another reply to the paper by H. Squarebriggs MacKay; Halifax Herald, April 2, p. 3; (MR S 118).

1897: Nova Scotia vs Kootenay; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 1, no. 4, p. 16-17; (MR S 010).

1899: Nova Scotia gold mines; Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 67, no. 10, p. 292; (MR S 011).

1899: Successful gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, no. 1, p. 12-13; (MR S 108).

1900: An incident in systematic prospecting connected with the discovery of the Rose Lead; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. 5, p. 25-27; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, no. 4, p. 108; (MR S 012).

1900: Facts about gold mining in Nova Scotia; Halifax Herald, September 22, p. 7-8; (MR S 014).

1900: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, November v. 6, no. 1, p. 19-22; also in Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 70, no. 11, p. 309-311; (MR S 013).

1903: Methods of mining in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 31-33; (MR S 015).

1907: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 1, no. 2, new series, p. 52-53; (MR S 013).

1908: Some of the causes of the present condition of gold mining in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. 12, p. 85-104; (MR S 105).

1933: History and outlook of gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 176, 11 p.

no date: Veteran gold miner says statistics err; declares only half of gold mined is shown in mines report; Acadian Recorder; (MR S 114).

Stubbs, E.
1973: Modern technology says: there's still gold in them thar hills; Dartmouth Free Press, August 15; (MR S 112).

Stuewe, W. L. and Flynn, A. E.
1932: Discussion on "The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia", by E. S. R. Smith; NSDME, Reprint.

Symth, W. W.
1876: Discussion on "Gold Mining and its Prospects in Nova Scotia", by H. Y. Hind; in The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1861-1875, Annual Statistical Exhibit, p. 4; (MR H 019).

Tang, P.
1970: Late Quaternary staratigraphy of Mullach Brook and adjacent areas, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia; M.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 363, 101 p.

Tangier Mining and Power Company Limited
1930: Prospectus - Operating in Tangier Gold District, Nova Scotia; (MR T 002).

Tanner, J. C.
1974: Increase in gold prices; old mines being re-examined; Chronicle Herald, July 9; (MR T 019).

Taylor, F. C.
1961: Geological map of the Shelburne area, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 44-1960, scale 1:253 440.

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

1967: Geological map of the Shelburne area, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1186A, scale 1:126 720.

1967: Reconnaissance geology of the Shelburne map area; GSC, Memoir 349, 83 p.

1969: Geology of the Annapolis-St. Mary's Bay map area; GSC, Memoir 358.

1969: Geological map of the Annapolis - St. Marys Bay area (east half), Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1225A, scale 1:126 720.

Taylor, F. C. and Alcock, F. J.
1961: Geological map of the St. Marys Bay sheet, Digby and Yarmouth Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 48-1960, scale 1:253 440.

Taylor, F. C. and Schiller, E. A.
1966: Metamorphism of the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia; Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 3, no. 7, p. 959-974; (MR T 007).

Taylor, J. W.
1868: Views of distinguished foreigners: Professor James W. Taylor's report; in A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, by A. Heatherington, p. 83-91; (MR H 121).

Thomae, W. F. A. and Louis, H.
1912: Contributed remarks on 'The Domes of Nova Scotia', by T. A. Rickard; discussion; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions; (MR T 001).

Thomas, P. B.
1980: Geological and mineralogical studies at the West Gore stibnite-gold property, Hants County, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 551, 85 p.

Thomas, W. R.
1893: Notes on practical mining applicable to some gold mining districts in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. II, pt. 3, p. 99-109; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. 12, no. 10, p. 184-185; (MR T 013).

Thorpe, R. I.
1975: Geology of the gold deposits of Canada; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 75-1A, p. 256.

Thorpe, R. I. and Thomas, G. M.
1976: Gold content of greywacke and slate of the Goldenville Formation, Nova Scotia as determined by neutron activation analysis; GSC, Report of Activities, Paper 76-1A, p. 319-326; (MR T 013).

Timm, W. B.
1935: Recent developments in gold milling practice; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, August, no. 280, p. 330-340; (MR T 003).

Todd, W.
1892: The Gay's River conglomerates; Canadian Mining Review, v. 11, no. 5, p. 78; (MR T 018).

Townsend, C. F. and Grimm, D. W.
1964: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1963; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1964, p. 6-8.

Townsend, C. F. and MacLeod, D. M.
1961: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1960; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1961, p. 5-7.

1966: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1965; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 46-47.

Townsend, J. H.
1887: The first crusher in Nova Scotia and other reminiscenes; The Critic, November 11, p. 12-13; (MR T 021).

1887: Tangier; The Critic, December 30, p. 12-13; (MR T 020).

1889: The relative importance of the mining industry - a plea for the gold miner and his calling; Canadian Mining Review, v. 8, no. 2, p. 24-25; (MR T 022).

Traill, R. J.
1983: Catalogue of Canadian minerals (revised 1980); GSC, Paper 80-18; (MR T 017).

Tri-Bridge Consolidated Gold Mines Limited
1973?: Prospectus; (MR T 010).

Trip, L. J. and Skilton, K.
1985: A historical overview of the Waverley and Montague gold mine operations on the Shubenacadie headwater system, Nova Scotia; in The Impact of Past Gold Mining Activities on the Shubenacadie River Headwaters Ecosystem, eds. A. Mudroch and T. A. Clair; NSDME, Open File Report 86-038, p. 20-42.

Truro Daily News
1898: The Dufferin Mines; September 7, p. 3; (MR A 277).

1899: The Dufferin - Nova Scotia's famous gold producer equipped with a fine 60-stamp battery and modern mining machinery will resume its dividend paying year; February 15, p. 2; February 16, p. 2; February 17, p. 2; February 18, p. 2; (MR A 276).

Underwood, J.
1981: Gold mine development delayed by winter weather; Evening News, January 15; (MR U 004).

United Goldfields of Nova Scotia, Limited
1932-1936: Prospectus - The King Fissure Mine, Brookfield, Queens County, Nova Scotia; (MR U 001).

Verity, T. W.
1981: A mineral report on gold; p. 1-2, 54-55, 149-150 and 153-155; (MR V 007).

Vibert, J.
1979: Soaring value of gold revives mining interest; Chronicle Herald, December 28; (MR V 009).

Victoria County Explorations Incorporated
1984: Nova Scotia gold - prospectus.

Vincent, G. G.
1969: The Ovens, gold rush in Nova Scotia; Western Miner, April, p. 56-60; (MR V 011).

Vincent, M. C.
1866: Report on the Gold property of the Tangier Mining Company; G. W. Bacon and Company, London; (MR V 010).

Wait, E. H.
1932: Data sheet on Tri-Metal Mines Limited - capital, developments and history; (MR W 014).

1937: Memo regarding: Nugold Mining Corporation Limited; (MR W 015).

Waldron, J. W. F.
1982: Sedimentary features of the Goldenville Formation, Sherbrooke area, Nova Scotia; in Program and Summaries, Sixth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 5, p. 49-52; also in Current Research, GSC, Paper 83-1B, p. 451-453.

1983: Sedimentary features of some Goldenville Formation sandstones, Sherbrooke area, eastern Nova

Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 257-263.

Waldron, J. W. F. and Jenson, L. R.
1983: Stratigraphic correlation of Goldenville sediments by gradiometer; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 43-45.

1984: Goldenville Formation, eastern shore, Nova Scotia: stratigraphic correlation and sedimentology; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 1, p. 69; (MR W 051).

1984: Goldenville Formation, Nova Scotia; lateral tracing of sandstones by magnetic gradiometer; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 20, no. 2, p. 110; presented at the Atlantic Geoscience Society Colloquim on Current Research in the Atlantic Provinces, January.

1984: Goldenville Formation, eastern shore, Nova Scotia; stratigraphic correlation and sedimentology; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 20, no. 2, p. 115; presented at the Atlantic Geoscience Society Colloquim on Current Research in the Atlantic Provinces, January.

1985: Sedimentology of the Goldenville Formation, eastern shore, Nova Scotia; GSC, Paper 85-15, 31 p.

Walker, T. L.
1909: Tungsten ores of Canada; Mines Branch Bulletin 25, p. 28-29; (MR W 011).

Wamboldt, L.
1959: Hunt for gold in cliffsides of Ovens resumed, Quebec prospector moves in portable panner; Chronicle Herald, June 17, p. 105; (MR A 286).

Ward, B.
1986: Seabright seeks capitol for N. S. gold projects; Chronicle Herald, March 18, p. 25; (MR W 061).

Waverley Ratepayers Association
1972: This is Waverley, Nova Scotia; 40 p. (Nova Scotia Museum).

Webber, D. E. and Smith, P. K.
1985: Preliminary geological description of the C-1 diamond drillhole and its antimony-gold potential, Hants County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 665, 3 p.

Weeks, L. J.
1960: Geological map of the Cape Canso area, Guysborough and Richmond Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1074A, scale 1:63 360.

Weeks, L. J., Cameron, H. L., Goranson, E. A. and Guernsey, T. D.
1954: Geological map of southeastern Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1026A, scale 1:126 720.

Weeks, L. J. and Guernsey, T. D.
1955: Geological map of the Grand Narrows sheet, Cape Breton, Richmond, Victoria and Inverness Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1040A, scale 1:63 360.

Weeks, L. J. and Hutchinson, R. D.
1958: Geological map of the Mira sheet, Cape Breton and Richmond Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1056A, scale 1:63 360.

Westwood, R.
1976: The Tangier anticline; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 400.

Whitaker, J.
1981: Gold drilling slated in county this summer; Vanguard, January 21; (MR W 048).

Wightman, J.
1938: Gold mining at Caribou; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLI, p. 1-9; (MR W 016).

Willis, C. E.
1898: A peculiar lode formation (contorted strata, Gold River district, Nova Scotia); Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. IV, p. 22-26; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. 17, no. 5, p. 138-140; (MR W 004).

Wilson, B. C.
1864: Extract from letter of B. C. Wilson; in Report on the Property of Chebucto Gold Mining Company of Nova Scotia, by J. Campbell, p. 28-29; (MR C 077).

1889: Amalgamation; Canadian Mining Review, v. 8, no. 5 and no. 9; also in Halifax Critic, June 21; (MR A 008).

1889: Practical economy in gold mining; Canadian Mining Review, v. 8, no. 8, p. 105-106; (MR W 057).

1894: Notes on some special features in lode formation and deposition of gold as presented in the Waverley gold district; Nova Scotia Mining Society, Journal, v. 2, p. 32-46; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. 12, no. 5, p. 83-84; (MR W 002).

1895: Some remarks on the gold production of Nova Scotia and how it may be increased; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 60-67; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. XIII, no. 3, p. 53-54; (MR W 003).

1900: What has become of the gold run in the tailings?; Canadian Mining Review, v. 19, no. 1, p. 11-12; also in Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. 5, p. 63; (MR W 055).

1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, September 30, p. 188; (MR W 059).

1903: Placer mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, October, v. 8, no. 12, p. 35-36; (MR W 007).

Wilson, J. E.
1888: Deep mining for gold in Nova Scotia - will it pay?; The Critic, June 8, p. 12-13; (MR W 058).

Wilson, M. E.
1914: GSC, Summary Report 1912, p. 379-382.

1927: Mineral deposits in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; GSC, Summary Report 1926, pt. C, p. 77-99; (MR W 054).

Woodhouse, A.
1891: Nova Scotia gold fields; Canadian Mining Review, v. 10, no. 10, p. 219-220; (MR W 056).

1894: The occurrence and reduction of gold; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. 2, pt. 1, p. 15-26; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. 12, no. 5, p. 81-82; (MR W 001).

Woodman, J. E.
1898: Ore bearing schists of middle and northern Cape Breton; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898; (MR W 005).

1899: Studies in the gold-bearing slates of Nova Scotia; Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings, v. 28, p. 375-407; (MR W 006).

1902: Geology of the Moose River gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; together with the pre-Carboniferous history of the Meguma Series; D.Sc. thesis, Harvard University; NSDME, Thesis 413.

1904: Geology of the Moose River gold district; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. XI, pt. 1, p. 18-88; (MR W 008).

1904: Nomenclature of the gold-bearing metamorphic series of Nova Scotia; The American Geologist, v. 33, p. 364-370; (NSDME, Microfiche 345 and 348).

1904: The sediments of the Meguma Series of Nova Scotia; American Geologist, v. 34, p. 13-34; (MR W 060).

1905: Report of committee on gold mining; v. 10, p. 52-54; (MR A 172).

1905: Distribution of bedded leads in relation to mining policy; Nova Scotian Institute of Science; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. X, p. 163-178; (MR W 009).

1908: Probable age of the Meguma (gold-bearing) Series of Nova Scotia; Geological Society of America, Bulletin, v. 19, p. 99-112; (MR W 010).

Woods, G.
1986: Geology and mineralization of the Faribault Brook area, Cape Breton; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Fifth District 1 Meeting, November.

Wright, J. D.
1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian reservation Beaver Lake no. 17, Halifax County; NSDME, Open File Report 500, p. 2-3.

1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian reservation Cole Harbour no. 30, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 503, p. 2-4.

1972: Mineral possibilities of Gold River Indian reservation no. 21, Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 505, p. 2-3.

1972: Mineral potential of Indian reservation Medway River no. 11, Queens County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 508, p. 2-3.

1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian reservation Ponhook Lake no. 10, Queens County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 514, 5 p.

1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian reservation St. Croix no. 34, Hants County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 515, p. 2.

1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian reservation Sheet Harbour no. 36, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 516, p. 4-7.

1972: Mineral evaluation of Indian reservation Shubenacadie no. 13, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 518, p. 4.

1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian reservation Wildcat no. 12, Queens County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 519, p. 3-4.

1972: Mineral evaluation of Indian reservation no. 33, Yarmouth County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 520, p. 4.

1974: Evaluation of the Molega gold area, Queens County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 102, 20 p.

no date: Tools and methods of prospecting; NSDME, Open File Report 47, 16 p.

Wright, T. O. and Henderson, J. R.
1984: Partition of strain between pressure solution and flexural flow during deformation of the Goldenville Formation, Sheet Harbour area, Nova Scotia; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 1, p. 72; (MR W 052).

Wright, W. J.
1914: Geology in the neighbourhood of New Ross, Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1912, p. 387-389.

1914: Geology of the Clyburn Valley; GSC, Summary Report 1913, p. 270-283.

1915: Geology of the New Ross area, with an introductory chapter on the gold-bearing series and the granites of southern Nova Scotia; Ph.D. thesis, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, United States of America; NSDME, Thesis 415, 357 p.

Wylie, D.
1979: Gold mine studies planned; Chroncile Herald, August 7, p. 1-2; (MR W 042).

Yonover, R. N., Sommer, M. A. and Haynes, S. J.
1984: Laser decrepitation and analysis of fluid inclusions from the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; nature of the ore forming fluids; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 1, p. 72; (MR Y 006).

Young, G. A. and Brock, R. W.
1909: A descriptive sketch of the geology, and economic minerals of Canada; GSC, Separate Report Publication No. 1085.

Young, J. O.
1961: History of the Ovens; a story of the 1861 gold rush; 32 p.; (MR Y 001).

Young, W. L.
no date: Goldenville, Nova Scotia: A Glimpse into the 1860's Gold Rush; E. A. Manning Limited; (MR Y 002).

1981: Looks like gold in Nova Scotia has glittering future; Northern Miner, December 17, p. 310; (MR Y 007).

Zentilli, M.
1976: Gold-bearing quartz veins formed during continental collision; Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada, 4th Annual Joint Meeting, Program, Abstract 1, p. 57.

1983: Stop 1-1: Lake Catcha gold district, Halifax County; *in* Keppie et al., Gold Deposits *in* the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 19-22.

Zentilli, M., Graves, M. C., Mulja, T. and MacInnis, I.
1985: Geochemical characterization of the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia: preliminary report; *in* Program and Summaries, Ninth *Annual* Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 9, p. 112.

Zentilli, M., Graves, M. C., Wolfson, I. and Shaw, W.
1984: The Goldenville-Halifax transition of the Meguma Group as a control for metallic mineralization; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 1, p. 73; (MR Z 014).

PART II: GOLD OCCURRENCE INDEX

ARDOISE (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13C
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D13-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; v. 4, nos. 9-11, p. 11-12; (MR A 005).

1897: Mining notes; v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 248).

Canadian Mining Manual
1892-1893: Windsor Gold Company; 1892, p. 237 and 1893, p. 497.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins in Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Faribault, E. R.
1900: Work on the structural geology of the Renfrew, Mount Uniacke, South Uniacke, Upper Newport, Meander River, Ardoise and Salmon River gold districts, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1899, v. XII, pt. A, p. 182; (NSDME, Microfiche 172).

Gesner, A.
1862: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal, p. 9; (MR G 001).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax Critic
1887: A trip to the eastern gold districts; (MR A 007).

Industrial Advocate
1899-1903: News nuggets; v. 4, no. 8; v. 6, no. 9 and v. 8, no. 11; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Keppie, J. D.
1976: Structural model for the saddle reef and associated gold veins in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-1, p. 16, 21 and 22.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 56-57.

Mason, F. H.
1903: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 40-41; (MR M 012).

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Ardoise gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 11.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1888-1937: Annual Reports - 1868, p. 8; 1888, 30; 1928, pt. 2, 11; 1934, 126; 1935, 108; 1936, 146 and 1937, 150.

1937: Gold returns reported to the Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 2.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 105.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 185.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences data map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Wright, J. E.
1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian reservation St. Croix no. 34, Hants County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 515, p. 2.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1923: Report on the production of burnt ochres of different colors, raw ochre, Ardoise Hill; 11D/13C 25-I-03(01).

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1956: Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(02).

1956: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geology, airborne EM and ground EM surveys; 11E/04 Closure 45(03).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geological and ground EM surveys; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 73 (Windsor sheet); GSC, Map 1037, scale 1:63 360.

1923: Ochre deposits at Ardoise Hill; 11D/13C 25-I-03(01), scale 1:600.

1956: Airborne EM map of Shubenacadie Lake area; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1956: Airborne EM map of Shubenacadie Lake area; 11E/04 Closure 45(02), scale 1:31 360.

1957: Geological and soil geochemical map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

AVOURS HEAD (FLOAT)
(DAVID'S POINT)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21B/01A
COUNTY: DIGBY
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. B01-02

AUTHOR INDEX

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 46, 204.

Poole, H.
1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 21; (MR P 056).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1961: Geological map of the St. Mary Bay sheet; GSC, Map 48-1960, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-050, scale 1:100 000.

BADDECK RIVER (PLACER)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/02C
COUNTY: VICTORIA
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K02-19

AUTHOR INDEX

Campbell, J.
1863: Nova Scotia gold fields, report to the Provincial Secretary; Halifax, February 25; 12 p.; also in Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 6, p. 39.

Fletcher, H.
1885: Report on the geology of northern Cape Breton; GSC, Report on Progress 1882-84, v. XII, pt. H, p. 97; (MR F 004).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1958: Gold placer investigations in Nova Scotia - survey locations list; Open File Report 182, p. 1.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 12 (Baddeck sheet); GSC, Map 195, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map of the Baddeck sheet; GSC, Map 1211A, scale 1:63 360.

BARACHOIS HARBOUR

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/01C
COUNTY: CAPE BRETON
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K01-09

AUTHOR INDEX

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1938: Annual Report, p. 140.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 23.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10O, 10N, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1938: Miscellaneous memo on quartz assay; 11K/01C 21-C-02(00).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1899: Geological map of sheet 134 (Sydney sheet); GSC, Map 653, scale 1:63 360.

1938: Geological map of the Syndey sheet (west half); GSC, Map 360A, scale 1:63 360.

1956: Compilation map - geology, geochemistry and geophysics; 11F/16B Closure 04(01), scale 1:63 360.

1963: Geological map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(06), scale 1:36 000.

1967: Geological map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(11), scale 1:63 360.

1972: Geological map with stream sediment geochemistry and mineral occurrences; NSDME, Open File Report 31, scale 1:126 720.

1980: Geological map; 11K/01D 07-C-99(01), no scale.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

BARACHOIS RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/07A
COUNTY: VICTORIA
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K07-01 AND K07-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Cox, E. J. and Douglas, G. V.
1939: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 36-50.

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1946: Barasois and Indian Brook area; NSDME, Annual Report 1946, p. 219-232.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Hoffmann, G. C.
1899: Report of the section of chemistry and mineralogy; GSC, Annual Report 1898, v. XI, pt. R, p. 22.

Macdonald, A. S. and Barr, S. M.
1985: Geology and age of polymetallic mineral occurrences in volcanic and granitoid rocks, St. Ann's area, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1B, p. 117-124.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 226.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 341.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1957: Mineral Exploration Corporation Limited. Report on geology, mineralization and airborne EM survey; 11K/10B Closure 01(04).

1958: Rio Tinto Canadian Exploration Limited. Report on history, geology and prospecting; 11K/07A 21-Q-15(01).

1966: International Geochemical Associates and Brubec Mines Limited. Report on geological, soil geochemical, ground magnetic, SP, EM and IP surveys; 11K/07A 13-Q-19(01).

1966: Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada Limited. Report on geology and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11K/07A 13-Q-36(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884:	Geological map of sheet 10 (Englishtown sheet); GSC, Map 193, scale 1:63 360.
1953:	Airborne EM map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:50 000.
1954:	Geological map with mineral potential; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:253 440.
1954:	Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:126 720.
1958:	Geological map; 11K/07A 21-Q-15(01), scale 1:12 500.
1958:	Alluvial deposits and panning results map; 11K/07A 21-Q-15(01), scale 1:12 500.
1960:	Geological map of the St. Ann's sheet; GSC, Map 38-1960, scale 1:63 360.
1965:	Geological map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:31 680.
1966:	Geological map with stream sediment geochemistry; 11K/07A 13-Q-36(01), scale 1:31 680.
1972:	Geological map with stream sediment geochemistry and mineral occurrences; NSDME, Open File Report 31, scale 1:126 720.
1984:	Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

BARNEY POINT
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/16D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D16-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1895:	Geological map and section of sheet 38 (Moser River sheet); GSC, Map 551, scale 1:63 360.
1984:	Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Map 599, scale 1:250 000.
1985:	Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.
1986:	Geological map of the Ecum Secum area; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.
in prep.:	Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

BEAR RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/12A
COUNTY: ANNAPOLIS

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; v. 4, no. 5, p. 9; (MR A 335).

Hoffmann, G. C.
1892: Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey; GSC, Progress Report 1890-91, pt. R, p. 49; (MR H 031).

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 205.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1973:	Geological map of the Digby sheet (east half); GSC, Map 1344A, scale 1:63 360.
in prep.:	Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-051, scale 1:100 000.

BEAVER DAM (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Abbass, D.
1985: Seabright confident of significant gold find; Chronicle Herald, November 19; (MR A 333).

Amherst Daily News
1986: N. S. Klondike of the east; December 4; (MR A 338).

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bingley, J. M.
1980: Major exploration programs in Nova Scotia - 1980; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities of the Mineral Resources Division; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 3.

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1928: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, p. 199-200; (MR A 180).

1931: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia, the gold mining industry in 1930; Bulletin, March, no. 227, p. 320; (MR A 049).

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; (MR A 005).

1889-1898: Mining notes; v. 8, no. 9; v. 9, nos. 2 and 4-5; v. 10, nos. 2, 4-5, 7 and 10; v. 12, no. 5; v. 15, nos. 4, 10 and 12; v. 16, no. 1 and v. 17, no. 12; (MR A 248).

Carnochan, R. K.
1922: The recovery of the values from the ore of the E. H. Gladwin Mine, Beaver Dam mining district, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 160-162; (MR C 008).

Coates, H. J.
1986: The Beaver Dam gold project - an exploration success story; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Fifth District 1 Meeting, November.

Daily News
1986: More gold found; June 11; (MR D 071).

1986: More gold for Coxheath; December 10; (MR D 068).

Day, A.
1986: In search of gold; The Novascotian, May 3, Halifax Herald Limited.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Duncan, D. R.
1986: Geology of the Beaver Dam gold deposit, Nova Scotia; in Meguma Gold Tour; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Fifth District 1 Meeting, November 19, p. 14-16.

Faribault, E. R.
1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205.

1903: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1902, v. XV, pt. A, p. 401-429; (NSDME, Microfiche 165).

Farquhar, R. M. and Haynes, S. J.
1986: Lead isotope data for gold-bearing veins and their host metasedimentary rocks of the Goldenville Formation, eastern Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 89-99.

Gladwin Gold Mining Company Limited
1911: Prospectus; (MR G 069).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax Critic
1887: A trip to the eastern gold districts; October 28, p. 6-7; (MR A 007).

Hathaway, J. K.
1986: Seabright continues development; Northern Miner, October; (MR H 157).

1986: Jascan focuses on N. S. gold bets; Northern Miner, November 24, p. 20; (MR H 159).

Haynes, S. J.
1983: Typomorphism of turbidite-hosted auriferous quartz veins, southern Guysborough County; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 183-224.

Haynes, S. J. and Smith, P. K.
1983: Gold potential of the Meguma Group: new concepts; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 225; also in Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 19, no. 2, p. 96; (MR H 111).

Industrial Advocate
1898-1902: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 4 and 6; v. 5, no. 2 and v. 7, no. 10; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

McMullin, J. M.
1984: Nova Scotia exploration and minerals; Western Miner, p. 39-42; (MR M 081).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 57.

McCulloch, P.
1986: Mineral exploration monitoring; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 21-22.

McMahon, F.
1986: N. S. gold rush forecast; Chronicle Herald, August 21, p. 1; (MR M 130).

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Beaver Dam gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 11-16.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation files: Comiesa Corporation.

Murphy, M.
1886: Some physical features of Nova Scotia, with notes on glacial action; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 6, p. 130-145.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Northern Miner
1977: Two gold intersections encourage Maritime Exploration Syndicate; March 31; (MR A 239).

1981: Comiesa drills Nova Scotian gold prospect; February 12; (MR A 117).

1981: Comiesa drills 11 holes at Nova Scotia gold bet; March 25; (MR A 119).

1983: Accent on gold, tin, mining interest in Nova Scotia; December 22; (MR A 235).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1871-1962: Annual Reports - 1871, p. 31; 1880, 12; 1886, 18; 1887, 27; 1889, 40; 1895, 45; 1911, 194; 1912, 179; 1921, 54; 1922, 60; 1926, 74; 1927, 83 and 153; 1928, 77; 1929, 89; 1930, 115; 1931, 111; 1934, 90-91; 1935, 83; 1936, 115; 1937, 119-120; 1938, 106-107; 1939, 72; 1941, 37; 1952, 43; 1960, 76 and 1962, 63.

1937: Gold returns reported to the Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 2.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 105.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 145.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1980; Open File Report 572, 121 p.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1981; NSDME, Open File Report 573, 132 p.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

O'Brien, B.
1978: Truro firm uncovers promising gold find; Chronicle Herald, March 1; (MR C 016).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company Limited, Halifax, p. 44-45, 53, 57, 60 and 63; (MR P 013).

Rickard, T. A.
1906: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 170, 74 p.

Ronnan, F. P.
1899: Beaver Dam gold district; Industrial Advocate, March, v. 4, no. 5, p. 16-17; (MR R 024).

Seabright Resources Incorporated
1985: Annual Report.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Townsend, C. F. and Grimm, D. W.
1966: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1965; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 46-47.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1928: Summary report on mill tests; 11E/02A 21-H-01(01).

1934-1957: Miscellaneous memos and milling tests; 11E/02A 21-H-01(00).

1965: Miscellaneous memos and inspection report; 11E/02A 41-H-01(00).

1974: Preliminary report on property; 11E/02A 21-H-01(02).

1978: MEX Explorations Limited. Progress reports; 11E/02A 21-H-01(04) and (05).

1981: Comiesa Corporation. Report on drilling; 11E/02A 21-H-01(06).

1983: MEX Explorations Limited. Report on prospecting and ground VLF survey; 11E/02A 21-H-01(07).

1984: J. E. Riddell. Report on geological evaluation, drill core logging and analyses; AR 84-015.

1984: MEX Explorations Limited. Report on geology, rock and soil geochemical surveys, ground magnetic and ground VLF surveys and drilling; AR 84-056.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1899: Geological map of sheet 49 (Upper Musquodoboit sheet); GSC, Map 634, scale 1:63 360.

1899: Licensee location map; (MR R 024), scale 1:9000.

1928: Geological mine surface plan; 11E/02A 21-H-01(00); GSC, unpublished map, scale 1:2400.

1928: Geochemical mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 28-001, scale 1:120.

1928: Mine level plan with drillhole locations; NSDME, Open File Map ND-183, scale 1:240.

1936: Study plan of drainage basins; NSDME, Open File Map 36-007, scale 1:63 360.

1937: Geochemical mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 37-001, scale 1:240.

1939: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:120.

1977: Drillhole logs; 11E/02A 21-H-01(03).

1977: Geological mine surface and mine level plans; 11E/02A 21-H-01(04), scale 1:600.

1978: Mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 11E/02A 21-H-01(06), scale 1:600.

1983: Ground VLF map; 11E/02A 21-H-01(07), scale 1:200.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Mine level plans; 11E/02A 21-H-01(00), no scale.

no date: Geochemical mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map ND-184, scale 1:120.

BEAVER DAM RIVER (PLACER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13(?)
COUNTY: HALIFAX

AUTHOR INDEX

Campbell, J.
1863: Nova Scotia gold fields; report to the Provincial Secretary, Halifax, February 25, 12 p.; also in Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 6, p. 34.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

BECKERTON ISLAND
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/04A
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH

AUTHOR INDEX

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1869: Annual report 1868, p. 8.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 29 (Sherbrooke sheet); GSC, Map 383, scale 1:63 360.

BENVIE BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/03A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E03-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 149.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1973: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on gravity interpretations and drilling; 11E/03 40-D-12(01).

1975: Noranda Exploration Company Limited and St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on geology, IP survey and drilling; 11E/02C 27-H-71(02).

1976: Lockhart Exploration Services Limited. Report on soil and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11E/03A 07-H-40(04).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 49 (Upper Musquodoboit sheet); GSC, Map 634, scale 1:63 360.

1959: Geological map of the Shubenacadie sheet; GSC, Map 1076A, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Gravity map; 11E/03 40-D-12(01), scale 1:31 680.

1975: Geological map; 11E/02C 27-H-71(02); 11E/03A 07-H-40(02), scale 1:15 840.

1976: Soil and stream sediment geochemical map; 11E/03A 07-H-40(04), scale 1:4800.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

BERWICK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21H/02A
COUNTY: KINGS

AUTHOR INDEX

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 7; (MR P 013).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

BIRCH BARK LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13C
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D13-22

AUTHOR INDEX

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 206.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 73 (Windsor sheet); GSC, Map 1037; scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

BIRCH COVE
(BEDFORD(?); PRINCE'S LODGE; ROCKINGHAM(?))
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/12D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D12-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Review
1889-1896: Mining notes; v. 8, no. 11 and v. 15, no. 9; (MR A 248).

Faribault, E. R.
1896: Field notebooks; v. 132, no. 4427 and v. 139, nos. 4430 and 4443.

1894: Gold-bearing and associated rocks from Bedford Basin to St. Margaret's Bay, Halifax County; and between St. Mary's, Musquodoboit and Stewiacke Rivers, Guysborough, Halifax and Colchester Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1893, v. VI, pt. A, p. 59; (MR F 009).

1897: Work on the structural geology of the areas covered by the Waverley and City of Halifax sheets, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1896, v. IX, pt. A, p. 98-104; (MR F 065).

Halifax Critic
1889: Gold discovery on historic grounds (Prince's Lodge); September 6; (MR A 279).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 217.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1868: Annual report, p. 8.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Traill, R. J.
1983: Catalogue of Canadian minerals; GSC, Paper 80-18; (MR T 017).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 68 (City of Halifax sheet); GSC, Map 1019, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

BLACK BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01D
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-10

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.

1884: Field notebooks; v. 132, no. 1679 and v. 145, nos. 1680-1682.

1887: On geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 37 (Liscomb River sheet); GSC, Map 550, scale 1:63 360.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

BLACK POINT
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-31

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.

1893: Work on the gold-bearing rocks in the area extending along the Atlantic Coast in Halifax County, from Tangier to Lawrencetown and about 20 miles inland; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. A, p. 62.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map of sheets 51 and 52 (Ship Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 611, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

BLACK RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/16C
COUNTY: KINGS

AUTHOR INDEX

Malcolm, W.

1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 217.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1868-1940: Annual Reports - 1868, p. 8 and 1940, 40.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

BLOCKHOUSE (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08C
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A08-06

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Nugold test mill starting - initial unit to turn over within week - estimate 20,000 tons blocked out; (MR A 141).

Bowan, R., Davidson, H., Harris, A., Miller, C., Raju, V., Risser, G. and Tilley, J.

1972: A geological guidebook of Nova Scotia (and parts of New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island); NSDME, Open File Report 17, 403 p.

Canada Department of Mines

1936: Gold ore from Nugold Mining Corporation Limited, Blockhouse, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 776, p. 167-174.

1938: Cyanidation tests on arsenical gold ore and slate from Nugold Mining Corporation Limited, Blockhouse, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 697, 11 p.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy

1934: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, August, no. 268, p. 387-390; (MR A 052).

1936: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, March, no. 287, p. 87-88. (MR A 140)

Canadian Mining Review
1889-1896: Mining notes; v. 8, no. 4 and v. 15, nos. 9-10; (MR A 248).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 18, nos. 6 and 9; (MR A 194 and MR A 196).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: western Nova Scotia - map sheets 20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H; NSDME, Open File Report 86-021, 236 p.

Faribault, E. R.
1911: Field notebooks; GSC, p. 345-395.

Globe and Mail
1937: Nugold considers new 100-ton mill; September 7; (MR A 142).

1938: Nugold mining enlarging mill; April 25; (MR A 142).

Golden Shadow Resource Incorporated
1982(?): Prospectus; (MR G 061).

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24.

Hurst, M. E.
1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report No. 4, p. 132.

Industrial Advocate
1899-1903: News nuggets; v. 4, no. 11; v. 5, no. 4; v. 6, no. 2 and v. 8, no. 3; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southwestern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, 107 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 58.

McMullin, J. M.
1984: Nova Scotia exploration and minerals; Western Miner, p. 39-42; (MR M 081).

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Blockhouse gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 16-19.

1937: Gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 40, p. 251-257 and discussion, v. 41, p. 213-216; (MR M 022).

1934-1941: Miscellaneous memos and papers on gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 179, 45 p.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation files: Nugold Mining Corporation Limited and Golden Shadow Resources Incorporated.

Moriarty, J. B.
1947: Geology of Halifax, Lunenburg, Hants and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 264, 16 p.

Northern Miner
1935: Nugold Mining Corporation acquires new properties; July; (MR A 057).

1935: Nugold acquires Nova Scotia property, will develop Blockhouse Dome holdings; July 4; (MR A 055).

1935: Nugold develops Blockhouse; October 10; (MR A 057).

1935: Nugold now underground in Nova Scotia; October 17; (MR A 055).

1935: Nugold starts underground development getting underway at Nova Scotia property - ore possibilities outlined; October 31; (MR A 057).

1936: Nugold makes progress, ore developments at Blockhouse Dome -

sinking started; February 6; (MR A 061).

1936: Nugold mining encouraged, development shows high grade on Prest vein - mill decision forcast; February 27; (MR A 058).

1936: Nugold Gold Mines owns Blockhouse Dome soon to construct mill, exceptionally high assays; April 23; (MR A 061).

1936: Nugold installing test mill, small unit to treat development ore - arrangements being made for electrical power; September 17; (MR A 061).

1936: Nugold secures large ore estimate Blockhouse Dome; October 8; (MR A 062).

1936: Nugold; November 12; (MR A 063).

1937: Montague reports on progress; January 28; (MR A 064).

1937: Mill operating at Nugold, production commenced in January - plan to build larger mill in spring; February 4; (MR A 063).

1937: Nugold Mining Corporation pours first brick; March 11; (MR A 063).

1937: Nugold finds ore on 300 level, operating pilot mill - underground development results detailed; July 29; (MR A 063).

1937: Nugold considers cyanide mill; September 9; (MR A 065).

1937: Nugold financing for new mill, electric power now available at property - two shoots opened on bottom level; October 21; (MR A 065).

1938: Nugold negotiates for funds, plans to resume operations soon - company has no liabilities; January 6; (MR A 067).

1938: Nugold mill plans taking shape; April 30; (MR A 067).

1938: Nugold will mill this month, plans to start off rated 100-ton unit at 40 tons and work up; July 14; (MR A 068).

1938: Nugold's new mill operating, treating 35 tons daily-parallel showings provide encouragement; October 6; (MR A 068).

1939: Nugold approves new company, shareholders to receive share for share - plan cyanide addition to mill; March 30; (MR A 068).

1983: Norgold financing for increased activity; July 21; (MR A 234).

1983: Accent on gold, tin, mining interest in Nova Scotia; December 22; (MR A 235).

no date: Golden Shadow drills again on N.S. gold project; (MR A 233).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment

1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1896-1952: Annual Reports - 1896, p. 40-41; 1897, 47; 1899, 52; 1901, 61; 1914, 106-107; 1923, 103; 1928, 16-19; 1934, 109-110; 1935, 100-101; 1936, 135-137; 1937, 141-142; 1938, 129-30; 1951, 54 and 1952, 43.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 2.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 105.

Nova Scotia Technical College

1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Nugold Mining Corporation Limited

1936: Report on Blockhouse Property; Prospectus.

O'Brien, B. H.

1985: Preliminary report on the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

O'Reilly, G. A.

1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg-Queens County area; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also in Mineral Resouces Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 23 p.

Prest, W. H.

1896: Glacial succession in central Lunenburg; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Transactions, v. 9, pt. 2, p. 158-170.

1910: Notes on the history of Blockhouse gold district; addressed to E. R. Faribault, GSC.

1911: Prospecting in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. 16, p. 73-91; (MR P 009).

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 24, 61, 70, 106, 110-111 and 127; (MR P 013).

Ronnan, F. P.
1897: Lunenburg County gold fields; Industrial Advocate, October, v. 2, no. 6, p. 22; (MR R 013).

1899: Blockhouse gold district; Industrial Advocate, May 9, v. 4, no. 7, p. 16-17; (MR R 097).

1900: Blockhouse gold mining district; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 5, no. 4, p. 19-21; (MR R 036).

Sabina, A. P.
1964: Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area; GSC, Paper 64-10, 96 p.

1964: Rock and mineral collecting in Canada - volume III - New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland; GSC, Miscellaneous Report no. 8; (MR S 116).

Taylor, F. C.
1967: Reconnaissance geology of the Shelburne map area; GSC, Memoir 349, p. 70.

Wait, E. H.
1937: Memo regarding Nugold Mining Corporation Limited; (MR W 015).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1933-1946: Miscellaneous memos; 21A/08C 21-L-03(00).

1935: Summary report on district; 21A/08C 21-L-03(01).

1935: Nugold Mining Corporation. Report on property; 21A/08C 21-L-03(02).

1936: Nugold Mining Corporation. Report on Blockhouse Dome Mine; 21A/08C 21-L-03(03).

1936-1938: Nova Scotia Technical College. Assay reports; 21A/08C 21-L-03(06).

1937: Nugold Mining Corporation. Summary report on development and ore reserves of the Blockhouse Dome Mine; 21A/08C 21-L-03(04).

1937: Nugold Mining Corporation. Report on mine; 21A/08C 21-L-03(05).

1961: Corval Corporation Limited. Report on property; 21A/08C 21-L-03(07).

1981: Report on prospecting, mining history and proposed exploration program; 21A/08C 21-L-03(08).

1982: James E. Tilsey and Associates. Report on geology, mining history, sampling techniques and proposed exploration program; 21A/08C 21-L-03(09).

1983: James E. Tilsley and Associates. Report on exploration proposal; 21A/08C 21-L-03(10).

1983: James E. Tilsley and Associates. Report on past production history, geology and drilling; 21A/08C 21-L-03(11).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe, Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1899: Licensee location map; (MR R 097), scale 1:9000.

1900: Licensee location map; (MR R 036), no scale.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 88 (Mahone Bay sheet); GSC, Map 2153, scale 1:63 360.

1934: Geological mine surface plan and section; 21A/08C 21-L-03(03) and (08); GSC, unpublished map, scale 1:6000.

1936: Mine cross-section, mine surface and mine level plans; 21A/08C 21-L-03(03), scale 1:360.

1936: Mine level plan; 21A/08C 21-L-03(03), scale 1:360.

1936: Geochemical mine cross-section; 21A/08C 21-L-03(03), no scale.

1936: Mine cross-section; 21A/08C 21-L-03(03), scale 1:240.

1937: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:360.

1937: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 37-002, scale 1:360.

1947: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 264, by J. B. Moriarty, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Structural map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Surficial geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Glacial features map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drumlin distribution map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drainage map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1961: SP map; 21A/08C 21-L-03(07), scale 1:2400.

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24, scale 1:1 267 200.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 70, scale 1:500 000.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1983: Geological map; 21A/08C 21-L-03(10), scale 1:6000.

1983: Geological mine surface plan; 21A/08C 21-L-03(10), scale 1:6000.

1983: Geochemical mine level plan; 21A/08C 21-L-03(10), scale 1:350.

1983: Drillhole location map; 21A/08C 21-L-03(10), scale 1:500.

1984: Metallic mineral location map, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

BOULACEET HARBOUR
(MASKELLS HARBOUR; BADDECK)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/02B
COUNTY: VICTORIA
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K02-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Alcock, F. J.
1930: Zinc and lead deposits of Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Series 8, p. 53.

Ells, R. W.
1940: Bulletin on the ores of copper in the Province of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Quebec; (NSDME, Microfiche 206).

Fletcher, H.
1878: Geology of part of the Counties of Victoria, Cape Breton and Richmond, Nova Scotia; GSC, Report on Progress 1876-77, p. 451; (MR F 001).

How, H.
1869: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 44 and 60.

Industrial Advocate
1902: News nuggets; v. 7, no. 12; (MR A 322).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1966: Metallic minerals recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 327.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1973: Amax Minerals Exploration. Report on geology and economic evaluations; 11F/15C 27-Q-09(08).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 12 (Baddeck sheet); GSC, Map 195, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map of the Baddeck sheet; GSC, Map 1211A, scale 1:63 360.

1972: Geological map with stream sediment geochemistry and mineral occurrences; NSDME, Open File Report 31, scale 1:126 720.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

BRANCH LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/02D
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A02-11

AUTHOR INDEX

Heatherington
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, 177 p.; (MR H 121).

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 206.

Poole, H.
1862: Report on gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 10; (MR P 056).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1938: Geological map of the Liverpool sheet (east half); GSC, Map 439A, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

BROAD COVE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: (?)
COUNTY: (?)

AUTHOR INDEX

Industrial Advocate
1899: News nuggets; v. 4, no. 8; (MR A 322).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1868: Annual Report, p. 8.

BROOKFIELD (PALEO-PLACER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/06B
COUNTY: COLCHESTER
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E06-27

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Review
1895: Nova Scotia notes; v. 14, no. 8; (MR A 248).

Fletcher, H.
1893: Work in parts of Colchester, Hants and Annapolis Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. A, p. 61.

Hoffman, G. C.
1892: Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey; GSC, Summary Report 1890-91, pt. R, p. 48-49; (MR H 031).

Ingall, E. D. and Bumell, P. H.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 62.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 223.

Selwyn, A. R. C.
1891: Investigations in the gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1890, p. 41.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1907: Geological map and section of sheet 67 (Truro sheet); GSC, Map 636, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

BROOKFIELD (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/07C
COUNTY: QUEENS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A07-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1903: Gold mines in west counties - Mr. E. R. Faribault tells of excellent progress made, success of the cyanide process, seventy-five percent of the gold in the tailings recovered; (MR A 003).

1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1911: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 171, 13 p.

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: King Fissure operates; (MR A 170).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Armstrong, P.
1937: The relationship of ore shoots to structure in the gold deposits of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 184, 82 p.

Bailey, L. W.
1895: Preliminary report on geological investigations in southwestern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. Q, p. 16-21; (MR B 004).

1898: Report of field work in Queens and adjacent Counties in 1896; GSC, Annual Report 1896, v. IX, pt. A, p. 89-94; (MR B 117).

1898: Report on the geology of southwest Nova Scotia; GSC, Annual Report 1896, pt. M, p. 132-140; (MR B 009).

Bakertalc Incorporated
1981: Annual Report; (MR B 080).

Bell, J. M., David, E., Howe, J. A. and Parsons, C. S.
1926: Discussion on "Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia: A New Hypothesis Concerning the Structural Features of the Province", by Sir S. Brunton; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, no. 258, p. 31-40 and March, p. 25-27; also NSDME, Open File Report 183, 11 p.

Bingley, J. M.
1980: Major exploration programs in Nova Scotia - 1980; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities of the Mineral Resources Division; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 3.

Boston Herald
1900: Gold in Nova Scotia, fields are said to cover half the province; deep mining successful and good quartz found; December 25; (MR A 021).

Brown, E. P.
1904: Notes on the history of some of the mining districts of Lunenburg and Queens Counties, Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 23, no. 7, p. 136-137; (MR B 128).

1907: The development of an ore shoot at Brookfield, Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XII, p. 57; (MR B 109).

1907: The gold mining industry of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 1, no. 9, new series, p. 269-274; (MR B 112).

1913: Some characteristics of the gold bearing veins of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 34, p. 345-347; (MR B 107).

Brunton, S.
1927: Brookfield gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 342-353.

Cameron, H. L.
1947: Structural control of ore bodies in Nova Scotia gold deposits; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 50, p. 1-14; (MR C 020).

Canadian Department of Mines
1934: Experimental tests on blanket table concentrates from United Goldfields of Nova Scotia, Limited, Brookfield Mines, Queens County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 698, 5 p.

1939: Gold ore from the King Fissure Mine, Brookfield Mines, Queens County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 695, 22 p.

1941: Gold ore from the Brookfield gold district of Nova Scotia; Ore Dressing and Metallurgical Investigation no. 944; NSDME, Open File Report 696, 10 p.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1928: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, p. 200; (MR A 180).

1930: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia gold mining operations; Bulletin, February, no. 214, p. 179 and July, no. 219, p. 855-856; (MR A 044).

1931: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia, the gold mining industry in 1930; Bulletin, March, no. 227, p. 320; (MR A 049).

1933: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, January, no. 249, p. 17 and April, no. 251, p. 255; (MR A 051).

1935: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, January no. 273, p. 25-26; (MR A 137).

Canadian Mining Manual
1892-1899: Philadelphia Gold Mining Company; 1892, p. 201; 1893, p. 451 and Brookfield Mining Company Limited; 1899, p. 77-80; (MR B 040; MR B 101 and MR B 135).

Canadian Mining Review
1889-1898: Mining notes; v. 8, nos. 5, 7 and 11; v. 10, no. 10; v. 11, no. 2; v. 12, no. 11; v. 14, nos. 8 and 11-12; v. 15, nos. 1-9 and 11-12 and v. 16, nos. 2, 4-6, and 8-12; and v. 17, nos. 3, 6-8 and 11; (MR A 248).

1896: Nova Scotia gold tailings - W. L. Libbey interviewed; v. 15, no. 5, p. 112; (MR A 190).

1897: Free milling and chlorination of gold ores at North Brookfield, Queens County, Nova Scotia; v. 16, no. 5, p. 179-180; (MR A 183).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 18, nos. 6, 9 and 11; (MR A 194 and MR A 196).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: western Nova Scotia - map sheets 20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H; NSDME, Open File Report 86-021, 236 p.

Drummond, R.
1918: Gold; in Minerals and Mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1918, p. 156-159.

Dutrizac, J. E. and O'Reilly, J. B.
1985: The first cyanide leaching plants in Canada; CIM Bulletin, April, p. 75-76.

Evans, G. R.
1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, 162 p.

Faribault, E. R.
1903-1904: Field notebooks; v. 139, nos. 4480-4481; v. 204, nos. 4482 and 4485; and v. 133, nos. 4483-4484.

1913: The goldbearing series of Nova Scotia; in Excursion in Eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces; Institute of Geological Congress, XII, Canada Guide Book no. 1, p. 158-192; (MR F 018).

Financial Post
1931: Nova Scotia company plans to revive oldtime mines - backers believe King Fissure property is group of promise; February 19; (MR F 047).

1931: United Goldfields plans mill operations; April 2; (MR A 048).

Financial Times
1928: New interests buy King Fissure Mine; December 28; (MR A 040).

Forbes, H. L.
1904: Chlorination of gold ore of North Brookfield Mine; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. VIII, p. 96-100; (MR F 063).

Freeman
1889: On gold mining in Queens County; The Critic, June 7, p. 13; (MR F 074).

Gilpin, E.
1898: Ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 7-39.

1900: Minerals for the Paris exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900; p. 254-255.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 35 and 42.

Godard, J. S.
1930: Experimental tests on gold ore from the Brookfield Mine of the United Goldfields of Nova Scotia Limited, Liverpool, Nova Scotia; Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch Report no. 724, p. 135-145; (MR G 016).

Goudge, M. G. and Murphy, G. F.
1971: Assays from various gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 255, 8 p.

Graham, S. N.
1917: Gold mining in Nova Scotia, 1916; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, January, no. 57, p. 14-16; (MR G 060).

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax,

Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 21-27.

Halifax (Chronicle) Herald
1929: Many mines in new company - United Goldfields of Nova Scotia Limited is name of new firm; January 4; (MR A 041).

1929: Development at Caledonia progressing - King Fissure Mine in north Queens attracting much interest; June 14; (MR A 042).

1931: Brookfield Mine being developed; January 29; (MR A 045).

1931: Brookfield Mine development assured; March 27; (MR A 046).

1931: Renew interest in Brookfield Mine; November 16; (MR A 043).

Halifax Critic
1887: A trip to the eastern gold fields; December 21, p. 12-13; (MR A 007).

Hartlen, J.
1980: Nova Scotia's golden past; PDA Recorder; (MR H 098).

1982: Early Nova Scotia gold mining; CIM, Bulletin, October, v. 75, no. 846, p. 125-126; (MR H 107).

Hoffman, G. C.
1892: Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey; GSC, Progress Report 1890-91, pt. R, p. 49; (MR H 031).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Series 4, p. 133.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1906: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 3-5 and 10; v. 5, nos. 4 and 8; v. 7, nos. 6, 8 and 10; v. 8, nos. 2, 7, 9 and 11-12; v. 9, nos. 1 and 6; v. 10, nos. 1, 6 and 8; and v. 11, nos. 3 and 7; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

1903: Mining progress in western Nova Scotia; v. 1, no. 11, p. 22; (MR A 028).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

1893: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

Kalicharran, D.
1982: Interpretive geological analysis of the Brookfield, Lunenburg-Queens Counties area, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 646, 83 p.

Lawrence, A. R.
1937: Report on proposed government operation of gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 194, 58 p.

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southwestern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, 107 p.

Libbey, W. L.
1896: How an abandoned mine became a paying one; Canadian Mining Review, v. 15, no. 3, p. 73; also in the Federated Canadian Mining Institute, Journal, p. 63-66; (MR L 041).

1898: Notes on mining and milling gold ore in Queens County, Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, no. 5, p. 134; (MR L 042).

1899: Mining and milling costs at the Brookfield Mine, Queens County, Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. IV, p. 54-57; (MR L 001).

1905: Government aid to deep-gold mining in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. IX, p. 54-71; (MR L 040).

MacDougall, I. and Polley, D. E.
1981: Drilling logs of government core drills 1980; NSDME, Report 81-3, p. 31-32.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 59.

Mason, F. H.
1897: The gold-bearing tailings of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Institute, Transactions, v. 2, p. 244-250; (MR M 091).

1900: Notes on minerals associated with gold ores in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 188, 6 p.

McLeod, R. R.
1896: The chlorination of gold at the North Brookfield plant; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 6, no. 1, p. 22.

1896: A new feature in gold mining - the chlorination process, $50,000 plant for which is now being completed at the North Brookfield Mine; Liverpool Advance, October 28, p. 1.

1902: The gold mines of western Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 7, no. 4, p. 8-9; (MR M 108).

Messervey, J. P.
1936: Geology of Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Miller, C.
1974: Scheelite mineralization in the region of Moose River gold district; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 256, 39 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: United Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; Marimac Mines Limited; Maritime Exploration Syndicate and Bakertalc Incorporated.

Morrison, J. H. and Friend, L. M. B.
1979: Queens County Klondike; Nova Scotian Historical Quarterly, v. 9, no. 2, p. 143-156; (MR M 066).

Mossman, D. J.
1982: Nova Scotian gold; The Mineralogical Record (USA), December, v. 13, no. 6, p. 335-344; (MR M 073).

Murphy, G. F.
1933: The goldfields of Nova Scotia - radio lecture; NSDME, Open File Report 644, 8 p.

Murray, J. C.
1926: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 179-191.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Northern Miner
1935: United Goldfields plan mill increase; August 1; (MR A 056).

1936: United Goldfields of Nova Scotia, property equipped with mill and underground ready for lateral exploration to 400 ft. level; May 7; (MR A 056).

1980: Bakertalc participated in Drumheller program; December 4; (MR A 112).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment
1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1887-1964: Annual Reports - 1887, p. 29; 1888, 28; 1889, 42; 1890, 31; 1891, 32; 1893, 35; 1895, 51; 1896, 39-40; 1897, 46; 1898, 46-47; 1899, 50-51; 1901, 64-65; 1902, 59-60; 1903, 57-58; 1904, 72-73; 1905, 68-69; 1908, 106; 1909, 167; 1910, 149; 1914, 107-108; 1916, 90-91; 1922, 52-53, 101-102 and 193; 1923, 89; 1927, 83 and 342-353; 1928, 77; 1929, 89-90; 1930, 116, 159-166 and 172-175; 1931, 119-120, 171-172 and 192; 1932, 95-96; 1933, 81; 1934, 114-115; 1935, 104-105; 1936, 141-142; 1937, 147; 1938, 133-134; 1939, 72-73; 1940, 40-41; 1948, 55; 1949, 54 and 67-68; and 1964, 99.

1911: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 171, 13 p.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 2-3.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 106.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 290.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining in Nova Scotia for 1980; Open File Report 572, 121 p.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining in Nova Scotia for 1981; Open File Report 573, 132 p.

O'Reilly, G. A.
1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg-Queens County area; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open

and House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

1932: Discussion on "The Laboratories of the Ore Dressing and Metallurgical Division, Mines Branch, Department of Mines, Ottawa"; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. 35, p. 249-251; (MR P 050).

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906.

Pickings, H. B.
1912: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 33, no. 18, p. 644-649; (MR P 053).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1899: Deep mining and the permanence of the paystreak in Nova Scotia; Engineering and Mining Journal, v. LXVII, p. 495-496; (MR P 007).

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 19, 24, 62, 106, 109-110 and 119; (MR P 013).

Reid, J. A.
1926: Discussion on "The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia", by Sir Stopford Brunton; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, September, no. 173, p. 1039-1044; (MR B 114).

Rickard, T. A.
1905: Gold in Nova Scotia; Mining and Scientific Press, Part I, v. 91, no. 17, p. 273; Part II, no. 18, p. 290; Part III, no. 19, p. 311-312 and Part IV, no. 20, p. 327-328; (MR R 049).

1926: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 163-177.

Ritchie, J. N., Jr.
1901: Chlorination plant at Brookfield; Industrial Advocate, v. 6, no. 5, p. 11 and 15; (MR R 048).

Robinson, A. H. A.
1935: Gold in Canada; Mines Branch Report no. 769, p. 125-127; (MR R 053).

Roach, A. G.
1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Ronnan, F. P.
1899: Nova Scotia concentrates and tailings; Industrial Advocate, October, v. 4, no. 12, p. 19-20; (MR R 027).

1900: Brookfield gold mining district; Industrial Advocate, May, v. 5, no. 7, p. 14-16; (MR R 039).

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

Stuart, G. W.
1900: Facts about gold mining in Nova Scotia; Halifax Herald, September 22, p. 7-8; (MR S 014).

1900: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 6, no. 1, p. 19-22; also in Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 70, no. 11, p. 309-311; (MR S 013).

United Gold Fields of Nova Scotia
1932-1936: Prospectus.

Verity, T. W.
1981: A mineral report on gold; (MR V 007).

Wright, J. D.
1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian Reservation Wildcat no. 12, Queens County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 519, p. 4.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1896: Brookfield Mining Association. Report on mine concentrate assays; 21A/07C 21-N-01(01).

1900: Letters to G. W. Stuart regarding Brookfield Mining Company Limited; 21A/07C 21-N-01(02).

1907: Brookfield Mining Company Limited. Chemical analyses of an ore shoot in Nova Scotia; 21A/07C 21-N-01(03).

1927: King Fissure Mine-assays and plans of underground levels; 21A/07C 21-N-01(04).

1930: United Gold Fields of Nova Scotia Limited. Report on King Fissure Mine; 21A/07C 21-N-01(05).

1931: United Gold Fields of Nova Scotia Limited. Report on ore dressing and metallurgical tests on the King Fissure Mine; 21A/07C 21-N-01(06).

1932: United Gold Fields of Nova Scotia Limited. Report on properties; 21A/07C 21-N-01(07).

1932-1936: United Gold Fields of Nova Scotia Limited. Company prospectuses; 21A/07C 21-N-01(10) and (11).

1933: United Gold Fields of Nova Scotia Limited. Financial statements; 21A/07C 21-N-01(08).

1933: Report on the King Fissure Mine; 21A/07C 21-N-01(09).

1933-1942: Miscellaneous memos and mill tests; 21A/07C 21-N-01(00).

1937: Brookfield Gold Mines Limited. Ore reserve calculations; 21A/07C 21-N-01(12).

1939: Mooselands Mining Syndicate Limited. Report on the King Fissure Mine; 21A/07C 21-N-01(13).

1940: Mooselands Mining Syndicate Limited. Report on geology; 21A/07C 21-N-01(14).

1948: Mining Geophysics Corporation Limited. Report on SP survey; 21A/07C 21-N-01(15).

1959: Miscellaneous memos; 21A/07C 08-N-01(00).

1963: Report on the Libbey property; 21A/07C 21-N-01(16).

1964: R. K. Clarke Laboratories. Report on ground magnetic surveys; 21A/07C 21-N-01(18).

1974: Dominion Jubilee Corporation Limited. Report on geological, ground magnetic and ground EM surveys and petrography; 21A/07C 21-N-01(19).

1979: Report on property reconnaissance and tailings assays; 21A/07C 21-N-01(20) and (21).

1979: Report on testing of tailings samples; 21A/07C 21-N-01(22).

1983: Bakertalc Incorporated and M.E.X. Explorations Limited. Report on ground EM survey and drilling; 21A/07C 21-N-01(23), (24) and (26).

1983: Bakertalc Incorporated and M.E.X. Explorations Limited. Report on ground EM survey, drilling and trenching; 21A/07C 21-N-01(25).

1983: Bakertalc Incorporated and M.E.X. Explorations Limited. Report on ground EM survey, rock geochemistry and drilling; 21A/07C 21-N-01(27).

1983: Bakertalc Incorporated and M.E.X. Explorations Limited. Report on ground EM and SP surveys and drilling; 21A/07C 21-N-01(28).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe, Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1900: Licensee location map; (MR R 039), scale 1:12 000.

1903: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1903: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:960.

1905: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1909: Geological mine surface plan and sections of the Brookfield gold district; GSC, Map 1012, scale 1:3000.

1909: Mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 09-001, scale 1:480.

1909: Mine cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 09-002, scale 1:480.

1910: Mine cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 10-001, scale 1:240.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1924: Mine level plan and cross-section; 21A/07C 21-N-01(00), scale 1:192.

1927: Geological mine cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 27-001, scale 1:360.

1930: Mine level plan and cross-section; 21A/07C 21-N-01(05), scale 1:600.

1932(?): Geochemical mine level plan with drillhole locations; NSDME, Unpublished Map, scale 1:600.

1932(?): Geochemical mine level plan; 21A/07C 21-N-01(04), scale 1:240.

1932: Geochemical mine level plan; 21A/07C 21-N-01(07), scale 1:240.

1932: Drillhole location map; 21A/07C 21-N-01(07), scale 1:960.

1932: Geochemical mine level plan; 21A/07C 21-N-01(07), scale 1:120.

1932: Mine cross-section; 21A/07C 21-N-01(00), scale 1:360.

1933(?): Geological map with drillhole locations; 21A/07C 21-N-01(00), scale 1:2400.

1937: Mine surface plan; 21A/07C 21-N-01(00), no scale.

1938: Geological map of the Malaga Lake sheet (west half); GSC, Map 436A, scale 1:63 360.

1939: Geochemical mine level plan; 21A/07C 21-N-01(13), scale 1:360.

1948: SP map; 21A/07C 21-N-01(15), scale 1:4800.

1959: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Structural map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Surficial geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Glacial features map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drumlin distribution map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drainage map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1963-1964: Geological mine surface plan and cross-section; 21A/07C 21-N-01(16) and (17), scale 1:6000.

1964: Drillhole logs; 21A/07C 21-N-01(17).

1964: Drillhole location map; 21A/07C 21-N-01(17), scale 1:240.

1964: Drillhole sections; 21A/07C 21-N-01(17), scale 1:1200.

1964: Geological map with drillhole locations; 21A/07C 21-N-01(17), scale 1:2400.

1964: Ground magnetic map; 21A/07C 21-N-01(18), scale 1:1200.

1974: Geological map; 21A/07C 21-N-01(19), scale 1:2400.

1974: Tailings sample location map; 21A/07C 21-N-01(19), scale 1:2400.

1974: Ground EM map; 21A/07C 21-N-01(19), scale 1:2400.

1974: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 256, by C. Miller, scale 1:1200.

1974: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 256, by C. Miller, scale 1:506 880.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 21-27, scale 1:1 267 200.

1979: Tailings sample location map; 21A/07C 21-N-01(20) and (21), scale 1:3000.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 70, scale 1:500 000.

1983: Ground EM map; 21A/07C 21-N-01(23), (24), (25), (26), (27) and (28), scale 1:3000.

1983: Mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 21A/07C 21-N-01(23), (24), (25), (26), (27) and (28), scale 1:3000.

1983: Trench location map; 21A/07C 21-N-01(25), scale 1:3000.

1983: SP map; 21A/07C 21-N-01(28), scale 1:3000.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Maps 86-049 and 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

BROWN BRANCH BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/02D
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A02-08

AUTHOR INDEX

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration off the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geoogical map and section of sheet 89 (Bridgewater sheet); GSC, Map 2154, scale 1:63 360.

1938: Geological map of the Liverpool sheet (west half); GSC, Map 440A, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

BYERS LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/11B
COUNTY: COLCHESTER
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E11-16

AUTHOR INDEX

Donohoe, H. V., Jr.

1981: Mineral occurrences in the Cobequid Highlands; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1981, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 82-1, p. 91.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1905: Geological map of sheet 58 (Tatamagouche sheet); GSC, Map 793, scale 1:63 360.

1981: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 82-1, p. 80-81, scale 1:500 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

CALLAHAN BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/08D
COUNTY: ANTIGONISH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E08-26

AUTHOR INDEX

Fletcher, H. and Faribault, E. R.

1887: Report on geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough, Antigonish, Pictou, Colchester and Halifax, Nova Scotia; GSC, Annual Report 1886, pt. P, p. 30.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1974: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on geological and geochemical surveys; 11F/12W 07-B-04(01).

1974: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on airborne magnetic survey; 11F/12W 07-B-04(02).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 35 (Lochaber sheet); GSC, Map 389, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Geological map of the Lochaber sheet; GSC, Map 1360A, scale 1:63 360.

1974: Drillhole logs; 11E/08D 40-B-19(01).

1974: Geological map; 11E/08D 40-B-19(01), scale 1:50 000.

1974: Geological map; 11F/12W 07-B-04(01), scale 1:15 840.

1974: Airborne magnetic map; 11F/12W 07-B-04(02), scale 1:15 840.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

CAMERON DAM AND SEVENTEEN MILE STREAM
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-08

AUTHOR INDEX

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Hudgins, A. D.
1981: A proposal concerning the reasons for financing exploration on two gold properties and a gold-tungsten-tin prospect located on the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 478, 18 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 217.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 121.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

CAP D'OR
NTS 21H/07B
COUNTY: CUMBERLAND
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. H07-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Becker, G. F.
1895: Gold fields of the southern Appalachians; United States Geological Survey, Annual Report 16, pt. 3, p. 251-331; (MR B 006).

Dawson, J. W.
1868: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 2nd edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 003).

1878: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 3rd edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 006).

1891: The Geology of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island, or Acadian Geology; 4th edition, A. and W. Mackinaly, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 060).

Hamilton, P. S.
1866: The auriferous deposits of Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 1, pt. 4, p. 44; (MR H 008).

Hartlen, J.
19809: Nova Scotia's golden past; PDA Recorder; (MR H 098).

Heatherington, A.
1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield from the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873; Trubner and Company, Ludgate Hill, London, p. 18; (MR H 018).

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 46 and 202.

Industrial Advocate
1906: New Nuggets; v. 12, no. 2, p. 12;(MR A 322).

Jackson, C. G. and Alger, F.
1929: A description of the mineralogy and geology of a part of Nova Scotia; American Journal of

Science, v. 15, no. 1, p. 132-160; (MR J 014).

1832: Remarks on the mineralogy and geology of Nova Scotia; American Academy of Arts and Science, new series, v. 1, p. 217-330; (NSDME, Microfiche 438).

Messervey, J. P.
1929: Copper in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet 7; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1928, p. 355-394.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1953: Report on rock geochemistry and drilling; 21H/07B 13-E-09(02).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1904: Geological map of sheets 100 and 101 (Apple River sheet); GSC, Map 826, scale 1:63 360.

CAPE CANSO
NTS 11F/07B
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH

AUTHOR INDEX

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntrye, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: eastern Nova Scotia - map sheets 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N; NSDME, Open File Report 86-020, 352 p.

Hoffman, G. C.
1883: Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the Survey; GSC, Progress Report 1880-81-82, pt. H, p. 13; (MR H 116).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1869: Annual report 1868, p. 8.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 26 (Whitehaven sheet); GSC, Map 380, scale 1:63 360.

1960: Geological map of the Cape Canso sheet; GSC, Map 1074A, scale 1:63 360.

CAPE GEORGE
NTS 11F/13(?)
COUNTY: ANTIGONISH

AUTHOR INDEX

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1869: Annual report 1868, p. 8.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 33 (Cape George sheet); GSC, Map 387, scale 1:63 360.

1960: Geological map of the Antigonish and Cape George sheets (west halves); GSC, Map 3-1970, scale 1:63 360.

CAPE NORTH
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11N/01B
COUNTY: VICTORIA

AUTHOR INDEX

Brooks, R. R., Holzbecher, J. and Ryan, D. E.
1981: Horsetails (equisetem) as indirect indicators of gold mineralization; Journal of Geochemical Exploration, v. 16, (1981), p. 21-26.

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 44 and 210.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1868: Annual Report, p. 8.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1983: Selco Incorporated. Report on geology and rock, stream sediment and heavy minerals geochemical surveys; 11K/16C 07-Q-49(01).

1984: BP Resources Canada Limited. Report on geology, and soil, stream sediment and stream sediment heavy minerals geochemical surveys; AR 84-070.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 1 (Cape North sheet); GSC, Map 184, scale 1:63 360.

1964: Geological map of the Cape North sheet; GSC, Map 1150A, scale 1:63 360.

1983: Rock sample location map; 11K/16C 07-Q-49(01), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11K/16C 07-Q-49(01), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Heavy minerals geochemical map; 11K/16C 07-Q-49(01), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Geological map; AR 84-070, scale 1:50 000.

1984: Soil geochemical map; AR 84-070, scale 1:2500.

1984: Stream sediment sample location map; AR 84-070, scale 1:50 000.

CAPE PORCUPINE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/11C
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F11-06

AUTHOR INDEX

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 25; (MR B 015).

Dawson, J. W.
1868: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 2nd edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 003).

1878: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 3rd edition, A. and W. Mackinaly, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 006).

1891: The Geology of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island, or Acadian Geology; 4th edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 060).

Fletcher, H.
1881: Report on part of the Counties of Richmond, Inverness, Guysborough and Antigonish, Nova Scotia; GSC, Report on Progress 1879-80, v. VII, pt. F, p. 123; (MR F 003).

Hamilton, P. S.
1866: The auriferous deposits of Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 1, pt. 4, p. 43-51; (MR H 008).

Hilton, E. R.
1954: Geology of the Horton sediments, Strait of Canso area, Nova Scotia; M.Sc. thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, United States; NSDME, Thesis 158, p. 51.

Honeyman, D.
1874: Record of observations on the geology of Nova Scotia, since 1855; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. III, p. 31-40; (MR H 160).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 220.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1868: Annual Report, p. 8.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 22 (Strait of Canso sheet); GSC, Map 205, scale 1:63 360.

1926: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; (MR B 015), no scale.

1946: Geological map of the Strait of Canso area; GSC, Map 46-12A, scale 1:31 680.

1950: Geological map of the Mulgrave sheet; GSC, Map 995A, scale 1:63 360.

1975: Geological resources map of the Strait of Canso area; commissioned by the Canada-Nova Scotia Strait of Canso Environment Committee, scale 1:125 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-056, scale 1:100 000.

CAPE ROUGE RIVER (PLACER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/10C
COUNTY: INVERNESS

AUTHOR INDEX

Fletcher, H.
1885: Report on the geology of northern Cape Breton; GSC, Report on

Progress 1882-84, v. XII, pt. H, p. 97; (MR F 004).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1956: Geological map of the Cheticamp River sheet; GSC, Preliminary Map 55-36, scale 1:63 360.

CAPTAIN MCPHEE BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/04A
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E04-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited

1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Graves, M. C.

1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 179.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geological and ground EM surveys; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

1973: Rio Tinto Canadian Exploration and St. Maurice Explorations Limited. Report on geological and soil geochemical surveys and drilling; 11E/04A 27-I-63(01).

1975: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on geology and drilling; 11E/04A 07-I-62(02).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1905: Geological map of sheet 65 (Kennetcook sheet); GSC, Map 878, scale 1:63 360.

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1959: Geological map of the Kennetcook sheet; GSC, Map 1075A, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Soil geochemical map; 11E/04A 27-I-63(01), scale 1:4800.

1973: Geological map; 11E/04A 27-I-63(01), scale 1:15 840.

1975: Geological map; 11E/04A 07-I-62(02), scale 1:31 680.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

CARIBOU (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous

1882: Mineral Resources of the Dominion of Canada: Comprising the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia, North West Territories, Specially Adapted for Emigrants, Capitalists and Settlers; Ottawa, p. 31-34; (MR A 262).

1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1911: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 171, 13 p.

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Armstrong, P.
1937: The relationship of ore shoots to structure in the gold deposits of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 184, 82 p.

Bell, B. T. A. (editor)
1893: Truro Gold Mining Company; The Canadian Mining Manual and Companies Directory, p. 484-485; (MR B 005).

Bell, L. V.
1947: Final geological report on Holman Mine, Caribou, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; The Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada Limited; (MR B 022).

1948: Caribou Mine; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 927-936; (MR B 023).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Boston Herald
1900: Gold in Nova Scotia, fields are said to cover half the province; deep mining successful and gold quartz found; December 25; (MR A 021).

Boyle, R. W.
1979: The geochemistry of gold and its deposits (together with a chapter on geochemical prospecting for the element); GSC, Bulletin 280, p. 93, 240, 244 and 283.

Brooks, R. R., Chatterjee, A. K. and Ryan D. E.
1981: Determination of gold in natural waters at the parts-per-trillion level; Chemical Geology, v. 33, p. 163-169; also NSDME, Reprint 81-1.

Brooks, R. R., Holzbecher, J. and Ryan, D. E.
1981: Horsetails (equisetem) as indirect indicators of gold mineralization; Journal of Geochemical Exploration, v. 16, p. 21-26; (MA B 079).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. XXIX, p. 1-67; (MR B 015).

1927; Caribou gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 354-402.

Buisson, A.
1934: Data sheet on Nova Scotia Gold Mines Limited - location and operations; (MR B 003).

Canadian Department of Mines
1941: The extraction of gold from the auriferous concentrates of Nova Scotia; Ore Dressing and Metallurgical Laboratories, Investigation no. 973; also NSDME, Open File Report 686, 20 p.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1916: Notes from the mining camps, Nova Scotia (special correspondence); Bulletin, March, no. 47, p. 210-211; (MR A 178).

1933: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, no. 250, p. 90 and April, no. 251, p. 255; (MR A 051).

1934: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, August, no. 268, p. 387-390; (MR A 052).

1935: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, January, no. 273, p. 25-26 and July no. 278, p. 329-330; (MR A 137).

1936: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia, Bulletin, March, no. 287, p. 87-88; (MR A 140).

1938: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia Bulletin, June, no. 314, p. 289-290; (MR A 143).

Canadian Mining Journal
1907: Special correspondence - Nova Scotia gold mines; v. 1, no. 2, new series, p. 61-62; (MR A 173).

1911: Mining in Nova Scotia during 1910; v. 32, no. 8, p. 236-242; (MR A 176).

Canadian Mining Manual
1892-1899: Lake Lode Mining Company, 1892, p. 167; 1893, p. 406; Truro Gold Mining Company, 1893, p. 484; Caribou Gold Mining Company, 1894, p. 358; Guffey-Jennings Gold Mining Company Limited, 1899, p. 303 and Dixon Gold Mine, 1894, p. 368; (MR B 040; MR B 101; MR B 134 and MR B 135).

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; (MR A 005).

1888-1900: Mining notes; v. 6, no. 6; v. 8, no. 9; v. 9, nos. 3 and 9-10; v. 10, nos. 1, 5 and 8; v. 11, nos. 2-3 and 11; v. 12, nos. 1, 6-7 and 11; v. 13, nos. 1, 3-4, 6, 8 and 10-11; v. 14, nos. 6 and 10; v. 15, no. 11; v. 16, nos. 1, 4-8 and 11-12; v. 17, nos. 2, 5, 8 and 10-11; and v. 19, no. 10; (MR A 248).

1893: Review of the gold industry in Nova Scotia in 1892; v. 12, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 182).

1984: The gold industry of Nova Scotia for 1893; v. 13, no. 2, p. 21; (MR A 201).

1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 14, no. 2, p. 47-48 and v. 15, no. 10, p. 205-206; (MR A 187).

1898: Nova Scotia gold; v. 17, no. 9, p. 260-262; (MR A 191).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia - 40 stamps for Guffrey-Jennings Mine; v. 18, no. 5, p. 157; (MR A 193).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 18, no. 9, p. 254, no. 11, p. 298-299; (MR A 194).

1904: Nova Scotia gold; v. 23, no. 4, p. 74; (MR A 199).

Cape Breton Post
1972: Assayer convinced there's gold in abandoned mine; December 11; (MR A 232).

Caribou Gold Mining Company
no date: Prospectus.

Carnochan, R. K.
1922: The recovery of the values in a rich shipment of gold ore from the Caribou mining district, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 158-160; (MR C 007).

Christie, F. W.
1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, nos. 8 and 9; (MR C 003).

Cooke, H. C.
1937: Gold deposits in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 180, 57 p.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Doggett, M. D. and Mossman, D. J.
1985: Nova Scotia: examining the possibilities of future gold mining; Canadian Mining Journal, April, p. 36-39.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Dutrizac, J. E. and O'Reilly, J. B.
1985: The first cyanide leaching plant in Canada; CIM Bulletin, April, p. 75-76.

Eardley-Wilmot, V. L.
no date: Mineral resources branch: File MC-167-T2-2-35.

Evans, G. R.
1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, p. 129-132.

1942: Early gold mining in Nova Scotia; Collections of the Nova Scotia Historical Society, v. 25, p. 30; (MR E 019).

Faribault, E. R.
1897: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4437.

1898: Work on the structural geology of the principal gold-bearing districts lying east of the Musquodobit River, in Guysborough County, and the eastern part of Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1897, v. X, pt. A, p. 112-113; (MR F 011).

1898: Notes on the gold districts of Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, no. 10, p. 19-21 and v. 3, no. 11, p. 19; (MR F 012).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205.

1913: The goldbearing series of Nova Scotia; in Excursion in Eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces; Institute of Geological Congress XII, Canada Guide Book no. 1, p. 158-192; (MR F 018).

Financial Post

1934: Nova Scotia Gold starting to sink its main shaft, expect diamond drilling to begin in course of few days; July 16; (MR A 221).

1934: Development at Nova Scotia Gold typifies Maritime revival; August 4; (MR A 222).

Financial Times

1934: First gold is obtained from Nova Scotia mine; July 27; (MR A 221).

1934: N. S. gold mines to be developed by Con. smelters, Pres. Moore announces completion of arrangement - no shares involved; October 12; (MR A 223).

Gilpin, E.

1880: The Mines and Mineral lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, p. 30-51; (MR G 006).

1882: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid, Newcastle-Upon-Tyne, 22 p.; (MR G 007).

1886: The Nova Scotia gold mines; American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 14, p. 674-689; (MR G 008).

1898: Gold, lead and copper ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 18-19.

1900: Minerals for the Paris Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 254-255.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 27 and 42.

Globe and Mail

1934: Nova Scotia sinking; September 12; (MR A 222).

Goudge, M. G. and Murphy, G. F.

1971: Assays from various gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 255, 8 p.

Graham, S. N.

1917: Gold mining in Nova Scotia, 1916; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, January, no. 57, p. 14-16; (MR G 060).

Gratham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.

1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.

1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax Critic

1887: A trip to the eastern gold districts; October 28, p. 6-7; (MR A 007).

1892: Gold in Nova Scotia; October 28, p. 12, 14-15; (MR A 011).

Hannon, P. J. F., Grice, M. A. K. and Campbell, J. F.

1984: A preliminary report on a feasibility study for a gold mining operation in central Nova Scotia; presented at the Development of Small Gold Mines Seminar, sponsored by the Chamber of Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, October 19; NSDME, Open File Report 603; 60 p.

Haynes, S. J.

1984: Analysis of the Caribou gold mine, Halifax County, Nova Scotia and a research proposal for summer 1984; in NSDME, Open File Report 585.

Heatherington, A.

1872: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia From the First Working to the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1871, Compiled from Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 015).

1873: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860 to the Close of the Year 1872, Compiled From Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 017).

1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873; Compiled From Corrected Records; Trubner and Company, Ludgate Hill, London; (MR H 018).

1876: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1861-1875, Annual Statistical Exhibit; Halifax, Nova Scotia, Mining Gazette Office and Canada

Mines Bureau; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR A 019).

Hind, H. V.
1870: On gold mining and its prospects in Nova Scotia, embodying the results of geological surveys of the districts of Waverley and Sherbrooke for the provincial government; Social Arts Jounral, v. 18, p. 612-623; (NSDME, Microfiche 417).

1870: Abstract of a paper on gold mining and its prospects in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1870, p. 66.

Hoffman, G. C.
1906: Report of the section of chemistry and mineralogy; GSC, Annual Report 1904, pt. A, p. 344-345.

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology No. 4, p. 126-145.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1904: New nuggets; v. 3, nos. 5, 7 and 12; v. 4, no. 11; v. 5, nos. 2, 7 and 9; v. 6, nos. 3 and 11-12; v. 7, nos. 4 and 6; v. 8, nos. 2, 8 and 12; and v. 9, nos. 1 and 4; (MR A 322).

1899: Mining progress in Nova Scotia; v. 5, no. 1, p. 19; (MR A 323).

1901: Correspondence - concentration and cyanide - Nova Scotia gold ores; October, p. 7-9; (MR A 023).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

1893: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Knight, O. W.
1911: Research work on certain Nova Scotia gold ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XVI, p. 93-112; (MR K 002).

Libbey, W. L.
1905: Government aid to deep gold mining in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. IX, p. 54-71; (MR L 040).

Lindsay, J.
1972: Nova Scotia highways paved with gold, road workers haul away miner's rich pile; Dartmouth Free Press, November 27; (MR L 043).

MacDonald, D.
1980: Gold mining revival appears very likely; Chronicle Herald, October 8, p. 1-2; (MR M 068).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 62-68.

Mason, F. H.
1900: Notes on minerals associated with gold ores in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 188, 6 p.

McMullin, J. M.
1984: Nova Scotia exploration and minerals; Western Miner, p. 39-42; (MR M 081).

1984: Healthy boost in expenditures in Nova Scotia - spend 40% of exploration funds on gold; Northern Miner, October 18; (MR M 082).

1985: Mineral exploration monitoring activities; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1984, eds. K. A. Mills and J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 85-1, p. 27-36.

Messervey, J. P.
1936: Geology of Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

1937: Gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 40, p. 251-257 and discussion, v. 41, p. 213-216; (MR M 022).

Miller, C. K.
1974: Scheelite mineralization in the region of the Moose River gold district, B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 256, 39 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation files: Caribou Gold Mines Limited and Nova Scotia Gold Mines Limited.

Mossman, D. J.
1982: Nova Scotian gold; The Mineralogical Record (USA), December, v. 13, no. 6, p. 335-344; (MR M 073).

Murphy, G. F.

1920: Report on metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 41, p. 314-315; (MR M 098).

Murphy, M.

1886: Some physical features of Nova Scotia, with notes on glacial action; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 6, p. 130-145.

Newhouse, W. H.

1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Northern Miner

1934: Nova Scotia Gold runs mill; May 31; (MR A 230).

1934: Nova Scotia vein widening; June 14; (MR A 230).

1934: Nova Scotia gold mill running full time; June 28; (MR A 230).

1934: Nova Scotia Gold sinks shaft; July 5; (MR A 230).

1934: Nova Scotia Gold Mines sinking main shaft; August 16; (MR A 221).

1934: Nova Scotia Gold shaft progress; August 30; (MR A 221).

1934: Nova Scotia Gold pours brick, test run on ore from old workings shows high values - sinking main shaft; September 6; (MR A 222).

1934: Smelters to work N. S. gold group, operating arrangement made for property at Caribou, N. S. - no exchange of shares; October 11; (MR A 223).

1982: Sherrit still exploring in N. S.; January 14; (MR A 236).

1983: Accent on gold, tin, mining interest in Nova Scotia; December 22; (MR A 235).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment

1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1869-1959: Annual Reports - 1869, p. 13-14 and 51-52; 1870, 7-8 and 29; 1871, 19 and 30-31; 1872, 33-34; 1873, 44-45; 1874, 44-45; 1875, 53; 1876, 52; 1877, 37-38; 1878, 28-29; 1879, 9; 1880, 9; 1881, 9; 1882, 7; 1883, 19; 1884, 23-24; 1885, 29; 1886, 16; 1887, 27-28; 1888, 30; 1889, 39; 1890, 29-30; 1891, 31; 1892, 35-37; 1893, 34; 1894, 46; 1895, 45-46; 1896, 37; 1897, 41-42; 1898, 36-38; 1899, 43-44; 1900, 44-45; 1902, 58-59; 1903, 53-54; 1904, 66-67; 1905, 61-62 and 120-121; 1906, 58; 1907, 96-97; 1908, 100-101; 1909, 160-162; 1910, 140-142; 1911, 194-195 and 203; 1912, 179-182; 1913, 154-156; 1914, 88-90; 1915, 73-75; 1916, 85-87; 1917, 53; 1918, 46-47; 1919, 45-47; 1920, 46-48; 1921, 50-53; 1922, 59; 1923, 194; 1924, 150; 1925, 155; 1927, 354-402; 1931, 113; 1932, 104; 1933, 84-85; 1934, 91-92; 1935, 83-84; 1936, 116-117; 1937, 121-122; 1938, 107-108; 1939, 73; 1940, 41-42; 1941, 37; 1942, 31; 1943, 37; 1944, 40; 1945, 74; 1946, 60; 1947, 50; 1958, 69 and 1959, 72.

1911: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 171, 13 p.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 3-5.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 106.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 148.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1980; Open File Report 572, 121 p.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1981; Open File Report 573, 132 p.

1984: Preliminary feasibility study for an underground gold mining operation in central Nova Scotia; Open File Report 603; 62 p.

Nova Scotia Gold Mines Limited

1934: Prospectus; (MR N 008).

no date: Prospectus; (MR N 009).

Nova Scotia Research Foundation

1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Parsons, C. S.
1922: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps at the gold mines of Nova Scotia - with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province, and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

Pickings, H. B.
1912: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 33, no. 18, p. 644-649; (MR P 053).

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, 60 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Poole, H. S.
Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1878, p. 20-28; (MR P 002).

Prest, W. H.
1894: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. 9, p. 420-434; (MR P 005).

1899: Deep mining and the permanence of the pay streak in Nova Scotia; Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 67, p. 495-496; (MR P 007).

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company Limited, Halifax, p. 5, 60 and 120; (MR P 013).

Rickard, T. A.
1905: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Mining and Scientific Press, Part I, v. 91, no. 17, p. 273; Part II, no. 18, p. 290; Part III, no. 19, p. 311-312 and Part IV, no. 20, p. 327-328; (MR R 049).

1906: Gold mining in Nova Scootia; NSDME, Open File Report 170, 74 p.

1912: The domes of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 15, p. 396-476 and v. 21, p. 506-566; (MR R 050).

1926: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 175.

Roach, A. G.
1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Robinson, A. H. A.
1935: Gold in Canada; Mines Branch Report no. 769, p. 125-127; (MR R 053).

Ronnan, F. P.
1897: The Caribou gold mining district; Industrial Advocate, September, v. 2, no. 5, p. 7-9 and October, v. 2, no. 6, p. 7-9; (MR R 012).

Rutherford, J.
1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; A review of operations in the various localities; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 124-135; (MR R 002).

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, June, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

Smith, P. K.
1984: Summary report of the Caribou gold district; NSDME, Open File Report 585, 45 p.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stephens, J.
1934: Nova Scotia gold: shall we judge the future by the past?; Port and Province, v. II, no. 3, February, p. 8-11 and 18; (MR S 021).

Stuart, G. W.
1900: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 6, no. 1, p. 19-22; (MR S 013).

no date: Veteran gold miner says statistics err; declares only half of gold mined is shown in mines report; Acadian Recorder; (MR S 114).

Verity, T. W.
1981: A mineral report on gold; p. 1-2, 54-55, 149-150 and 153-155; (MR V 007).

Wightman, J.
1938: Gold mining at Caribou; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLI; (MR W 016).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1892: Notes on the Truro mining property; 11E/02B 21-H-07(01).

1894-1969: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/02B 21-H-07(00).

1905: Letter regarding Caribou gold area; 11E/02B 21-H-07(02).

1922: Report on Hall and Hilchey properties; 11E/02B 21-H-07(03).

1933: Report on Ross Mine; 11E/02B 21-H-07(04).

1934: Report on geology, veins, development and recommendations; 11D/16C 21-H-63(06).

1937: Synopsis of 1937 operations; 11D/16C 21-H-63(08).

1939: Report on Ross Mine; 11E/02B 21-H-07(19).

1947: Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada Limited. Summary report on mining and development histories; 11E/02B 21-H-07(21).

1947: Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada Limited. Summary report on mining and development histories; 11E/02B 21-H-07(22).

1958: Report on drilling; 11E/02B 21-H-07(09).

1964: Report on tailings dump sampling; 11E/02B 21-H-07(05).

1973: Norman H. Ursel Associates Limited. Report on waste rock and tailings dump sampling; 11E/02B 21-H-07(07).

1973: Lakefield Research Canada Limited. Investigation of the recovery of gold; 11E/02B 21-H-07(08).

1976: Malkin Syndicate. Report on surface sampling and tailings dump sampling; 11E/02B 21-H-07(10).

1977: TME Mineral Resources Limited. Report on gold recovery from tailings dump; 11E/02B 21-H-07(11).

1977: Sands Minerals Limited. Report on surface mapping and tailings dump sampling; 11E/02B 21-H-07(12).

1977: Sands Minerals Limited. Economic evaluation of the district; 11E/02B 21-H-07(13).

1981: Report on rock geochemical and biogeochemical surveys; 11E/02B 21-H-07(14).

1981: Sherritt Gordon Mines Limited. Report on ground EM survey and drilling; 11E/02B 21-H-07(15).

1981: Sherritt Gordon Mines Limited. Report on ground EM survey; 11E/02B 21-H-07(16).

1983: Report on prospecting; 11E/02B 21-H-07(18).

1983: James E. Tilsley and Associates Limited. Report on geology, development history and exploration potential; 11E/02B 21-H-07(21).

1983: James E. Tilsley and Associates Limited. Report on geology, ground magnetic and ground VLF surveys; 11E/02B 21-H-07(22)

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe, Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Corporation. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

1983: James E. Tilsley and Associates. Report on geology, development history and exploration potential; 11E/02B 21-H-07(24).

1983: James E. Tilsley and Associates. Report on geology, ground magnetic and ground VLF surveys; 11E/02B 21-H-07(25).

1984: Prospector's notes; 11E/02B 21-H-07(23).

1984: Tri-Explorations Limited. Prospecting report; 11E/02B 21-H-07(26).

1984: Tri-Explorations Limited. Report on prospecting, trenching and drilling; AR 84-018.

1984: James E. Tilsley and Associates Limited. Report on geological, ground magnetic and ground VLF surveys and trenching; AR 84-016.

1984: Tri-Explorations Limited. Report on prospecting and float assay results; AR 84-017.

1984: James E. Tilsley and Associates Limited. Report on exploration potential of the Holman Mine area; AR 84-057.

1984: James E. Tilsley and Associates Limited. Report on geology, and ground magnetic and ground VLF surveys; AR 84-118.

no date: Caribou Gold Mining Company. Prospectus; 11E/02B 21-H-07(00).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 49 (Upper Musquodoboit sheet); GSC, Map 634, scale 1:63 360.

1897: Licensee location map; (MR R 012), scale 1:14 400.

1898: Geological map and section of sheet 50 (Moose River sheet); GSC, Map 624, scale 1:63 360.

1898: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 643, scale 1:3000.

1902: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:384.

1910: Mine cross-section, mine level plans and cross section; NSDME, Open File Map 10-003, scale 1:240.

1910: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 10-002, scale 1:960.

1911: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 11-001, scale 1:96.

1913: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 13-001, scale 1:96.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, scale 1:12 000.

1920: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1933: Mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 33-001, scale 1:192.

1934: Geological mine surface plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(00), scale 1:3995.

1934: Mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(00), scale 1:600.

1934: Mine cross-section; 11E/02B 21-H-07(00), scale 1:1536.

1934: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 34-001, scale 1:480.

1934: Cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:96.

1935: Geological mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:480.

1936: Geochemical mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:240.

1936: Study plan of drainage basins; NSDME, Open File Map 36-007, scale 1:63 360.

1937: Geological and geochemical mine cross-section and drillhole sections; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:480.

1939: Geological mine cross-section and drillhole sections; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:480.

1939: Geochemical mine cross-section; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:240.

1940: Geological and geochemical mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:480.

1943: Geological mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:480.

1945: Geochemical mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:240.

1945: Geological mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:240.

1945: Geological and geochemical mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:480.

1946: Mine cross-section; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:1200.

1946: Geological and geochemical mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:240.

1946: Geological mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:480.

1947: Geochemical mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:1200.

1947: Geochemical mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:240.

1947: Geological mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(06), scale 1:480.

1947: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 47-001, scale 1:240.

1961: Geological map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(00), scale 1:1200.

1969: Tailings sample location map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(00), scale 1:120.

1974: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 256, by C. K. Miller, scale 1:1200.

1974: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 256, by C. K. Miller, scale 1:500 880.

1976: Depth of tailings map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(10), scale 1:1200.

1976: Tailings sample location map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(10), scale 1:1200.

1976: Tailings geochemical map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(10), scale 1:1200.

1981: Drillhole sections; 11E/02B 21-H-07(15), scale 1:1000.

1981: Drillhole location map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(15), scale 1:1000.

1981: Ground EM map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(15) and (16), scale 1:1000.

1981: Rock sample location map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(14), no scale.

1981: Biogeochemical map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(14), no scale.

1982: Ground EM map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(15), (16) and (17), scale 1:1000.

1983: Mine surface plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(20), scale 1:2400.

1983: Geological map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(21) and (22), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Drillhole location map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(21), scale 1:1000.

1983: Geological mine surface plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(21), scale 1:1000.

1983: Geological mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(21), scale 1:1000.

1983: Ground magnetic map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(22), scale 1:1000.

1983: Ground VLF map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(22), scale 1:1000.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1983: Mine surface plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(20), scale 1:2400.

1983: Geological map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(24), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Drillhole location map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(24), scale 1:1000.

1983: Mine surface plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(24), scale 1:1000.

1983: Mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(24), scale 1:1000.

1983: Geological map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(25), scale 1:1000.

1983: Ground VLF map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(25), scale 1:1000.

1983: Ground magnetic map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(25), scale 1:1000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Geological mine surface and mine level plan; 11E/02B 21-H-07(00), scale 1:2000.

no date: Tailings geochemical map; 11E/02B 21-H-07(05), scale 1:600.

no date: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:384.

no date: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map ND-188, scale 1:384.

CARLETON (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/04B
COUNTY: YARMOUTH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A04-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Bailey, L. W.
1895: Preliminary report on geological investigations in southwestern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. Q, p. 16-21; (MR B 004).

1898: Report on the geology of southwest Nova Scotia; GSC, Annual Report 1896, pt. M, p. 132-140; (MR B 009).

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; v. 4, no. 3, p. 10-11 and v. 4, no. 8, p. 8-9.

Faribault, E. R.
1919: Investigations in southern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1919, pt. F, p. 2-20; (MR F 020).

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages

of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax Critic
1887: A trip to the eastern gold districts; (MR A 007).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate
1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southwestern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, 107 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 68-69.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Carleton gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 19-21.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1886-1959: Annual Reports - 1886, p. 19; 1887, 29; 1910, 151; 1911, 201; 1928, 19-20; 1934, 126; 1935, 109; 1936, 145-146; 1937, 150; 1938, 138; 1939, 73-74; 1940, 42; 1954, 54; 1955, 54; 1956, 69; 1958, 68-69 and 1959, 72.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 5.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 106.

1966: Metallic mineral occurences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 346.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Sabina, A. P.
1964: Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area; GSC, Paper 64-10, 96 p.

Whitaker, J.
1981: Gold drilling slated in county this summer; Vanguard, January 21; (MR W 048).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1936-1960: Miscellaneous memos and analyses; 21A/04B 21-R-10(00).

1981: BV Property Management Limited. Report on evaluation of potential economic minerals and a proposal for exploration activities; 21A/04B 21-R-07(04).

1984: Cuvier Mines Incorporated. Report on a stream sediment geochemical survey; AR 84-96.

1984: Cuvier Mines Incorporated. Report on stream and lake sediment geochemical surveys; AR 84-98.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1920: Mine surface plan; GSC, Map 1817, scale 1:3000.

1920: Geological map of Carleton-Kemptville gold areas; GSC, Map 1814, scale 1:47 520.

1936: Mine surface plan; 21A/04B 21-R-10(00), scale 1:240.

1936: Plan of Lee Cameron property and longitudinal plan of shaft; NSDME, Open File Map 36-001, scale 1:240.

1981: Geological map; 21A/04B 21-R-07(04), scale 1:126 720.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Airborne EM map; AR 84-096 and AR 84-098, scale 1:31 680.

1984: Airborne magnetic map; AR 84-096 and AR 84-098, scale 1:31 680.

1984: Geological map; AR 84-096 and AR 84-098, scale 1:31 680.

1984: Stream sediment geochemical map; AR 84-096 and AR 84-098, scale 1:31 680.

1984: Lake sediment geochemical map; AR 84-098, scale 1:31 680.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-050, scale 1:100 000.

CARRIGAN LAKE
(CORRIGAN LAKE; MOCCASIN LAKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/06A
COUNTY: QUEENS

AUTHOR INDEX

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1889: Annual report, p. 29.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1938: Geological map of the Kejimkujik Lake sheet (east half); GSC, Map 437A, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

CENTRAL RAWDON (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/04B
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E04-06

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book; Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book; Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Associated Gold Mines of Nova Scotia
1934: Prospectus; (MR A 249).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Brunton, S.
1927: Central Rawdon gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 403-409.

Canada Department of Mines
1934: Gold ore from the Hants Gold Mines Limited, Central Rawdon, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 743, p. 37-40.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1933: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, no. 250, p. 89; (MR A 051).

Canadian Mining Manual
1892-1899: Central Rawdon Mining Company, 1892, p. 118; 1899, p. 131 and Rawdon Antimony Mining Company Limited, 1893, p. 465; (MR B 040; MR B 134 and MR B 135).

Canadian Mining Review
1888-1898: Mining notes; v. 4, no. 9, p. 11-12; v. 6, nos. 8-10; v. 8, nos. 6, 9 and 11,; v. 9, nos. 1-3, 7, 8 and 10; v. 11, no. 10; v. 16, nos. 5-6 and v. 17, no. 10; (MR A 248).

1891: The gold industry of Nova Scotia in 1890; v. 10, no. 1, p. 1; (MR A 205).

1897: The Central Rawdon Mine; v. 16, no. 7, p. 228-229; (MR A 085).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia - 40 stamps for Guffrey-Jennings Mine; v. 18, no. 5, p. 157. (MR A 193).

Central Rawdon Consolidated Mines Limited
no date: Prospectus.

The Citizen
1981: Northumberland launches major exploration program; May 16, p. 23; (MR A 260).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: The gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Faribault, E. R.
1892: Field notebooks; v. 139, nos. 4402, 4422 and 4425; v. 132, nos. 4403; and 4424; and v. 146, nos. 4404 and 4426.

1893: Gold-bearing rocks in the area from the Nine Mile River to Bedford and as far as the Gore, Central Rawdon, Newport, Mount Uniacke, Lake Pockwock and Hammonds Plains, Hants and Halifax Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-58; (MR F 007).

Gilpin, E.
1898: Ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 7-39.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 35 and 42.

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax Critic
1887: A trip to the eastern gold districts; October 14, p. 12-13; (MR A 007).

1890: Mining; September 27, p. 12-13; (MR A 008).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate
1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

1903: New nuggets; v. 8, no. 4; (MR A 322).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines annual report for 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Keppie, J. D.
1976: Structural model for the saddle reef and associated gold veins in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-1, p. 21-23.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 69-72.

Mason, F. H.
1897: The gold-bearing tailings of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Institute, Transactions, v. 2, p. 244-250; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. XVI, no. 3, p. 104-106; (MR M 091).

1900: Notes on the minerals associated with gold ores in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 188, 6 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation files; Quebec Uranium Mining Corporation.

Murphy, G. F.
1924: Microscopic examination of rocks of the gold-bearing series; NSDME, Annual Report 1924, p. 159-166.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Northern Miner
1981: Northumberland plans major exploration; May 28, p. 7; (MR A 120).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1884-1962: Annual Reports - 1884, p. 27; 1885, 32; 1886, 19; 1887, 29; 1888, 29; 1889, 44; 1890, 31; 1895, 41-42; 1897, 44-45; 1904, 68; 1917, 59; 1923, 107-108, 199; 1924, 46-47, 159; 1927, 403-409; 1932, 98; 1933, 82; 1934, 103-105; 1935, 95-96; 1936, 131-132; 1937, 138; 1938, 125-126; 1939, 74; 1946, 103-104; 1960, 77; 1961, 77 and 1962, 63-64.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 183.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova

Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Propsectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Roach, A. G.

1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Ronnan, F. P.

1897: Notes on Central Rawdon; Industrial Advocate, April, v. 1, no. 6, p. 6-7; (MR R 008).

1899: Nova Scotia concentrates and tailings; Industrial Advocate, October, v. 4, no. 12, p. 19-20; (MR R 027).

Sabina, A. P.

1964: Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area; GSC, Paper 64-10, p. 60-61.

Selwyn, A. R. C.

1895: Summary report on the work of Fletcher and Faribault in Cumberland and Hants Counties and the gold-bearing series respectively druing 1892; GSC, Annual Report, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-64.

Smith, E. S. R.

1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, June, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.

1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stevenson, I. M.

1959: Shubenacadie and Kennetcook map areas, Colchester, Hants and Halifax Counties; GSC, Memoir 302, p. 46-47.

Stuart, G. W.

1900: Facts about mining in Nova Scotia; Halifax Herald, September 22, p. 7-8; (MR S 014).

1900: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 6, no. 1, p. 19-22; also in Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 70, no. 11, p. 309-311; (MR S 013).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1897: Memo on geological structure of the gold bearing rocks; 11E/04B 21-I-33(01).

1897: Report on vein structure, yield and cost of operations; 11E/04B 21-I-33(02).

1921-1939: Miscellaneous memos and mill tests; 11E/04B 21-I-33(00).

1924: Report on character of deposit, mining history and mine development; 11E/04B 21-I-33(03).

1926: Report on mill tests; 11E/04B 21-I-33(04).

1934: Associated Gold Mines of Nova Scotia. Prospectus; 11E/04B 21-I-33(05).

1938: Report on geology and mining history; 11E/04B 21-I-33(06).

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geological and ground EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

1973: Quebec Uranium Mining Corporation. Report on geology and mining history; 11E/04B 21-I-33(07).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 21-D-43(03).

1981: Americ Mines Limited. Report on drilling; 11E/04B 21-I-33(08).

1981: Americ Mines Limited. Report on prospecting, SP and ground EM surveys and drilling; 11E/04B 21-I-33(09).

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geology, stream sediment geochemical, airborne magnetic and airborne VLF surveys; 11E/04B 21-I-33(10).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe, Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Licensee location map; (MR R 008), scale 1:12 000.

1905: Mine level plan and cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 05-001, scale 1:120.

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 66 (Elmsdale sheet); GSC, Map 1005, scale 1:63 360.

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 73 (Windsor sheet); GSC, Map 1037, scale 1:63 360.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1933: Mine surface plan; 11E/04B 21-I-33(00), scale 1:2400.

1933: Geological mine surface plan; 11E/04B 21-I-33(00), scale 1:600.

1934: Pit and trench geological map and cross-sections; 11E/04B 21-I-33(00), scale 1:600.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1973: Geological map; 11E/04B 21-I-33(07), no scale.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1981: Mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 11E/04B 21-I-33(09), scale 1:2400.

1981: Drillhole location map; 11E/04B 21-I-33(09), scale 1:10 000.

1981: SP map; 11E/04B 21-I-33(09), scale 1:2400.

1981: EM map; 11E/04B 21-I-33(09), scale 1:2400.

1982: Stream sediment sample location map; 11E/04B 21-I-33(10), scale 1:50 000.

1982: Airborne VLF map; 11E/04B 21-I-33(10), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/04B 21-I-33(10), scale 1:20 000.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

CENTRE

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08C
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A08-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
no date: Field book; Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Faribault, E. R.
1908: Lunenburg County; GSC, Summary Report 1907, p. 80.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME Thesis 131, 166 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 217.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 259.

O'Brien, B. H.
1985: Preliminary report on the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Traill, R. J.
1983: Catalogue of Canadian minerals; GSC, Paper 80-18; (MR T 017).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1938: Miscellaneous memo; 21A/08C 21-L-06(00).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 89 (Bridgewater sheet); GSC, Map 2154, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

CHEBOGUE POINT
(JEBOGUE)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 200/16A
COUNTY: YARMOUTH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. 016-25

AUTHOR INDEX

Hwang, S. G.
1985: Geology and structure of the Yarmouth area, southwestern Nova Scotia; M.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 610, 276 p.

Selwyn, A. R. C.
1872: Notes and observations on the gold fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia; GSC, Progress Report 1870-71, p. 272; (MR S 008).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1961: Geological map of the Shelburne area; GSC, Map 44-1960, scale 1:253 440.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-050, scale 1:100 000.

CHEGOGGIN (FORMER PRODUCER)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 200/16D
COUNTY: YARMOUTH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. 016-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Bailey, L. W.
1895: Preliminary report on geological investigations in southwestern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. Q, p. 16-21; (MR B 004).

1896: Some Nova Scotia illustrations of dynamical geology; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions; (MR B 007).

1898: Report on the geology of southwest Nova Scotia; GSC, Annual Report 1896, pt. M, p. 139-140; (MR B 009).

Faribault, E. R.
1919: Investigations in southern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1919, pt. F, p. 17-20.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Hartlen, J.
1981: Where to pan for gold in Nova Scotia; Rocks and Minerals in Canada, v. 14, no. 5; also in Atlantic Advocate, v. 70, no. 18, p. 34-37.

Honeyman, D.
1882: Geological notes - metalliferous sands; Nova Scotia Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 5, p. 334-336; (MR H 139).

Hwang, S. G.
1985: Geology and structure of the Yarmouth area, southwestern Nova Scotia; M.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 610, 276 p.

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southwestern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, p. 96.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 217.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Chegoggin gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 21-22.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1883-1936: Annual Reports: 1883, p. 21; 1884, 26; 1889, 45; 1928, 21-22; 1934, 127; 1935, 109 and 1936, 146.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 23; (MR P 013).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1945: Miscellaneous reports on rock analyses; 20O/16A 41-R-01(00).

1977: Geoterrex Limited. Report on airborne EM and airborne magnetic surveys; 20O/16A 07-R-24(02).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1920: Geological map and section of the gold-bearing series, Cranberry Head to Chegoggin Point; GSC, Map 1815, scale 1:31 680.

1961: Geological map of the Shelburne area; GSC, Map 44-1960, scale 1:253 440.

1977: Airborne EM map; 20O/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:20 000.

1977: Airborne magnetic map; 20O/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:20 000.

1978: Geological map; 20O/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:20 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-050, scale 1:100 000.

CHETICAMP
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/10B
COUNTY: INVERNESS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K10-07

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1896: Cheticamp gold fields; December 26; (MR A 014).

Canadian Mining Review
1896-1897: Mining notes, v. 15, no. 12; v. 16, nos. 8 and 12; v. 17, no. 8 and v. 19, no. 11; (MR A 248).

Curren, R.
1986: Strikes reported in C.B. and western N.S. - gold fever!; The Daily News, September 24; (MR C 102).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: eastern Nova Scotia - map sheets 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N; NSDME, Open File Report 86-020, 352 p.

Eastern National Copper Company Limited
no date: Deposits of gold, silver and copper.

Fletcher, H.
1885: Report on the geology of northern Cape Breton; GSC, Report on Progress 1882-84, v. XII, pt. H, p. 95; (MR F 004).

Gilpin, E.
1899: Report on lead, copper, iron, steel and manganese occurrences; NSDME, Annual Report 1898, p. 51.

1900: Minerals for the Paris exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 254-255.

Hurst, M. E.
1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 126-145.

Industrial Advocate
1900-1904: News nuggets; v. 5, no. 6; v. 7, no. 7; v. 8, no. 12 and v. 9, nos. 7 and 10; (MR A 322).

MacDonald, D. F.
1937: Nova Scotian areas needing geological study; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XL, p. 245-250; (MR M 023).

Mason, F. H.
1903: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 40-41; (MR M 012).

Messervey, J. P.
1929: Copper in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet 7; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1928, p. 355-394.

1929: Lead and zinc in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet 15; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1928, p. 395-437.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1934: Annual Report, p. 131-133.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J,

11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Richfield Mining Company Limited
1903: Prospectus: In Cheticamp, Nova Scotia; 24 p.

Woodman, J. E.
1898: Ore bearing schists of middle and northern Cape Breton; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 20-21 and 23.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1897: Report on geology, mineralization and future development; 11K/10B 07-J-09(30).

1934-1935: Miscellaneous memos; 11K/10B 21-J-09(00).

1953-1963: Miscellaneous memos on ore analyses; 11K/10B 07-J-09(00).

1953: Report on geology; 11K/10B 07-J-09(28) and (29).

1968: Opawica Grubstake Syndicate. Report on geology, mineralization and past drilling; 11K/10B 07-J-09(39).

1975: Report on geology and mineralization; 11K/10B 07-J-09(27).

1976: Geophysical Engineering Limited. Report on exploration history, geology, heavy minerals and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11K/10B 07-J-09(44).

1976: Geophysical Engineering Limited. Report on geology, mineralization, rock and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 1K/10B 07-J-09(45).

1977: Amax Minerals Exploration Limited. Report on mineralization and rock geochemistry; 11K/10B 07-J-09(46).

1979: Amax Minerals Exploration Limited. Report on exploration history, geology, mineralization, soil geochemical, ground magnetic and ground EM surveys, drilling and IP interpretations; 11K/10B 07-J-09(48).

1980: Amax Minerals Exploration Limited. Report on soil and heavy minerals geochemical surveys, IP and ground EM surveys and drilling; 11K/10B 07-J-09(49).

1984: Glen E. White Geophysical Consulting and Services Limited. Report on a ground VLF survey; AR 84-044.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 6 (North Cheticamp sheet); GSC, Map 189, scale 1:63 360.

1927: Contour map for vicinity of Galena Mine; NSDME, Open File Map 27-002, scale 1:7200.

1927: Contour plan of Galena Mine; NSDME, Open File Map 27-003, scale 1:1200.

1934: Rock sample location map; 11K/10B 21-J-09(00), scale 1:63 360.

1953: Airborne EM map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:50 000.

1954: Geological map with mineral potential; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:253 440.

1954: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:126 720.

1956: Geological map of the Cheticamp River sheet; GSC, Preliminary Map 55-36, scale 1:63 360.

1966: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/07C 13-J-28(01); 11K/10B 07-J-09(15), scale 1:20 000.

1966: Airborne magnetic map; 11K/07C 13-J-28(01); 11K/07C 13-J-36(01); 11K/10B 07-J-09(00), (05), (15) and (20), scale 1:20 000.

1967: Drillhole logs; 11K/10B 07-J-09(13).

1968: Geological map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(40), scale 1:480.

1968: Cross-sections; 11K/10B 07-J-09(40), scale 1:480.

1972: Drillhole logs and assays; 11K/10B 07-J-09(25).

1976: Geological map with geophysical and geochemical anomalies; 11K/10B 07-J-09(44), scale 1:15 840.

1976: Exploration activities map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(44), scale 1:15 840.

1976: Compilation map with geology and geophysical anomalies; 11K/10B 07-J-09(45), scale 1:15 840.

1976: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(45), scale 1:15 840.

1979: Cross-section location map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(48), scale 1:1200.

1979: Cross-sections; 11K/10B 07-J-09(48), scale 1:1200.

1979: Stratigraphic column; 11K/10B 07-J-09(48), scale 1:1200.

1979: Ground magnetic map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(48), scale 1:2400.

1980: Ground EM map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(49), scale 1:1200.

1980: Pseudo sections; 11K/10B 07-J-09(49), scale 1:1200.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

CHETICAMP CHAPEL (PLACER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/11A
COUNTY: INVERNESS

AUTHOR INDEX

Campbell, J.
1863: Nova Scotia gold fields; report to the provincial secretary; Halifax, February 25, 12 p.; also in Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 6, 39-40.

Gilpin E.
1900: Minerals for the Paris exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 254-255.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 6 (North Cheticamp sheet); GSC, Map 189, scale 1:63 360.

CHETICAMP RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/10B
COUNTY: INVERNESS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K10-40

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1896: Cheticamp gold fields; December 26; (MR A 014).

Canadian Mining Review
1896: Mining notes, v. 15, no. 11; (MR A 248).

1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 9, p. 188; (MR A 197).

Fletcher, H.
1885: Report on the geology of northern Cape Breton; GSC, Report on Progress 1882-84, v. XII, pt. H, p. 28-31 and 96-97; (MR F 004).

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C.
1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

Gilpin, E.
1900: Minerals for the Paris Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900.

Messervey, J. P.
1929: Lead and zinc in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet 15; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1928, p. 395-437.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1903: Report on mineralization and ore assays; 11K/10B 07-J-09(01).

1951: Report on geology; 11K/10B Closure 01(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 6 (North Cheticamp sheet); GSC, Map 189, scale 1:63 360.

1985: Placer gold location map; NSDME, Open File Report 656, scale 1:2 500 000.

CHEZZETCOOK (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/11D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D11-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

British Colonist
1861: Our gold fields; August 13 and September 5; (MR A 307).

Canadian Mining Review
1889: Mining notes; v. 8; nos. 7 and 9; (MR A 248).

Faribault, E. R.
1895: Field notebooks; v. 132, no. 4424; v. 139, no. 4425 and v. 146, no. 4426.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax Critic
1891: Mining - East Chezzetcook and Lake Catcha gold districts; Halifax Critic, December 18, p. 14-17; (MR A 010).

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, 177 p.; (MR H 121).

Industrial Advocate
1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

1894: Division of Mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Keppie, J. D.
1976: Structural model for the saddle reef and associated gold veins in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-1, p. 21 and 22.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 217.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Chezzetcook gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 22-24.

Murphy, M.
1886: Some physical features of Nova Scotia, with notes on glacial action; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 6, p. 130-145.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1876-1952: Annual Reports - 1876, p. 54; 1881, 12-13; 1882, 10; 1883, 21; 1884, 27; 1886, 19; 1891, 30; 1892, 33-34; 1893, 33; 1895, 47; 1898, 44-45; 1899, 45; 1900, 45-46; 1913, 161; 1914, 90-91; 1928, 22-23; 1934, 127; 1935, 109 and 117; 1936, 117; 1937, 151; 1938, 109 and 1952, 43.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 6.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 106.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1936-1940: Miscellaneous memo and report on mill test; 11D/11D 21-H-18(00).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1907: Geological map and section of sheet 54 (Musquodoboit Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 807, scale 1:63 360.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1938: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 38-001, scale 1:4800.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

CLAM HARBOUR (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/10C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D10-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Faribault, E. R.
1905: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1904, v. XVI, pt. A, p. 329-330; (NSDME, Microfiche 166).

Industrial Advocate
1898-1904: News nuggets; v. 3, no. 12; v. 4, nos. 10-11 and v. 10, no. 1; (MR A 322).

1899: Mining progress in Nova Scotia; v. 5, no. 1, p. 19; (MR R 323).

Jones, B. E.
1975: Eastern shore project; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 58.

1981: Eastern shore project - preliminary report; NSDME, Open File Report 473, p. 19.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia: GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 72-73.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Clam Harbour gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 24-25.

Murphy, G. F.
1930: Thesis of Nova Scotian gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 22 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1901-1938: Annual Reports - 1901, p. 40-41; 1928, 24-25; 1934, 127; 1935, 85; 1936, 147; 1937, 151 and 1938, 109.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 6.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 106.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 163.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered magnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scoita; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1935: Miscellaneous memos; 11D/10C 21-H-04(00).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotia shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1938: Acadia Mineral Ventures. Report on geology and proposed drilling program; AR 84-001.

1984: Prospector's report; AR 84-013.

1984: Prospector's report; AR 84-045.

1984: Prospector's report; AR 84-055.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheets 51 and 52 (Ship Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 611, scale 1:63 360.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1934: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Unpublished Map, scale 1:3000.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1974: Airborne magnetic map of the Lake Charlotte area; NSDME, Open File Report 104, scale 1:15 840.

1975: Summary of work completed, plane table survey location and gold districts sampled map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 53-62, scale 1:253 440.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

CLAM HARBOUR RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/06C
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH

AUTHOR INDEX

Fletcher, H.
1881: Report on part of the Counties of Richmond, Inverness, Guysborough and Antigonish, Nova Scotia; GSC,, Report on Progress 1879-80, v. VII, pt. F, p. 123; (MR F 003).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 220.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1869: Annual report 1868, p. 8.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 24 (Guysborough Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 207, scale 1:63 360.

1964: Geological map of the Chedabucto Bay sheet; GSC, Map 1156A, scale 1:63 360.

CLEARLAND
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08C
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A08-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1896: Field notebooks; v. 132, no. 4431.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 217.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 254.

O'Brien, B. H.
1985: Preliminary report of the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 88 (Mahone Bay sheet); GSC, Map 2153, scale 1:63 360.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24, scale 1:1 267 200.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

CLEMENTSPORT
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/12D
COUNTY: ANNAPOLIS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A12-12

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; v. 4, no. 8, p. 8-9; (MR A 005).

Curren, R.
1986: Strikes reported in C.B. and western N.S. - gold fever!; The Daily News, September 24; (MR C 102).

Digby Courier
1886: Gold discovery in Digby County; November 12; (MR D 063).

Driscoll, M.
1986: Potter Mines financing explained; Digby Courier, September 17; (MR D 070).

Hathaway, J. K.
1986: Seabright continues development; Northern Miner, October; (MR H 157).

Medel, B.
1986: Gold and strategic metals found at Bear River site; Halifax Chronicle Herald, September 6; (MR M 117).

Norwood, C.
1986: Gold discovered in Digby County (again); September 3; (MR N 013).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1973: Geological map and section of the Digby sheet (east half); GSC, Map 1233A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-051, scale 1:100 000.

CLYBURN BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/09C
COUNTY: VICTORIA
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K09-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Cox, E. J. and Douglas, G. V.
1939: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 5, p. 36-50.

Fletcher, H.
1885: Report on the geology of northern Cape Breton; GSC, Report on Progress 1882-84, v. XII, pt. H, p. 16-17; (MR F 004).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

MacDonald, D. F.
1937: Nova Scotian areas needing geological study; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XL, p. 245-250; (MR M 023).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 228-230.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1913-1938: Annual Reports: 1913, p. 167-168; 1934, 127; 1935, 109; 1936, 147; 1937, 151 and 1938, 140.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 107.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 21 p.

Wright, W. J.
1915: Geology of the Clyburn Valley; GSC, Summary Report 1913, p. 270-283.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1933: Report on geology and request for government assistance; 11K/09C 21-Q-08(01).

1957: Mineral Exploration Corporation Limited. Report on geology, mineralization and airborne EM survey; 11K/10B Closure 01(04).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 5 (Headwaters of Cheticamp River sheet); GSC, Map 188, scale 1:63 360.

1913: Geological mine level plans; 11K/09C 21-Q-08(01), scale 1:240.

1914: Franey Mine and vicinity; GSC, Map 121A, scale 1:18 000.

1914: Underground workings, Franey Mine; GSC, Map 1352, scale 1:192.

1933(?): Geological map; 11K/09C 21-Q-08(01), scale 1:21 680.

1953: Rock sample location map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:253 440.

1953: Airborne EM map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:50 000.

1954: Geological map with mineral potential; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:253 440.

1954: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:126 720.

1954: Geological map of the Ingonish sheet; GSC, Preliminary Map 55-35, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

no date: Geological map of the Franey Mine area; NSDME, Open File Map ND-190, scale 1:12 000.

COCHRANE HILL (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01D
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-07

AUTHOR INDEX

Abbass, D.
1985: N.S. drilling tests look "very good"; Halifax Chronicle Herald, August 1; (MR A 332).

1986: New gold exploration program to start; Chroncile Herald, November 15, p. 19; (MR A 337).

Allman, N. J.
1980: Exploration for gold takes new tack in Nova Scotia; Northern Miner, June 12; (MR A 163).

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

1980: Current exploration; PDA Recorder, March 11; (MR A 161).

1981: Gold fever increasing; May 8; (MR A 259).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Becker, G. F.
1985: Gold fields of the southern Appalachians; United States Geological Survey, Annual Report 16, pt. 3, p. 251-331; (MR B 006).

Benson, D. G.
1974: Geology of the Antigonish Highlands, Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 376, p. 65.

Bingley, J. M.
1980: Major exploration programs in Nova Scotia - 1980; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities of the Mineral Resources Division; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 3.

Bradley, B.
1975: Optimistic about gold mining in province; Dartmouth Free Press, February 7; (MR B 120).

Brooks, R. R., Chatterjee, A. K. and Ryan, D. E.
1981: Determination of gold in natural waters at the parts-per-trillion level; Chemical Geology, v. 33, p. 163-169; also NSDME, Reprint 81-1.

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, no. 258, p. 1-18; (MR B 015).

1927: Cochrane Hill gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 410-414.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1927: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, May, no. 181, p. 491; (MR A 179).

1928: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, no. 190, p. 199; (MR A 180).

1935: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, July, no. 278, p. 329-330; (MR A 137).

Canadian Mining Manual
1892-1899: Peninsula Gold Mining Company, 1892, p. 200; 1893, p. 448; Cochrane Hill Gold Mining Company Limited, 1894, p. 359-360 and Crows Nest Mining Company, 1899, p. 165; (MR B 040; MR B 101; MR B 134 and MR B 135).

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; v. 4, no. 8, p. 8-9; (MR A 005).

1888-1898: Mining notes; v. 6, no. 2; v. 8, nos. 3, 6 and 9; v. 13, nos. 4, 6, 8 and 10; v. 14, no. 6 and v. 17, no. 5; (MR A 248).

Cape Breton Post
1975: Gold mine expanding; October 7; (MR A 269).

The Citizen
1981: Northumberland launches major exploration program; May 16, p. 23; (MR A 260).

Clark, H.
1980: Major gold fields await discovery; Chronicle Herald, August 12; (MR C 065).

Colliery Gruardian
1894: Cochrane Hill; April 27; (MR C 096).

Dawson, J. W.
1878: Supplement to the Second Edition of Acadian Geology, Containing Additional Facts as to the Geological Structure, Fossil Remains and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island; A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 81-87; (MR D 005).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Doggett, M. D.
1983: The case for small scale golc mining in Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Mount Allison University, Sackville, New Brunswick; NSDME, Thesis 512, 62 p.

Doggett, M. D. and Mossman, D. J.
1985: Nova Scotia: examining the possibilities of future gold mining; Canadian Mining Journal, April, p. 36-39.

Donohoe, H. V., Jr.
1983: Resurgence in gold in Nova Scotia as price rises; Northern Miner, March 3, p. B10; (MR D 051).

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. S. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: The gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Evening News
1985: Gold drilling, pleased with results; August 1; (MR E 018).

Faribault, E. R.
1887: On geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

1898: Work on the structural geology of the principal gold-bearing districts lying east of the Musquodoboit River, in Guysborough County, and the eastern part of Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1897, v. X, pt. A, p. 108; (MR F 011).

1898: Notes on the gold districts of Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, no. 10, p. 19-21 and v. 3, no. 11, p. 19; (MR F 012).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205.

1903: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Annual Report 1902, v. XV, pt. A, p. 413; (NSDME, Microfiche 165).

Financial Post

1926: Nova Scotia gold mine is producing, Cochrane Hill gets 35-ton ball mill under way- has good reserves; November 5; (MR A 328).

1974: Gold prospect in Nova Scotia to get pilot mill; October 19; (MR A 263).

Flynn, A. E. and Murphy, G. F.

1914-1942: Arsenical gold concentrates in Nova Scotia - miscellaneous memos and assays; NSDME, Open File Report 52, 36 p.

Garnett, J. A., Keppie, J. D. and Murray, D. A.

1983: Report of the mineral resources division; NSDME, Annual Report 1982, p. 15-23 and 64-66.

Gordon, R.

1982: Gold mine could become viable; Chronicle Herald, September 22; (MR G 063).

Graves, M. C.

1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Haley, S.

1985: Continuing exploration for gold; GSC and NSDME initiatives; Prospectives, v. 1, no. 2, p. 2-3.

Halifax (Chronicle) Herald

1894: Revival of gold mining; July 26; (MR A 012).

1974: Testing for gold promising; October 5; (MR A 264).

1985: Gold exploration to start; February 7; (MR H 063).

Hardman, J. E.

1898: The gold fields of Canada; Canadian Mining Review, v. 27, no. 6, p. 156-160; (MR H 137).

Hathaway, J. K.

1986: Seabright continues development; Northern Miner, October; (MR H 157).

Haynes, S. J. and Smith P. K.

1983: Gold potential of the Meguma Group: new concepts; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 19, no. 2, p. 96; also in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 225.

Henderson, M. N. and Henderson, J. R.

1986: Constraints on the origin of gold in the Meguma Zone, Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 1-13.

Hudgins, A. D.

1980: Quartz-gold veins at Cochrane Hill; in Geological Association of Canada - Mineralogical Association of Canada Field Trip Guidebook, Trip 6: Mineral Deposits and Mineralogenic Provinces of Nova Scotia, p. 64-67.

Hurst, M. E.

1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 126-145.

Industrial Advocate

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

1903: News nuggets; v. 8, no. 7; (MR A 322).

Ingall, E. D.

1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Jones, B. E.

1975: Eastern shore project; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 58.

Jost, A. C.

1950: Gold mining in Guysborough County; in Guysborough Sketches and Essays; Kentville Publishing Company Limited, p. 213-220; (MR J 003).

Journal of Commerce

1927: Opportunities in gold; v. XL, no. 9, p. 63-63; (MR A 037).

Malcolm, W.

1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 73-75.

McMullin, J.

1983: Exploration activity in Nova Scotia - 1982; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of

Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 18.

1984: Healthy boost in expenditures in Nova Scotia - spend 40% of exploration funds on gold; Northern Miner, Ocotber 18; (MR M 082).

Messervey, J. P.
1936: Geology of the Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Midas Resources Limited
1975: Prospectus; (MR M 104).

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation files: Massval Mines Limited; Midas Resources Limited; Continental Silver Corporation; M.E.X. Explorations Limited and Northumberland Mines Limited.

Murphy, G. F.
1930: Thesis of Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 21 p.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Northern Miner
1974: Massval to drill new gold prospect; February 14; (MR A 090).

1974: Massval awaiting gold assays; February 28; (MR A 090).

1974: Massval drilling cuts rich gold; March 7; (MR A 090).

1974: Nova Scotia gold property, Massval pulls high grade hole; March 14; (MR A 091).

1974: Massval drilling extending zone of gold values; March 28; (MR A 092).

1974: Extending values in latest holes at Massval mines; April 11; (MR A 092).

1974: Massval program steps out drilling for east extension; April 18; (MR A 093).

1974: Massval's gold property dates over 100 years; April 18; (MR A 093).

1974: Massval drilling extends gold zone; May 16; (MR A 094).

1974: Massval Mines complete 30 holes in Cochrane Hill gold exploration; August 1; (MR A 095).

1974: Atlantic-Massval gold mine shapes in Nova Scotia; October 3; (MR A 096).

1975: Drilling at Cochrane Hill, Massval picks up high gold values; July 10; (MR A 096).

1975: Massval, Midas report gold values at Cochrane Hill; August 7; (MR A 096).

1975: Real possibility of developing new gold mine in Nova Scotia; September 11; (MR A 099).

1975: Midas, Massval good deep hole in Nova Scotia drilling; September 18; (MR A 099).

1976: Massval Mines; May 3; (MR A 100).

1977: Massval remains idle; April 28; (MR A 100).

1977: Massval remains idle as gold is in disfavour; June 16; (MR A 101).

1978: Higher metal prices resurrecting interest in many old prospects; February 15; (MR A 102).

1980: Gold mine looms for Nova Scotia; February 7, p. 1; (MR A 106).

1980: Massval offers rights to finance increased exploration activity; April 3, p. 10; (MR A 107).

1980: Northumberland will resume work; July, p. 27; (MR A 108).

1980: More financing by Northumberland for work program, debt settlement; August 7, p. 3; (MR A 109).

1980: Massval into oil and gas; August 28, p. 21; (MR A 110).

1980: Northumberland secures new funds; November 20, p. 12; (MR A 111).

1980: Northumberland prepares test mill on Nova Scotia gold property; December 4, p. 32; (MR A 114).

1980: High grade assays for Northumberland; December 18, p. 27; (MR A 115).

1981: Maritime's developments; January 15; (MR A 116).

1981: Northumberland plans major exploration; May 28, p. 17; (MR A 120).

1981: Northumberland adds interest in Nova Scotia gold project; July 16, p. A22; (MR A 121).

1981: Current mill tests by Northumberland Mines should tell if Nova Scotia gold deposit is viable; October 26, p. A18; (MR A 122).

1981: Northumberland test mill operating; December 17, p. 4; (MR A 123).

1982: Northumberland shuts down test mill; July 10, p. 19; (MR A 125).

1982: Grant aids Northumberland with heap leaching test; October 14, p. 19; (MR A 127).

1982: Northumberland test mill becomes operational in Nova Scotia; November 12, p. 7; (MR A 128).

1982: High hopes for Nova Scotia gold; December 23, p. 20.

1983: Northumberland planning further work on its Nova Scotia gold property; January 6; (MR A 129).

1983: Northumberland raises close to $1 million for subsidaries Nova Scotia gold prospect; July 21; (MR A 132).

1983: Northumberland planning N.S. heap leach operation; November 17; (MR A 133).

1983: Northumberland plans gold production via vat leach process by next summer; December 8; (MR A 134).

1984: Plan vat leaching operation at Nova Scotia gold mine; March 8; (MR N 016).

1984: Inco joins Northumberland in Nova Scotia gold venture; November 1; (MR A 136).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1868-1938: Annual Reports: 1868, p. 37; 1869, 4 and 45-46; 1870, 3 and 28; 1884, 26; 1885, 31; 1886, 17; 1889, 43; 1892, 32; 1893, 32; 1894, 42-43; 1895, 44; 1896, 33; 1897, 38; 1898, 43; 1899, 35; 1900, 37; 1903, 47; 1904, 55; 1905, 56-57; 1906, 55; 1907, 93; 1922, 51-52; 1923, 195; 1924, 153; 1925, 155-156; 1926, 74; 1927, 82, 410-414; 1934, 75-76, 161-162 and 164-167; 1935, 71-72; 1936, 100; 1937, 151 and 1938, 90.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 19.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 107.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 116.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1980; NSDME, Open File Report 572, 121 p.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1981, NSDME, Open File Report 573, 132 p.

Novamac Mines and Power Corporation Limited

1927: Prospectus; (MR M 002).

Parsons, C. S.

1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 166-168; (MR P 017).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Powis, T. A.

1981: Early mill test planned, potential reserves increase 77% at Northumberland gold property; February 19, p. 1; (MR P 042).

Prest, W. H.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 22, 43, 56, 59 and 63; (MR P 013).

Purdy, R. K.

1980: The origin of the gold-bearing quartz veins in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 452, 57 p.

Sabina, A. P.

1964: Rock and mineral collecting in Canada - volume III - New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 8; (MR S 116).

1965: Rocks and minerals for the collector, northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island; GSC, Paper 65-10; (reprinted in 1973), 75 p.

The Scotian Sun

1984: Province seeks gold in Guysborough County; December 5; (MR A 257).

Smith, E. S. R.

1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, June, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

1932: Discussion on "The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia"; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, October, no. 246, p. 589-594; (MR S 019).

Smith, P. K.

1981: Geology of the Sherbrooke area; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 77-94.

1982: General geology of the Cochrane Hill gold deposit with a clue to relative ages of gold generation; in Program and Summaries, Sixth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 5, p. 46-48.

1983: Stop 3-5: Cochrane Hill gold mine; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21.

1983: Preliminary geochemistry for the Cochrane Hill open-pit; NSDME, Open File Report 570, 14 p.

1983: Geology of the Cochrane Hill gold deposit, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 225-256.

1983: Some observations around the Cochrane Hill gold deposit, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 73-74.

1984: Geology and lithogeochemistry of the Cochrane Hill gold deposit - an indication of metalliferous source beds; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 203-214.

1984: Geological map of the Cochrane Hill open-pit gold deposit; NSDME, Map 84-01, scale 1:60.

1984: Lithogeochemical variation of Cochrane Hill, some bearing on gold mineralization; in Program and Summaries, Eighth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 7, p. 47-49.

1985: Meguma gold project; in Ninth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 9, p. 51-52.

1986: Epithermal gold mineralization in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1985, ed. J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 86-1, p. 81-87.

Smith, P. K., Haynes, S. J. and Reilly, B. A.

1985: Excursion II: turbidite hosted gold deposits, Meguma Domain, eastern Nova Scotia; in Geological Association of Canada - Mineralogical Association of Canada, Field Excursions, v. III, Fredericton 85, eds. R. K. Pickerill, C. K. Mawer and L. R. Fyffe.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.

1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Underwood, J.

1981: Gold mine development delayed by winter weather; Evening News, January 15; (MR U 004).

Wilson, M. E.

1927: Mineral deposits in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; GSC, Summary Report 1926, pt. C, p. 77-99; (MR W 054).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1927: Report on geology, character of deposit and development work; 11E/01D 21-G-05(01).

1933-1936: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/01D 21-G-05(00).

1934: Eastern Mining Syndicate Limited. Report on geology, past production, character of ore, past drilling, channel sampling and tailings; 11E/01D 21-G-05(02).

1935: Eastern Mining Syndicate Limited. Report on geology, development and ore reserves; 11E/01D 21-G-05(03).

1961: Milado Mines Limited. Report on mining history, character of deposit, prospecting, SP and ground EM surveys; 11E/02D 21-G-05(04).

1974: Massval Mines Limited. Report on mining history, general geology and drilling; 11E/01D 21-G-05(06).

1974: Massval Mines Limited. Report on geology and drilling; 11E/01D 21-G-05(08).

1975: Millmor Syndicate. Report on drilling; 11E/01D 21-G-05(09).

1975: Midas Resources Limited. Prospectus; 11E/01D 21-G-05(05).

1975: Consolidated Canadian Faraday Limited. Report on drill core geochemistry; 11E/01D 21-G-05(16).

1975: Cochrane Hill Gold Syndicate. Report on character of mineralization; 11E/01D 21-G-05(17).

1976: Massval Mines Limited and Midas Resources Limited. Proposal regarding installation and operation of a small test mill; 11E/01D 21-G-05(07).

1979: Massval Mines Limited. Compilation report on mining history, geology, mineralogy, bulk sampling, ore reserves and production; 11E/01D 21-G-05(11).

1980: Northumberland Mines Limited. Report on biogeochemical, airborne magnetic and airborne VLF surveys; 11E/01D 21-G-05(13).

1980: Northumberland Mines Limited and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on biogeochemical, airborne magnetic and airborne VLF surveys; 11E/08A 21-G-05(01).

1981: Northumberland Mines Limited and Massval Mines Limited. Report on geological, biogeochemical, airborne magnetic, airborne VLF and ground EM surveys and drilling; 11E/01D 21-G-05(14).

1981: Northumberland Mines Limited. Report on geological, biogeochemical and ground EM surveys; 11E/01D 21-G-05(15).

1981: Northumberland Mines Limited. Report on geological and ground EM surveys; 11E/08A 21-G-05(02).

1983: Outland Resources Corporataion. Report on geological, soil geochemical and ground VLF surveys; 11E/01D 21-G-05(18).

1983: Northumberland Mines Limited and Goldenville Explorations Limited. Report on new techniques to recover gold; 11E/01D 21-G-05(19).

1984: Tri-Explorations Limited. Report on a soil geochemical survey; AR 84-121.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 30 (Country Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 384, scale 1:63 360.

1893: Geological map of sheet 36 (St. Marys River sheet); GSC, Map 390, scale 1:63 360.

1904: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 843, scale 1:6000.

1922: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 22-001, scale 1:192.

1926: Mine level plans and cross-sections; NSDME, Open File Map 26-001, scale 1:240.

1934: Mine surface plan; 11E/01D 21-G-05(00), scale 1:2400.

1934: Mine surface plan; 11E/01D 21-G-05(02), scale 1:6000.

1934: Mine level plans and mine cross-sections; NSDME, Open File Map 34-003, scale 1:360.

1934: Mine cross-sections; 11E/01D 21-G-05(02), scale 1:360.

1934: Geochemical mine level plan; 11E/01D 21-G-05(02), scale 1:360.

1935: Geochemical mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 35-001, scale 1:240.

1935: Mine level plan; 11E/01D 21-G-05(02) and (03), scale 1:360.

1935: Geochemical mine level plan; 11E/01D 21-G-05(03), scale 1:120.

1974: Compilation mine surface plan with magnetic and VLF contours; 11E/01D 21-G-05(06), scale 1:600.

1974: Mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 11E/01D 21-G-05(06) and (08), scale 1:600.

1974: Geological map with drillhole locations; 11E/01D 21-G-05(08), scale 1:120.

1974: Geological map with chip sample locations; 11E/01D 21-G-05(08), scale 1:240.

1974: Mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 11E/01D 21-G-05(08), scale 1:1200.

1974: Drillhole sections; 11E/01D 21-G-05(08), (10) and (12), scale 1:240.

1974: Drillhole location map and drillhole sections; 11E/01D 21-G-05(08), scale 1:240.

1974: Drillhole location map; 11E/01D 21-G-05(08), scale 1:15 840.

1975: Drillhole location map; 11E/01D 21-G-05(09), scale 1:600.

1975: Summary of work completed map-plane survey locations and gold districts sampled; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 58, scale 1:253 440.

1976: Mine surface plan showing proposed test mill installation; 11E/01D 21-G-05(07), no scale.

1978: Geochemical mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 11E/01D 21-G-05(10) and (12), scale 1:600.

1978: Drillhole sections; 11E/01D 21-G-05(08) and (10), scale 1:600.

1978: Ground EM and VLF map; 11E/01D 21-G-05(10), scale 1:4800.

1979: Drillhole log; 11E/01D 21-G-05(12).

1980: Biogeochemical map; 11E/01D 21-G-05(13); 11E/08A 21-G-05(01), scale 1:2400.

1980: Airborne magnetic and VLF map; 11E/01D 21-G-05(13); 11E/08A 21-G-05(01), scale 1:10 000.

1980: Airborne VLF map; 11E/01D 21-G-05(13) and (14); 11E/08A 21-G-05(01), scale 1:10 000.

1980: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/01D 21-G-05(14); 11E/08A 21-G-05(01), scale 1:10 000.

1980: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 452, by R. K. Purdy, scale 1:31 680.

1980: Structural map; NSDME, Thesis 452, by R. K. Purdy, scale 1:31 680.

1980: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 452, by R. K. Purdy, scale 1:1 013 760.

1981: Structural interpretation map; 11E/01D 21-G-05(14), scale 1:2400.

1981: Biogeochemical map; 11E/01D 21-G-05(14) and (15), scale 1:2400.

1981: Geological map; 11E/01D 21-G-05(14) and (15); 11E/08A 21-G-05(02), scale 1:2400.

1981: Ground EM map; 11E/01D 21-G-05(14) and (15); 11E/08A 21-G-05(02), scale 1:2400.

1981: Geological map; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 77-94, scale 1:100 000.

1981: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 77-94, scale 1:100 000.

1983: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 512, by M. D. Doggett, no scale.

1983: Soil geochemical map; 11E/01D 21-G-05(18), scale 1:2500.

1983: Ground VLF map; 11E/01D 21-G-05(18), scale 1:2500.

1983: Geological map; 11E/01D 21-G-05(18), scale 1:2500.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Soil geochemical map; AR 84-121, no scale.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

COLE HARBOUR
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/11C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D11-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.

1895: Field notebooks; v. 132, no. 4424.

1897: Work on the structural geology of the areas covered by the Waverley and City of Halifax sheets, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1896, v. IX, pt. A, p. 98-104; (MR F 065).

Keppie, J. D.

1985: Itinerary of Meguma Terrane; in Geological Association of Canada - Mineralogical Association of

Canada, Field Excursions, v. I, Fredericton 85, p. 48-76.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 217.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Wright, J. D.
1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian Reservation Cole Harbour no. 30, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 503, p. 2-4.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1906: Geological map and section of sheet 53 (Lawrencetown sheet); GSC, Map 700, scale 1:63 360.

1974: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

COMO LAKE (FLOAT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-24

AUTHOR INDEX

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 6; (MR P 013).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

CONROD LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/14B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D14-21

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1893: Work on the gold bearing rocks in the area extending along the Atlantic coast in Halifax County, from Tangier to Lawrencetown and about 20 miles inland; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. A, p. 62.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1907: Geological map of sheet 54 (Musquodoboit sheet); GSC, Map 807, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

COUNTRY HARBOUR (FORMER PRODUCER)
(STORMONT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/04C; 11F/05B
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F04-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Anderson, A. K.
1932: The recovery of gold from the tailings of the Country Harbour Mines; Mines Branch Report no. 724, p. 65-69; (MR A 020).

Anonymous
1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 167, 7 p.

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

1981: Gold fever increasing; May 8; (MR A 259).

Becker, G. F.
1895: The goldfields of the southern Appalachians; United States Geological Survey, Annual Report 16, pt. 3, p. 251-331; (MR B 006).

Bingley, J. M.
1980: Major exploration programs in Nova Scotia - 1980; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open

House and Review of Activities of the Mineral Resources Division; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 3.

The Bugle
1901: Bye the way - mining progress - Mountain property, Seal Harbour Lake, Hurricane Point Mine and Richardson Mine; April 1, p. 3; (MR A 320).

Cameron, H. L.
1938: Preliminary geologic report on the Johnson Brook area, Country Harbour Mines; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 29-35.

1947: Structural control of ore bodies in Nova Scotia gold deposits; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 50, p. 1-14; (MR C 020).

Campbell, J.
1862: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 29-36 and 61-68; (MR C 088).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1933: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, April, no. 251, p. 255; (MR A 051).

1934: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, August, no. 268, p. 387-390; (MR A 052).

Canadian Mining Manual
1894: Antigonish Gold Mining Company, p. 325; (MR B 134).

Canadian Mining Review
1892-1898: Mining notes; v. 11, nos. 5, 9 and 11; v. 12, nos. 5 and 11; v. 13, nos. 4, 8 and 10-11; v. 14, no. 10; v. 15, nos. 7-8 and v. 17, no. 5; (MR A 248).

1893: Review of the gold mining industry of Nova Scotia in 1892; v. 12, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 182).

1984: The gold mining industry in Nova Scotia for 1893; v. 13, no. 2, p. 21; (MR A 201).

Colliery Guardian
1894: Antigonish Gold Mining Company; May 4; (MR C 097).

Cosmopolite, A.
1866: The Gold Mines of Nova Scotia, Statistical Review; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

1867: Statistical Chart of the Nova Scotia Gold Mines, 1862-1866, Originally Compiled From Official Records of the Correspondent of the New York Times; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: eastern Nova Scotia - map sheets 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N; NSDME, Open File Report 86-020, 352 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Evans, G. R.
1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, p. 114.

Faribault, E. R.
1898: Work on the structural geology of the principal gold-bearing districts lying east of the Musquodoboit River, in Guysborough County, and the eastern part of Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1897, v. X, pt. A, p. 107; (MR F 011).

1898: Notes on the gold districts of Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, no. 10, p. 19-21 and v. 3, no. 11, p. 19; (MR F 012).

1903: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1903, v. XV, pt. AA, p. 174-186; (NSDME, Microfiche 170).

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C. K.
1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax (Chronicle) Herald
1862: Nova Scotia gold fields; June 21, p. 2; (MR A 295).

1894: Revival of gold mining; July 26; (MR A 012).

Hall-Statts, L. R.
1983: Application of remote sensing techniques for geological mapping, eastern shore, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 659, 83 p.

Haynes, S. J.
1985: Polyphase deformation, metamorphism and gold mobilization, Forest Hill - Country Harbour gold districts, eastern Nova Scotia; Geological Association of Canada - Mineralogical Association of Canada, Joint Annual Meeting, Program with Abstracts, v. 10, p. A25.

Head, C. E.
1951: Geology of the Country Harbour-Narrows area, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 149, 22 p.

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, p. 62; (MR H 121).

Highland Gold Limited
1949: Prospectus; (MR H 135).

Hunt, T. S.
1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, 48 p.; (MR H 010).

Hurst, M. E,.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1905: News nuggets; v. 3, no. 3; v. 5, nos. 3 and 9; v. 7, no. 4 and v. 10, no. 11; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.
1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Jost, A. C.
1950: Gold mining in Guysborough County; in Guysborough Sketches and Essays; Kentville Publishing Company Limited, p. 213-220; (MR J 003).

Keppie, J. D.
1982: Meguma gold project, geological history of the Meguma Terrane in the Country Harbour area, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; in Program and Summaries, Sixth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 5, p. 36-40.

1983: Geological history of the Isaacs Harbour area, parts of 11F/3 and 11F/4, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; Report 83-1, p. 109-143.

Keppie, J. D., Haynes, S. J., Muecke, G. K., O'Brien, B. H., Smith, P. K. and Waldron, J. W. F.
1983: Meguma gold project, the Country Harbour area, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 105-107.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 75.

Mason, F. H.
1900: Notes on minerals associated with gold ores in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 188, 6 p.

McMullin, J. M.
1984: Healthy boost in expenditures in Nova Scotia - spend 40% of exploration funds on gold; Northern Miner, October 18; (MR M 082).

1984: Nova Scotia exploration and minerals; Western Miner, p. 39-42; (MR M 081).

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Stormont gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 175-179.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1951: Annual Reports: 1862, p. 14-15; 1867, 4; 1869, 16 and 48; 1870, 2 and 28; 1871, 4-5; 1872, 25; 1873, 42; 1878, 32; 1880, 11; 1883, 21; 1885, 31; 1886, 17-18; 1892, 32;

1893, 32; 1894, 42; 1895, 43; 1896, 36-37; 1897, 37; 1900, 36; 1902, 44; 1909, 157; 1910, 137; 1911, 192; 1912, 177; 1916, 80; 1928, 174-179; 1932, 103; 1933, 86-87; 1934, 76-78; 1935, 72-73; 1936, 101; 1937, 104; 1938, 90-92; 1940, 42; 1941, 37-38; 1944, 41; 1946, 61; 1948, 55; 1949, 54; 1950, 57 and 1951, 54.

1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 21.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 107.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 110.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1981; Open File Report 573, 132 p.

Nova Rich Gold Mines Limited
1953: Prospectus; (MR N 007).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Schiller, E. A.
1973: Mineralogy and geology of the Guysborough area, Nova Scotia, Canada; Ph.D. thesis, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, United States of America; NSDME, Thesis 322, 199 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Stephens, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

Stuart, G. W.
1900: Facts about gold mining in Nova Scotia; Halifax Herald, September 22, p. 7-8; (MR S 014).

1900: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 6, no. 1, p. 19-22; also in Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 70, no. 11, p. 309-311; (MR S 013).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1892: Report on Copeland Mine - geology, mineralization and development; 11F/05B 21-G-07(01).

1928: Report on geology and development; 11F/05B 21-G-07(02).

1933-1950: Miscellaneous memos and mill test reports; 11F/05B 21-G-07(00).

1936: Report on Mountain Mine - mining history, geology, mine and mill descriptions, development and recommendations; 11F/05B 21-G-07(03).

1938: Report on Mountain Mine - mining history, geology, vein, mine and mill descriptions, bulk sampling and drilling; 11F/05B 21-G-07(03).

1938: Report on geology and recommendations; 11F/05B 21-G-07(04).

1938: Report on Mountain Mine - geology, sampling and determination of position of ore shoots, mine and mill descriptions and recommendations; 11F/05B 21-G-07(05).

1941: Mine inspection report; 11F/05B 21-G-07(06).

1946: Copper-Gold Mines Limited. Report on geology, structure of deposit and chip sampling; 11F/05B 21-G-07(07).

1948: Highland Gold Limited. Report on geology, bulk sampling, mineralization and drilling; 11F/05B 21-G-07(08).

1949: Highland Gold Limited. Prospectus; 11F/05B 21-G-07(08).

1978: MEX Explorations Limited. Report on chip sampling and prospecting; 11F/05B 21-G-07(09).

1979: Report on drilling; 11F/05B 21-G-07(10).

1979: Report on prospecting; 11F/05B 21-G-07(11).

1979: Property reconnaissance report; 11F/05B 21-G-57(01).

1979: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on geology, ground and airborne radiometric surveys; 11F/04C 54-G-57(01).

1980: Northumberland Mines Limited and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on biogeochemical, airborne magnetic and airborne VLF surveys; 11F/05B 21-G-07(12).

1981: Paragon Exploration Limited and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geological, soil and rock geochemical surveys, biogeochemical and airborne magnetic surveys and drilling; 11F/05B 21-G-07(13).

1981: Paragon Explorations Limited. Report on geochemical, soil geochemical and biogeochemical surveys; 11F/05B 21-G-07(14).

1981: Northumberland Mines Limited and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geological, soil, rock, heavy minerals and stream sediment geochemical surveys, biogeochemical survey and airborne magnetic survey; 11F/05B 21-G-07(15).

1981: Paragon Explorations Limited and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geological, soil and rock geochemical surveys, biogeochemical survey and airborne magnetic survey; 11F/05B 21-G-57(02).

1983: Outland Resources Corporation. Report on geology, soil and basal till geochemical surveys, and ground magnetic and ground VLF surveys; 11F/04C 21-G-07(01).

1983: Outland Resources Corporation. Report on geological, soil and rock geochemical surveys and ground magnetic and ground VLF surveys; 11F/04C 21-G-07(02).

1984: Outland Resources Corporation and Lakefield Research of Canada Limited. Report on geology, trenching, drilling, bulk sampling and mineral processing; AR 84-093.

1985: Report on prospecting and a stream sediment geochemical survey; AR 84-076.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 30 (Country Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 384, scale 1:63 360.

1902: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 02-001, scale 1:4800.

1935(?): Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, no scale.

1936: Geological map; 11F/05B 21-G-07(03), scale 1:31 680.

1937: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 37-004, scale 1:360.

1938: Plan of property showing ownership; NSDME, Open File Map 38-002, scale 1:15 840.

1938: Geological mine surface plan; 11F/05B 21-G-07(04), scale 1:1200.

1938: Mine surface plan; 11F/05B 21-G-07(03), scale 1:1200.

1938: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 38-003, no scale.

1938: Mine level plans and mine cross-sections; 11F/05B 21-G-07(03), scale 1:240.

1938: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1938: Cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:1200.

1938: Mine surface plan with drillhole locations; NSDME, Open File Map 38-004, scale 1:1200.

1938: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:1200.

1938: Drillhole sections; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:480.

1938: Drillhole sections; 11F/05B 21-G-07(03), scale 1:120.

1941: Mine level plans and mine cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 41-001, scale 1:240.

1941: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1941: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 41-002, scale 1:240.

1946: Mine surface plan with drillhole locations and drillhole sections; 11F/05B 21-G-07(07), scale 1:480.

1948: Geological map; 11F/05B 21-G-07(08), scale 1:120.

1949: Geological map; 11F/05B 21-G-07(08), scale 1:120.

1961: Geological map of the Guysborough area; GSC, Map 27-1961, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Structural map; NSDME, Thesis 322, by E. A. Schiller, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 322, by E. A. Schiller, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Facies map; NSDME, Thesis 322, by E. A. Schiller, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Quarry location map; NSDME, Thesis 322, by E. A. Schiller, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Fossil location map; NSDME, Thesis 322, by E. A. Schiller, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Rock sample location map; NSDME, Thesis 322, by E. A. Schiller, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Surficial geological map; NSDME, Thesis 322, by E. A. Schiller, scale 1:63 360.

1973(?): Geological map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(01) and (02), scale 1:63 400.

1974: Airborne magnetic map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02), scale 1:63 400.

1980: Airborne magnetic map; 11F/05B 21-G-07(13); 11F/04D 21-G-57(02), scale 1:10 000.

1980: Airborne magnetic and airborne VLF map; 11F/05B 21-G-07(15), scale 1:17 000.

1980: Airborne VLF map; 11F/05B 21-G-07(15), scale 1:17 000.

1981: Biochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-07(13) and (14); 11F/04D 21-G-57(02), scale 1:2400.

1981: Soil geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-07(13) and (14), scale 1:2400.

1981: Geological mine surface plan; 11F/05B 21-G-07(13); 11F/04D 21-G-57(02), scale 1:2400.

1981: Geochemical mine level plan; 11F/05B 21-G-07(13), scale 1:240.

1981: Geological map; 11F/05B 21-G-07(14), scale 1:2400.

1981: Prospecting map; 11F/05B 21-G-07(15), scale 1:50 000.

1981: Geological, soil and stream sediment geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-07(15), scale 1:50 000.

1983: Ground magnetic map; 11F/04C 21-G-07(01), scale 1:2400.

1983: Geological map; 11F/04C 21-G-07(01), no scale.

1983: Till geochemical map; 11F/04C 21-G-07(01), scale 1:2400.

1983: Soil geochemical map; 11F/04C 21-G-07(01), scale 1:2400.

1983: Ground magnetic map; 11F/04C 21-G-07(02), scale 1:5000.

1983: Ground EM map; 11F/04C 21-G-07(02), scale 1:5000.

1983: Soil geochemical map; 11F/04C 21-G-07(02), scale 1:5000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 215-223, scale 1:300 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Drillhole location map; AR 84-093, scale 1:500.

1984: Geological map; AR 84-93, scale 1:500.

1984: Trench location map; AR 84-093, scale 1:2000.

1984: Drill core geochemical map; AR 84-093, scale 1:2000.

1985: Placer gold location map; NSDME, Open File Report 656, scale 1:2 500 000.

1985: Geological map with stream sediment sample and trench locations; AR 84-076, scale 1:10 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Composite of aerial photograph showing location of property in relation to regional structural features; 11F/05B 21-G-07(08), scale 1:94 800.

no date: Geological map; NSDME, Open File Map ND-194, no scale.

no date: Mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map ND-191, no scale.

no date: Mine surface plans; NSDME, Open File Maps ND-192 and ND-193, scale 1:1200.

COW BAY (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/11B; 11D/11C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D11-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

1980: Current exploration; PDA Recorder, March 11; (MR A 161).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Canadian Mining Review
1896: Mining notes; v. 15, nos. 5, 7 and 10-11; v. 16, nos. 5-6 and v. 17, nos. 2-3.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Faribault, E. R.
1899: Work on the structural geology of part of the gold-bearing belt to the east and north of Halifax, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1898, v. XI, pt. A, p. 148-159; (NSDME, Microfiche 176).

1899: Gold measures of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, no. 5, p. 151-153; (MR F 067).

Gilpin, E.
1898: Ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 7-39.

1900: Minerals for the Paris exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 254-255.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 42.

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of regional greenschist metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1904: News nuggets; v. 3, no. 5; v. 4, no. 11; v. 6, nos. 4, 9 and 12; v. 7, nos. 2 and 8; v. 8, no. 5; v. 9, nos. 9 and 11; and v. 10, nos. 1 and 3; (MR A 322).

1899: Mining progress in Nova Scotia; November, v. 5, no. 1, p. 19.

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC Memoir 385), p. 76-77.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Cuvier Mines Limited.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Cow Bay gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 25-30.

Nova Scotia Department of Environment
1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1901-1947: Annual Reports - 1901, p. 37-38; 1914, 90; 1928, 25-30; 1934, 127; 1935, 109; 1936, 117-118; 1937, 122-123; 1938, 108, 217-218 and 223-224; 1946, 61 and 1947, 51.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 6.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 107.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 157.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines

of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry; Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 170; (MR P 017).

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia; catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, 60 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 106 and 110; (MR P 013).

Roach, A. G.
1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Ronnan, F. P.
1896: A Cow Bay pioneer; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 1, no. 1, p. 6-7; (MR R 004).

1900: Cow Bay gold mining district; Industrial Advocate, January v. 5, no. 3, p. 14-15; (MR R 033).

1901: The Evangeline Gold Mining and Milling Company Limited, Cow Bay, Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, September, v. 6, no. 10, p. 7; (MR R 047).

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 242, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Woodman, J. E.
1899: Studies in the gold bearing slates of Nova Scotia; Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings, v. 28, p. 375-407; (MR W 006).

Wright, J. D.
1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian Reservation Cole Harbour no. 30, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 503, p. 2-3.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1934-1941: Miscellaneous memos; 11D/11B 21-H-09(00).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1974: Toronado Mines Limited. Report on geology, mining history, economic potential and recommendations; 11D/11B 21-H-09(01).

1982: Report on ground magnetic survey; 11D/11C 21-H-09(01) and (02).

1983: Report on trenching, ground magnetic survey and VLF interpretations; 11D/11C 21-H-09(03).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1900: Licensee location map; (MR R 033), no scale.

1905: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1906: Geological map and section of sheet 53 (Lawrencetown sheet); GSC, Map 700, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1983: Ground magnetic map; 11D/11C 21-H-09(03), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

COXHEATH COPPER MINE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/01B
COUNTY: CAPE BRETON
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K01-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Review
1890: Mining notes; v. 9, no. 11; (MR A 024).

Chatterjee, A. K.
1980: Porphyry copper-molybdenum plus or minus gold mineralization at Coxheath; in Geological Association of Canada, Field Trip Guidebook, Trip 6: Mineral Deposits and Mineralogenic Provinces of Nova Scotia, p. 3-10.

Chatterjee, A. K., Haynes, S. J. and Zentilli, M.
1983: Metallogeny of gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, v. 76, no. 851, p. 92-93; also in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, ed. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 229-230.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: eastern Nova Scotia - map sheets 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N; NSDME, Open File Report 86-020, 352 p.

Gilpin, E.
1900: Minerals for the Paris exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 254-255.

Graft, I. P.
1889: Gold in the Coxheath ores; The Critic, August 30, p. 12; (MR G 068).

Hoffmann, G. C.
1880: Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey; GSC, Progress Report 1880, pt. H, p. 17.

MacDonald, D. F.
1937: Nova Scotia areas needing geological study; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XL, p. 245-250; (MR M 023).

Mariner Mines Limited
1963: Prospectus.

Messervey, J. P.
1929: Copper in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet 7; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1928, p. 355-394.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Eastern Development Limited; Cape Breton Copper Company Limited; Arno Mines Limited; Big Glen Mines Limited; Mariner Mines Limited; International Mariner Resources Limited and Bethlehem Copper Corporation.

O'Malley, G. B.
1931: Concentration of copper ore from Arno Mines Limited, Coxheath, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 720, p. 82-83.

Oldale, H. R.
1967: A centennial of mining exploration and development - Coxheath Hills, Cape Breton; NSDME, Open File Report 68, 16 p.

Pollock, D. W. and Riddell, J. E.
1979: Geology of the Coxheath Hills area, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia; Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada, Joint Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, v. 4, p. 72; (MR P 037).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10O, 10N, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1891: Eastern Development Company Limited. Report on geology, developement and ore testing; 11K/01B 13-C-27(01).

1929: Arno Mines Limited. Report on trenching, stripping, drilling and vein descriptions; 11K/01B 13-C-27(02).

1930: Report on history, geology and ore testing; 11K/01B 13-C-27(03).

1940(?): Report on history, geology and property description; 11K/01B 13-C-27(04).

1947-1963: Miscellaneous memos; 11K/01B 13-C-27(00).

1950: Report on history, geology, petrography and structure; 11K/01B 13-C-27(05).

1956: Big Glen Mines Limited. Report on geological, soil geochemical, SP, ground and airborne EM surveys and drilling; 11F/16B Closure 04(01).

1963: Mariner Mines Limited. Report on history, geology, rock geochemistry, ore reserves, underground development, vein descriptions and sampling; 11K/01B 13-C-27(06).

1963: Mariner Mines Limited. Report on geology and soil geochemical survey; 11K/01B 13-C-27(07).

1963: Report on geological, soil geochemical and ground magnetic surveys; 11K/01B 13-C-27(07).

1963: Report on microscopic examination of rock specimens; 11K/01B 13-C-27(07).

1963: Mariner Mines Limited. Prospectus; 11K/01B 13-C-27(09).

1965: Mariner Mines Limited. Report on geological, topographical, aerial and IP surveys; 11K/01B 13-C-27(09).

1967: Mariner Mines Limited. Report on geology; 11K/01B 13-C-27(11).

1967: Mariner Mines Limited. Report on drilling; 11K/01B 13-C-27(12).

1973: Evaluation of the property; 11K/01B 13-C-27(13).

1973: Report on telluric, EM and magnetic surveys; 11K/01B 13-C-27(14); 11K/01B 07-C-27(04).

1973: Report on recommended exploration program; 11K/01B 13-C-27(15).

1973: Engineering assessment and proposed mine production project; 11K/01B 13-C-27(16).

1974: Report on geology, surface examination, telluric survey and review of past exploration; 11K/01B 13-C-27(18).

1975: Report on stream sediment and rock geochemical surveys, IP and magnetic interpretations; 11K/01B 13-C-27(20).

1976: Geoterrex Limited. Report on IP survey; 11K/01B 13-C-27(19).

1977: Report on EM, magnetic and telluric surveys; 11K/01B 07-C-27(01).

1977: Aquitaine Company of Canada Limited. Report on drilling; 11K/01B 07-C-27(02) and (03).

1984: Coxheath Gold Holdings Limited. Report on reinterpretation of IP, telluric and magnetic surveys data; AR 84-114.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Mine level plan; 11K/01B 13-C-27(02), scale 1:120.

1929: Mine level plan; 11K/01B 13-C-27(02), scale 1:600.

1929: Mine surface plan; 11K/01B 13-C-27(02), scale 1:600.

1937: Geochemical mine level plan; 11K/01B 13-C-27(00), no scale.

1938: Geological map of Sydney sheet (West half); GSC, Map 360A, scale 1:63 360.

1950: Geochemical map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(05), scale 1:1200.

1952: Mine surface plan; 11K/01B 13-C-27(00), no scale.

1956: Airborne EM map; 11F/16B Closure 04(01), scale 1:20 000.

1956: Compilation map - geology, geochemistry and geophysics; 11F/16B Closure 04(01), scale 1:63 360.

1963: Geological and geochemical mine surface plan; 11K/01B 13-C-27(06), scale 1:4800.

1963: Geological and airborne magnetic map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(06), scale 1:31 680.

1963: Geochemical mine level plans; 11K/01B 13-C-27(06) and (17), scale 1:300.

1963: Geochemical mine surface plan with geochemical anomalies and copper occurrences; 11K/01B 13-C-27(06), scale 1:6000.

1963: Geological and vegetation type map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(07), scale 1:2400.

1963: Ground magnetic map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(07), scale 1:2400.

1963: Soil geochemical map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(07), scale 1:2400.

1965: Geological map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(09), scale 1:2920.

1965: Drillhole sections; 11K/01B 13-C-27(09).

1965: Geological map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(09), scale 1:1200.

1965: IP/resistivity map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(10), scale 1:4800.

1965: Soil geochemical map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(10), scale 1:4800.

1965(?): Super dip and self potential map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(17), scale 1:600.

1966: Geochemical drillhole section; 11K/01B 13-C-27(12), scale 1:480.

1967: Ground magnetic map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(10), scale 1:1200.

1967: Geological map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(11), scale 1:63 360.

1967: Drillhole location map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(12), scale 1:12 000.

1972: Compilation map - geology, geochemistry, geophysics and drilling; 11K/01B 13-C-39(01), no scale.

1972: Geological map with stream sediment geochemistry and mineral occurrences; NSDME, Open File Report 031, scale 1:126 720.

1973: Ground magnetic map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(14), scale 1:1200.

1973: Telluric map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(14), scale 1:1200.

1974: Geological map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(18), scale 1:4800.

1974: Telluric map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(18), no scale.

1974: Compilation map with geology, IP, soil and stream sediment geochemical values; 11K/01B 13-C-27(20), no scale.

1975: IP profiles; 11K/01B 13-C-27(19), scale 1:4800.

1975: IP/resistivity map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(19), scale 1:4800.

1977: EM, magnetic and telluric profiles; 11K/01B 07-C-27(01).

1977: Geochemical drillhole sections; 11K/01B 07-C-27(02) and (03).

1980: Geological map; 11K/01D 07-C-99(01), no scale.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

no date: Mine level plans; 11K/01B 13-C-27(04), no scale.

no date: Topographic map; 11K/01B 13-C-27(08), no scale.

no date: Pseudo depth sections; 11K/01B 07-C-27(01).

no date: Geological mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map ND-186, no scale.

CRAIGMORE
(LONG POINT RIVER; CHISHOLM BROOK)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/14B
COUNTY: INVERNESS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F14-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Campbell, J.
1863: Nova Scotia gold fields, report to provincial secretary, Halifax, February 25, 12 p.; also in Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 6, p. 39.

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C.
1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

Hunt, T. S.
1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, 48 p.; (MR H 010).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 100, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1943: Cape Breton Petroleum Company. Report on geological survey; 11K/03 39-J-00(02).

1945: Lion Oil Refining Company. Report on geological survey and oil prospects; 11K/03 39-J-00(03).

1952: Miscellaneous memo; 11F/14B 21-J-10(00).

1956-1957: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on exploration work; 11K/03 39-J-00(04).

1958: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on exploration work and drilling; 11K/03 39-J-00(05).

1964: Anaconda American Brass Limited. Report on geology, soil and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11K/03B 27-J-35(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 9 (Judique sheet); GSC, Map 202, scale 1:63 360.

1943: Geological map; 11K/03 39-J-00(02), scale 1:31 680.

1945: Geological map; 11K/03 39-J-00(03), scale 1:31 680.

1957: Geological map; 11K/03 39-J-00(05), scale 1:31 680.

1957: Geological map of the Whycocomagh sheet; GSC, Map 17-1957, scale 1:63 360.

1958: Geological map; 11K/03 39-J-00(04), scale 1:31 680.

1965: Geological map with soil and stream sediment sample locations; 11K/03B 27-J-35(01), scale 1:31 680.

1968: Geological map of the Whycocomagh sheet; GSC, Map 1212A, scale 1:63 360.

1972: Geological map with stream sediment geochemistry and mineral occurrences; NSDME, Open File Report 31, scale 1:26 720.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Placer gold location map; NSDME, Open File Report 656, scale 1:2 500 000.

CRANBERRY HEAD (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 20O/16D
COUNTY: YARMOUTH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. 016-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bailey, L. W.
1895: Preliminary report on geological investigations in southeastern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. Q, p. 16-21; (MR B 004).

1898: Report on the geology of southwest Nova Scotia; GSC, Annual Report 1896, pt. M, p. 140.

Canada Department of Mines
1933: Gold ore from Cranberry Head, Yarmouth County, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 743, p. 4-11.

Faribault, E. R.
1919: Investigations in southern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1919, pt. F, p. 18-20; (MR F 020).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; *in* Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 21-27.

Honeyman, D.
1881: Nova Scotia geology - Digby and Yarmouth Counties; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science. Transactions, v. 5, p. 227-247; (MR H 140).

1882: Notes on a polariscopic examination of crystalline rocks of the Yarmouth gold-bearing series, Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. VI, p. 7-8; (MR H 025).

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 205.

Hurst, M. E.
1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 132-133.

Industrial Advocate
1899-1900: News nuggets; v. 5, nos. 1 and 4; (MR A 322).

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southeastern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, 107 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 77-78.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Cranberry Head gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, p. 30-31.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1869-1938: Annual Reports: 1869, p. 52; 1870, 12; 1874, 48; 1875, 58; 1901, 67; 1928, 30-31; 1931, 121; 1934, 127; 1935, 109; 1936, 147; 1937, 151 and 1938, 138.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 6.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 107.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 347.

Parsons, C. S.
1925: Gold ore from Cranberry Head, Nova Scotia (shipment no. 1); Mines Branch Report no. 617, p. 24-46.

Poole, H.
1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 20; (MR P 056).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 24; (MR P 013).

Sabina, A. P.
1964: Rock and mineral collecting in Canada - volume III - New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 8, 103 p.

1964: Rocks and minerals for the collector; Bay of Fundy area; GSC, Paper 64-10, p. 77.

Selwyn, A. R. C.
1872: Notes and observations on the gold fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia; GSC, Progress Report 1870-71, p. 271-272 and 278-279; (MR S 008).

Taylor, F. C.
1967: Reconnaissance geology of the Shelburne map area; GSC, Memoir 349, p. 70.

Whitaker, J.
1981: Gold drilling slated in county this summer; Vanguard, January 22; (MR W 048).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1942-1947: Miscellaneous memos; 20O/16D 21-R-06(00).

1977: Geoterrex Limited. Report on airborne EM and airborne magnetic surveys; 20O/16A 07-R-24(02).

1980: Report on history, geology, rock geochemistry and recommendations; 20O/16D 21-R-06(03).

1981: Report on history, economic significance and work required; 20O/16D 21-R-06(02).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Cranberry Head gold district: plan of Creampot Mine; NSDME, Open File Map 97-001, scale 1:1200.

1920: Geological map and section of the gold-bearing series, Cranberry Head to Chegoggin Point; GSC, Map 1815, scale 1:31 680.

1967: Geological map of the Shelburne area; GSC, Map 1186A, scale 1:126 720.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 21-27, scale 1:1 267 200.

1976: Geological map; 20O/16D 21-R-06(01), scale 1:15 840.

1976: Geochemical mine cross-sections; 20O/16D 21-R-06(01), scale 1:1200.

1977: Airborne EM map; 20O/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:20 000.

1977: Airborne magnetic map; 20O/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:20 000.

1978: Geological map; 20O/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:20 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:240 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-050, scale 1:100 000.

CRANBERRY LAKES
(WATERNISH)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01D
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-15

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 29 (Sherbrooke sheet); GSC, Map 383, scale 1:63 360.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

CROOK COVE
(DRUM HEAD)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/04D
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F04-08

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 27 (Isaacs Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 381, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-056, scale 1:100 000.

CROSS ISLAND
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08A
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A08-14

AUTHOR INDEX

How, H.
1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 206.

O'Brien, B. H.
1985: Preliminary report on the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

Poole, H.
1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 9; (MR P 056).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 89 (Bridgewater sheet); GSC, Map 2154, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

CROSS LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-17

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

CROSS LAKE BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-16

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

CROW POINT
(LOWER WASHABUCK; BADDECK)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/02B
COUNTY: VICTORIA
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K02-12

AUTHOR INDEX

Ells, R. W.
1904: Bulletin on the ores of copper in the Province of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Quebec; GSC, Separate Report Publication no. 882, p. 6.

Fletcher, H.
1893: Work in parts of Colchester, Hants and Annapolis Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. A, p. 61.

Gilpin, E.
1880: The Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, p. 80; (MR G 006).

Hind, H. Y.
1870: On gold mining and its prospects in Nova Scotia, embodying the results of geological surveys of the districts of Waverley and Sherbrooke for the provincial government; Social Arts Journal, v. 18, p. 612; NSDME, Microfiche 417.

How, H.
1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 60.

Ingall, E. D. and Brumell, P. H.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 62.

Miller, C. K.
1986: Gold inventory project; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1985, ed. J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 86-1, p. 55-57.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 338.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 100, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 21 p.

Selwyn, A. R. C.
1891: Investigations in the gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1890, p. 41; (MR S 119).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1973: Amax Minerals Exploration. Report on geology and economic evaluations; 11F/15C 27-Q-09(08).

1981: Report on microscopic examinations and assays; 11K/02B 21-Q-47(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 12 (Baddeck sheet); GSC, Map 195, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map of the Baddeck sheet; GSC, Map 1211A, scale 1:63 360.

1972: Geological map with stream sediment geochemistry and mineral occurrences; NSDME, Open File Report 31, scale 1:126 720.

1978: Geological map; 11F/15C 07-Q-09(03) and (04), scale 1:15 840.

1981: Rock sample location map; 11K/02B 21-Q-47(01), no scale.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:100 000.

CURRIE HILL
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-34

AUTHOR INDEX

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 40 (Sheet Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 592, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

DARTMOUTH I. C. RAILWAY (FLOAT)
(BURNSIDE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/12D
COUNTY: HALIFAX

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1899: Work on the structural geology of part of the gold-bearing belt to the east and north of Halifax, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1898, v. XI, pt. A, p. 148-159; (NSDME, Microfiche 176).

1907: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1906, Sessional Paper no. 26, p. 151; (MR F 017).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 68 (City of Halifax sheet); GSC, Map 1019, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

DARTMOUTH LAKES
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/12D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D12-11

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Review
1897: Mining notes; v. 16, no. 8, p. 259 and no. 10, p. 298; (MR A 248).

Faribault, E. R.
1897: Field notebooks; v. 139, nos. 4443-4444.

Industrial Advocate
1899: News nuggets; v. 4, no. 11; (MR A 322).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1897: Annual report, p. 50.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 68 (City of Halifax sheet); GSC, Map 1019, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

DAVISON STREET
(SOUTH ANTICLINE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21H/01B
COUNTY: KINGS

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1909: Southern part of Kings and the eastern part of Lunenburg Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1908, p. 151.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1962: Geological map of the Wolfville sheet; GSC, Map 1128A, scale 1:63 360.

DAYSPRING LAKE (FLOAT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02D
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-28

AUTHOR INDEX

Prest, W. H.
1915 The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 5; (MR P 013).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

DE SAID LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/11C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D11-08

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1896: Work in the area along the Atlantic coast from Musquodoboit Harbour to Halifax Harbour and inland to the boundary of the gold-bearing rocks, Halifax, Colchester and Hants Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1895, v. III, pt. A, p. 112.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map of sheet 68 (City of Halifax sheet); GSC, Map 1019, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

DEEP COVE (DRIFT)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/04B
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F04-01

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 28 (Gegogan sheet); GSC, Map 382, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

DOMINIQUE
(ARCADIA; TUSKET RIVER)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 200/16A
COUNTY: YARMOUTH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. 016-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resource inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 27.

Industrial Advocate
1902: News nuggets; v. 7, no. 7; (MR A 322).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 7; (MR P 013).

Taylor, F. C.
1967: Reconnaissance geology of the Shelburne map area; GSC, Memoir 349, p. 70.

Wright, J. D.
1972: Mineral evaluation of Indian reservation no. 33, Yarmouth County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 520, p. 4.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1976: Millmor Sydnicate. Report on mineral potential and rock geochemistry; 200/16A 07-R-24(01).

1977: Geoterrex Limited. Report on airborne EM and airborne magnetic surveys; 200/16A 07-R-24(02).

1978: Shell Canada Resources Limited. Report on geological, till and rock geochemical surveys; 200/16A 07-R-24(02).

1978: Phoenix Geophysics Limited. Report on ground EM, ground magnetic and IP/resistivity surveys; 200/16A 07-R-24(02).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1967: Geological map of the Shelburne area; GSC, Map 1186A, scale 1:31 680.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 21-27, scale 1:1 267 200.

1977: Airborne EM map; 200/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:20 000.

1977: Airborne magnetic map; 200/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:20 000.

1978: Geological map; 200/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:20 000.

1978: Geological map; 200/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:2500.

1978: IP lines location map; 200/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:50 000.

1978: Ground magnetic map; 200/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:2500.

1978: IP/resisitivity map; 200/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:2500.

1978: Ground EM map; 200/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:2500.

1984: Metallic mineral location map, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-050, scale 1:100 000.

DOREY'S BROOK (DRIFT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08(?)
COUNTY: LUNENBURG

AUTHOR INDEX

Prest, W. H.
1896: Glacial succession in central Lunenburg; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Transactions, v. 9, pt. 2, p. 158-170; (MR P 006).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1982: Kidd Creek Mines Limited. Report on geological, soil, till and rock geochemical surveys, IP, airborne VLF, airborne EM and airborne magnetic surveys; 21A/10A 51-L-54(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1982: Geological map; 21A/10A 51-L-54(01), scale 1:10 000.

1982: Till, rock and soil sample location map; 21A/10A 51-L-54(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne magnetic map; 21A/10A 51-L-54(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne VLF map; 21A/10A 51-1-54(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne EM map; 21A/10A 51-L-54(01), scale 1:20 000.

DOUGLASS
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: (?)
COUNTY: HANTS

AUTHOR INDEX

Marsh, C. O.
1861: The gold of Nova Scotia; American Journal of Science and Arts, second series, v. 32, p. 395; (MR M 003).

DOVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/06A
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH

AUTHOR INDEX

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1869: Annual report 1868, p. 8.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 26 (Whitehaven sheet); GSC, Map 380, scale 1:63 360.

1964: Geological map of the Chedabucto Bay sheet; GSC, Map 1156A, scale 1:63 360.

EAGLE HEAD
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/16D
COUNTY: CAPE BRETON
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F16-06

AUTHOR INDEX

Bingley, J. M.
1972: Louisbourg project, Cape Breton County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 7, 72 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1944: Mineral deposits in the Gabarus area; NSDME, Annual Report 1943, p. 135.

Ells, R. W.
1904: Bulletin on the ores of copper in the Province of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Quebec; (NSDME, Microfiche 206).

Faribault, E. R
1905: Field notebooks; v. 133, no. 4489.

Fletcher, H.
1879: Report of explorations and surveys in Cape Breton, Nova Scotia; GSC, Report on Progress 1877-78, pt. F, p. 29.

Gilpin, E.
1880: The Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, p. 30-51; (MR G 006).

Messervey, J. P.
1929: Copper in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet 7; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1928, p. 355-394.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 100, 11F, 11G, 11J,

11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1965: Mount Costigan Mines Limited. Report on geology, soil geochemical and SP surveys; 11F/16D 62-C-41(01).

1970: Louisbourg Mines Limited. Report on geology, ground magnetic, ground EM, IP, SP, resistivity and telluric surveys; 11F/16A 13-C-41(01).

1982: Louisbourg Property Holdings Limited. Report on geological, IP/resistivity, ground magnetic and ground gravity surveys and drilling; 11F/16D 07-C-31(12).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1954: Geological map of southeastern Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1026A, scale 1:126 720.

1956: Compilation map - geology, geochemistry and geophysics; 11F/16B Closure 04(01), scale 1:63 360.

1958: Geological map of the Mira sheet; GSC, Map 1056A, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Geological map; 11F/16D 62-C-41(01), scale 1:15 840.

1963: SP map; 11F/16D 62-C-41(01), scale 1:600.

1965: Soil geochemical map; 11F/16D 62-C-41(01), scale 1:2400.

1967: Geological map; NSDME, Open File Report 7, scale 1:7200.

1967: Geological map; NSDME, Open File Report 7, scale 1:4800.

1970: Geological map with soil sample locations; 11F/16A 13-C-41(01), scale 1:506 880.

1970: Induced potential map; 11F/16A 13-C-41(01), scale 1:506 880.

1970: Ground magnetic map; 11F/16A 13-C-41(01), scale 1:6000.

1970: Ground EM map; 11F/16A 13-C-41(01), scale 1:6000.

1970: Ground magnetic map; 11F/16A 13-C-41(01), scale 1:3000.

1970: SP map; 11F/16A 13-C-41(01), scale 1:3000.

1970: Ground telluric map; 11F/16A 13-C-41(01), scale 1:3000.

1970: Ground EM map; 11F/16A 13-C-41(01), scale 1:3000.

1970: IP map; 11F/16A 13-C-41(01), scale 1:3000.

1970: Resistivity map; 11F/16A 13-C-41(01), scale 1:3000.

1982: Geological map; 11F/16D 07-C-31(12), scale 1:600.

1982: Drillhole location map; 11F/16D 07-C-31(12), scale 1:600.

1982: Ground magnetic map; 11F/16D 07-C-31(12), scale 1:1200.

1982: Resistivity map; 11F/16D 07-C-31(12), scale 1:1000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

EAST AND WEST RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: (?)
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Review
1896: Mining notes; v. 15, no. 5; (MR A 248).

EAST RAWDON (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/04B
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD E04-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1931: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia, the gold mining industry

in 1930; (Bulletin), March, no. 227, p. 319-323; (MR A 049).

Canadian Mining Review
1890-1892: Mining notes; v. 9, no. 7 and v. 11, no. 8; (MR A 248).

1891: The gold industry of Nova Scotia in 1890; v. 10, no. 1, p. 1; (MR A 205).

The Citizen
1981: Northumberland launches major exploration program; May 16, p. 23; (MR A 260).

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Faribault, E. R.
1893: Gold-bearing rocks in the area from the Nine Mine River to Bedford and as far as the Gore, Central Rawdon, Newport, Mount Uniacke, Lake Pockwock and Hammonds Plains, Hants and Halifax Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-58; (MR F 007).

1898: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4452.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax Critic
1890: Mining. Items from our travelling correspondent; November 14, p. 12-13; (MR A 009).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate
1898: News nuggets; v. 3, no. 9 and v. 7, no. 4; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep Mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 78-79.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: East Rawdon gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 31-32.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Northern Miner
1981: Northumberland plans major exploration; May 28, p. 17; (MR A 120).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1889-1950: Annual Reports: 1889, p. 45; 1901, 58-9; 1928, 31-32; 1929, 98; 1930, 121; 1931, 116-117; 1934, 105-106; 1935, 109; 1936, 147; 1937, 152; 1938, 126-127; 1945, 76; 1946, 61; 1948, 59 and 1950, 57.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 107.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 182.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599; 21 p.

Ronnan, F. P.
1899: East Rawdon gold district; Industrial Advocate, April, v. 4, no. 6, p. 16-17; (MR R 025).

Sabina, A. P.
1959: Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area; GSC, Paper 64-10, 96 p.

Selwyn, A. R. C.
a1895: Summary report on the work of Fletcher and Faribault in Cumberland and Hants Counties and the gold-bearing series respectively during 1892; GSC, Annual Report, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-64.

Stevenson, I. M.
1959: Shubenacadie and Kennetcook map areas, Colchester, Hants and Halifax Counties; GSC, Memoir 302, p. 48.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1934-1963: Miscellaneous memos and mill tests; 11E/04B 21-I-34(00).

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geological and ground EM surveys; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geology, airborne magnetic and airborne VLF surveys; 11E/04B 21-I-34(01).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultant Limited, J. E. Dawe, Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1899: Licensee location map; (MR R 025), scale 1:12 000.

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 66 (Elmsdale sheet); GSC, Map 1005, scale 1:63 360.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1959: Geological map of the Kennetcook sheet; GSC, Map 1075A, scale 1:63 360.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1982: Airborne VLF map; 11E/04B 21-I-34(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/04B 21-I-34(01), scale 1:20 000.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

EAST RIVER SHEET HARBOUR
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/16C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D16-11

AUTHOR INDEX

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map of sheet 40 (Sheet Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 592, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

EAST RIVER SHEET HARBOUR RESERVOIR (FLOAT)
(LOCHABER LAKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-24

AUTHOR INDEX

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1958: Gold placer investigations in Nova Scotia - survey locations list; NSDME, Open File Report 182, p. 1.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map of sheet 40 (Sheet Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 592, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

EAST RIVER ST. MARYS

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/08D
COUNTY: PICTOU
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E08-07***

AUTHOR INDEX

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1958: Gold placer investigations in Nova Scotia - survey locations list; NSDME, Open File Report 182, p. 1.

Patterson, J. M.
1986: Precision metals - non Meguma; NSDME, Open File Report 87-007, 5 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrence map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1946: Miscellaneous memo; 11E/08D 21-M-08(00).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 35 (Lochaber sheet); GSC, Map 389, scale 1:63 360.

1955: Geological map; 11E/08C Closure 15(06), scale 1:31 680.

1973: Geological map of the Lochaber sheet; GSC, Map 1360A, scale 1:63 360.

1977: Stream sediment geochemical map; NSDME, Open File Report 261, scale 1:50 000.

1984: Metallic mineral ocation map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

*** This occurrence is unconfirmed.

EASTERN PASSAGE

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/11B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D11-07

AUTHOR INDEX

Acadian Recorder
1861: The Nova Scotian gold fields; July 6, p. 2; (MR A 318).

Canadian Mining Review
1896: Mining notes; v. 15, nos. 9-10; (MR A 248).

Faribault, E. R.
1892: Gold-bearing rocks along the Atlantic coast from Porters Lake to Halifax Harbour, and northerly to the Shubenacadie and St. Andrews River, Halifax and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1891, v. V, pt. A, p. 56-59; (MR F 073).

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C.
1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map of sheet 68 (City of Halifax sheet); GSC, Map 1019, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1985: Placer gold location map; NSDME, Open File Report 656, scale 1:2 500 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

ECUM SECUM (FORMER PRODUCER)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/16D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D16-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1934-1938: Field book; Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book; Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Canadian Mining Review
1898: Mining notes; v. 17, no. 12; (MR A 248).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Faribault, E. R.
1887: On geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205.

1901: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1900, v. XIII, pt. A, p. 166-167.

Fueten, F., Clifford, P. M. and Crocket, J. H.
1984: Cleavage development and chemical differentation in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia, between Sheet Harbour and Sherbrooke; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 1, p. 17; (MR F 058).

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax Critic
1892: Gold in Nova Scotia; October 28, p. 12 and 14-15; (MR A 011).

Hartling, P. L.
1979: Gold!; in Where Broad Atlantic Surges Roll; Formac Publishing Company Limited, p. 53-65; (MR H 086).

Henderson, J. R.
1983: Analysis of structure as a factor controlling gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; in Mines and Mineral Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 265-282; also in GSC, Current Research, Paper 83-1B, p. 13-21.

1983: Stops 1-2 to 1-5: an introduction to the geology between Sheet Harbour and Goldenville; in Keppie et al.. Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 22-31.

Henderson, J. R. and Wyllie, R. J. S.
1986: Geochemical analysis of glacial drift and its application in base and precious metal exploration, eastern shore, Nova Scotia; GSC, Open File 1321.

Henderson, M. N. and Henderson, J. R.
1986: Constraints on the origin of gold in the Meguma Zone, Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 1-13.

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1905: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 4 and 9; v. 6, no. 9; v. 7, no. 6 and v. 10, no. 1; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.
1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

MacDougall, I. and Grimm, D. W.
1975: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1973; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1975, p. 7-8 and 28.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 79-81.

McBride, D. E,

1976: Preliminary report on the geology of the Ecum Secum map area, Halifax and Guysborough Counties, Nova Scotia, with special reference to the control of gold mineralization; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1975, ed. D. A. Murray; NSDME, Report 76-2, p. 72.

1978: Geology of the Ecum Secum area, Halifax and Guysborough Counties, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 78-1.

Messervey, J. P.

1928: Ecum Secum gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 32-38.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Northern Miner

1974: Milmor Syndicate rounds up gold in Nova Scotia; January 17; (MR A 090).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1869-1951: Annual Reports: 1869, p. 14-15; 1880, 12; 1881, 12; 1889, 41; 1892, 33; 1894, 45; 1899, 38; 1900, 40; 1902, 53-54; 1903, 51-52; 1906, 56-57; 1907, 94; 1928, 32-38; 1934, 78; 1936, 147; 1937, 152; 1938, 109; 1939, 74-75; 1941, 38 and 1951, 54.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 7.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 107.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 137.

Nova Scotia Technical College

1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Novamac Mines and Power Corporation Limited

1927: Prospectus; (MR M 002).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Ronnan, F. P.

1900: Ecum Secum gold district; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 6, no. 1, p. 10-11; (MR R 044).

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.

1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H,

1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1934-1949: Miscellaneous memos; 11D/16D 21-H-12(00).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1974: Atlantic Gold Mines Limited. Report on mining history, geology and recommendations; 11D/16D 21-H-12(01).

1980: Dejour Mines Limited and Derry, Michener and Booth. Report on biogeochemical survey and ground VLF survey; 11D/16D 21-H-12(03).

1981: Atlantic Gold Mines Limited. Report on mining history, past drilling and recommendations; 11D/16D 21-H-12(04).

1981: Atlantic Gold Mines Limited. Report on mining history and proposed exploration recommendations; 11D/16D 21-H-12(05).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 38 (Moser River sheet); GSC, Map 551, scale 1:63 360.

1900: Licensee location map; (MR R 044), scale 1:15 000.

1903: Mine cross-sections; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:360.

1903: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 03-001, scale 1:360.

1933: Cross-sections; NSDME, Unpublished Map, scale 1:300.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1974: Mine cross-section; 11D/16D 21-H-12(01), scale 1:300.

1974: Drillhole logs; 11D/16D 21-H-12(02).

1978: Geological map; NSDME, Paper 78-1, scale 1:100 000.

1980: Ground VLF map; 11D/16D 21-H-12(03), scale 1:2500.

1980: Biogeochemical map; 11D/16D 21-H-12(03), scale 1:2500.

1980: Vegetation distribution map; 11D/16D 21-H-12(03), scale 1:2500.

1981: Mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 11D/16D 21-H-12(04), scale 1:1200.

1981: Mine cross-section; 11D/16D 21-H-12(04), scale 1:240.

1983: Structural map; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 265-282, scale 1:200 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram.

EEL BROOK (DRIFT)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/16C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D16-09

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 38 (Moser's River sheet); GSC, Map 551, scale 1:63 360.

1986: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

ELLERSHOUSE

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13C
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D13-27

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1898: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4449; v. 133, nos. 4450 and 4489; and v. 146, no. 4451.

How, H.
1868 Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 206.

Industrial Advocate
1898: v. 3, no. 4.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 73 (Windsor sheet); GSC, Map 1037, scale 1:63 360.

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

ELMSDALE (FORMER PRODUCER)

(KEYS BROOK)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/14C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D14-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and

Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Faribault, E. R.
1892: Field notebooks; v. 132, nos. 4403 and 4424; and v. 146, no. 4404.

1892: Gold-bearing rocks along the Atlantic coast from Porters Lake to Halifax Harbour, and northerly to the Shubenacadie and St. Andrews River, Halifax and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1891, v. V, pt. A, p. 56-59; (MR F 073).

1893: Gold-bearing rocks in the area from the Nine Mile River to Bedford and as far as the Gore, Central Rawdon, Newport, Mount Uniacke, Lake Pockwock and Hammonds Plains, Hants and Halifax Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-58; (MR F 007).

1896: Work in the area along the Atlantic coast from Musquodoboit Harbour to Halifax Harbour and inland to the northern boundary of the gold-bearing rocks, Halifax, Colchester and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1895, v. VIII, pt. A, p. 111-114; (NSDME, Microfiche 174).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of regional greenschist metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax Critic
1889: Mining; July 19, p. 12-13; (MR A 008).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 81.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Elmsdale gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 38.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1928: Annual Report 1928, p. 38.

1937: Gold returns reported to the Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 7.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 159.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Selwyn, A. R. C.
1893: Summary report on the work of Fletcher and Faribault in Cumberland and Hants Counties and the gold-bearing series respectively during 1892; GSC, Annual Report, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-64.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1929: Miscellaneous memo; 11D/14C 21-I-09(00).

1975: Report on IP/resistivity survey; 11D/13D 27-I-64(05).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

1978: International Mine Services Limited. Report on airborne magnetic and airborne radiometric surveys; 11E 54-I-00(01).

1980: Report on geology, economic potential and recommendations; 11D/14C 21-I-09(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 66 (Elmsdale sheet); GSC, Map 1005, scale 1:63 360.

1975: Geological map; 11D/13D 27-I-64(04), scale 1:9600.

1975: IP/resistivity pseudo sections; 11D/13D 27-I-64(05), scale 1:7200.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1978: Airborne radiometric map; 11E 54-I-00(01), scale 1:31 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

ENGLISH POINT
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/14C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D14-22

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1893: Work on the gold-bearing rocks in the area extending along the Atlantic Coast in Halifax County, from Tangier to Lawrencetown and about 20 miles inland; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. A, p. 62.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map of sheets 51 and 52 (Ship Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 611, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

ERVIN BROOK
(BOGGS BROOK; COPPER JIM MINE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/03A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E03-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 154.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1974: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Summary report on geology and drilling; 11E/03A 07-H-77(02) and (03); 11E/03A 27-H-50(01).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

1978: International Mine Services Limited. Report on airborne magnetic and airborne radiometric surveys; 11E 54-I-00(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1907: Geological map and section of sheet 55 (Gays River sheet); GSC, Map 908, scale 1:63 360.

1959: Geological map of the Shubenacadie sheet; GSC, Map 1076A, scale 1:63 360.

1974: Geological map; 11E/03A 07-H-77(02) and (03); 11E/03A 27-H-50(01), scale 1:31 680.

1976: Geological map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:31 680.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1978: Airborne radiometric map; 11E 54-I-00(01), scale 1:31 680.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

ETNA (FLOAT)
(GREENFIELD; HALFWAY RIVER; LITTLE CHESTER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21H/01B
COUNTY: KINGS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. H01-27

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1909: Southern part of Kings and the eastern part of Lunenburg Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1908, p. 152.

Gesner, A.
1862: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal, p. 9; (MR G 001).

Hea, J. R.
1861: Letter to the editor of the Chronicle regarding gold in Kings County; also in J. Howe's letter of October 28 to the Earl of Mulgrave.

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 204.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1962: Geological map of the Wolfville sheet; GSC, Map 1128A, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

FAIRVIEW
(FRENCH LANDING)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/12D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D12-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 217.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1919-1932: Annual reports - 1919, p. 48 and 1932, 99.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 68 (City of Halifax sheet); GSC, Map 1019, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

FALL BROOK (PLACER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/16D
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A16-16

AUTHOR INDEX

Rickard, T. A.
1926: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 168.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 73 (Windsor sheet); GSC, Map 1037, scale 1:63 360.

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

FALMOUTH (PLACER)
(AVON RIVER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/16D
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD A16-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Review
1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 9, p. 188; (MR A 198).

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C.
1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

Heatherington, A.
1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873, compiled from corrected records; Trubner and Company, Ludgate Hill, London; (MR H 018).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallaic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Sabina, A. P.
1964: Rock and mineral collecting in Canada - volume III - New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 8; (MR S 116).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1934: Miscellaneous memo; 21A/16D 21-I-11(00).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 73 (Windsor sheet); GSC, Map 1037, scale 1:63 360.

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Placer gold location map; NSDME, Open File Report 656, scale 1:2 500 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

FARIBAULT BROOK
(L'ABIME BROOK)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/10B
COUNTY: INVERNESS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K10-06

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Manual
1899: Cheticamp Gold Mining Company Limited, p. 133; (MR B 135).

Chatterjee, A. K.
1980: Mineralization and associated wall rock alteration in the George River Group, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; Ph.D. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 50, 197 p.

Cox, E. J. and Douglas, G. V.
1939: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 36-50.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: map sheets 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N; NSDME, Open File Report 86-020, 352 p.

Flynn, A. E.
1948: The Cheticamp area; NSDME Annual Report 1947, p. 155-156.

Hartlen, J.
1981: Where to pan for gold in Nova Scotia; Rocks and Minerals in Canada, v. 14, no. 5; also in Atlantic Advocate, v. 70, no. 18, p. 34-37.

Johnson, C. G.
1957: Rocky Brook area; M.A. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 177, 35 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 228.

Messervey, J. P.
1929: Lead and zinc in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet 15; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1928, p. 395-437.

Milligan, G. C.
1970: Geology of the George River Series, Cape Breton; NSDME, Memoir 7, p. 86-89 and 92.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1934: Annual report, p. 132.

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and a description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, p. 21, 24-25 and 27.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10O, 10N, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Traill, R. J.
1983: Catalogue of Canadian minerals; GSC, Paper 80-18; (MR T 017).

Woodman, J. E.
1898: Ore bearing schists of middle and northern Cape Breton; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 23; (MR W 005).

Woods, G.
1986: Geology and mineralization of the Faribault Brook area, Cape Breton; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Fifth District 1 Meeting, November.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1903: Report on mineralization and ore assays; 11K/10B 07-J-09(01).

1954: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geology; 11K/10B Closure 01(02).

1955: Report on geology and mineralization; 11K/10B Closure 01(01).

1962: Sogemines Development Company Limited. Report on geology, SP and ground EM surveys; 11K/10B 07-J-09(36).

1963: Report on past exploration, geology and thin section microscopy; 11K/10B 07-J-09(37).

1966: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on IP survey; 11K/10B 07-J-09(11).

1966: ACA Howe and Associates Limited. Report on airborne EM, magnetic and radiometric surveys and geological compilation; 11K/10B 07-J-09(15).

1966: Canadian Aero Mineral Surveys Limited. Report on IP survey; 11K/10B 07-J-09(38).

1975: Report on geology and mineralization; 11K/10B 07-J-09(27).

1975: Highland Mercury Mines Limited. Report on geology, mineralization and rock geochemistry; 11K/10B 07-J-09(41).

1975: Highland Mercury Mines Limited. Report on geology, mineralization and drilling; 11K/10B 07-J-09(42).

1976: Geophysical Engineering Limited. Report on exploration history, geology, heavy minerals and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11K/10B 07-J-09(44).

1976: Geophysical Engineering Limited. Report on geology, mineralization, rock and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11K/10B 07-J-09(45).

1979: Amax Minerals Exploration Limited. Report on exploration history, geology, mineralization, soil geochemical, ground magnetic and ground EM surveys, drilling and IP interpretations; 11K/10B 07-J-09(48).

1980: Amax Minerals Exploration Limited. Report on soil and heavy minerals geochemical surveys, IP and ground EM surveys and drilling; 11K/10B 07-J-09(49).

1984: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on detailed geological mapping, channel sampling and rock geochemical survey; AR 84-069.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 9 (South Cheticamp sheet); GSC, Map 192, scale 1:63 360.

1953: Rock sample location map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:253 440.

1953: Airborne EM map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:50 000.

1954: Geological map with mineral potential; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:253 440.

1954: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:126 720.

1956: Drillhole logs; 11K/10B Closure 01(03).

1956: Geological map of the Cheticamp River sheet; GSC, Preliminary Map 55-36, scale 1:63 360.

1961: Heavy minerals geochemical map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(32), scale 1:6000.

1962: Ground EM map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(36), scale 1:2400.

1962: SP map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(36), scale 1:2400.

1962: SP profiles; 11K/10B 07-J-09(36).

1964: Drillhole logs; 11K/10B 07-J-09(07).

1964: Drillhole location map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(07), scale 1:4800.

1964: Ground EM map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(07), scale 1:4800.

1964: SP map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(07), scale 1:4800.

1964: Geological map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(07), scale 1:4800.

1965: Geological map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:31 680.

1966: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/07C 13-J-28(01), scale 1:20 000.

1966: Airborne magnetic map; 11K/07C 13-J-28(01); 11K/07C 13-J-36(01); 11K/10B 07-J-09(00), (05), (15) and (20), scale 1:20 000.

1966: IP map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(11) and (38), scale 1:2400.

1966: Pseudo sections; 11K/10B 07-J-09(11) and (38).

1966: EM lines location; 11K/10B 07-J-09(15), scale 1:15 840.

1975: Drillhole sections; 11K/10B 07-J-09(42), scale 1:240.

1975: Drillhole logs; 11K/10B 07-J-09(42).

1975: Geological map with drillhole locations; 11K/10B 07-J-09(42), scale 1:480.

1976: Geological map with geophysical and geochemical anomalies; 11K/10B 07-J-09(44), scale 1:15 840.

1976: Exploration activities map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(44) and (45), scale 1:15 840.

1976: Geological map with soil geochemistry and mineral occurrences; 11K/10B 07-J-09(45), scale 1:6000.

1976: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(45), scale 1:15 840.

1976: Geological map with geophysical anomalies; 11K/10B 07-J-09(45), scale 1:15 840.

1979: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; 11K/10B 07-J-09(48), scale 1:4800.

1979: Ground magnetic map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(48), scale 1:2400.

1979: Soil geochemical map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(49), scale 1:4800.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Thesis 50, by A. K. Chatterjee, scale 1:240.

1980: Geological map with drillhole locations; NSDME, Thesis 50, by A. K. Chatterjee, scale 1:25 000.

1984: Geological map with metallic mineral and rock sample locations; AR 84-069, scale 1:100.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

FARMVILLE
(LANGUILES LAKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08C
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD A08-07

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Review
1896: Mining notes; v. 15, no. 8; (MR A 248).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 217.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 255.

O'Brien, B. H.
1985: Preliminary report on the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 88 (Mahone Bay Sheet); GSC, Map 2153, scale 1:63 360.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24, scale 1:1 267 200.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

FIFTEEN MILE BROOK (FORMER PRODUCER)
(PLEASANTFIELD, MIDDLEFIELD)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/02C
COUNTY: QUEENS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A02-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1933: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, no. 250, p. 90.

Faribault, E. R.
1912: Goldbearing series of the basin of the Medway River; GSC, Summary Report 1911, p. 334-340; (MR F 076).

Gilpin, E.
1882: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid, Newcastle-Upon-Tyne, 22 p.; also in North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Transactions, v. 31, p. 151-172; (MR G 007).

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 21-27.

Harding, M.
1981: Panning for gold in Queens County; Bridgewater Paper, May 13, v. 1, no. 5; (MR H 123).

Industrial Advocate
1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southeastern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, p. 80.

Little, H. W.
1959: Tungsten deposits of Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Series no. 17, p. 194.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 81-82.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Fifteen Mile Brook gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 38-41.

1931: Tungsten in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet no. 29.

Miller, C.
1974: Scheelite mineralization in the region of the Moose River gold district; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 256, 39 p.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology,

v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1889-1956: Annual Reports: 1889, p. 42; 1901, 64; 1902, 60-61; 1906, 54; 1910, 150-151; 1911, 201; 1912, 185; 1914, 108-109; 1928, 38-41; 1931, 120; 1932, 104 and 140-142; 1934, 116; 1935, 105; 1936, 142; 1937, 152; 1938, 134 and 1956, 69.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 7.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 107.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 294.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (200, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 24 and 27; (MR P 013).

Rickard, T. A.
1906: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 170, 74 p.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1936-1958: Miscellaneous memos; 21A/02C 21-N-04(00).

1946: Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada Limited. Report on history, development, production, geology and ore description; 21A/02C 21-N-04(01).

1959: Memo on berylometer assays; 21A/02C 08-N-04(00).

1980: Report on prospecting and tailings dump examination; 21A/02C 21-N-04(02).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1914: Mine cross-section, scale 1:960; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1934: Mine surface plan; 21A/02C 21-N-04(00), no scale.

1938: Geological map of the Liverpool sheet (west half); GSC, Map 440A, scale 1:63 360.

1945: Geochemical mine surface plan; 21A/02C 21-N-04(01), scale 1:1200.

1959: Berylometer survey map; 21A/02C 08-N-04(00), scale 1:15 840.

1974: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 256, by C. Miller, scale 1:1200.

1974: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 256, by C. Miller, scale 1:506 880.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 21-27, scale 1:1 267 200.

1980: Mine surface plan; 21A/02C 21-N-04(02), no scale.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

FIFTEEN MILE STREAM (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-10

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1882: Mineral Resources of the Dominion of Canada: Comprising the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia, North West Territories, Specially Adapted for Emigrants, Capitalists and Settlers; Ottawa, p. 31-34; (MR A 262).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 781-847; (MR B 015).

1927: Fifteen Mile Stream gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 415-424.

Cameron, H. L.
1941: The gold deposits of Fifteen Mile Stream; M.Sc. thesis, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec; NSDME, Thesis 42, 36 p.

1947: Structural control of ore bodies in Nova Scotia gold deposits; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 50, p. 1-14; (MR C 020).

Canadian Mining Journal
1911: Mining in Nova Scotia during 1910; v. 32, no. 8, p. 236-242; (MR A 176).

1924: Nova Scotia geology; v. 45, p. 689-693; (MR B 116).

Canadian Mining Manual
1892-1899: New Egerton Gold Mining Company, 1892, p. 184; 1893, p. 428; 1894, p. 430; 1899, p. 444-445 and Stanley Gold Mining Company, 1892, p. 216-217; 1893, p. 469; (MR B 040; MR B 101; MR B 134 and MR B 135).

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; v. 4, nos. 9-11, p. 11-12.

1888-1898: Mining notes; v. 6, nos. 7 and 10-11; v. 8, no. 11; v. 9, nos. 2 and 4; v. 10, nos. 2 and 5; v. 11, no. 10; v. 12, nos. 1 and 5-7; v. 14, nos. 6 and 10-12; v. 15, nos. 3-4, 6-7 and 11; v. 16, nos. 4, 7 and 10-11; and v. 17, nos. 3 and 5; (MR A 248).

1892: Nova Scotia's gold industry in 1891; v. 11, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 202).

1894: The gold mining industry of Nova Scotia for 1893; v. 13, no. 2, p. 21; (MR A 201).

1898: Nova Scotia gold; v. 17, no. 9, p. 260-262; (MR A 191).

Charlick, R.
1941: Rehabilitation project at Fifteen Mine Stream; NSDME, Annual Report 1941, p. 127-129.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Donohoe, H. V., Jr.
1983: Resurgence in gold in Nova Scotia as price rises; Northern Miner, March 3, p. B10; (MR D 051).

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Faribault, E. R.
1897: Field notebooks; v. 139, nos. 4433 and 4437.

1898: Work on the structural geology of the principal gold-bearing districts lying east of the Musquodoboit River, in Guysborough County, and the eastern part of Hants County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1897, v. X, pt. A, p. 110-111; (MR F 011).

1898: Notes on the gold districts of Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, no. 10, p. 19-21 and v. 3, no. 11, p. 19; (MR F 012).

1900: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, 40 p.; (NSDME, Microfiche 173).

Gilpin, E.
1880: The Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, p. 30-51; (MR G 006).

1886: The Nova Scotia gold mines; American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 14, p. 674-689; (MR G 008).

1898: Gold, lead and copper ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 22-23.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 30-31 and 42.

Goudge, M. G.
1971: Assays from various gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 255, 8 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax Critic
1887: A trip to the eastern gold districts; October 28, p. 6-7; (MR A 006).

Hathaway, J. K.
1986: Jascan focuses on N. S. gold bets; Northern Miner, November 24, p. 20; (MR H 159).

Hind, H. Y.
1870: Notes on the structure of the Nova Scotia gold districts; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Transactions, v. II, pt. 3, p. 102-108; (MR H 012).

Industrial Advocate
1898: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 3-4 and 9-11; v. 4, no. 12; v. 6, nos. 6 and 10; v. 9, no. 1 and v. 10, no. 12; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

Jones, B. E.
1977: Eastern shore project; *in* Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1976, ed. D. A. Murray; NSDME, Report 77-1, p. 47-48.

MacEachern, I. J.
1983: The distribution, character and composition of gold in till at the Fifteen Mile Stream gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 498, 66 p.

1984: Gold in till; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 20, no. 2, p. 90; presented at the Atlantic Geoscience Colloquium on Current Research in the Atlantic Provinces, January.

1984: Summary report of the Fifteen Mile Stream gold district; NSDME, Open File Report 596, 14 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 82-85.

McMullin, J. M.
1983: Exploration activity in Nova Scotia - 1982; *in* Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; Report 83-1, p. 17-27.

McNulty, K. A.
1983: The mineralogy of the Fifteen Mile Stream gold deposit; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 499, 92 p.

Messervey, J. P.
1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Fundy Bay Copper Mines Limited and Western Quebec Company Limited.

Murphy, M.
1886: Some physical features of Nova Scotia, with notes on glacial action; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 6, p. 130-145.

Northern Miner
1961: Fundy Bay Copper takes on gold bet; March 30; (MR A 229).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1869-1941: Annual Reports: 1869, p. 14 and 50; 1873, 31; 1874, 44; 1875, 53; 1876, 56; 1877, 38; 1878, 29; 1879, 9; 1880, 9; 1881, 9-10; 1882, 8; 1883, 19; 1884, 24; 1885, 30; 1886, 16-17; 1887, 27; 1889, 40; 1890, 30; 1893, 35; 1894, 43; 1896, 37-38; 1897, 35-36; 1898, 38-39; 1901, 46-47; 1910, 144-145; 1911, 193-194; 1913, 153; 1924, 163; 1927, 415-424; 1928, 149-150 and 168-170; 1934, 127; 1935, 85; 1936, 147-148; 1937, 123-124; 1938, 109-110; 1939, 75-76; 1940, 42-44 and 1941, 38-41.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 8.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 108.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 141.

Nova Scotia Reseach Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromaganetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalgoue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, 60 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Poole, H. S.
1878: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1878, p. 20-28; (MR P 002).

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 5, 57 and 59-60; (MR P 013).

Roach, A. G.
1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Ronnan, F.P.
1896: Fifteen Mile Stream; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 1, no. 2, p. 13; (MR R 005).

1900: Fifteen Mile Stream gold district; Industrial Advocate, June, v. 5, no. 8, p. 14-17; (MR R 040).

Secord, S.
1986: Novacan mining officials optimistic, significant gold showing at Fifteen Mile Stream; Evening News, October 28; (MR S 125).

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold nuggets of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metalurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 242, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

Stephens, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

Wright, J. D.
1972: Mineral potential of Indian reservation Medway River no. 11, Queens County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 508, p. 3.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1897: Report on geology, description of leads and workings; development work and assays; 11E/02D 21-H-13(02).

1901-1947: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/02D 21-H-13(00).

1902: Report on description of workings and new developments; 11E/02D 21-H-13(03).

1927: Report on drilling; 11E/02D 21-H-13(04).

1930-1933: Report on property history, old workings and request for assistance; 11E/02D 21-H-13(05).

1934: Report on work performed; 11E/02D 21-H-13(06).

1939: Report on geology and mine conditions; 11E/02D 21-H-13(07).

1940: Memo regarding rehabilitation project and Borlace shaft; 11E/02D 21-H-13(01).

1940: Report on geology and milling test results; 11E/02D 21-H-13(01).

1940: Report on property conditions and amalgamation test results; 11E/02D 21-H-13(01).

1941: Report on rehabilitation project; 11E/02D 21-H-13(01).

1973: J. E. Tilsley and Associates Limited. Summary report on sampling and testing of tailings; 11E/02D 21-H-13(08).

1976: Letter regarding history of district; 11E/02D 21-H-13(09).

1981: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on till geochemical and biochemical surveys; 11E/02D 21-H-13(10).

1981: Fifteen Mile Mining Company. Compilation report on available information and recommendations for an evaluation program; 11E/02D 21-H-13(11).

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated. Report on geology and biogeochemical survey; 11E/02D 21-H-13(13).

1983: Prospex Incorporated. Report on biogeochemical survey; 11E/02D 21-H-13(12).

1983: Prospex Incorporated. Report on biogeochemical survey; 11E/02D 21-H-13(14).

1983: Pan East Resources Incorporated and Prospex Incorporated. Report on biogeochemical survey; 11E/02D 21-H-13(15).

1983: Prospex Incorporated. Report on geological survey; 11E/02D 21-H-13(16).

1984: Prospex Incorporated. Report on geological survey; AR 84-004.

1984: Prospector's report on panning of till; AR 84-120.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

1899: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 650, scale 1:6000.

1900: Licensee location map; (MR R 040), no scale.

1901: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 01-001, no scale.

1902: Geological mine surface plan, mine cross-section and cross-section; 11E/02D 21-H-13(03), scale 1:480.

1910: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:48.

1927: Geological mine surface plan; 11E/02D 21-H-13(03), scale 1:1200.

1934: Geological mine surface plan; 11E/02D 21-H-12(00) and (11), scale 1:240.

1934: Geological and geochemical mine level plan; 11E/02D 21-H-13(00), scale 1:240.

1934: Cross-section; 11E/02D 21-H-13(00), scale 1:240.

1934: Block diagram showing proposed work; 11E/02D 21-H-13(00).

1939: Geological mine surface plan; 11E/02D 21-H-13(00) and (11), scale 1:480.

1940: Mine surface plan; 11E/02D 21-H-13(00), scale 1:720.

1940: Geochemical mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Maps 40-001 and 40-003, scale 1:240.

1940: Mine level plan; 11E/02D 21-H-13(00), scale 1:240.

1940: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1940: Geological mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 40-004, scale 1:240.

1940: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Maps 40-002 and 40-005, scale 1:480.

1941: Geochemical mine level plan; 11E/02D 21-H-13(01), scale 1:300.

1941: Mine level plan; 11E/02D 21-H-13(01), scale 1:120.

1941: Geological mine level plan; 11E/02D 21-H-13(01), scale 1:120.

1942: Mine level plan; 11E/02D 21-H-13(01), scale 1:600.

1961: Mine surface plan and section; 11E/02D 21-H-13(00), scale 1:1200.

1981: Geological mine level plan; 11E/02D 21-H-13(00), (01) and (11), scale 1:240.

1981: Biogeochemical map; 11E/02D 21-H-13(10), scale 1:10 000.

1981: Till geochemical map; 11E/02D 21-H-13(10), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Biogeochemical map; 11E/02D 21-H-13(12), (15) and (16), scale 1:5000.

1983: Biogeochemical map; 11E/02D 21-H-13(14), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Geological map; 11E/02D 21-H-13(16), scale 1:5000.

1983: Drillhole location map; NSDME, Thesis 499, by K. A. McNulty, scale 1:4200.

1983: Shaft location map; NSDME, Thesis 499, by K. A. McNulty, scale 1:1250.

1983: Mine level plans; NSDME, Thesis 499, by K. A. McNulty, scale 1:250.

1983: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 499, by K. A. McNulty, scale 1:3125.

1983: Airborne magnetic map; NSDME, Thesis 499, by K. A. McNulty, scale 1:200 000.

1983: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 499, by K. A. McNulty, scale 1:4200.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map ND-195, scale 1:600.

no date: Mine level plan; 11E/02D 21-H-13(00), scale 1:600.

no date: Geological mine level plan; 11E/02D 21-H-13(00), scale 1:240.

no date: Mine level plan; 11E/02D 21-H-13(00), scale 1:1200.

no date: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:1200.

no date: Cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

no date: Cross-section; 11E/02D 21-H-13(00), scale 1:2400.

no date: Mine cross-section; 11E/02D 21-H-13(00), scale 1:240.

no date: Mine level plan; 11E/02D 21-H-13(00), scale 1:240.

FIFTH LAKE (FLOAT)
(SOUTHWEST BAY)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/03D
COUNTY: QUEENS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A03-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.

1915: Caledonia map area; GSC, Summary Report 1914, p. 105.

1916: Gold-bearing series in the northern portion of Queens and Shelburne Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1915, p. 189.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

FIRE COVE
(SPINDLERS COVE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08B
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A08-15

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.

1896: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4433.

O'Brien, B. H.

1985: Preliminary report on the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

Poole, H.

1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 8; (MR P 056).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 89 (Bridgewater sheet); GSC, Map 2154, scale 1:63 360.

1985: Geological map of the LaHave area with cross-sections; GSC, Open File 1156, scale 1:25 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

FISH HAWK NEST RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/14B
COUNTY: HALIFAX

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 67 (Waverley sheet); GSC, Map 1025, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

FISH RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15C
COUNTY: HALIFAX

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R
1890: Summary report on the gold-bearing rocks of Halifax and Colchester Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1889, v. IV, pt. A, p. 45-46.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1898: Geological map of sheet 50 (Moose River sheet); GSC, Map 264, scale 1:63 360.

FISSET BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/10B
COUNTY: INVERNESS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K10-18

AUTHOR INDEX

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: eastern Nova Scotia - map Sheets 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N; NSDME, Open File Report 86-020, 352 p.

Fletcher, H.
1885: Report on the geology of northern Cape Breton; GSC, Report on Progress 1882-84, v. XII, pt. H, p. 28-31 and 96-97; (MR F 004).

Johnson, C. G.
1957: Rocky Brook area; M. A. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 177, 35 p.

MacNabb, B. E.
1975: A report on the Margaree, Fisset Brook and Lake O'Law closure areas; NSDME, Open File Report 36, 7 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1976: Geophysical Engineering Limited. Report on exploration history, geology, heavy minerals and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11K/10B 07-J-09(44).

1976: Geophysical Engineering Limited. Report on geology, mineralization, rock and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11K/10B 07-J-09(45).

1977: Utah Mines Limited. Report on topographic survey; 11K/10B 07-J-69(01).

1977: Utah Mines Limited. Report on drilling; 11K/10B 07-J-69(02).

1978: Utah Mines Limited. Report on topographic survey; 11K/10B 07-J-69(03).

1979: Utah Mines Limited. Report on geology, soil geochemistry, ground magnetic and ground IP surveys; 11K/10B 07-J-69(04).

1979: Amax Minerals Exploration Limited. Report on exploration history, geology, mineralization, soil geochemical, ground magnetic and ground EM surveys, drilling and IP interpretations; 11K/10B 07-J-09(48).

1980: Amax Minerals Exploration Limited. Report on soil and heavy minerals geochemical surveys, IP and ground EM surveys and drilling; 11K/10B 07-J-09(49).

1983: Gold Brook Developments Limited. Report on soil and stream sediment geochemical surveys and ground EM survey; 11K/10B 07-J-69(05).

1983: Report on compilation of previous work, geology and trenching; 11K/10B 07-J-69(06).

1984: James E. Tilsley and Associates Limited. Report on geology, ground magnetic and ground VLF surveys; AR 84-064.

1984: James E. Tilsley and Associates Limited. Report on geology, exploration history and proposed exploration program; AR 84-063.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 9 (South Cheticamp sheet); GSC, Map 192, scale 1:63 360.

1953: Airborne EM map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:50 000.

1954: Geological map with mineral potential; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:253 440.

1954: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:126 720.

1956: Geological map of the Cheticamp River sheet; GSC, Map 55-36, scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 177, by C. G. Johnson, scale 1:4800.

1957: Structural map; NSDME, Thesis 177, by C. G. Johnson, scale 1:31 680.

1965: Heavy minerals geochemical map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(20), scale 1:15 840.

1966: Geological map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(20) and (24), scale 1:4800.

1966: Ground magnetic map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(20), scale 1:4800.

1966: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/07C 13-J-28(01); 11K/10B 07-J-09(15), scale 1:20 000.

1966: Airborne magnetic map; 11K/07C 13-J-28(01); 11K/07C 13-J-36(01); 11K/10B 07-J-09(00), (05), (15) and (20), scale 1:20 000.

1976: Geological map with geophysical and geochemical anomalies; 11K/10B 07-J-09(44) and (45), scale 1:15 840.

1976: Exploration activities map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(44) and (45), scale 1:15 840.

1976: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/10B 07-J-09(45), scale 1:6000.

1976: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(45), scale 1:15 840.

1977: Topographic map; 11K/10B 07-J-69(01), (02) and (03), scale 1:2400.

1979: Geological map with drillhole locations and mineral occurrences; 11K/10B 07-J-69(04), scale 1:3000.

1979: Magnetic map; 11K/10B 07-J-69(04), scale 1:3000.

1979: EM map; 11K/10B 07-J-69(04), scale 1:3000.

1979: Soil geochemical map; 11K/10B 07-J-69(04), scale 1:2400.

1979: IP map; 11K/10B 07-J-69(04), scale 1:2400.

1980: Soil and stream sediment geochemical map; 11K/10B 07-J-09(49), scale 1:1200.

1983: Soil location map; 11K/10B 07-J-69(05), scale 1:2500.

1983: Ground EM map; 11K/10B 07-J-69(05), scale 1:2500.

1983: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11K/10B 07-J-69(05), no scale.

1983: Drillhole location map; 11K/10B 07-J-69(06), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Trench location map; 11K/10B 07-J-69(06), scale 1:500.

1983: Stream sediment sample location map; 11K/10B 07-J-69(06), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

FIVE ISLANDS
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21H/08C
COUNTY: COLCHESTER

AUTHOR INDEX

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 44.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1905: Geological map of sheet 75 (Five Islands and Tennycape sheet); GSC, Map 838, scale 1:63 360.

FIVE RIVERS - BIG FALLS
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/02B
COUNTY: QUEENS

AUTHOR INDEX

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 205.

Poole, H.

1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 23; (MR P 056).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

FLAKE WOODS BOG (FLOAT)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/02B
COUNTY: QUEENS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A02-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.

1914: Geology of the Port Mouton map area; GSC, Summary Report 1913, p. 256.

1919: Investigations in southern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1919, pt. F, p. 6; (MR F 020).

Malcolm, W.

1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 217.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1937: Annual Report, p. 148.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1937: Miscellaneous memo; 21A/02B 21-N-02(00).

1985: Prospector's notes on panning; AR 84-061.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1938: Geological map of the Liverpool sheet (east half); GSC, Map 439A, scale 1:63 360.

1985: Stream sediment sample location map; AR 84-061, no scale.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

FLORIDA ROAD

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/11C
COUNTY: COLCHESTER

AUTHOR INDEX

Fletcher, H.

1892: Report on geologic surveys and explorations in the Counties of Pictou and Colchester, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1891, pt. P, p. 187; (MR F 008).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1864: Topographical township map of Colchester County, Nova Scotia; by Church, scale 1:79 200.

FOLLY RIVER

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/12A
COUNTY: COLCHESTER

AUTHOR INDEX

Fletcher, H.

1892: Report on geologic surveys and explorations in the Counties of Pictou and Colchester, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1891, pt. P, p. 187; (MR F 008).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1905: Geological map of sheet 63 (Londonderry sheet); GSC, Map 836, scale 1:63 360.

1938: Geological map of the Oxford sheet (east half); GSC, Map 409A, scale 1:63 360.

FOOTE COVE BEACH

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 20O/16D
COUNTY: YARMOUTH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. 016-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.

1919: Investigations in southern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1919, pt. F, p. 17.

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C.

1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

Poole, H.
1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 20; (MR P 056).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (200, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Sabina, A. P.
1964: Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area; GSC, Paper 64-10, 96 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1977: Geoterrex Limited. Report on airborne magnetic and airborne EM surveys; 200/16A 07-R-24(02).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1967: Geological map of the Shelburne area; GSC, Map 1186A, scale 1:126 720.

1977: Airborne EM map; 200/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:20 000.

1977: Airborne magnetic map; 200/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:20 000.

1978: Geological map; 200/16A 07-R-24(02), scale 1:20 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Placer gold location map; NSDME, Open File Report 656, scale 1:2 500 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-050, scale 1:100 000.

FOREST GLEN MARGAREE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/07C
COUNTY: INVERNESS

AUTHOR INDEX

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, p. 6; (MR P 013).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1960: Geological map of the St. Anns sheet; GSC, Map 38-1960, scale 1:63 360.

FOREST HILL (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/05B
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F05-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Abbass, D.
1985: Seabright makes major gold find at Guysborough property; Halifax Chronicle Herald, April 16; (MR A 330).

1985: Gold explorers step up activity; Mail Star, May 9; (MR A 329).

Anonymous
1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bedford News
1984: Gold seeking firm makes $5 million offer; July 17; (MR A 253).

Bendigo Gold Mining Company
1914: Prospectus; (MR B 013).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 781-847; (MR B 015).

The Bulletin
1984: Gold mining activity increases; July 25; (MR A 252).

Canadian Mining Manual
1899: Modstock Mining Comany Limited, p. 421; (MR B 135).

Canadian Mining Review
1895-1898: Mining notes; v. 14, nos. 10-11; v. 15, nos. 4, 7-9 and 11; v. 16, no. 1; v. 16, nos. 5 and 11; and v. 17, nos. 3, 5-7 and 11; (MR A 248).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 18, no. 6, p. 191; (MR A 194).

Chiasson, L. D.

1984: Controls on gold mineralization, Forest Hill, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis; University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, New Brunswick; NSDME, Thesis 507, 359 p.

Commercial News

1985: Gold diggers; June; (MR C 101).

Cooke, H. C.

1976: History and Stories of Isaacs Harbour and Goldboro; Formac Limited, Antigonish, Nova Scotia, p. 118-171.

Cristovici, M. A. and Leigh, G. W.

1983: Investigation to recover the gold contained in a sample submitted from Forest Hill tailings pond, Nova Scotia; CANMET Report MRP/MSL 83-19(IR); also NSDME, Open File Report 569, 82 p.

Curren, D.

1985: There's millions in them thar Guysborough hills; Daily News, April 16; (MR C 100).

Day, A.

1986: In search of gold; The Novascotian, May 3, Halifax Herald Limited.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.

1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: eastern Nova Scotia - map sheets 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N; NSDME, Open File Report 86-020, 352 p.

Donohoe, H. V., Jr.

1983: Resurgence in gold in Nova Scotia as price rises; Northern Miner, March 3, p. B10; (MR D 051).

Douglas, G. V.

1948: Structure of the gold veins in Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.

1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Evans, G. R.

1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, 162 p.

Faribault, E. R.

1897: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4437.

1898: Work on the structural geology of the principal gold-bearing districts lying east of the Musquodoboit River, in Guysborough County, and the eastern part of Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1897, v. X, pt. A, p. 103-115; (MR F 011).

1898: Notes on the gold districts of Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, no. 10, p. 19-21 and v. 3, no. 11, p. 19; (MR F 012).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205.

Farquhar, R. M. and Haynes, S. J.

1986: Lead istope data for gold-bearing veins and their host metasedimentary rocks of the Goldenville Formation, eastern Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 89-99.

Financial Times

1956: Mining developments in Nova Scotia look important in gold as well as base metals; May 11; (MR A 145).

Graves, M. C.

1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Haley, S.

1985: Continuing exploration for gold: GSC and NSDME initiatives; Prospectives, v. 1, no. 2, p. 2-3.

Hathaway, J. K.

1986: Seabright continues development; Northern Miner, October; (MR H 157).

Haynes, S. J,

1983: Polygenetic origin of gold deposits, eastern Meguma Terrane; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 69-72.

1983: Typomorphism of turbidite-hosted auriferous quartz veins, southern Guysborough County; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 183-224.

1984: Polygenesis of gold deposits, eastern Meguma domain; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak

and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 215-223.

1985: Polyphase deformation, metamorphism and gold mobilization, Forest Hill - Country Harbour gold districts, eastern Nova Scotia; Geological Association of Canada - Mineralolical Association of Canada, Joint Annual Meeting, Program with Abstracts, v. 10, p. A25.

Haynes, S. J., Reilly, B. A. and Kiely, L. A.
1986: Structural setting of the Mile Lake gold prospect, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 86-1A, p. 141-150.

Haynes, S. J. and Smith, P. K.
1983: Gold potential of the Meguma Group: new concepts; presented at the Atlantic Geoscience Society Symposium on the Origin, History and Potential of Sedimentary Basins in Eastern and Offshore Canada; Fredericton, New Brunswick, January 28-29; abstract in Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 19, pt. 1, no. 1; also in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 225.

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1905: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 4 and 9; v. 4, no. 8; v. 5, nos. 2 and 4-5; and v. 10, no. 9; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Jenner, E. L.
1896: Forest Hill Mines; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 1, no. 2, p. 8-9; (MR J 001).

Jost, A. C.
1950: Gold mining in Guysborough County; in Guysborough Sketches and Essays; Kentville Publishing Company Limited, p. 213-220; (MR J 003).

Keppie, J. D. and Haynes, S. J.
1983: Isaacs Harbour and Forest Hill; in Keppie et al.; Gold deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 33-44.

MacDonald, J. A.
1956: The base metal ores of the Atlantic Provinces - a mineralogical study; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 225, 48 p.

MacDougall, I. and Grimm, D. W.
1976: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1975; NSDME, Report 76-3, p. 13-14 and 21.

MacEachern, I. J. and Stea, R. R.
1983: The dispersal of gold and related elements in tills and soils at the Forest Hill gold district, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Paper 85-18.

MacEachern, I. J., Stea, R. R. and Rogers, P. J.
1983: Till stratigraphy and geochemistry, Forest Hill gold district, Nova Scotia; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 75-79.

1983: Till stratigraphy and geochemistry, Forest Hill gold district, Nova Scotia; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 48-54.

1984: Gold in till; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 20, no. 2, p. 90; presented at the Atlantic Geoscience Colloquim on Current Research in the Atlantic Provinces, January.

1984: Till stratigraphy and gold disperson, Forest Hill gold district, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 161-171.

1984: Till stratigraphy and gold distribution, Forest Hill gold district, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 84-1A, p. 651-654.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 85-87.

McCulloch, P.
1985: Metallic minerals - exploration and development; in Program and Summaries, Ninth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 9, p. 25-27.

1986: Mineral exploration monitoring; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 21-22.

McFadden, J.
1985: Guysborough find sparks corporate gold rush; Daily News, May 14; (MR M 115).

McMullin, J. M.
1983: Exploration activity in Nova Scotia - 1982; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 17-27.

1984: Healthy boost in expenditures in Nova Scotia - spend 40% of exploration funds on gold; Northern Miner, October 18; (MR M 082).

1984: Nova Scotia exploration and minerals; Western Miner, p. 39-42; (MR M 081).

1985: Mineral exploration monitoring activities; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1984, eds. K. A. Mills and J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 85-1, p. 27-36.

Messervey, J. P.
1929: Stormont gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 152-222.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

1937: Gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 40, p. 251-257 and discussion, v. 41, p. 213-216; (MR M 022).

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Canso Mining Corporation Limited; Canadian Alumina Corporation Limited; Louisbourg Mines Limited and Seabright Resources Incorporated.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Northern Miner
1956: Canso Mining Corporation seeks gold outlet; July 12; (MR A 072).

1971: Louisbourg Mines stakes new ground, tests gold area; October 7; (MR A 086).

1982: Louisbourg property builds plant to test large gold bulk samples; February 11, p. A24; (MR A 124).

1983: Seabright evaluating former Nova Scotia gold producer; April 14; (MR A 130).

1983: Louisburg, Whiteburn encouraged by results from Nova Scotia gold bet; April 28; (MR A 131).

1983: Accent on gold, tin, mining interest in Nova Scotia; December 22; (MR A 235).

1984: Nova Scotia gold junior undeterred by gold's fall; July 19; (MR A 135).

1985: Seabright hits new mineralized zone; February 14.

Nova Rich Gold Mines Limited
1953: Prospectus.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1896-1956: Annual Reports: 1896, p. 32; 1897, 37-38; 1898, 43-44; 1899, 34-35; 1900, 35-36; 1901, 55; 1902, 43; 1905, 55-56; 1907, 92-93; 1908, 98-99; 1909, 158; 1914, 101; 1915, 70-71; 1916, 79-80; 1923, 197; 1928, 82-83, 179-186; 1929, 95; 1932, 103; 1933, 85-86; 1934, 78-79; 1935, 73; 1936, 101-102; 1937, 104-106; 1938, 92-94; 1939, 76; 1940, 45; 1942, 31; 1943, 37; 1947, 52; 1948, 56; 1950, 57; 1953, 60, 77-80; 1954, 53; 1955, 53 and 68-69; and 1956, 70-1.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 21-22.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 108.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1980; Open File Report 572, 121 p.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1981; Open File Report 573, 132 p.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 1-67; (MR P 017).

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, 60 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 100, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

The Reporter
1985: 'That thar' hill may hold cache of gold; September 18; (MR R 101).

Rickard, T. A.
1912: The domes of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 21, p. 506-566; (MR R 050).

Ronnan, F. P.
1899: Forest Hill gold district; Industrial Advocate, October, v. 4, no. 12, p. 11 and 14-15; (MR R 029).

Schiller, E. A.
1963: Mineralogy and geology of the Guysborough area, Nova Scotia; Ph.D. thesis, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, United States of America; NSDME, Thesis 322, 199 p.

Seabright Resources Incorporated
1984: Annual Report.

1985: Annual Report.

Seibert, W. E.
1949: Geology of the Forest Hill gold district; B.Sc. thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, United States of America; NSDME, Thesis 424, 24 p.; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1951, pt. 2, p. 93-104.

1949: Metamorphic geology of the Forest Hill gold district; M.Sc. thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, United States of America; NSDME, Thesis 325, 40 p.; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1951, pt. 2, p. 105-126.

Smith, P. K.
1986: Epithermal gold mineralization in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1985, ed. J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 86-1, p. 81-87.

Smith, P. K., Haynes, S. J. and Reilly, B. A.
1985: Turbidite-hosted gold deposits, Meguma Domain, eastern Nova Scotia; in Geological Association of Canada - Mineralogical Association of Canada, Field Excursions, v. III, Fredericton 85, eds. R. K. Pickerill, C. K. Mauer and L. R. Fyffe.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stephens, J.
1934: Nova Scotia gold: shall we judge the future by the past?; Port and Province, v. II, no. 3, February; (MR S 021).

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Wilson, M. E,
1927: Mineral deposits in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; GSC, Summary Report 1926, pt. C, p. 77-99; (MR W 054).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1897: Report on Modstock Mine; 11F/05B 21-G-13(01).

1920: Report on geology, veins, production, mining and milling methods, tailings and exploration proposal; 11F/05B 21-G-13(02) and (06).

1920: Report on Modstock Mine and vein descriptions; 11F/05B 21-G-13(02).

1920: Report on geology, production and future operations; 11F/05B 21-G-13(02).

1928: Report on channel and surface sampling of the Schoolhouse and Hudson veins; 11F/05B 21-G-13(03).

1929: Report on geology and mining history; 11F/05B 21-G-13(24).

1933-1958: Miscellaneous memos; 11F/05B 21-G-13(00).

1937: Otter Lake Gold Syndicate Limited. Report on mining history, geology, vein descriptions and recommendations; 11F/05B 21-G-13(04).

1938: Nova Rich Gold Mines Limited. Report on mining history, geology, vein descriptions, development, bulk and channel sampling and recommendations; 11F/05B 21-G-13(05).

1938: Report on mining history, production, bulk sampling and development recommendations; 11F/05B 21-G-13(18).

1939: Forest Hill Gold Mines Limited. Report on production and development; 11F/05B 21-G-13(07).

1953: Nova Rich Gold Mines Limited. Prospectus; 11F/05B 21-G-13(08).

1956: Canso Mining Corporation. Report on reserves, bulk sampling and proposed development program; 11F/05B 21-G-13(25).

1956: Canso Mining Corporation. Report on production and sale of concentrate carrying high gold values and minor cobalt and antimony; 11F/05B 21-G-13(26).

1972: Louisbourg Mines Limited. Report on geological and soil geochemical surveys; 11F/05B 21-G-13(09).

1972: Report on mining history, geology, reserves, ore grade and sampling methods; 11F/05B 21-G-13(10).

1973: Report on geological, ground EM, soil and rock geochemical surveys; 11F/04D 21-G-06(01).

1974: KSM Exploration Limited. Report on geological, soil geochemical and ground EM surveys; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02).

1975: Louisbourg Mines Limited. Report on drilling of the Kennedy zone; 11F/05B 21-G-13(11).

1977: International Geochemical Associates. Report on till geochemical, ground resistivity and ground magnetic surveys; 11F/05B 21-G-13(12).

1980: International Geochemical Associates. Report on past production, stripping, trenching and biogeochemical survey; 11F/05B 21-G-13(13).

1981: Ecological and Resources Consultants Limited. Report on photogeology, tailings sampling and proposed exploration recommendations; 11F/05B 21-G-13(14).

1981: Report on mineral dressing tests, rock geochemistry and ground magnetic survey; 11F/05B 21-G-13(15).

1981: Ecological and Resources Consultants Limited. Report on geological survey; 11F/05B 21-G-13(16).

1982: Ecological and Resources Consultants Limited. Report on mining history, geology, rock tailings and till geochemistry and proposed development recommendations; 11F/05B 21-G-13(17).

1982: International Geochemical Associates and Entrepreneurial Management Limited. Report on geology, mine development, production and mill tests; 11F/05B 21-G-13(19).

1983: B and F Explorations. Report on geology, rock and soil geochemical surveys, and ground magnetic and ground EM surveys, and trenching; 11F/05A 21-G-13(01).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited. Summary reports on tailings sampling, regional exploration and offshore placer investigation; 11F/05B 21-G-13(20).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe and Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, K. Teasdale and Phoenix Geophysics Limited. Report on geological, rock geochemical, ground VLF and ground magnetic surveys, drilling and trenching; 11F/05B 21-G-13(22).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited. Report on geology and gold deposits of Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(23).

1983: Mile Lake Mining Limited. Report on geological, rock and till geochemical surveys, mill testing and drilling; 11F/05B 21-G-13(27).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 30 (Country Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 384, scale 1:63 360.

1898: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 649, scale 1:6000.

1902: Mine cross-section; 11F/05B 21-G-13(00), scale 1:96.

1928: Geological mine surface plan, mine level plan and mine cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 28-004, scale 1:1200.

1935: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Unpublished Map, scale 1:6000.

1937: Mine level plan and mine cross-section; 11F/05B 21-G-13(04), scale 1:240.

1937: Plan and longitudinal section on Cameron vein; NSDME, Open File Map 37-005, scale 1:240.

1938: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:480.

1939: Geological mine surface plan; 11F/05B 21-G-13(07), scale 1:1200.

1939: Cross-section; 11F/05B 21-G-13(07), scale 1:1200.

1939: Mine cross-section; 11F/05B 21-G-13(07), scale 1:480.

1946: Shaft and proposed drillhole location map and drillhole sections; 11F/05B 21-G-13(00), scale 1:480.

1949: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 424, by W. E. Seibert, scale 1:2400.

1949: Trench location map; NSDME, Thesis 424, by W. E. Seibert, scale 1:2400.

1949: Mine surface plan; NSDME, Thesis 424, by W. E. Seibert, scale 1:2400.

1949: Rock sample location map; NSDME, Thesis 424, by W. E. Seibert, scale 1:2400.

1949: Geological/planimetric map; NSDME, Thesis 325, by W. E. Seibert, scale 1:18 000.

1956: Geological mine surface plan; 11F/05B 21-G-13(00), scale 1:3000.

1956: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 225, by J. A. MacDonald, scale 1:1 584 000.

1961: Geological map of the Guysborough area; GSC, Map 27-1961, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Structural map; NSDME, Thesis 322, by E. A. Schiller, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 322, by E. A. Schiller, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Facies map; NSDME, Thesis 322, by E. A. Schiller, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Quarry location map; NSDME, Thesis 322, by E. A. Schiller, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Fossil location map; NSDME, Thesis 322, by E. A. Schiller, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Rock sample location map; NSDME, Thesis 322, by E. A. Schiller, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Surficial geological map; NSDME, Thesis 322, by E. A. Schiller, scale 1:63 360.

1972: Geological map with soil sample locations; 11F/05B 21-G-13(09), scale 1:6000.

1974: Airborne magnetic map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02), scale 1:63 400.

1975: Drillhole sections; 11F/05B 21-G-13(11), scale 1:120.

1975: Basal till geochemical and resistivity map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(12), scale 1:1200.

1975: Geological map with drillhole locations; 11F/05B 21-G-13(11), scale 1:2400.

1980: Drillhole location map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(13), scale 1:10 000.

1980: Cross-section with bulk sample locations; 11F/05B 21-G-13(13), scale 1:30.

1980: Till and biogeochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(13), scale 1:360.

1981: Airborne magnetic map with geological interpretation; 11F/05B 21-G-13(14) and (16), scale 1:10 000.

1981: Ground magnetic map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(15), scale 1:100.

1981: Mine development plan; 11F/05B 21-G-13(15), scale 1:500.

1981: Pit geological map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(15), scale 1:500.

1981: Geological mine surface plan; 11F/05B 21-G-13(15), scale 1:200.

1981: Topographic map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(15), scale 1:5000.

1981: Tailings sample location maps and cross-sections; 11F/05B 21-G-13(16), scale 1:480.

1981: Mill flow chart; 11F/05B 21-G-13(16).

1981: Tailings location map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(16), scale 1:3336.

1981: Mine cross-section; 11F/05B 21-G-13(16), scale 1:480.

1981: Geological mine surface plan; 11F/05B 21-G-13(16), scale 1:5000.

1981: Rock geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(17), scale 1:1000.

1982: Geological mine surface plan; 11F/05B 21-G-13(17), scale 1:5000.

1983: Trench and sample location, ice movement and gold distribution map; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 75-79, scale 1:50 000.

1983: Rock sample location map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(27), scale 1:600.

1983: Rock geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(27), scale 1:100.

1983: Drill core geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(27), scale 1:100.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1983: IP map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(22), scale 1:5000.

1983: Mine surface plans; 11F/05B 21-G-13(22) and (27), scale 1:5000.

1983: Geological map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(22), scale 1:2000.

1983: Drillhole location map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(22), scale 1:2000.

1983: Rock geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(22), scale 1:2000.

1983: Structural map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(22), scale 1:2000.

1983: VLF map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(22), scale 1:5000.

1983: Geological map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(23), scale 1:250 000.

1983: Till geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(27), scale 1:600.

1983: Geological map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(27), scale 1:600.

1983: Drillhole location map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(27), scale 1:600.

1983: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 498, by I. J. MacEachern, scale 1:1 500 000.

1984: Map showing trench, sample sites, ice movement indicators and gold dispersal trains; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 161-171, scale 1:10 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Trench location map; NSDME, Thesis 507, by L. D. Chiasson, scale 1:10 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 507, by L. D. Chaisson, scale 1:500 000.

1984: Structural map; NSDME, Thesis 507, by L. D. Chaisson, scale 1:3 333 333.

1984: Metamorphic facies map; Thesis 507, by L. D. Chaisson, scale 1:395 000.

1984: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 507, by L. D. Chaisson, scale 1:10 000.

1984: Mine cross-sections; NSDME, Thesis 507, by L. D. Chaisson, no scale.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 215-223, scale 1:300 000.

1985: Geological map; GSC, Paper 85-18, scale 1:500 000.

1985: Trench, vein and sample location map; GSC, Paper 85-18, scale 1:50 000.

1985: Dispersal of gold rich till and panning results map; GSC, Paper 85-18, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Geological mine surface plan; 11F/05B 21-G-13(00), scale 1:1200.

no date: Mine level plan and mine cross-section; NSDME, Unpublished Map, scale 1:240.

no date: Geological map with rock sample locations; NSDME, Open File Map ND-189, scale 1:26 000.

no date: Mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map ND-196, scale 1:2180.

FORT CLARENCE (PLACER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/12D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D12-19

AUTHOR INDEX

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, p. 23; (MR H 121).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 221; (this Memoir refers to Fort Clarence as Fort Lawrence).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 68 (City of Halifax sheet); GSC, Map 1019, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

FRASER LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-22

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

FRENCH RIVER (PLACER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/09C
COUNTY: PICTOU

AUTHOR INDEX

Campbell, J.
1863: Nova Scotia gold fields, report to provincial secretary; Halifax, February 25; 12 p.; also in Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 6, p. 36.

Geological Survey of Canada
no date: Annual Report, v. 1, pt. A, p. 18.

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 208.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1902: Geological map of sheet 44 (New Glasgow sheet); GSC, Map 600, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Geological map of Merigomish and Malignant Cove sheet; GSC, Map 1361A, scale 1:50 000.

FULTON BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02C
COUNTY: COLCHESTER
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-17

AUTHOR INDEX

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1934: Report on geology and channel sampling; 11E/02C 21-D-24(01).

1935: Report on geology and surface workings; 11E/02C 21-D-24(01).

1977: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on soil and ground EM surveys; 11E/07B 07-D-18(01).

1979: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on geology, soil geochemical, ground EM, ground magnetic and elevation surveys; 11E/07B 07-D-18(06).

1979: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on geological survey and drilling; 11E/07B 07-D-18(08).

1981: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on overburden drilling and till geochemistry; 11E/07B 07-D-18(09).

1982: Sulpetro Minerals Limited. Report on geological, ground magnetic and ground EM surveys; 11E/07B 07-D-18(12).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1902: Geological map of sheet 48 (Eastville sheet); GSC, Map 633, scale 1:63 360.

1977: Ground EM map; 11E/07B 07-D-18(01), scale 1:12 000.

1977: Soil geochemical map; 11E/07B 07-D-18(01), scale 1:12 000.

1979: Geological map with drillhole locations; 11E/07B 07-D-18(06), (08) and (09), scale 1:12 000.

1979: Soil profiles; 11E/07B 07-D-18(06).

1979: Soil geochemical map; 11E/07B 07-D-18(06), scale 1:5000.

1979: Ground EM map; 11E/07B 07-D-18(06), scale 1:5000.

1979: Ground magnetic map; 11E/07B 07-D-18(06), scale 1:5000.

1979: Sludge analyses profiles; 11E/07B 07-D-18(08).

1979: Drillhole sections; 11E/07B 07-D-18(08).

1981: Drillhole sections; 11E/07B 07-D-18(09).

1981: Till geochemical map; 11E/07B 07-D-18(09), scale 1:2500.

1982: Ground EM map; 11E/07B 07-D-18(12), scale 1:5000.

1982: Ground magnetic map; 11E/07B 07-D-18(12), scale 1:5000.

1982: Geological map; 11E/07B 07-D-18(12), scale 1:4000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

GASPEREAUX MOUNTAIN

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21H/01B

COUNTY: KINGS

AUTHOR INDEX

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1869: Annual Report 1868, p. 8.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1962: Geological map of the Wolfville sheet; GSC, Map 1128A, scale 1:63 360.

GAULS HILL

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: (?)

COUNTY: QUEENS

AUTHOR INDEX

Industrial Advocate

1899: News nuggets; v. 4, no. 12; (MR A 322).

GAYS RIVER (FORMER PRODUCER)

(MCLEAN BROOK; COLDSTREAM)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/03B

COUNTY: COLCHESTER

METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E03-06

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous

1882: Mineral Resources of the Dominion of Canada: Comprising the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia, North West Territories, Specially Adapted for Emigrants, Capitalists and Settlers; Ottawa, p. 31-34; (MR A 262).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Becker, G. F.
1895: Gold fields of the southern Appalachians; United States Geological Survey, Annual Report 16, pt. 3, p. 251-331; (MR A 006).

Boyle, R. W.
1979: The geochemistry of gold and its deposits (together with a chapter on geochemical prospecting for the element); GSC, Bulletin 280, 584 p.

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; (MR A 005).

1888-1897: Mining notes; v. 6, no. 12; v. 9, nos. 5, 9 and 12; v. 10, nos. 4-5 and 7-8; v. 11, no. 5; v. 12, no. 5 and v. 16, no. 5; (MR A 248).

1892: Nova Scotia's gold industry in 1891; v. 11, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 202).

1892: The Gays River conglomerates; v. 11, no. 2, p. 21; (MR A 204).

1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 9, p. 188; (MR A 197).

Cole, E. J.
1948: Investigations on Gays River conglomerate; NSDME, Annual Report 1948, p. 112-120.

Dawson, J. W.
1868: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 2nd edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 003).

1878: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 3rd edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 006).

1891: The Geology of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island, or Acadian Geology; 4th edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 060).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Densmore, H.
1965: There's still gold in old Gay's River mine - new company finds gold in old strike; Halifax Chronicle Herald, September 12; (MR A 147).

Faribault, E. R.
1891: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4396; v. 132, no. 4397; v. 145, nos. 4398-4399 and v. 146, no. 4400.

1892: Gold-bearing rocks along the Atlantic coast from Porters Lake to Halifx Harbour, and northerly to the Shubenacadie and St. Andrews River, Halifax and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1891, v. V, pt. A, p. 56-59; (MR F 073).

First Canadian Gold Corporation Limited
1974-1975: Prospectus; (MR F 046 and MR F 047).

Gilpin, E.
1880: Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, p. 30-51; (MR G 006).

1882: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid, Newcastle-Upon-Tyne; (MR G 007).

1886: The Nova Scotia gold mines; American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 14, p. 674-689; (MR G 008).

1898: Gold, lead and copper ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 7-39.

1899: Nova Scotia gold fields; Mining Journal, Railway and Commercial Gazette, London, v. 69, p. 247-248; (MR G 012).

Gold Hunter and Farmers Journal
1897: An important find of gold at Gays River; no. 32, May 8; (MR A 297).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Hartt, G. F.
1864: Gold of Nova Scotia of pre-Carboniferous age; Canadian Naturalist, new series, v. 1, p. 459-461; (MR H 006).

Heatherington, A.

1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, 177 p.; (MR H 121).

1876: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1861-1875, Annual Statistical Exhibit; Halifax, Nova Scotia, Mining Gazette Office and Canada Mines Bureau; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 019).

Honeyman, D.

1866: Geology of the Gays River gold field; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. II, pt. 1, p. 76-81; (NSDME, Microfiche 382).

1883: Nova Scotia geology - Halifax and Colchester Counties; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. VI, p. 41-43; (MR H 026).

How, H.

1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 45.

Hunt, T. S.

1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, 48 p.; (MR H 010).

Industrial Advocate

1900-1902: News nuggets; v. 6, nos. 2 and 5; and v. 7, no. 10; (MR A 322).

1903: Correspondence, placer mining in Nova Scotia; v. 8, no. 12, p. 35; (MR A 275).

Ingall, E. D.

1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1891, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

Keating, B. J.

1948: Gold possibilities in the basal conglomerates of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 181, 11 p.

1948: Basal conglomerates of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1948, p. 136-148.

Levack Mines Limited

1966: Prospectus; (MR L 010).

MacInnis, B. H.

1968: Metallic minerals associated with Mississippian rocks of Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 229, 27 p.

MacNeil, D. J.

1946: Investigation of basal conglomerates; NSDME, Annual Report 1946, p. 233-246.

Malcolm, W.

1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 223-225.

McLeod, R. R.

1892: The Gay's River conglomerates; Canadian Mining Review, v. 11, no. 2, p. 26; (MR M 096).

1903: Its History, Natural Resources and Native Beauties of Markland or Nova Scotia; Markland Publishing Company, p. 69-88; (MR M 013).

Messervey, J. P.

1928: Gays River gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 43-46.

1929: Lead and zinc in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet 15.

1947: Historial geological sketch of Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Annual Report 1947, p. 1-16; (MR M 028).

Murphy, M.

1886: Some physical features of Nova Scotia; with notes on glacial action; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 6, p. 130-145.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1863-1965: Annual Reports: 1863, p. 16; 1866, 6; 1869, 15, 50-51; 1870, 8 and 29; 1871, 29; 1872, 33; 1873, 32; 1874, 48; 1875, 55; 1876, 53-54; 1877, 38; 1878, 29-30; 1879, 9; 1880, 9; 1881, 10; 1883, 19; 1884, 24; 1885, 30; 1891, 31; 1900, 48; 1928, 42-46; 1934, 127; 1935, 109; 1936, 145; 1937, 152; 1938, 140; 1948, 56; 1949, 55; 1959, 73; 1964, 99 and 1965, 105.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 8.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 108.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova

Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 74.

Perley, H. F.
1865: Gold mines and gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist and Journal of Science, new series, v. 2, p. 198-218; (MR P 001).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Poole, H. S.
1878: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1878, p. 20-28.

1880: The gold leads of Nova Scotia; Geological Society of London, Journal, v. 36, p. 307-313; (MR P 003).

1896: A mineralized zone in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Institute, Journal, v. 1, p. 227-228; (NSDME, Microfiche 640).

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Ronnan, F. P.
1899: Gays River gold district; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 5, no. 2, p. 14-16; (MR R 031).

Sabina, A. P.
1964: Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area; GSC, Paper 64-10, 96 p.

Stea, R. R. and O'Reilly, G. A.
1982: Till geochemistry of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia and its metallogenic implications; in Prospecting in Areas of Glaciated Terrain; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, p. 82-104; (MR S 110).

Stephens, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

Stevenson, I. M.
1959: Shubenacadie and Kennetcook map areas, Colchester, Hants and Halifax Counties; GSC, Memoir 302, p. 42-46.

Woodman, J. E.
1899: Studies in the gold-bearing slates of Nova Scotia; Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings, v. 28, p. 375-407; (MR W 006).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1862: Report on geology and pit digging; AR 86-026.

1900(?): Report on character of deposit and development; 11E/03B 21-D-21(01).

1948: Microscopic examination of black sand concentrate from fossil placer; 11E/03B 21-D-21(00).

1948-1965: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/03B 21-D-21(00).

1958: Report on history, geology and panning; 11E/03B 21-D-21(02).

1958: Report on bulk sampling; 11E/03B 21-D-21(02).

1958: Report on the possibilities of placer mining; 11E/03B 21-D-21(02).

1959: Report on drilling; 11E/03B 21-D-21(02).

1959: Magnet Cove Barium Corporation. Report on drilling; 11E/03B 27-H-14(32).

1967: Mariner Mines Limited. Report on economic considerations of the Johnson Lake and Miller properties; 11E/03B 27-D-40(01).

1968: Penarroya Canada Limited. Geology of Gays River area; 11E/03B 21-H-14(03).

1973: Aurum Gold Mines Limited. Report on economic geology and recommendations; 11E/03B 21-D-21(03).

1973: Amax Exploration Incorporated. Report on IP/resistivity and seismic surveys; 11E/03B 27-H-11(02).

1973: Jorex Limited and Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on exploration and drilling; 11E/03B 07-I-61(01).

1973: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on gravity interpretations and drilling; 11E/03B 40-D-12(01).

1973: EMD Engineering Limited. Report on photogeological study; 11E/03B 27-H-14(13).

1974: Gays River Lead and Zinc Mines Limited. Report on geological and airborne magnetic surveys; 11E/03B 27-H-14(18).

1978: International Mine Services Limited. Report on airborne radiometric and airborne magnetic surveys; 11E 54-I-00(01).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

1979: Report on geology, placer deposits, economic potential and exploration proposal; 11E/03B 21-D-21(04).

1980: Report on drilling; 11E/03B 21-D-21(05).

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated. Report on airborne VLF and airborne magnetic surveys; 11E/03B 21-D-11(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1899: Licensee location map; (MR R 031), scale 1:13 000.

1903: Geological map of sheet 56 (Shubenacadie sheet); GSC, Map 635, scale 1:63 360.

1948: Mine surface plan; NSDME, Annual Report 1948, p. 112-120, scale 1:2400.

1948: Mine level plan; NSDME, Annual Report 1948, p. 112-120, scale 1:72.

1948: Cross-sections; NSDME, Annual Report 1948, p. 112-120, scale 1:1200.

1948: Mine surface plan; 11E/03B 21-D-21(00) and NSDME, Open File Map 48-001, scale 1:1200.

1948: Mine surface elevation plan; 11E/03B 21-D-21(00), scale 1:1200.

1948: Cross-sections; 11E/03B 21-D-21(00), scale 1:600.

1948: Mine level plans; 11E/03B 21-D-21(00) and NSDME, Open File Map 48-002, scale 1:240.

1958: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11E/03B 21-D-21(02), scale 1:1200.

1949: Geological map of the Shubenacadie sheet; GSC, Map 1076A, scale 1:63 360.

1961: Cross-sections; 11E/03B 21-D-21(00), scale 1:240.

1961: Surface contour plan; NSDME, Open File Map 61-003, scale 1:1200.

1961: Sample plans, Southside Brook and no. 3 slope; NSDME, Open File Map 61-004, scale 1:240.

1961: Mine workings; NSDME, Open File Map 61-005, scale 1:240.

1961: Survey plan of adits, southside of brook; NSDME, Open File Map 61-006, no scale.

1968: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 229, by B. H. McInnis, scale 1:506 880.

1968: Geological map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(03), scale 1:32 000.

1973: Drillhole location map; 11E/03B 27-H-11(01), scale 1:600.

1973: Drillhole sections; 11E/03B 27-H-11(02), scale 1:1200.

1973: IP map; 11E/03B 27-H-11(02), scale 1:4800.

1973: Seismic refraction sections; 11E/03B 27-H-11(02), scale 1:4800.

1973: Soil geochemical map; 11E/03B 27-H-11(02), scale 1:2400.

1973: Geological map with drillhole locations; 11E/03B 07-I-61(01), scale 1:12 000.

1973: Gravity map; 11E/03 40-D-12(01), scale 1:31 680.

1973: Photogeological map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(14), scale 1:15 000.

1973: Drillhole logs; 11E/03B 27-H-11(01).

1974: Drillhole logs; 11E/03B 27-H-11(03).

1974: Geological map; 11E/03B 27-H-11(03), scale 1:15 840.

1974: Geological map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(18), scale 1:63 360.

1974: Drillhole logs; 11E/03B 27-H-14(19).

1975: Drillhole location map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(30), scale 1:2400.

1975: Geological map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(30), scale 1:12 000.

1975: Ore reserves map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(30), no scale.

1975: Soil geochemical map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(30), no scale.

1976: Geological map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:31 680.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1978: Airborne radiometric map; 11E 54-I-00(01), scale 1:31 680.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Mine surface plan; 11E/03B 21-D-21(00), scale 1:600.

no date: Geological map; 11E/03 07-D-00(01), scale 1:92 400.

no date: Sketch of sampled area; NSDME, Open File Map ND-185, scale 1:600.

GEGOGAN
(GEGOGGIN; BRIG POINT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/04B
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F04-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Brooks, R. R., Chatterjee, A. K., Smith, P. K., Ryan, D. E. and Zhang, H. F.
1982: The distribution of gold in rocks and minerals of the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia, Canada; Chemical Geology, v. 35, p. 87-95; also NSDME, Reprint 82-5.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Industrial Advocate
1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 218.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Gegoggin gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 46.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1914-1934: Annual Reports - 1914, p. 101-102; 1928, 46 and 1934, 79.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 108.

O'Brien, B. H.
1983: The structure of the Meguma Group between Gegogan Harbour and Country Harbour, Guysborough County; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 145-181.

1984: Structural studies in greenschist facies rocks, Meguma Group, southwestern Guysborough County; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 175-177.

1985: The formation of veins in greenschist facies rocks and the early deformation of the Meguma Group, eastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 85-2, 35 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated. Report on geology, stream sediment geochemical, airborne VLF and airborne magnetic surveys; 11F/04B 21-G-66(01).

1984: Noranda Exploration Company Limited. Report on geological, soil, rock and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11F/04B 21-G-66(02).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 28 (Gegoggan sheet); GSC, Map 382, scale 1:63 360.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1945(?): Geological mine surface plan; 11F/04B 21-G-14(00), scale 1:600.

1973: Geological map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(01), scale 1:62 400.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Geological map; 11F/04B 21-G-66(02), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Rock, soil and stream sediment geochemical map; 11F/04B 21-G-66(02), scale 1:10 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

GEIZER HILL

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/12D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D12-09

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Review
1898: Mining notes; v. 17, no. 2; (MR A 248).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 8.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 68 (City of Halifax sheet); GSC, Map 1019, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

GLENDALE

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/14B
COUNTY: INVERNESS

AUTHOR INDEX

Fletcher, H.
1881: Report on part of the Counties of Richmond, Inverness, Guysborough and Antigonish, Nova Scotia; GSC, Report on Progress 1879-80, v. VII, pt. F, p. 123; (MR F 003).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 19 (Judique sheet); GSC, Map 202, scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map of the Whycocomagh sheet; GSC, Map 17-1957, scale 1:63 360.

GLENMORE ROAD

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/03A
COUNTY: HALIFAX

AUTHOR INDEX

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 6; (MR P 013).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1903: Geological map of sheet 56 (Shubenacadie sheet); GSC, Map 635, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

GOLD MINE BROOK
(RABBIT PLANE BROOK)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01C
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-14

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1887: On geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1983: Prospector's report; 11E/01B 21-G-66(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Map and section of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

GOLD RIVER (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/09B
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A09-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Acadian Recorder
1861: The Nova Scotian gold fields; July 2, p. 2; (MR A 318).

Anonymous
1897: Nova Scotia gold fields, while the province cannot yet show such alluvial as Klondyke, it will have baying mines long after Klondyke is forgotten; (MR A 018).

1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Armstrong, P.
1937: The relationship of ore shoots to structure in the gold deposits of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 184, 82 p.

Backman, E. M., Fitch, C. and Eldridge, R. E.
1985: Gold mining; in 225 Years in Chester Basin, 1760-1985; Wm. MacNabb and Son Limited, Halifax, 98 p.

Boston Herald
1900: Gold in Nova Scotia, fields are said to cover half the province; deep mining successful and good quartz found; December 25; (MR A 021).

Bowan, R., Davidson, H., Harris, A., Miller, C., Raju, V., Risser, G. and Tilley, J.
1972: A geological guidebook of Nova Scotia (and parts of New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island); NSDME, Open File Report 17, 403 p.

Brisco, C., Donohoe, H. V., Jr., Gibb, J. and Woodlock, T.
1976: Preliminary report on arsenic contamination in nine gold districts; The Arsenic Task Force, Nova Scotia, Appendix B, 13 p.; (MR B 118).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in the relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. XXIX, p. 1-67; (MR B 015).

Canada Department of Mines
1914: The extraction of gold from the auriferous concentrates of Nova Scotia; Ore Dressing and Metallurgical Laboratories, Investigation no. 973; also NSDME, Open File Report 686, 20 p.

1937: Gold ore from the Lacey Gold Mining Company Limited, Chester Basin, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 771, p. 56-67.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1930: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia gold mining operations; Bulletin, February, no. 214, p. 180.

1934: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, August, no. 268, p. 387-390; (MR A 052).

1935: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia, developments in Gold River district; Bulletin, April, no. 275, p. 169-171; (MR A 138).

1935: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, January, no. 273, p. 25-26; April, p. 169-171 and July, no. 278, p. 329-330; (MR A 137).

1938: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, June, no. 314, p. 289-290; (MR A 143).

Canadian Mining Journal
1911: Mining in Nova Scotia during 1910; v. 32, no. 8, p. 236-242; (MR A 176).

Canadian Mining Manual
1894: Gold River Gold Mining Company Limited, p. 396; Victor Gold Mining Company Limited, p. 495; (MR B 134).

Canadian Mining Review
1888-1898: Mining notes; v. 6, no. 12; v. 8, nos. 5 and 7; v. 9, no. 6; v. 13, nos. 8 and 11; v. 14, no. 11; v. 15, no. 4; v. 16, nos. 5 and 8; and v. 17, nos. 2 and 8; (MR A 248).

1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 11, p. 217-218; (MR A 198).

Davison, E. H.
1930: Tin lodes in Nova Scotia; Mining Magazine, January; (MR D 011).

1930: The geology of the Gold River area; Royal Geological Society of

Cornwall, Transactions, v. 16, pt. 3, p. 117-121.

Dawson, J. W.
1868: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Reosources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 2nd edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 003).

1878: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 3rd edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 006).

1891: The Geology of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island, or Acadian Geology; 4th edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 060).

Day, A.
1986: In search of gold; The Novascotian, May 3, Halifax Herald Limited.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: western Nova Scotia - map sheets 20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H; NSDME, Open File Report 86-021, 236 p.

DesBrisay, M. B.
1895: History of the County of Lunenburg; William Briggs, Toronto, p. 331-334.

Faribault, E. R.
1902: Nova Scotian gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1901, v. XIV, pt. A, p. 219-221; (NSDME, Microfiche 199).

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C. K.
1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

Gesner, A.
1862: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal, p. 8-9; (MR G 001).

Gilpin, E.
1898: Ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 7-39.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 42.

Gold River Mining Syndicate
no date: Prospectus.

Goudge, M. G.
1971: Assays from various gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 255, 8 p.

Gouett, P.
1978: The rushes of Lunenburg County; Atlantic Advocate, v. 68, no. 8, p. 28 and 31; (MR G 043).

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254; 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia: Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24.

Halifax (Chronicle) Herald
1862: The Nova Scotia gold fields; June 28, p. 2; (MR A 295).

Halifax Critic
1887: A trip to the eastern gold districts; October 14, p. 12-13 and December 21, p. 12-13; (MR A 007).

Harrison, R. B.
1939: Paragenesis of minerals in Nova Scotia quartz veins; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 5-11.

Hartlen, J.
1951: Where to pan for gold in Nova Scotia; Rocks and Minerals in Canada, v. 14, no. 5; also in Atlantic Advocate, v. 70, no. 18, p. 34-37.

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, 177 p.; (MR H 121).

1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield from the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873; compiled from corrected records; Trubner, London; (MR H 018).

How, H.
1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 51 and 206.

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1908: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 4 and 8; v. 5, no. 4; v. 6, no. 2; v. 8, nos. 5 and 8; v. 9, nos. 1 and 9; v. 10, no. 12; v. 11, nos. 4 and 10-11; v. 12, nos. 1-2, 6 and 9; and v. 13, no. 4; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Lacey Gold Mining Company Limited
1934: Prospectus.

Lawrence, A. R.
1937: Report on proposed government operation of gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 194, 58 p.

Lawrence, A. R. and Ross, W. M.
1938: The operation of the Lacey gold mine, Chester Basin; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 51-67.

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southwestern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, p. 57.

1960: A study of the angular veins from the Gold River district; M.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 211, 71 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 87-91.

McLeod, R. R.
1902: The gold mines of western Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 7, no. 4, p. 8-9; (MR M 108).

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Gold River gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 46-59.

1934-1941: Miscellaneous memos and papers on gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 179, 45 p.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Moriarty, J. B.
1947: Geology of Halifax, Lunenburg, Hants and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 264, 16 p.

Mossman, D. J.
1982: Nova Scotian gold; The Mineralogical Record (USA), December, v. 13, no. 6, p. 335-344; (MR M 073).

Nelson, W. J.
1889: Gold River gold district; The Critic, November 22, p. 12; (MR N 011).

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment
1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1869-1962: Annual Reports - 1869, p. 34-35; 1880, 12; 1886, 18; 1887, 28; 1889, 44; 1895, 50; 1896, 41; 1897, 47; 1899, 51; 1902, 39; 1906, 61-62; 1907, 100-101; 1908, 104-105; 1909, 165-166; 1910, 148; 1911, 199-200; 1912, 185; 1914, 106; 1915, 82; 1923, 199; 1928, 46-59; 1929, 92; 1931, 117; 1932, 97; 1933, 81; 1934, 110-112, 127; 1935, 101-102; 1936, 137-138; 1937, 142-144; 1938, 130-131 and 216; 1939, 78-79; 1940, 45; 1956, 69 and 1962, 64.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 9.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 109.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 255.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Parsons, C. S.
1922: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps at the gold mines of Nova Scotia - with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province, and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; (MR P 017).

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1899: Deep mining and the permanence of the paystreak in Nova Scotia; Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 67, p. 495-496; (MR P 007).

1913: Prospecting in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 32, no. 12, p. 369-374; (MR P 009).

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company Limited, Halifax, p. 3, 60, 79, 123 and 130; (MR P 013).

Rickard, T. A.
1906: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 170, 74 p.

Roach, A. G.
1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Ronnan, F. P.
1899: Gold River mining district; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 5, no. 1, p. 14-15; (MR R 032).

1899: Some recollections of Gold River; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 5, no. 2, p. 8-9; (MR R 030).

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; The cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

Willis, C. E.
1898: A peculiar lode formation (contorted strata, Gold River district, Nova Scotia); Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. IV, p. 22-26; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. 17, no. 5, p. 138-140; (MR W 004).

Wright, J. D.
1972: Mineral possibilities of Gold River Indian reservation no. 21, Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 505, p. 2-3.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1926-1973: Miscellaneous memos; 21A/09B 21-L-09(00).

1931: Report on proposed development and estimated costs; 21A/09B 21-L-09(01).

1932: Gold River Mining Syndicate Limited. Report on investigation of ore samples; 21A/09B 21-L-09(02).

1933: Lacey Gold Mining Company Limited. Letters and notes regarding gold mining assistance act; 21A/09B 21-L-09(03).

1933-1935: Lacey Gold Mining Company Limited. Report on assays and mill tests; 21A/09B 21-L-09(04).

1934: Lacey Gold Mining Company Limited. Prospectus; 21A/09B 21-L-09(05).

1935: Lacey Gold Mining Company Limited. Report on history, property description, vein description, prospecting and assays; 21A/09B 21-L-09(06).

1959: Val Jon Explorations Limited. Report on drilling and testing of Gold River gravels; 21A/09B 21-L-09(09).

1959: Val Jon Explorations Limited. Report on drilling; 21A/09B 21-L-09(10).

1966: Mariner Mines Limited. Report on recommendations, economic evaluations, rock geochemistry and geological surveys; 21A/09B 35-L-09(01).

1968: Maritime Mining Limited. Report on history, geology, vein descriptions and assays; 21A/09B 21-L-09(11).

1968: International Undersea Services. Report on underwater river survey for placer gravels; 21A/09B 21-L-09(12).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1976: Whiteburn Gold Mines Limited. Report on history, geology, mineralization, tailings sampling and geological mapping; 21A/09B 21-L-09(13).

1978: Shell Canada Resources Limited. Report on geology, mineralization and rock geochemistry; 21A/09B 51-L-11(01).

1978: Shell Canada Resources Limited. Report on till geochemical survey; 21A/09B 51-L-11(02).

1978: Norcen Energy Resources Limited. Report on geology, well water, stream sediment and rock geochemical surveys and airborne and ground radiometric surveys; 21A/09 54-L-00(01).

1980: Atlantic Gold Mines Limited. Report on mining and exploration histories, geology and proposed recommendations; 21A/09B 21-L-09(15).

1981: Report on mining history and proposed recommendations; 21A/09B 21-L-09(16).

1983: Report on prospecting and trenching; 21A/09B 21-L-09(17).

1983: International Geochemical Associates. Report on preliminary geological survey; 21A/09B 21-L-09(18).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe and Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

1984: Prospector's notes; AR 84-091.

1984: International Geochemical Associates Limited. Report on vein sampling and assaying and a preliminary geophysical assessment of the property; AR 84-103.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1899: Licensee location map; (MR R 032), scale 1:3000.

1909: Underground working plan; NSDME, Open File Map 09-003, scale 1:240.

1910: Property plan; NSDME, Open File Map 10-004, scale 1:3000.

1913: Drainage map; 21A/09B 21-L-09(00), scale 1:6000.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1924: Geological map of sheet 87 (Chester Basin sheet); GSC, Map 1981, scale 1:63 360.

1933: Lacey fissure vein section; NSDME, Open File Map 33-002, scale 1:1200.

1935(?): Geological mine level plan; 21A/09B 21-L-09(00), scale 1:240.

1937: Mine level plan; 21A/09B 21-L-09(07), scale 1:240.

1937: Surface plan of S. A. Hiseler's areas; NSDME, Open File Map 37-006, scale 1:1200.

1937: Mine surface plan; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 51-67, scale 1:1800.

1938: Mine surface plan; 21A/09B 21-L-09(00), scale 1:600.

1938: Cross-section; 21A/09B 21-L-09(07), scale 1:24.

1938: Geochemical mine level plan; 21A/09B 21-L-09(07), scale 1:20.

1938: Mine level plan; 21A/09B 21-L-09(10), scale 1:240.

1938: Gammon Mine geological map; NSDME, Open File Map 38-005, scale 1:120.

1939: Mine level plan; 21A/09B 21-L-09(07) and (08), scale 1:600.

1939: Mine level plans; NSDME, Open File Maps 39-001 and 39-002, scale 1:600.

1939: Mine level plans; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 51-67, scale 1:1200.

1947: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 264, by J. B. Moriarty, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Drillhole location map; 21A/09B 21-L-09(09), scale 1:1200.

1959(?): Mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 21A/09B 21-L-09(10), scale 1:1200.

1959: Drillhole logs; 21A/09B 21-L-09(14).

1959: Drillhole location map; 21A/09B 21-L-09(14), scale 1:3000.

1959: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Structural map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Surficial geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Glacial features map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drumlin distribution map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drainage map; NSDME, Thesis 210, W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1961: Geological map of Shelburne area; GSC, Map 44-1960, scale 1:253 440.

1966: Geological map; 21A/09B 35-L-09(01), scale 1:120.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological mine surface plan; 21A/09B 21-L-09(11), scale 1:12 000.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24, scale 1:1 267 200.

1976: Geochemical tailings map; 21A/09B 21-L-09(13), scale 1:600.

1976: Geological mine surface plan; 21A/09B 21-L-09(13), scale 1:600.

1978: Geological map; 21A/09 54-L-00(01), scale 1:63 360.

1978: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; 21A/09B 51-L-11(01), scale 1:50 000.

1978: Till geochemical map; 21A/09B 51-L-11(02), scale 1:50 000.

1980: Geological mine surface plan; 21A/09B 21-L-09(15), scale 1:12 000.

1983: Trench location map; 21A/09B 21-L-09(16), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Placer gold location map; NSDME, Open File Report 656, scale 1:2 500 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

GOLDENVILLE (FORMER PRODUCER)
(SHERBROOKE; MITCHELLS LAKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01A
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Abbass, D.
1985: Gold explorers step up activity; Mail Star, May 9; (MR A 329).

Anderson, W. J.
1864: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, Transactions, v. 2, p. 35-50; (MR A 273).

Anonymous
1882: Mineral Resources of the Dominion of Canada; Comprising the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia, North West Territories, Specially Adapted for Emigrants, Capitalists and Settlers; Ottawa, p. 31-34; (MR A 262).

1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1911: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 171, 13 p.

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Archibald, L. J.
1939: Occurrence and recovery of gold at Goldenville, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Mount Allison University, Sackville, New Brunswick; NSDME, Thesis 505, 42 p.

Armstrong, P.
1937: The relationship of ore shoots to structure in the gold deposits of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 184, 82 p.

Boston Herald
1900: Gold in Nova Scotia, fields are said to cover half the province, deep mining successful and good quartz found; December 25; (MR A 021).

Boyle, R. W.
1979: The geochemistry of gold and its deposits (together with a chapter on geochemical prospecting for the element); GSC; Bulletin 280, p. 282.

Brisco, C., Donohoe, H. V., Jr., Gibb, J. and Woodlock, T.
1976: Preliminary report on arsenic contamination in nine gold districts; The Arsenic Task Force, Nova Scotia, app. B, 13 p.; (MR B 118).

Brooks, R. R., Chatterjee, A. K. and Ryan, D. E.
1981: Determination of gold in natural waters at the parts-per-trillion level; Chemical Geology, v. 33, p. 163-169; also NSDME, Reprint 81-1.

Brooks, R. R., Chatterjee, A. K., Smith, P. K., Ryan, D. E. and Zhang, H. F.
1982: The distribution of gold in rocks and minerals of the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia, Canada; Chemical Geology, v. 35, p. 87-95; also NSDME, Reprint 82-5.

Brooks, R. R., Holzbecher, J. and Ryan, D. E.
1981: Horsetails (equisetem) as indirect indicators of gold mineralization; Journal of Geochemical Exploration, v. 16, p. 21-26; (MR B 079).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 781-847; (MR B 015).

1927: Goldenville gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 425-474.

Cameron, H. L.
1947: Structural control of ore bodies in Nova Scotia gold deposits; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 50, p. 1-14; (MR C 020).

Campbell, J.
1862: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 29-36 and 61-68; (MR C 088).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1916: Notes from the mining camps; Nova Scotia (special correspondence); Bulletin, March, no. 47, p. 210-211 and November, p. 990-991; (MR A 178).

1917: Notes from the mining camps, Nova Scotia (special correspondence); Bulletin, April, no. 60, p. 363-364; (MR A 247).

1930: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia gold mining operations; Bulletin, February, no. 214, p. 179; (MR A 044).

1931: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia, the gold mining industry in 1930; Bulletin, March, no. 227, p. 319-323; (MR A 049).

1935: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, January, no. 273, p. 25-26; (MR A 137).

1936: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, March, no. 287, p. 87-88; (MR A 140).

Canadian Mining Manual
1899: Bluenose Gold Mining Company Limited, p. 47; Evangeline Gold Mining Company Limited, p. 222; New Glasgow Gold Mining Company Limited, p. 450; Royal Oak Mining Company Limited, p. 546 and Stellarton Gold Mining Company Limited, p. 568; (MR B 135).

Canadian Mining Review
1888-1898: Mining notes; v. 6, nos. 10 and 12; v. 8, nos. 6 and 9; v. 9, nos. 3-5; v. 11, nos. 3, 5, 9 and 11; v. 12, nos. 1 and 11; v. 13, nos. 4, 8 and 10; v. 14, nos. 11-12; v. 15, nos. 2, 5 and 9-12; v. 16, nos. 1-2, 4, 7-8 and 10-11; and v. 17, nos. 3, 5, 7-8 and 10-11; (MR A 248).

1891: The gold industry of Nova Scotia in 1890; v. 10, no. 1, p. 1; (MR A 205).

1892: Nova Scotia's gold industry in 1891; v. 11, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 202).

1893: Review of the gold industry of Nova Scotia in 1892; v. 12, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 182).

1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 14, no. 2 and v. 15, no. 10, p. 205-206; (MR A 187).

1897: Gold mining in Nova Scotia - a great field open to capital, enterprise and good management; v. 16, no. 6, p. 200-201; (MR A 184).

1897: Alluvial gold in Nova Scotia; v. 16, no. 7, p. 225-226; (MR A 186).

1898: Nova Scotia gold; v. 17, no. 9, p. 260-262; (MR A 191).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia - 40 stamps for Guffrey-Jennings Mine; v. 18, no. 5, p. 157; (MR A 193).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 18, no. 6, p. 191; no. 9, p. 254; and no. 11, p. 281-282 and 298-299; (MR A 194 and MR A 196).

1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 9, p. 188; (MR A 197).

Chisholm, L.
1984: Gold mine on eastern shore coming soon, says geologist; Scotian Sun, November 14; (MR C 084).

The Citizen
1981: Northumberland launches major exploration program; May 16, p. 23; (MR A 260).

Cosmopolite, A.
1866: The Gold Mines of Nova Scotia, Statistical Review; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

1867: Statistical Chart of the Nova Scotia Gold Mines, 1862-1866, Originally Compiled From Official Records of the Correspondent of the New York Times; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

Day, A.
1986: In search of gold; The Novascotian, May 3, Halifax Herald Limited.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Doggett, M. D. and Mossman, D. J.
1985: Nova Scotia: examining the possibilities of future gold mining; Canadian Mining Journal, April, p. 36-39.

Douglas, G. V.
1939: Geology of the Goldenville district; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 76-78.

1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Evans, G. R.
1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, 162 p.

1942: Early gold mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Society, Collections, v. 25, p. 26-27; (MR E 019).

Faribault, E. R.
1881: Field notebooks; v. 32, no. 1679.

1887: On geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

1898: Work on the structural geology of the principal gold-bearing districts lying east of the Musquodoboit River, in Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1897, v. X, pt. A, p. 108; (MR F 011).

1898: Notes on the gold districts of Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, no. 10, p. 19-21 and v. 3, no. 11, p. 19; (MR F 012).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205.

1903: Deep gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1903, 16 p.; (MR F 015).

1903: Nova Scotia. Deep Gold Mining. Report on the Best Methods of Testing the Value of the Deeper Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia; Kings Printer, 16 p.; (MR F 016).

1903: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1902, v. XV, pt. A, p. 423-424; (NSDME, Microfiche 165).

1903: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1903, v. XV, pt. AA, p. 179; (NSDME, Microfiche 170).

1913: The goldbearing series of Nova Scotia; in Excursion in Eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces; Institute of the Geological Congress XII, Canada Guide Book no. 1, p. 158-192; (MR F 018).

1928: Discussion on Sir Stopford Brunton's paper, "Some Observations on an Interbedded Vein at Tangier"; (MR F 069).

Farquhar, R. M. and Haynes, S. J.
1986: Lead isotope data for gold-bearing veins and their host metasedimentary rocks of the Goldenville Formation, eastern Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 89-99.

Flynn, A. E and Murphy, G. F.
1924-1942: Arsenical gold concentrates in Nova Scotia - miscellaneous memos and assays; NSDME, Open File Report 52, 36 p.

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C.
1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; also, NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

Fraser, J. A.
1885: Gold mining at Goldenville, discovery and history, genuine versus bogus mining, gold valued at $2,270,000 from one little area, names of Goldenville pioneers; Morning Chronicle, December 5.

Fueten, F., Clifford, P. M., Pryer, L. L., Thompson, M. J. and Crocket, J. H.
1986: Formation of spaced cleavage and concurrent mass removal of SiO , Meguma Group greywackes, Goldenville, Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 35-50.

Gesner, A.
1862: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Geological Soociety of London, Quarterly Journal, p. 1-12; (MR G 001).

Gilman, A.
1864: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Atlantic Monthly, v. 13, May, p. 576-586; (MR G 003).

Gilpin, E.
1880: Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax; (MR G 006).

1882: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid, Newcastle-Unon-Tyne, 22 p.; (MR G 007).

1898: Gold, lead and copper ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 19-20.

1900: Minerals for the Paris exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 254-255.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 28-29 and 42.

Gossip, W.
1862: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Morning Chronicle, May 15, p. 2; (MR G 071).

Goudge, M. G. and Murphy, G. F.
1971: Assays from various gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 255, 8 p.

Graham, S. N.
1917: Gold mining in Nova Scotia, 1916; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, January, no. 57, p. 14-16; (MR G 060).

Grant, J.
1970: A preliminary report on gold mining in the Sherbrooke area with comments and recommendations; NSDME, Open File Report 629, 31 p.

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Haley, S.
1985: Continuing exploration for gold: GSC and NSDME initiatives; Prospectives, v. 1, no. 2, p. 2-3.

Halifax (Chronicle) Herald
1862: The gold diggings; April 22, p. 2; (MR A 291).

1862: Goldenville or Sherbrooke diggings; June 12, p. 2; (MR A 293).

1862: Two of the richest leads in the province found; June 26, p. 2; (MR A 292).

1862: The Nova Scotia gold fields; July 10 and August 7, p. 3; (MR A 295).

1894: Revival of gold mining; July 26; (MR A 012).

Halifax Critic
1885: History of gold mining at Goldenville (near Sherbrooke, Nova Scotia); December 5, p. 3.

1892: Gold in Nova Scotia; October 28, p. 12 and 14-15; (MR A 011).

Halifax Evening Express and Commercial Record
1862: Sherbrooke gold diggings; March 26, April 28 and May 19.

1862: The Nova Scotia gold fields - The Ovens and Sherbrooke gold fields; June 6.

1862: Goldenville; June 13.

1862: The Sherbrooke gold district; July 14.

Hall-Statts, L. R.
1983: Application of remote sensing techniques for geological mapping, eastern shore, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 659, 83 p.

Harrington, G. S.
1926: Mineral production of Nova Scotia shows steady increase and several new properties are being opened up; Financial Times, April 2, p. 20; (MR H 043).

Harrison, R. B.
1939: Paragenesis of minerals in Nova Scotia gold quartz veins; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 5-11.

Guysborough Mines Limited
1940: Prospectus; (MR G 059).

Hartlen, J.
1978: It's gold on Sable Island; Atlantic Advocate, March, p. 22-24; (MR H 085).

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, 177 p.; (MR H 121).

1872: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1871, Compiled from Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 015).

1873: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1872, Compiled from Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 017).

1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873; Compiled From Corrected Records; Trubner, London; (MR H 018).

1876: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1861-1975, Annual Statistical Exhibit; Halifax, Nova Scotia, Mining Gazette Office and Canada Mines Bureau; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 019).

Hedley, P. M.
1941: Geology and structure as related to mining, Guysborough Mines Limited, Goldenville, Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. XLIV, p. 251-258; (MR H 049).

Henderson, E. H.
1933: "Thars gold in them thar hills" and in old tailings; Port and Province, May, p. 14 and 25; (MR H 044).

1935: Stamp-milling and amalgamation practice at Goldenville, Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 278, p. 222-242; (MR H 046).

1935: Discussion on "Stamp-Milling and Amalgamation Practice at Goldenville, Nova Scotia"; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, November, no. 283, p. 473-474; (MR H 047).

Henderson, J. R.
1982: Geology and gold deposits of the Goldenville Formation in the region between Sherbrooke and Sheet Harbour; in Program and Summaries, Sixth Annual Open House and Review of Activites; NSDME, Information Series 5, p. 35.

1983: Stops 1-2 to 1-5: an introduction to the geology between Sheet Harbour and Goldenville; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 22-31.

Henderson, J. R. and Wyllie, R. J. S.
1986: Geochemical analysis of glacial drift and its application in base and precious metal exploration, eastern shore, Nova Scotia; GSC, Open File 1321.

Henderson, M. N. and Henderson, J. R.
1986: Constraints on the origin of gold in the Meguma Zone, Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 1-13.

Hind, H. Y.
1869: Report on the Waverley gold district with geology maps and

sections; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1869, p. 36-37.

1869: Gold deposits of Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist, v. 4, p. 229-240; (MR A 171).

1870: Abstract of a paper on gold mining and its prospects in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1870, p. 54-55 and 61-62.

1870: Report on the Sherbrooke gold district with maps and sections, together with papers on the gneisses of Nova Scotia, and on gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1870, 79 p.

1870: On gold mining and its prospects in Nova Scotia, embodying the results of geological surveys of the districts of Waverley and Sherbrooke for the provincial government; Social Arts Journal, v. 18, p. 612-623; (NSDME, Microfiche 417).

1870: Report on Sherbrooke gold district; Geological Society of London, Journal, v. 26, p. 468-479.

1870: Notes on the structure of the Nova Scotia gold districts; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. II, pt. 3, p. 102-108; (MR H 012).

1872: Report on Mount Uniacke, Oldham and Renfrew gold mining districts; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1872, p. 48.

How, H.
1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia, NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 48-49.

Hunt, T. S.
1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, p. 35-38; (MR H 010).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 126-145.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1904: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 3-5, 8, 10 and 12; v. 4, no. 10; v. 5, nos. 2-5 and 8; v. 6, no. 11; v. 7, nos. 7-8; v. 8, nos. 1-2, 9 and 11-12; and v. 9, nos. 2 and 7; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

1903: Royal Oak Mining Company (Sherbrooke); April, v. 8, no. 6, p. 35-42; (MR A 029).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines annual report for 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Jones, B. E.
1984: Recent developments at Goldenville - a summary; presented at the Development of Small Gold Mines Seminar sponsored by the Chamber of Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, October 19, Halifax; (MR J 011).

Jost, A. C.
1950: Gold mining in Guysborough County; in Guysborough Sketches and Essays; Kentville Publishing Company Limited, p. 213-220; (MR J 003).

Journal of Commerce
1927: Opportunities in gold; v. LV, no. 9, p. 63-65; (MR A 037).

Kingston and Sherbrooke Gold Mining Company
1868: Prospectus; (MR K 001).

Kretschmar, U.
1984: Gold in Goldenville, Nova Scotia; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 1, p. 28; (MR K 057).

Libbey, W. L.
1905: Government aid to deep gold mining in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. IX, p. 54-71; (MR L 040).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 170-184.

Mason, F. H.
1896: Gold Mining in Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid and Company Limited, London and Newcastle-Upon-Thyne; (MR M 008).

1900: Notes on minerals associated with gold ores in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 188, 6 p.

McEachern, N.
1897: How we worked the Black Prince lead, Goldenville; Industrial Advocate, March, v. 1, no. 5, p. 17; (MR M 009).

McMullin, J. M.
1984: Healthy boost in expenditures in Nova Scotia - spend 40% of exploration funds on gold; Northern Miner, October 18; (MR M 082).

1984: Nova Scotia exploration and minerals; Western Miner, p. 39-42; (MR M 081).

1985: Mineral exploration monitoring activities; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1984, eds. K. A. Mills and J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 85-1, p. 27-36.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Recorder, August 9; (MR M 113).

1934-1941: Miscellaneous memos and papers on gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 179; 45 p.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

1937: Gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 40, p. 251-257; (MR M 022).

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Guysborough Mines Limited; Northumberland Mines Limited and Goldenville Exploration Limited.

Moddridge, K.
in prep: Gold mining in the Sherbrooke gold district: 1861-1906; Nova Scotia Museum, Curatorial Report, 120 p.

Monckton, G. F.
1891: The auriferous series of Nova Scotia; Geological Association of London, Proceedings, v. II, p. 454-464; (NSDME, Microfiche 486).

Mossman, D. J.
1982: Nova Scotian gold; The Mineralogical Record (USA), December, v. 13, no. 6, p. 335-344; (MR M 073).

Murphy, G. F.
1924: Microscopic examination of rocks of the gold-bearing series; NSDME, Annual Report 1924, p. 159-166.

1925: Mining activities in Nova Scotia in 1924; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 46, p. 30-31; (MR M 097).

1930: Thesis of Nova Scotian gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 22 p.

Murphy, M.
1886: Some physical features of Nova Scotia, with notes on glacial action; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 6, p. 130-145.

Murray, J. C.
1926: Discussion on "Gold Mining in Nova Scotia"; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, May, no. 169, p. 676-677; (MR M 093).

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Northern Miner
1981: Northumberland plans major exploration; May 28, p. 17; (MR A 120).

1982: Northumberland plans further exploration; September 23, p. 20; (MR A 126).

1983: Northumberland planning further work on its Nova Scotia gold property; January 6; (MR A 129).

1983: Northumberland raises close to $1 million for subsidiaries Nova Scotia gold prospect; July 21; (MR A 132).

1983: Northumberland planning N.S. heap leach operation; November 17; (MR A 133).

1983: Northumberland plans gold production via vat leach process by next summer; December 8; (MR A 134).

1983: Accent on gold, tin, mining interest in Nova Scotia; December 22; (MR A 235).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment
1976: Arsenic task force, interim report. (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1941: Annual Reports - 1862, p. 10-12; 1863, 15; 1864, 9; 1865, 5; 1866, 4-5 and 59-60; 1867, 4-5 and 33; 1868, 2 and 26-28; 1869, 3-4 and 41-45; 1870, 3 and 25-28; 1871, 6 and 26-28; 1872, 26-28; 1873, 30; 1874, 43-44; 1875, 51-53; 1876, 51; 1877, 40-41; 1878, 32; 1879, 11; 1880, 10-11; 1881, 11; 1882, 8; 1883, 20; 1884, 25-26; 1885, 30-31; 1886, 17; 1887, 25-26; 1888, 31-32; 1889, 43; 1891, 30; 1892, 33; 1894, 44; 1895, 44-45; 1896, 34-35; 1897,

39-40; 1898, 41-42; 1899, 35-36; 1900, 38-40; 1902, 49-51; 1903, 48-51; 1904, 61-65; 1905, 59-60; 1909, 158; 1910, 138; 1912, 177-178; 1913, 164-165; 1914, 102-103; 1915, 68-70; 1916, 76-79; 1917, 47-49; 1918, 43-44; 1919, 41-43; 1920, 43-44; 1921, 46-49; 1922, 50-51; 1923, 94-97 and 195; 1924, 144-145 and 164-165; 1925, 152-154; 1926, 72-73; 1927, 80-81 and 425-474; 1928, 76; 1929, 88-89; 1930, 115; 1931, 110-111; 1934, 79-80; 1935, 74-75 and 138-141; 1936, 103-107; 1937, 107-109; 1938, 94-96; 1939, 76-78; 1940, 45-47; 1941, 41-42 and 1942, 31.

1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1904: Decline of gold mining in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 169, 6 p.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 19-20.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 108.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 117.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1981; NSDME, Open File Report 573, 132 p.

Novamac Mines and Power Corporation Limited
1927: Prospectus; (MR M 002).

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 166 and 168-170; (MR P 017).

Parsons, C. S. and Carnochan, R. K.
1922: Concentration tests on tailing samples from two mills operating on typical Nova Scotia gold ores; Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 171-172; (MR P 016).

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, 60 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Poole, H.
1872: After treatment of tailings; NSDME, Annual Report 1872, p. 25.

Prest, W. H.
1894: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. 9, p. 420-434; (MR P 005).

1899: Deep mining and the permanence of the paystreak in Nova Scotia; Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 67, p. 495-496; (MR P 007).

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 106 and 110; (MR P 013).

Purdy, P. K.
1980: The origin of the gold bearing quartz veins of the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 452, 57 p.

Rickard, T. A.
1905: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Mining and Scientific Press, Part I, v. 91, no. 17, p. 273; Part II, no. 18, p. 290; Part III, no. 19, p. 311-312 and Part IV, no. 20, p. 327-328; (MR R 049).

1906: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 170, 74 p.

1912: The domes of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 21, p. 506-566; (MR R 050).

1926: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 170-171.

Roach, A. G.
1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Ronnan, F. P.
1896: Goldenville at the present day; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 1, no. 1, p. 15; (MR P 003).

1897-1898: Sherbrooke's gold areas; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 3, no. 1, p. 6-9; December, v. 3, no. 2, p. 16-17; January, v. 3, no. 3, p. 7-9 and February, v. 3, no. 4, p. 16-17; (MR P 015).

Royal Oak Mining Company
1902: A Brief Sketch of its Property and Operations; McGrath and Woodley, Printers, Boston; (MR R 094).

Rutherford, J.
1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; A review of operations in the various localities; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 124-135; (MR R 002).

Sabina, A. P.
1965: Rocks and minerals for the collector, northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island; GSC, Paper 65-10 (reprinted in 1973), 75 p.

Scotian Sun
1984: Province seeks gold in Guysborough County; December 5; (MR A 257).

Sherwood, R. H.
1955: Goldenville residents recall early boom days; Chronicle Herald, May 25; (MR S 026).

no date: Thousands flock to seek their fortunes in Guysborough County during 19th century gold rush; (MR S 001).

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 242, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

1932: Discussion on "The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia"; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, October, no. 246, p. 589-594; (MR S 019).

Smith, P. K.
1980: Geology of the Sherbrooke area, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities of the Mineral Resources Division; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 39-43.

1981: Geology of the Sherbrooke area; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 77-94.

Smith, P. K., Haynes, S. J. and Reilly, B. A.
1985: Exursion II: turbidite hosted gold deposits, Meguma Domain, eastern Nova Scotia; in Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada, Field Excursions, v. III, Fredericton 85, eds. R. K. Pickerill, C. K. Mawer and L. R. Fyffe.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

Stedon, A. L.
1863: Rambles Among the Blue-noses; or Reminiscences of a Tour Through New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, During the Summer of 1862; John Lovell, Montreal, p. 148-185; (MR S 002).

Stephens, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

Stuart, G. W.
1900: Facts about gold mining in Nova Scotia; Halifax Herald, September 22, p. 7-8; (MR S 014).

1900: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 6, no. 1, p. 19-22; also in Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 70, no. 11, p. 309-311; (MR S 013).

1903: Methods of mining in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 31-33; (MR S 015).

Wilson, M. E.
1927: Mineral deposits in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; GSC, Summary Report 1926, pt. C, p. 77-99; (MR W 054).

Young, W. L.
1981: Looks like gold in Nova Scotia has glittering future; Northern Miner, December 17, p. 310; (MR Y 007).

no date: Goldenville, Nova Scotia: A Glimpse into the 1860's Gold Rush; E. A. Manning Limited; (MR Y 002).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1897: Report on geology, mining history and production; 11E/01A 21-G-17(01).

1898: Report on Stuart Hardman areas; 11E/01A 21-G-17(02).

1899: Report on property; 11E/01A 21-G-17(03).

1905: Bluenose Gold Mining Company. Report on property condition and production; 11E/01A 21-G-17(04).

1905: Sherbrooke Mines and Power Company Limited. Report on mining history and mine condition; 11E/01A 21-G-17(05).

1926-1961: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/01A 21-G-17(00).

1927: Consolidated Mines and Power Company Limited. Report on geology, mining history, character of ore, mining and milling methods and recommendations; 11E/01A 21-G-17(06).

1934: Guysborough Mines Limited. Report on production, geology, characater of ore, mining history, mining methods and possibility of open pit mining; 11E/01A 21-G-17(07).

1939-1940: Guysborough Mines Limited. Prospectus; 11E/01A 21-G-17(08).

1961: Denison Mines Limited. Report on drilling; 11E/01A 21-G-17(09).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotia shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1973: Report on geological, ground EM, soil and rock geochemical surveys; 11F/04D 21-G-06(01).

1974: Goldscotia Mining Corporation. Report on reconnaissance geological survey and tailings sampling program; 11E/01A 21-G-17(11).

1975: Alamo Petroleum Limited and Rosario Resources Corporation. Report on ground VLF survey; 11E/01A 21-G-17(12).

1976: Alamo Petroleum Limited and Rosario Resources Corporation. Report on petrology, rock and till geochemical surveys; 11E/01A 21-G-17(13).

1976: Alamo Petroleum Limited and Rosario Resources Corporation. Summary report on past exploration and drilling results; 11E/01A 21-G-17(14).

1981: Northumberland Mines Limited and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geology, tailings and biogeochemical surveys, ground EM, airborne magnetic and airborne VLF surveys, drilling and thin section microscopy; 11E/01A 21-G-17(15).

1983: Goldenville Explorations Limited. Report on geology, drilling and ground magnetic survey; 11E/01A 21-G-17(16).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe, Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

1984: Goldenville Explorations Limited. Report on geological and ground magnetic surveys and drilling; AR 84-003.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1870: Geological map; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1870, by H. Y. Hind, no scale.

1870: Geological mine surface plan with sections; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1870, by H. Y. Hind, scale 1:7200.

1870: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1870, by H. Y. Hind, scale 1:4800.

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 29 (Sherbrooke sheet); GSC, Map 383, scale 1:63 360.

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 37 (Liscomb River sheet); GSC, Map 550, scale 1:63 360.

1897: Licensee location map; (MR R 015), scale 1:10 800.

1898: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 645, scale 1:3000.

1902: Mine cross-section; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10) and NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1905: Mine cross-sections; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:240.

1905: Plan of excavation and 160 foot level plan of Mexican mine; NSDME, Open File Map 05-002, scale 1:240.

1906: Mine cross-sections; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:240.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1916: Cross-sections; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:1800.

1916: Composite plan and sections; NSDME, Open File Map 16-001, scale 1:480.

1917: Mine cross-sections; 11E/01A 21-G-17(00), scale 1:480.

1924: Plan of 260 foot level with sections; NSDME, Open File Map 24-001, no scale.

1929: Plan of workings of Stuart Shaft and longitudinal section on Striker lead; NSDME, Open File Map 29-001, scale 1:480.

1931: Mine level plan and mine cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 31-001, scale 1:720.

1934: Survey map; 11E/01A 21-G-17(00), scale 1:3000.

1934: Land ownership map; NSDME, Open File Map 34-002, scale 1:300.

1935: Mine surface plan; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:480.

1935: Mine level plan; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:480.

1935: Mine cross-sections; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:480.

1935: Geological mine level plans; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:240.

1935: Geological mine level plan; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:60.

1936: Mine cross-sections; 11E/01A 21-G-17(00), scale 1:1200.

1936: Geological mine cross-section; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:600.

1936: Block diagram of mine workings; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:1200.

1937: Mine level plans; 11E/01A 21-G-17(00) and (10), scale 1:1200.

1938: Mine cross-sections; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:600.

1938: Mine level plan; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:1200.

1939: Geological mine surface plan; 11E/01A 21-G-17(00), scale 1:3000.

1939: Mine level plan and cross-sections; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:1200.

1939: Mine cross-sections; NSDME, Thesis 505, by L. J. Archibald, no scale.

1939: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 77-86, scale 1:6000.

1940: Mine level plan and cross-sections; 11E/01A 21-G-17(00) and (10), scale 1:1200.

1941: Mine level plan and cross-sections; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:1200.

1961: Geological mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 11E/01A 21-G-17(09), no scale.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1974: Geological map; 11E/01A 21-G-17(11), scale 1:2400.

1975: Ground EM map; 11E/01A 21-G-17(12), scale 1:2400.

1975: Geological mine surface plan with rock and soil geochemical values; 11E/01A 21-G-17(12), scale 1:2400.

1976: Geological mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 11E/01A 21-G-17(14), scale 1:2400.

1976: Drillhole sections; 11E/01A 21-G-17(14), scale 1:240.

1980: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 452, by R. K. Purdy, scale 1:31 680.

1980: Structural map; NSDME, Thesis 452, by R. K. Purdy, scale 1:31 680.

1980: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 452, by R. K. Purdy, scale 1:1 013 760.

1980: Airborne magnetic and airborne VLF map; 11E/01A 21-G-17(15), scale 1:17 000.

1981: Geological map; 11E/01A 21-G-17(15), scale 1:2400.

1981: Biogeochemical map; 11E/01A 21-G-17(15), scale 1:2400.

1981: Ground EM map; 11E/01A 21-G-17(15), scale 1:2400.

1981: Geological map; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 77-94, scale 1:100 000.

1981: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 77-94, scale 1:100 000.

1981: Tailings geochemical map; 11E/01A 21-G-17(15), scale 1:2400.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 215-223, scale 1:300 000.

1984: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Drillhole location map; AR 84-003, scale 1:1000.

1984: Ground magnetic map; AR 84-003, scale 1:1000.

1984: Drillhole logs and sections; AR 84-003.

1985: Placer gold location map; NSDME, Open File Report 656, scale 1:2 500 000.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Mine level plan and cross-section; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:480.

no date: Geological mine level plans; 11E/01A 21-G-17(00), no scale.

no date: Mine level plans; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:1200.

no date: Mine level plan; 11E/01A 21-G-17(00), scale 1:240.

no date: Mine cross-section; 11E/01A 21-G-17(00), no scale.

no date: Mine cross-sections; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:1200.

no date: Mine level plan and cross-sections; 11E/01A 21-G-17(10), scale 1:600.

no date: Geological mine level plans; 11E/01A 21-G-17(00) and (10), scale 1:240.

no date: Geological mine level plans; 11E/01A 21-G-17(00), scale 1:1200.

no date: Cross-sections; 11E/01A 21-G-17(00) and NSDME, unpublished diagram, no scale.

no date: Block diagrams; 11E/01A 21-G-17(00).

no date: Drillhole sections; 11E/01A 21-G-17(00).

GOLDENVILLE LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: (?)
COUNTY: (?)

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1887: On geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

GORE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/04A
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E04-08

AUTHOR INDEX

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1941: Annual Report, p. 42-43.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1941: Miscellaneous memo; 11E/04A 21-I-12(00).

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geology and ground EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

1975: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on geology and drilling; 11E/04A 07-I-62(02).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1905: Geological map of sheet 65 (Kennetcook sheet); GSC, Map 878, scale 1:63 360.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1959: Geological map of the Kennetcook sheet; GSC, Map 1075A, scale 1:63 360.

1975: Geological map; 11E/04A 07-I-62(02), scale 1:31 680.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

GRAND LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D13-06

AUTHOR INDEX

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1939: Annual Report, p. 79.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Wright, J. D.
1972: Mineral evaluation of Indian reservation Shubenacadie no. 13, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 518, p. 4.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1939-1951: Miscellaneous memos; 11D/13A 21-H-21(00).

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geological and ground EM surveys; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 67 (Waverley sheet); GSC, Map 1025, scale 1:63 360.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:31 680.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

GRANTS BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/07D
COUNTY: PICTOU

AUTHOR INDEX

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1869: Annual report 1868, p. 8.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1902: Geological map of sheet 43 (Stellarton sheet); GSC, Map 598, scale 1:63 360.

1967: Geological map of the Hopewell sheet; GSC, Map 1215A, scale 1:63 360.

GREENFIELD
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/07B
COUNTY: QUEENS

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis

concerning the structural features of the Province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 25; (MR B 015).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 218.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1926: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; (MR B 015), no scale.

1938: Geological map of the Malaga Lake sheet (west half); GSC, Map 436A, scale 1:63 360.

GREENVALE
(SUTHERLAND RIVER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/09B
COUNTY: PICTOU
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E09-10

AUTHOR INDEX

Bourque, D.
1979: Metallogenesis and mineral deposits of Antigonish Highlands; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1978, eds. J. M. MacGillivary and K. A. MacMillan; NSDME, Report 79-1, p. 69; also NSDME, Open File Report 383, 78 p.

1981: A metallogenic study of the Antigonish area, Nova Scotia, with special reference to the copper occurrences of the Ohio-Sylvan Glen belt; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 459, p. 41.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 220.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1868-1895: Annual Reports, 1868, p. 8 and 1895, 48.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 279.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11E, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1967: ACA Howe International Limited. Report on stream sediment geochemical survey; 11E/08C 13-M-02(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1902: Geological map of sheet 43 (Stellarton sheet); GSC, Map 598, scale 1:63 360.

1955: Geological map; 11E/08C Closure 15(06), scale 1:31 680.

1967: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11E/08C 13-M-02(01), scale 1:8400.

1973: Geological map of the Merigomish and Malignant Cove sheet; GSC, Map 1361A, scale 1:50 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

GUNN BROOK (PLACER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/05B
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F05-14

AUTHOR INDEX

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Keating, B. J.
1948: Gold possibilities in the basal conglomerates of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 181, 11 p.

1948: Basal conglomerates of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1948, p. 136-142.

MacInnis, B. H.

1968: Metallic minerals associated with Mississippian rocks of Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 229, 27 p.

MacNeil, D. J.

1946: Investigation of basal conglomerates; NSDME, Annual Report 1946, p. 233-246.

1948: Geological studies of the Horton conglomerates in south central Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1947, p. 182-186.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 109.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.

1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1979: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on geological, ground and airborne radiometric surveys; 11F/04C 54-G-57(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 30 (Country Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 384, scale 1:63 360.

1961: Geological map of the Guysborough area; GSC, Map 27-1961, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 229, by B. H. MacInnis, scale 1:506 880.

1977: Airborne radiometric map; 11F/04C 54-G-57(01), scale 1:25 000.

1978: Geological and ground radiometric map; 11F/04C 54-G-57(01), scale 1:25 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

HALF ISLAND COVE

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/06A

COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH

AUTHOR INDEX

Jost, A. C.

1950: Gold mining in Guysborough County; in Guysborough Sketches and Essays; Kentville Publishing Company Limited, p. 213-220; (MR J 003).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 25 (Guysborough Town sheet); GSC, Map 379, scale 1:63 360.

1964: Geological map of the Chedabucto Bay sheet; GSC, Map 1156A, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-056, scale 1:100 000.

HALIFAX

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/12D

COUNTY: HALIFAX

METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D12-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Brooks, R. R., Chatterjee, A. K. and Ryan, D. E.

1981: Determination of gold in natural waters at the parts-per-trillion level; Chemical Geology, v. 33, p. 163-169; also NSDME, Reprint 81-1.

Campbell, D.

1873: The gold mines of Nova Scotia; in Nova Scotia, in its Historical, Mercantile and Industrial Relations; John Lovell, Montreal, p. 496-498; (MR C 001).

Campbell, J.

1862: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Legislative Council Journal Proceedings, app. no. 2, p. 30; (MR C 088).

Canadian Mining Review

1897: Mining notes; v. 16, no. 9; (MR A 248).

1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 9, p. 188; (MR A 197).

Faribault, E. R.
1897: Work on the structural geology of the areas covered by the Waverley and City of Halifax sheets, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1896, v. IX, pt. A, p. 98-104; (MR F 065).

Hartlen, J.
1979: John Campbell: a true prospector and a good geologist; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 9, no. 4, p. 319-333; (MR H 087).

Heatherington, A.
1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873; compiled from corrected records; Trubner, London; (MR H 018).

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 46.

Inness, L.
1978: Boom and bust in gold industry's history; Mail Star, March 10; (MR I 007).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 218.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Traill, R. J.
1983: Catalogue of Canadian minerals; GSC, Paper 80-18; (MR T 017).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 68 (City of Halifax sheet); GSC, Map 1019, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

HARRIGAN COVE (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/16C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D16-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Allman, N. J.
1980: Exploration for gold takes new tack in Nova Scotia; Northern Miner, June 12; (MR A 163).

Anonymous
1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bingley, J. M.
1980: Major exploration programs in Nova Scotia - 1980; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities of the Mineral Resources Division; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 3.

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. XXIX, p. 1-67; (MR B 015).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1927: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, June, no. 182, p. 618; (MR A 179).

Canadian Mining Manual
1894: Harrigan Cove Gold Mining Company Limited, p. 401; (MR B 134).

Canadian Mining Review
1894: Mining notes; v. 13, no. 3; (MR A 248).

Crocket, J. H., Clifford, P. M., Fueten, F. and Kabir, A.
1985: Distribution of gold and arsenic in turbidites of Harrigan Cove, Nova Scotia: implications of gold mineralization; Geological Association of Canada - Mineralogical Association of Canada, Joint Annual Meeting, Program with Abstracts, v. 10, p. A12.

1986: Distribution and localization of gold in Meguma Group rocks, Nova

Scotia: implications of metal distribution patterns in quartz veins and host rocks on mineralization processes at Harrigan Cove, Halifax County; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 15-33.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: The gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Faribault, E. R.
1887: On the geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

1899: On the gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; Canadian Mining Institute Journal, v. 2, p. 119-129; (MR F 013).

1903: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1902, v. XV, pt. A, p. 418; (NSDME, Microfiche 165).

1903: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1903, v. XV, pt. AA, p. 174-186; (NSDME, Microfiche 170).

Flynn, A. E. and Murphy, G. F.
1924-1942: Arsenical gold concentrates in Nova Scotia - miscellaneous memos and assays; NSDME, Open File Report 52, 36 p.

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: Pre-folding Acadian emplacement of some gold-bearing quartz veins in southern Nova Scotia; Atlantic Geoscience Society Symposium Abstracts.

Hartling, P. L.
1979: Gold; in Where Broad Atlantic Surges Roll; Formac Publishing Company Limited, p. 53-65; (MR H 086).

Henderson, J. R.
1983: Analysis of structure as a factor controlling gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 265-282.

1983: Stop 1-4: Harrigan Cove Mine; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits In the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21.

Henderson, M. N. and Henderson, J. R.
1984: Primary and secondary textures in veins in the Goldenville Formation, Nova Scotia; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 1, p. 23; (MR H 113).

1986: Constraints on the origin of gold in the Meguma Zone, Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 1-13.

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate
1899-1907: News nuggets; v. 5, nos. 1, 5, 8 and 11; v. 6, no. 2; v. 7, no. 2; v. 8, nos. 1-3; v. 9, no. 1 and v. 13, no. 1; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Jones, B. E.
1977: Eastern shore project; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1976, ed. D. A. Murray; NSDME, Report 77-1, p. 47-48.

MacDougall, I. and Grimm, D. W.
1975: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1973; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1975, p. 7-8.

Malcolm, W.
1929: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976, as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 91-94.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Harrigan Cove gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 60-70.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation files: Quebec Uranium Mining Corporation.

Mossman, D. J.
1982: Nova Scotian gold; The Mineralogical Record (USA), December, v. 13, no. 6, p. 335-344; (MR M 073).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1872-1959: Annual Reports - 1872, p. 28-29; 1873, 31; 1874, 44; 1875, 58; 1880, 12; 1889, 41; 1894, 45; 1899, 38-39; 1900, 41-42; 1901, 47-51; 1902, 55; 1903, 52-53; 1904, 65-66; 1905, 61; 1906, 57; 1907, 94; 1913, 162; 1915, 77; 1916, 82; 1922, 58; 1923, 197; 1924, 153; 1928, 60-70; 1934, 127; 1935, 109; 1936, 148; 1937, 124-125; 1938, 110; 1946, 61; 1956, 69-70; 1957, 102-103; 1958, 68 and 1959, 71.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 9.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication p. 109.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1980; Open File Report 572, 121 p.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1981; Open File Report 573, 132 p.

Parson, C. S.
1922: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling records, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 168; (MR P 017).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

Robinson, C. and Beaver, B.
1959: At weekends the Ryans mine for gold; Weekend Magazine, v. 9, no. 44, p. 18 and 20-21; (MR R 058).

Ronnan, F. P.
1899: Harrigan Cove gold district; Industrial Advocate, September, v. 4, no. 11, p. 16-17; (MR R 099).

Sabina, A. P.
1975: Rocks and minerals for the collector, northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island; GSC, Paper 65-10 (reprinted in 1973), p. 12.

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, June, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

1932: Discussion on "The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia"; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, October, no. 246, p. 589-594; (MR S 019).

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Stea, R. R. and O;Reilly, G. A.
1982: Till geochemistry of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia and its metallogenic implications; in Prospecting in Areas of Glaciated Terrain; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, p. 82-104; (MR S 110).

Stephens, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1946-1960: Miscellaneous memos; 11D/16C 21-H-23(00).

1961: Report on property history, prospecting, trenching and drilling; 11D/16C 21-H-23(01).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1974: Quebec Uranium Mining Corporation. Report on property history, geology and recommendations; 11D/16C 21-H-23(02).

1974: Quebec Uranium Mining Corporation. Report on drilling; 11D/16C 21-H-23(03).

1978: Report on property history, description of leads and workings, rock geochemistry, geology and recommendations; 11D/16C 21-H-23(05).

1979: Report on testing of bulk samples; 11D/16C 21-H-23(06).

1979: Report on proposed heap leaching research project; 11D/16C 21-H-23(07).

1981: Lakefield Research of Canada Limited. Report on gravity separation, amalgamation and column leaching techniques; 11D/16C 21-H-23(08).

1982: Harrigan Mining Associates. Report on reconnaissance geological and soil geochemical surveys; 11D/16C 21-H-23(09).

1982: Harrigan Mining Associates. Report on geological survey; 11D/16C 21-H-23(10).

1983: Harrigan Mining Associates. Report on geological and biogeochemical surveys; 11D/16C 21-H-23(11).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe, Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 38 (Moser River sheet); GSC, Map 551, scale 1:63 360.

1899: Licensee location map; (MR R 099), scale 1:14 400.

1906: Geological mine surface plan; GSC, Map 945, scale 1:4800.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1974: Drillhole logs; 11D/16C 21-H-23(04).

1974: Drillhole location map; 11D/16C 21-H-23(04), scale 1:600.

1982: Structural map; 11D/16C 21-H-23(10), scale 1:63 360.

1983: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/16C 21-H-23(11), scale 1:4800.

1983: Biogeochemical map; 11D/16C 21-H-23(11), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-12(21), scale 1:600.

1983: Structural map; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 265-282, scale 1:200 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986 Geological map of the Ecum Secum area; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

HEAD OF INDIAN HARBOUR LAKE (DRIFT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/04C
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F04-09

AUTHOR INDEX

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 29 (Sherbrooke sheet); GSC, Map 383, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

HILDEN
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/06B
COUNTY: COLCHESTER
METALIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E06-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Felderhof, G. W.
1978: Barite, celestite and fluorite in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Bulletin 4, p. 137-143.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Stevenson, I. M.
1954: Geology of the Truro map-area Colchester and Hants Counties; Ph.D. thesis, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec; NSDME, Thesis 353.

1958: Truro map-area, Colchester and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 297.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1937-1951: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/06B 21-D-26(00).

1961: Canadian Aero Mineral Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM, magnetic and radiometric surveys; 11E/04D 58-I-17(01).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

1978: International Mine Services Limited. Report on airborne magnetic and airborne radiometric surveys; 11E 54-I-00(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1902: Geological map of sheet 57 (Truro sheet; GSC, Map 636, scale 1:63 360.

1934: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 353, by I. M. Stevenson, scale 1:50 000.

1958: Geological map of the Truro area; GSC, Map 1058A, scale 1:63 360.

1961: Airborne EM, magnetic and radiometric map; 11E/04D 58-I-17(01), scale 1:15 840.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1978: Airborne radiometric map; 11E 54-I-00(01), scale 1:31 680.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

HILDEN ROAD
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/06B
COUNTY: COLCHESTER
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1902: Geological map of sheet 57 (Truro sheet); GSC, Map 636, scale 1:63 360.

HORNE SETTLEMENT
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13D
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D13-07

AUTHOR INDEX

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Faribault, E. R.
1896: Work in the area along the Atlantic coast from Musquodoboit Harbour to Halifax Harbour and inland to the northern boundary of the gold-bearing rocks, Halifax, Colchester and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report

1895, v. VIII, pt. A, p. 111-114; (NSDME, Microfiche 174).

1897: Work on the structural geology of the areas covered by the Waverley and City of Halifax sheets, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1896, v. IX, pt. A, p. 98-104; (MR F 065).

1899: Work on the structural geology of part of the gold-bearing belt to the east and north of Halifax, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1898, v. XI, pt. A, p. 148-159; (NSDME, Microfiche 176).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 218.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1956: Preliminary report on geology; 11E/04 Closure 45(02).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geological and ground EM surveys; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

1973: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on drilling; 11D/13D 07-I-06(01).

1973: EMD Engineering Limited. Report on photogeological study; 11D/13D 27-H-21(01).

1973: EMD Engineering Limited. Report on geological and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11E/03B 27-H-14(17).

1974: Esso Resources Canada Limited and Amax Exploration Incorporated. Report on drilling; 11D/13D 07-I-06(02) and (03).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geological and airborne magnetic surveys; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

1978: International Mine Services Limited. Report on airborne magnetic and airborne radiometric surveys; 11E 54-I-00(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 66 (Elmsdale sheet); GSC, Map 1005, scale 1:63 360.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1956: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(02), scale 1:31 680.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1973: Geological map with drillhole locations; 11D/13D 07-I-06(01), scale 1:63 360.

1973: Drillhole sections; 11D/13D 07-I-06(01) and (03).

1973: Geological map with drillhole locations; 11D/13D 07-I-06(03), scale 1:15 840.

1973: Magnetic lines location map; 11D/13D 07-I-06(03), scale 1:15 840.

1973: Photogeological map; 11D/13D 27-H-21(01), scale 1:5840.

1973: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(17), scale 1:15 840.

1973: Geological map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(17), scale 1:15 840.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1978: Airborne radiometric map; 11E 54-I-00(01), scale 1:31 680.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

HUBLEY LAKE
(FRENCH VILLAGE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/12C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D12-06

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1907: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1906, Sessional Paper no. 26, p. 147-152; (MR F 017).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map of sheet 71 (St. Margarets Bay sheet); GSC, Map 1036, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

HUTCHINSON BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21H/02B
COUNTY: KINGS

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1920: Geologic mapping of Berwick and Lakeview map areas, Kings and Annapolis Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1920, pt. E, p. 12.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

ICELANDER SETTLEMENT
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-09

AUTHOR INDEX

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1898: Geological map and section of sheet 50 (Moose River sheet); GSC, Map 624, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

INDIAN BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/10A
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A10-18

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1911: Goldbearing series of LaHave basin; GSC, Summary Report 1910, p. 252.

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, p. 71; (MR H 121).

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 206.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1939: Geological map of the Sherbrooke Lake sheet; GSC, Map 531A, scale 1:63 360.

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

INDIAN LAKE
(FIFTEEN MILE LAKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-20

AUTHOR INDEX

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 218.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

INDIAN PATH GOLD/TUNGSTEN PROSPECT
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08B
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A08-13

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1903: Gold mines in west counties - Mr. E. R. Faribault tells of excellent progress made, success of cyanide process, seventy-five percent of the gold in the tailings recovered; (MR A 003).

1980: Current exploration; PDA Recorder, March 11; (MR A 161).

Bowan, R., Davidson, H., Harris, A., Miller, C., Raju, V., Risser, G. and Tilley, J.
1972: A geological guidebook of Nova Scotia (and parts of New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island); NSDME, Open File Report 17, 403 p.

Cameron, E. L.
1943: Mineralogical examination of Indian Path tungsten ore; NSDME, Annual Report 1942, p. 143.

Campbell, J.
1869: Report on the Indian gold mine of Lunenburg district; McNabb, Halifax.

Canada Department of Mines
1937: Gold-bearing tungsten ore from Indian Path Mines Limited, Indian Path, Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 774, p. 160.

1940: Sink and float tests, followed by indicative concentration of products, on scheelite ores from the Indian Path Mine, Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia; Ore Dressing and Metallurgical Investigation no. 910; NSDME, Open File Report 693, 11 p.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1934: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, August, no. 268, p. 387-390; (MR A 052).

Canadian Mining Review
1895-1896: Mining notes; v. 14, no. 12 and v. 15, no. 1.

Charlick, R.
1942: Tungsten deposit, Indian Path, Lunenburg County; NSDME, Annual Report 1941, p. 130-139.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: western Nova Scotia - map sheets 20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H; NSDME, Open File Report 86-021, 236 p.

DesBrisay, M. B.
1895: History of the County of Lunenburg; William Briggs, Toronto, p. 135-139, 225, 231-334 and 413-414; (MR D 061).

Eardley-Wilmot, V. L.
1941: Investigation on tungsten in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 248, 17 p.

Fisher, B. E.
1984: A regional investigation of scheelite occurrences in the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 553, 210 p.

Flynn, A. E.
1942: Tungsten investigations; NSDME, Annual Report 1941, p. 119-142.

Goranson, E. A.
1932: Mineral deposits at New Ross, Indian Path, Middle River and Meat Cove; GSC, Summary Report 1931, pt. D, p. 36-41.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24.

Hind, H. Y.
1872: Report on Mount Uniacke, Oldham and Renfrew gold mining districts; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1872, p. 58; (NSDME, Microfiche 420).

1873: Report on the Indian Path gold mine of the Lunenburg district; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1873.

Industrial Advocate
1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

1903: Mining progress in western Nova Scotia; v. 1, no. 11, p. 22; (MR A 028).

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southwestern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, 107 p.

Little, H. W.
1959: Tungsten deposits of Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Series, no. 17, p. 195-196.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 94-95.

Messervey, J. P.
1931: Tungsten in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet no. 29.

Miller, C.
1974: Scheelite mineralization in the region of the Moose River gold district; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 256, 39 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Resource files: MC 167-T2-2-35 and MC 167-T2-2-47.

Moriarty, J. B.
1947: Geology of Halifax, Lunenburg, Hants and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 264, 16 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1869-1895: Annual Reports - 1869, p. 12 and 34; 1870, 22; 1876, 56; 1883, 22; 1884, 27; 1895, 50; 1926, 87; 1927, 96; 1928, 87; 1931, 126-127; 1932, 105-106; 1933, 88; 1934, 131; 1935, 111-112; 1936, 155; 1937, 159; 1938, 168-169; 1939, 96; 1940, 130; 1941, 130 and 1942, 40.

1954: Mineral and geological guidebook; Miscellaneous Publication 1954.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

O'Brien, B. H.
1985: Preliminary report on the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

O'Reilly, G. A.
1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg-Queens County area; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

Parsons, C. S.
1932: Concentration of sheelite ore from Indian Path Mines; NSDME, Open File Report 692, 8 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Ronnan, F. P.
1900: Indian Path gold mining district; Industrial Advocate, March, v. 5, no. 5, p. 8-9; (MR R 037).

Sabina, A. P.
1964: Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area; GSC, Paper 64-10, p. 85.

Stea, R. R. and O'Reilly, G. A.
1982: Till geochemistry of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia and its metallogenic implications; in Prospecting in Areas of Glaciated Terrain; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, p. 82-104; (MR S 110).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1931: Report on mineralogy, development and drilling; 21A/08B 53-L-13(00).

1931-1942: Miscellaneous memos; 21A/08B 53-L-13(00).

1935-1941: Miscellaneous memos; 21A/08B 53-L-13(03).

1937: Report on development, drilling, and value of the ore; 21A/08B 53-L-13(02).

1938: Indian Path Tungsten Mines Limited. Report on history, geology, drilling, prospecting, development and treatment of the ore; 21A/08B 53-L-13(04).

1941: Tungsten Mines Limited. Report on mining history, geology, mill tests and underground workings; 21A/08B 53-L-13(06).

1941: Report on geology, mineralization and recommendations; 21A/08B 53-L-13(01).

1942: Report on beneficiation tests; 21A/08B 53-L-13(07).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1969-1970: Report on development work; 21A/08B 53-L-13(08).

1977: Report on prospecting and geological survey; 21A/08B 53-L-13(09).

1977: Royal Agassiz Mines Limited. Report on history, geology, exploration, milling and concentration tests; 21A/08B 53-L-13(10).

1979: Report on geology, vein descriptions and bulk sampling; 21A/08B 21-L-13(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1900: Licensee location map; (MR R 037), no scale.

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 89 (Bridgewater sheet); GSC, Map 2154, scale 1:63 360.

1931: Drillhole location map; 21A/08B 53-L-13(00), scale 1:4800.

1931(?): Drillhole sections; 21A/08B 53-L-13(00), scale 1:480.

1931(?): Mine level plan; 21A/08B 53-L-13(00), scale 1:1800.

1934: Mine surface plan; 21A/08B 53-L-13(00), scale 1:720.

1934: Mine level plan; 21A/08B 53-L-13(00), scale 1:120.

1934: Mine level plan, mine cross-section and drillhole section; 21A/08B 53-L-13(01), scale 1:240.

1934: Geological mine level plan; 21A/08B 53-L-13(06), scale 1:240.

1935: Mine level plan and mine cross-section; 21A/08B 53-L-13(00), scale 1:240.

1935: Mine cross-section; 21A/08B 53-L-13(00), scale 1:60.

1939: Drillhole logs; 21A/08B 53-L-13(05).

1940: Drillhole sections; 21A/08B 53-L-13(05), scale 1:240.

1940: Drill core geochemical map; 21A/08B 53-L-13(05), scale 1:240.

1941: Mine level plan; NSDME, Annual Report 1941, p. 130-139, scale 1:480.

1947: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 264, by J. B. Moriarty, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Structural map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Surficial geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Glacial features map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drumlin distribution map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drainage map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1974: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 256, by C. Miller, scale 1:1200.

1974: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 256, by C. Miller, scale 1:506 880.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24, scale 1:1 267 200.

1979: Geological map; 21A/08B 21-L-13(01), scale 1:2500.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75, scale 1:500 000.

1980: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75, scale 1:4000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Geological map of the LaHave area with cross-sections; GSC, Open File 1156, scale 1:25 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Mine level plan with rock geochemistry and drillhole locations; 21A/08B 53-L-13(00), scale 1:240.

INDIAN RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/04C
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD F04-10

AUTHOR INDEX

Bingley, J. M. and Smith, P. K.
1982: New gold push in Nova Scotia; in The East is Rich; Atlantic Canada's Mineral Diversity; CIM Bulletin, August, v. 75, no. 844, p. 61; (MR B 093).

Brooks, R. R., Chatterjee, A. K., Smith, P. K., Ryan, D. E. and Zhang, H. F.
1982: The distribution of gold in rocks and minerals of the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia, Canada; Chemical Geology, v. 35, p. 87-95; also NSDME, Reprint 82-5.

Faribault, E. R.
1887: On geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C.
1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Underwater Mining Insitute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated. Report on geology, biogeochemical and stream sediment geochemical surveys, ground VLF, airborne VLF and airborne magnetic surveys; 11F/04C 21-G-64(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 29 (Sherbrooke sheet); GSC, Map 383, scale 1:63 360.

1982: Ground VLF and humus geochemical map; 11F/04C 21-G-64(01), scale 1:2000.

1982: Airborne magnetic map; 11F/04C 21-G-64(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne VLF map; 11F/04C 21-G-64(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11F/04C 21-G-64(01), scale 1:33 000.

1985: Placer gold location map; NSDME, Open File Report 656, scale 1:2 500 000.

INGRAHAMS'S RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: (?)
COUNTY: (?)

AUTHOR INDEX

Acadian Recorder
1861: The Nova Scotia gold fields; July 6, p. 2; (MR A 318).

ISAACS HARBOUR
(STORMONT; GOLDBORO)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/04D
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F04-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Adams, H. F.
1901: Isaacs Harbour gold mines; Industrial Advocate, September, v. 6, no. 10, p. 8; (MR A 024).

Andrews, C. F.
1897: On the mining of low grade gold ores in Nova Scotia; Federated Canadian Mining Institute, Journal, v. 2, p. 5-12; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. XVI, no. 2, p. 71-74; also in The Gold Measures of Nova Scotia and Deep Mining, by E. R. Faribault, Mining Society of Nova Scotia, p. 19-28; (MR A 015).

Anonymous
1882: Mineral Resources of the Dominion of Canada: Comprising the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia, North West Territories, Specially Adapted for Emigrants,

Capitalists and Settlers; Ottawa, p. 31-34; (MR A 262).

1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1911: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 171, 13 p.

1926: Gold mining being revived in Nova Scotia, thousands of dollars spent in preparatory work during the year; October; (MR A 327).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Badger, H. S.
1907: Methods of ore handling at the Richmond Mine, Guysborough County; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XIII, p. 83-100; (MR B 108).

Bernhardt, S.
1907: Boston-Richardson Mining Company; Industrial Advocate, July, p. 20; (MR B 130).

Bluenose Gold Syndicate
1934: Prospectus; (MR B 102).

Brisco, C., Donohoe, H. V., Jr., Gibb, J. and Woodlock, T.
1976: Preliminary report on arsenic contamination in nine gold districts; The Arsenic Task Force, Nova Scotia, app. B, 13 p.; (MR B 118).

Brown, E. P.
1907: Notes on the geological structures of the Richardson Mine as shown by plans and models of the same; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. XIII, p. 17-26; (MR B 110).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 781-847; (MR B 015).

1927: Isaacs Harbour gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 475-502.

The Bugle
1901: Bye the way - mining progress - Mountain property, Seal Harbour Lake, Hurricane Point Mine and Richardson Mine; April 1, Goldboro, p. 3; (MR A 320).

Burns, R. G.
1979: Marine placer minerals; in Marine Minerals, p. 369; (MR B 078).

Campbell, J.
1862: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 29-36 and 61-68; (MR C 088).

Canada Department of Mines
1933: Tailings from the Boston-Richardson Mine, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 744, p. 56-59.

1936: Gold ore from the Bluenose Gold Mining Company Limited, Stormont Township, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 748, p. 29-37.

1939: Examination of two samples of arsenopyrite from Seal Harbour gold mines, Goldboro, Nova Scotia; (MR C 092).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1928: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, no. 190, p. 202; (MR A 180).

1930: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia gold mining operations; Bulletin, February, no. 214, p. 181; (MR A 044).

1931: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia, the gold mining industry in 1930; Bulletin, March, no. 227, p. 321; (MR A 049).

1935: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, January, no. 273, p. 25-26 and July, no. 278, p. 329-330; (MR A 137).

1936: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, March, no. 287, p. 87-88; (MR A 140).

1938: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, June, no. 314, p. 289-290; (MR A 143).

Canadian Mining Journal
1907: The gold mining industry of Nova Scotia; v. 1, no. 9, new series, p. 269-274; (MR B 112).

1907: The Richardson Mine; v. 1, no. 6; (MR B 126).

1908: The treatment of stamp mill tailings at the Richardson Mine, Goldboro, Nova Scotia; v. 29, no. 16, p. 400-401; (MR B 127).

1909: How can the gold mining industry of Nova Scotia be assisted; Mining Society of Nova Scotia,

Transactions, v. XIII, p. 33-46; also in Canadian Mining Journal, v. 29, no. 9, p. 172-173; (MR B 111).

1911: Mining in Nova Scotia during 1910; v. 32, no. 8, p. 236-242; (MR A 176).

Canadian Mining Manual
1892-1899: Palgrave Gold Mining Company, 1892, p. 199; 1893, p. 448 and 1894, p. 454; North Star Gold Mining Company, 1894, p. 443; Hurricane Point Gold Mining Company Limited, 1899, p. 329; McNaughton Gold Mining Company, 1892, p. 177; 1893, p. 417 and 1894, p. 420; Rockland Gold Mining and Milling Company Limited, 1893, p. 460 and 1894, p. 468; and Richardson Gold Mining Company, 1894, p. 466 and 1899, p. 538-541; (MR B 040; MR B 101; MR B 134 and MR B 135).

Canadian Mining Review
1889-1900: Mining notes; v. 8, nos. 6 and 9; v. 9, nos. 1, 3-5, 7 and 9; v. 10, nos. 1, 5 and 12; v. 11, nos. 3, 5 and 8-10; v. 12, nos. 5-6 and 11; v. 13, nos. 1, 3-4 and 11; v. 14, no. 11; v. 15, nos. 3-4, 6-8, 10 and 12; v. 16, nos. 1, 4-8 and 10-12; v. 17, nos. 3, 5, 7-8 and 10-12; and v. 19, no. 10; (MR A 248).

1894: The gold mining industry of Nova Scotia for 1893; v. 13, no. 2, p. 21; (MR A 201).

1898: Nova Scotia gold; v. 17, no. 9, p. 260-262; (MR A 191).

1899: Morning and afternoon session - some incidents connected with the discovery of the Rose lead, Montague and the gold measures of Nova Scotia - Annual Meeting; v. 18, no. 4, p. 122-124; (MR A 244).

1899: Mining in Nova Scotia; v. 18, nos. 6 and 11; (MR A 194 and MR A 196).

Christie, F. W.
1898: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, nos. 8-9; (MR C 003).

Colliery Guardian
1894: Richardson Mine; May 4; (MR C 098).

1894: Antigonish Gold Mining Company; May 4; (MR C 097).

Cooke, H.
1976: History and Stories of Isaacs Harbour and Goldboro; Formac Limited, Antigonish, Nova Scotia, p. 118-171.

Cooke, H. C.
1937: Gold deposits in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 180, 57 p.

Cosmopolite, A.
1866: The Gold Mines of Nova Scotia, Statistical Review; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

1867: Statistical Chart of the Nova Scotia Gold Mines, 1862-1866, Originally Compiled From Official Records of the Correspondent of the New York Times; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

Cox, A. B.
1900: The Richardson gold mine; Canadian Mining Review, v. 19, no. 5, p. 107-108; (MR C 080).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assesment reports available to the end of December, 1985: eastern Nova Scotia - map sheets 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N; NSDME, Open File Report 86-020, 352 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Dutrizac, J. E. and O'Reilly, J. B.
1985: The first cyanide leaching plants in Canada; CIM, Bulletin, April, p. 75-76.

Evans, G. R.
1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, p. 116.

Evening Mail
1900: The gold mines of Nova Scotia; January 10; (MR A 262).

Faribault, E. R.
1887: On geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

1898: Work on the structural geology of the principal gold-bearing districts lying east of the Musquodoboit River, in Guysborough County, and the eastern part of Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1897, v. X, pt. A, p. 106-107; (MR F 011).

1898: Notes on the gold districts of Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, no. 10, p. 19-21 and v. 3, no. 11, p. 19; (MR F 012).

1897: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4437.

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205.

1903: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1902, v. XV, pt. A, p. 401-429; (NSDME, Microfiche 165).

1903: Nova Scotia. Deep Gold Mining. Report on the Best Methods of Testing the Value of the Deeper Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia; Kings Printer; (MR F 016).

1903: Deep gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1903, 16 p.; also in the Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 22-28; (MR F 015).

1913: The gold-bearing series of Nova Scotia; in Excursion in Eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces; Institute of Geological Congress of Canada Guide Book no. 1, p. 158-192; (MR F 018).

Farquhar, R. M. and Haynes, S. J.

1986: Lead isotope data for gold-bearing veins and their host metasedimentary rocks of the Goldenville Formation, eastern Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 89-99.

Flynn, A. E. and Murphy, G. F.

1924-1942: Arsenical gold concentrates in Nova Scotia - miscellaneous memos and assays; NSDME, Open File Report 52, 36 p.

Gilman, A.

1864: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Atlantic Monthly, v. 13, May, p. 576-586; (MR G 003).

Gilpin, E.

1880: The Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, p. 30-51; (MR G 006).

1888: Notes on the Nova Scotia gold veins; Royal Society of Canada, Transactions, v. VI, sec. IV, p. 63-70; (MR G 009).

1898: Gold, lead and copper ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 23-28.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 32-35 and 42.

Globe and Mail

1938: Belgian industrialist enters mining field in Nova Scotia, Baron Louis Empain takes option on shares of gold producers, opens Montreal office; August 31; (MR A 212).

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.

1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.

1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax (Chronicle) Herald

1862: The Nova Scotia gold fields; June 21, p. 2 and August 5, p. 2; (MR A 295).

Hall, E.

1967: Early Canada - a collection of historical photographs by officiers of the GSC; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 14, p. 106-113.

Haynes, S. J.

1982: Relation of gold to quartz-vein polytypes in greenchist facies turbidites, Meguma Group, eastern Nova Scotia; in Program and Summaries, Sixth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 5, p. 44-45.

1983: Typomorphism of turbidite-hosted auriferous quartz veins, southern Guysborough County; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 183-224.

1983: Polygenetic origin of gold deposits, eastern Meguma Terrane; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 69-72.

1984: Polygenesis of gold deposits, eastern Meguma domain; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 215-223.

Haynes, S. J. and Smith, P. K.

1983: Gold potential of the Meguma Group: new concepts; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 19, no. 2, p. 96.

Heatherington, A.

1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, 177 p.; (MR H 121).

1872: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1871, Compiled From Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 015).

1873: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1872, Compiled From Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotie Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 017).

1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873; Compiled From Corrected Records; Trubner, London; (MR H 018).

1876: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1861-1875, Annual Statistical Exhibit; Halifax, Nova Scotia, Mining Gazette Office and Canada Mines Bureau; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 019).

Hind, H. Y.

1870: On gold mining and its prospects in Nova Scotia, embodying the results of geological surveys of the districts of Waverley and Sherbrooke for the provincial government; Social Arts Journal, v. 18, p. 612-623; (NSDME, Microfiche 417).

1870: Abstract of a paper on gold mining and its prospects in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1870, p. 65.

1872: Report on Mount Uniacke, Oldham and Renfrew gold mining districts; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1872, p. 48; (NSDME, Microfiche 420).

How, H.

1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 48.

Hunt, T. S.

1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, p. 40; (MR H 010).

Hurst, M. E.

1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate

1897: The outlook for low grade ores; v. 1, no. 4, p. 6-7; (MR A 017).

1898-1906: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 3, 5, 8-9, and 11; v. 4, nos. 1 and 12; v. 5, nos. 2-8; v. 6, nos. 1, 3, 7-8 and 10; v. 7, nos. 1, 4, and 6-8; v. 8, nos. 1, 3, 5-7 and 11; v. 9, nos. 2, 4, 6-8 and 11-12; v. 10, nos. 1-3 and 12; and v. 11, nos. 1 and 10-11; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.

1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Isaacs Harbour Gold Company

1864: Prospectus, Geological Survey and Report of the Isaacs Harbour Gold Company, Mulgrave Lead, Stormont District, Nova Scotia; Macay and Herwig, New York, 24 p.; (MR I 001).

Jost, A. C.

1950: Gold mining in Guysborough County; in Guysborough Sketches and Essays; Kentville Publishing Company Limited, p. 213-220; (MR J 003).

Keppie, J. D.

1983: Geological history of the Isaacs Harbour area, parts of 11F/03 and 11F/04, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report

1985: Itinerary of Meguma Terrane; in Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada, Field Excursions, Volume I, Fredericton 85, p. 48-76.

Keppie, J. D. and Haynes, S. J.

1983: Isaacs Harbour and Forest Hill; in Keppie et al., Gold deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, 1983, p. 33-44.

Libbey, W. L.
1905: Government aid to deep gold mining in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. IX, p. 54-71; (MR L 040).

Locarno Gold Mines Limited
1933: Prospectus; (MR L 047).

Lynch, F. C. C.
1923: The Resources of Nova Scotia; Department of the Interior, Canada, p. 29-31; (MR L 003).
1925: The Resources of Nova Scotia; Department of the Interior, Canada, p. 31-32; (MR L 004).

MacDougall, I. and Grimm, D. W.
1976: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1975; NSDME, Report 76-3, p. 13-14 and 21.

MacKenzie, T. G.
1907: Notes on the mining properties of the Seal Harbour Mining Company; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XII, p. 63-81; (MR M 089).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 95-100.

Mason, F. H.
1896: Gold Mining in Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid, London and Newcastle-Upon-Thyne; (MR M 008).
1897: The gold-bearing tailings of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Institute, Transactions, v. 2, p. 244-250; (MR M 091).
1900: Notes on minerals associated with gold ores in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 188, 6 p.

McMullin, J. M.
1985: Mineral exploration monitoring activities; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1984, eds. K. A. Mills and J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 85-1, p. 27-36.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Stormont gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2; p. 152-222.
1934-1941: Miscellaneous memos and papers on gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 179, 45 p.
1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Triton Explorations Limited; Seabright Resources Incorporated.

Mossman, D. J.
1982: Nova Scotian gold; The Mineralogical Record (USA), December, v. 13, no. 6, p. 335-344; (MR M 073).

Murphy, G. F.
1930: Thesis of Nova Scotian gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 22 p.

Murray, J. C.
1926: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 179-191; (MR M 016).

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Northern Miner
1973: Inshore has gold group; May 17; (MR A 087).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment
1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.
1862-1962: Annual Reports - 1862, p. 12-14; 1863, 16; 1864, 9-10; 1865, 6; 1866, 61; 1867, 4 and 34; 1868, 3-4 and 38; 1869, 15-16 and 47; 1870, 28; 1871, 29; 1875, 50-51; 1876, 50; 1877, 41; 1879, 11; 1880, 11; 1881, 11; 1882, 9; 1883, 20-21; 1884, 26; 1885, 31; 1887, 25; 1888, 31; 1889, 4-5; 1892, 32; 1893, 32; 1894, 43; 1895, 39-40 and 43; 1896, 32; 1897, 36; 1898, 42-43; 1899, 32-34; 1900, 33-35; 1901, 53-55; 1902, 45-49; 1903, 44-47; 1904, 55-59; 1905, 53-55; 1906, 51-52; 1907, 89-92; 1908, 96-98; 1909, 155-156; 1910, 133-137; 1911, 191; 1912, 176; 1913, 166-167; 1914, 103-104; 1915, 71-72; 1916, 81-82; 1923, 198; 1924, 153; 1925, 161; 1926, 79; 1927, 88-90 and 475-502; 1928, 152-171; 1929, 94; 1930, 118; 1932, 103; 1934, 80-81; 1935, 75-77; 1936, 107-109 and 182; 1937, 109-110; 1938, 97; 1939, 79-80; 1940, 47-8; 1941, 43; 1947, 52; 1948, 56; 1951, 54-55; 1952, 43; 1956, 70 and 97-98; 1957, 102; 1958, 69; 1959, 71; 1960, 75-76; 1961, 76 and 1962, 63.
1911: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 171, 13 p.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 22-23.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 109.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 114.

1893: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1981; NSDME, Open File Report 573, 132 p.

O'Brien, B. H.
1985: The formation of veins in greenschist facies rocks and the early deformation of the Meguma Group, eastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 85-2, 35 p.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 168; (MR P 017).

Piers, H
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, p. 17.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10O, 10N, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 56, 59, 63 and 120; (MR P 013).

Renada Gold Mines Limited
1933-1935: Prospectus; (MR R 096).

Roach, A. G.
1937: The Seal Harbour Mill; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XL, p. 263-277; (MR R 095).

1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Robinson, A. H. A.
1935: Gold in Canada; Mines Branch Report no. 769, p. 125-127; (MR R 053).

Ronnan, F. P.
1899: A profitable mine - Hurricane Point, Isaacs Harbour; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 4, no. 4, p. 19-20; (MR R 023).

Rutherford, J.
1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; A review of operations in the various localities; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 124-135; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. 13, no. 8, p. 160-163; (MR R 002).

Silliman, B. Jr.
1864: Remarks on the gold region of Nova Scotia; in Report on the Property of the Chebucto Gold Mining Company of Nova Scotia, by J. Campbell, p. 10-27; (MR C 077).

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 242, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

1932: Discussion on "The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia"; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, October, no. 246, p. 589-594; (MR S 019).

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Stuart, G. W.
1900: Facts about gold mining in Nova Scotia; Halifax Herald, September 22, p. 7-8; (MR S 014).

1900: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 6, no. 1,

p. 19-22; also in Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 70, no. 11, p. 309-311; (MR S 013).

Verity, T. W.
1981: A mineral report on gold; (MR V 007).

Wilson, M. E.
1927: Mineral deposits in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; GSC, Summary Report 1926, pt. C, p. 77-99; (MR W 054).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1864: Isaacs Harbour Gold Company. Prospectus, geological survey and report on the Mulgrave lead, Stormont district, Nova Scotia; 11F/04D 21-G-22(01).

1934: Giffin Gold Mines Limited. Gold fields of Nova Scotia; 11F/04D 21-G-22(02).

1934: Bluenose Gold Syndicate. Prospectus; 11F/04D 21-G-22(03).

1934-1966: Miscellaneous memos; 11F/04D 21-G-22(00).

1956: Bulk testing of ore from North Star Gold Mines Limited; 11F/04D 21-G-22(00).

1960: Memo on drilling; 11F/04D 21-G-22(04).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1974: Nova Scotia Syndicate. Report on geology, mining history, exploration program and recommendations; 11F/04D 21-G-54(07) and 11F/04D 21-G-22(05).

1974: KSM Explorations Limited. Report on geological, soil geochemical and ground EM surveys; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02).

1981: Report on potential of offshore placer gold deposits; 11F/04D 21-G-22(06).

1982: Patino Mines (Quebec) Limited. Report on ground magnetic and ground VLF surveys; 11F/04D 21-G-54(09).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants, J. E. Dawe, Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

1984: James E. Tilsley and Associates Limited. Report on geological, ground magnetic, ground VLF and hammer seismic surveys; AR 84-006.

1984: James E. Tilsley and Associates Limited. Report on ground VLF survey; 84-041.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 27 (Isaacs Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 381, scale 1:63 360.

1904: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 832, scale 1:63 360.

1904: Plan and elevation of the Hurricane Point Mine; NSDME, Open File Map 04-001, scale 1:4800.

1904: Cross-section of Dolliver Mountain Mine; GSC, Map 850, scale 1:300.

1911: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:192.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1928: Mine surface plan; GSC, Unpublished Map, scale 1:6000.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Geological map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(01), scale 1:62 400.

1974: Mine surface plan with tailings geochemical values; 11F/04D 21-G-54(07), scale 1:1200.

1974: Geological map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02), scale 1:31 680.

1974: Airborne magnetic map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02), scale 1:63 400.

1975: Geological resources map of the Strait of Canso area; Canada-Nova Scotia Strait of Canso Environment Committee, scale 1:125 000.

1981: Marine sediment geochemical map; 11F/04D 21-G-22(06), scale 1:3000.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), no scale.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-12(21), no scale.

1984: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 215-223, scale 1:300 000.

1984: Trench location map; AR 84-006, scale 1:2000.

1984: Ground EM map; AR 84-006, scale 1:2000.

1984: Ground magnetic map; AR 84-006, scale 1:2000.

1984: Geological map; AR 84-006, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Ground VLF map; AR 84-041, scale 1:1000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Vein location map; 11F/04D 21-G-22(01), scale 1:63 360.

JEWERS COVE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/16D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D16-05

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 38 (Moser River sheet); GSC, Map 551, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

JOGGIN BRIDGE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/12A
COUNTY: DIGBY
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A12-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1962: Annual Report, p. 63.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Taylor, F. C.
1969: Geology of the Annapolis-St. Mary's Bay map area; GSC, Memoir 358, p. 54.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1961-1962: Miscellaneous memos and assays; 21A/12A 21-F-05(00).

1985: Prospector's notes; AR 84-089.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-051, scale 1:100 000.

JORDON GREAT LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/03B
COUNTY: SHELBURNE

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1916: Gold-bearing series in the northern portions of Queens and Shelburne Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1915, p. 189.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

JUMPING BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/10C
COUNTY: INVERNESS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K10-11

AUTHOR INDEX

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N) NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 6 (North Cheticamp sheet); GSC, Map 189, scale 1:63 360.

1954: Geological map with mineral potential; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:253 440.

1954: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:126 720.

1956: Geological map of the Cheticamp River sheet; GSC, Preliminary Map 55-36, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

KEARNEY LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/12D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D12-10

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.

1893: Gold-bearing rocks in the area from the Nine Mile River to Bedford and as far as the Gore, Central Rawdon, Newport, Mount Uniacke, Lake Pockwock and Hammonds Plains, Hants and Halifax Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. A, p. 55; (MR F 007).

1896: Work in the area along the Atlantic coast from Musquodoboit Harbour to Halifax Harbour and inland to the boundary of the gold-bearing rocks, Halifax, Colchester and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1895, v. VIII, Pt. A, p. 111-114; (NSDME, Microfiche 174).

1897: Work on the structural geology of the areas covered by the Waverley and City of Halifax sheets, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1896, v. IX, pt. A, p. 98-104; (MR F 065).

1899: Work on the structural geology of part of the gold-bearing belt to the east and north of Halifax, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1898, v. XI, pt. A, p. 148-159; (NSDME, Microfiche 176).

Ingall, E. D.

1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Malcolm, W.

1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 218.

Selwyn, A. R. C.

1895: Summary report on the work of Fletcher and Faribault in Cumberland and Hants Counties and the gold-bearing series respectively during 1892; GSC, Annual Report, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-64.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 68 (City of Halifax sheet); GSC, Map 1019, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

KEMPTVILLE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/04B
COUNTY: YARMOUTH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A04-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bailey, L. W.

1895: Preliminary report on geological investigations in southwestern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. Q, p. 16-21; (MR B 004).

Brunskill, R.

1960: After years of prospecting - gold strike in Yarmouth County; Halifax Chronicle Herald, October 28, p. 24; (MR A 285).

1960: Gold in Yarmouth's swamps!; Halifax Chronicle Herald, December 22, p. 11; (MR A 285).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy

1928: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, no. 190, p. 200.

1936: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, March, no. 287, p. 87-88; (MR A 140).

Canadian Mining Manual

1892-1899: Kempt Gold Mining Company, 1892, p. 162 and 1893, p. 401; Cowan

Gold Mining Company, 1899, p. 351; (MR B 040; MR B 101 and MR B 135).

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; v. 4, no. 3, p. 10-11 and v. 4, no. 5, p. 9-10.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: western Nova Scotia - map sheets 20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H; NSDME, Open File Report 86-021, 236 p.

Faribault, E. R.
1919: Investigations in southern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1919, pt. F, p. 10-14; (MR F 020).

Financial Post
1927: Bower Mining Company, energetic development work being pushed - company well financed; December 2; (MR A 038).

1934: Kempt Gold Mines to be reopened; Nova Scotia undertaking will determine commercial feasibility of ore development; October 19; (MR F 077).

Globe and Mail
1934: Rainy River Kirkland acquires Kempt property; January 28.

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax (Chronicle) Herald
1928: Steady development of gold mining in Nova Scotia is predicted for new year; January 1; (MR A 039).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1904: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 3-4; v. 6, no. 12 and v. 10, no. 1; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southwestern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, 107 p.

Lynch, F. C. C.
1923: The Resources of Nova Scotia; Department of the Interior, Canada, p. 29-31; (MR L 003).

1925: The Resources of Nova Scotia; Department of the Interior, Canada, p. 31-32; (MR L 004).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 102-103.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Kemptville gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 71-80.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Bower Mining Company.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1884-1961: Annual Reports - 1884, p. 26-27; 1885, 31; 1887, 29; 1901, 65-67; 1906, 65; 1910, 151; 1911, 201; 1915, 84; 1916, 94-95; 1917, 57-58; 1925, 156; 1926, 75; 1927, 84 and 154; 1928, 71-80; 1929, 90; 1931, 120; 1932, 97; 1934, 137; 1935, 109; 1936, 146; 1937, 149; 1938, 139; 1944, 41; 1945, 74-75; 1946, 61-62 and 104-105; 1960, 78-79 and 1961, 77-8.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 10.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 109.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 344.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1894: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. 9, p. 420-434; (MR P 005).

Sabina, A. P.
1964: Rock and mineral collecting in Canada - volume III - New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 8; (MR S 116).

Wait, E. H.
1932: Data sheet on Tri-Metal Mines Limited - capital, developments and history; (MR W 014)

Whitaker, J.
1981: Gold drilling slated in county this summer; Vanguard, January 21; (MR W 048).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1930: Kemptville Gold Mining Company Limited. Secretary's letter to the shareholders; 21A/04B 21-R-07(01).

1936-1964: Miscellaneous memos; 21A/04B 21-R-07(00).

1937: Report on geology, character of mineralization and recommendations; 21A/04B 21-R-07(02).

1975: Millmor Syndicate. Report on drilling; 21A/04B 21-R-07(03).

1981: BV-Property Management Limited. Report on the evaluation of potential economic minerals and exploration proposal; 21A/04B 21-R-07(04).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1919: Mine surface plan and cross-section; 21A/04B 21-R-07(00), scale 1:1200.

1920: Geological map of Carleton - Kemptville gold area; GSC, Map 1814, scale 1:47 520.

1962: Geological map; 21A/04B 21-R-07(00), no scale.

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-050, scale 1:100 000.

KETCH HARBOUR
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/05D
COUNTY: HALIFAX

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1907: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1906, Sessional Paper no. 26, p. 148; (MR F 017).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1907: Geological map of sheet 69 (Prospect sheet); GSC, Map 985, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

KILLAG
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. XXIX, p. 1-67; (MR B 015).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1931: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia, the gold mining industry in 1930; Bulletin, March, no. 227, p. 322; (MR A 049).

Canadian Mining Manual
1894: Old Provincial Gold Mining Company, p. 449; (MR B 134).

Canadian Mining Review
1888-1898: Mining notes; v. 8, nos. 4, 9 and 11; v. 9, nos. 1, 4, 7-8 and 11-12; v. 10, no. 1; v. 11, nos. 3-5 and 8-9; v. 12, nos. 1, 5, 7 and 11; v. 13, nos. 4 and 11; and v. 17, no. 5; (MR A 248 and MR A 241).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.

1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Douglas, G. V.

1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.

1939: The gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Faribault, E. R.

1898: Work on the structural geology of the principal gold-bearing districts lying east of the Musquodoboit River, in Guysborough County, and the eastern part of Hants County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1897, v. X, pt. A, p. 111-112; (MR F 011).

1898: Notes on the gold districts of Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, no. 10, p. 19-21 and v. 3, no. 11, p. 19; (MR F 012).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. V, pt. 1, p. 35-40; also in the Australian Mining Standard, Melbourne, v. XV, June 22, p. 527; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, March, p. 78-92; discussions, p. 96-97 and p. 122-124; (MR F 014).

Graves, M. C.

1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax Critic

1887: A trip to the eastern gold districts; October 28, p. 6-7; (MR A 007).

1889: Mining; September 27, p. 12-13; (MR A 008).

Industrial Advocate

1898: News nuggets; v. 3, no. 3 and v. 4, no. 10; (MR A 322).

1899: Mining progress in Nova Scotia; November, v. 5, no. 1, p. 19.

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026)

Ingall, E. D.

1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

MacKay, A. S.

1892: Nova Scotia gold districts, their geologic formation as proved by borings in the Killag gold district; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Transactions, v. 8, p. 39-41; (MR M 006).

Malcolm, W.

1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 103-105.

Messervey, J. P.

1928: Killag gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 80-86.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Mineral Policy Sector

no date: Corporation files: Killag Gold Mines Limited.

Mining Society of Nova Scotia

no date: Transactions, v. XI, p. 69.

Northern Miner

1939: Killag goes deeper, sinking shaft another 100 ft, hopes to mill 25 tons daily from Stuart vein; August 31; (MR A 069).

1974: Chib-Kayrand gets gold properties in Nova Scotia; March 28; (MR A 266).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 140 p.

1867-1962: Annual Reports - 1867, p. 8; 1882, 9; 1887, 27; 1889, 41; 1890, 30; 1891, 28; 1894, 45; 1897, 41; 1899, 41; 1900, 43; 1909, 159; 1910, 138; 1925, 157; 1926, 76; 1928, 80-86; 1929, 95; 1930, 119; 1932, 103; 1933, 84; 1934, 92-93; 1935, 110; 1936, 118-119; 1937, 125; 1938, 112; 1939, 80; 1940, 48-49; 1945, 74; 1946, 61; 1947, 52; 1948, 57; 1949, 55; 1950, 57; 1951, 54 and 1962, 63.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 109.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 144.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation

1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle N. A.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Propsector's Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 11 and 20; (MR P 013).

Ronnan, F. P.

1900: Killag gold district; Industrial Advocate, April, v. 5, no. 6, p. 14-16; (MR R 038).

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.

1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stephens, D. E.

1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

Stuart, G. W.

1892: Popular observations, mining in Nova Scotia, another reply to the paper by H. Squarebriggs MacKay; Halifax Herald, April 2, p. 3; (MR S 118).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1898: Report on gold property of Robert Hall; 11E/02A 21-H-25(01).

1906: Report on shaft sinking in quicksands and boulders; 11E/02A 21-H-25(02).

1928-1951: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/02A 21-H-25(00).

1944-1946: Killag Sweet Gold Mines Limited. Reports on drilling; 11E/02A 21-H-25(03).

1949: Report on mine condition; 11E/02A 21-H-25(03).

1958: Report on property history, geology, character of deposits, recent development and property evaluation; 11E/02A 21-H-25(04).

1974: Chib-Kayrand Copper Mines Limited. Report on property history and geology; 11E/02A 21-H-25(05).

1974: Chib-Kayrand Copper Mines Limited. Report on drilling; 11E/02A 21-H-25(06).

1979: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on geology, stream sediment and soil geochemical surveys; 11E/02A 07-H-85(01).

1981: Pan East Resources Incorporated and Terra Photo International Limited. Report on photogeology, stream sediment, soil and rock geochemical surveys, biogeochemical survey and electron microprobe analyses; 11E/02A 21-H-25(07).

1981: Pan East Resources Incorporated. Report on geological, stream sediment geochemical and biogeochemical surveys; 11E/02A 21-H-25(08).

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geological, stream sediment geochemical, biogeochemical, ground VLF, airborne VLF and airborne magnetic surveys; 11E/02A 21-H-25(09).

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geology, airborne magnetic and airborne VLF surveys; 11E/02A 21-H-25(10).

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated. Report on geology, biogeochemical, stream sediment geochemical and ground VLF surveys; 11E/02A 21-H-25(11).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1891: Geological mine surface plan and section; 11E/02A 21-H-25(00), scale 1:2400.

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 40 (Sheet Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 592, scale 1:63 360.

1898: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 622, scale 1:6000.

1900: Licensee location map; (MR R 038), scale 1:9000.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1936: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1936: Study plan of drainage basins; NSDME, Open File Map 36-007, scale 1:63 360.

1937: Mine level plans; NSDME, Open File Map 37-007, scale 1:360.

1939: Plan of surface buildings; NSDME, Open File Map 39-003, scale 1:240.

1940: Mine level plans; 11E/02A 21-H-25(00), scale 1:360.

1947: Geological mine level plan; 11E/02A 21-H-25(03), scale 1:480.

1979: Geological map; 11E/02A 07-H-85(01), scale 1:10 000.

1979: Stream sediment and soil geochemical map; 11E/02A 07-H-85(01), scale 1:10 000.

1981: Stream sediment sample location map with gold anomalies and VLF conductors; 11E/02A 21-H-25(07) and (08), scale 1:10 000.

1981: Geological interpretation map from aerial photos; 11E/02A 21-H-25(07), scale 1:33 000.

1981: Biogeochemical map; 11E/02A 21-H-25(08), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Biogeochemical map; 11E/02A 21-H-25(09) and (11), scale 1:2000.

1982: Stream sediment sample location map; 11E/02A 21-H-25(09) and (11), scale 1:50 000.

1982: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/02A 21-H-25(09) and (10), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne VLF map; 11E/02A 21-H-25(09) and (10), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Geological map; 11E/02A 21-H-25(11), scale 1:2000.

1982: Ground VLF map; 11E/02A 21-H-25(11), scale 1:2000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation maps of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Maps 86-054 and 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Mine level plan; 11E/02A 21-H-25(03), scale 1:120.

LAHAVE RIVER

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/07D
COUNTY: LUNENBURG

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1897: Field notebooks; v. 133, nos. 4483-84, 4470 and 4438; v. 146, nos. 4439-4441 and 4471; v. 139, nos. 4469 and 4481; and v. 204, nos. 4482 and 4485.

Poole, H.
1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 9; (MR P 056).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map of sheet 89 (Bridgewater sheet); GSC, Map 2154, scale 1:63 360.

1938: Geological map of the Malaga Lake sheet (east half); GSC, Map 435A, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

LAKE CATCHA (FORMER PRODUCER)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/11D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D11-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1911: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 171, 13 p.

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. XXIX, p. 1-67; (MR B 015).

Canadian Mining Manual
1892-1894: Anderson Gold Mines, 1893, p. 311 and 1894, p. 322-323; Oxford Gold Mining Company, 1892, p. 198; 1893, p. 447; 1894, p. 453 and 1899, p. 500; (MR B 134 and MR B 135).

1897: Touguoy Gold Mine and Oxford Gold Mining Company; p. 190 and 201; (MR A 272).

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; v. 4, no. 1, p. 11 and v. 5, no. 8, p. 9.

1888-1906: Mining notes; v. 6, nos. 11-12; v. 8, no. 5; v. 9, nos. 3 and 12; v. 10, nos. 4, 7 and 10; v. 11, no. 8; v. 13, no. 3; v. 15, no. 9; v. 16, no. 6; v. 17, no. 11 and v. 22, no. 2; (MR A 248).

1890: The mining industry of Nova Scotia in 1889; v. 9, no. 1, p. 1; (MR A 206).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 18, no. 11, p. 298-299; (MR A 194).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: The gold fields of southwestern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-89.

Faribault, E. R.
1898-1899: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4445; v. 133, no. 4446 and v. 146, nos. 4447-4448.

1899: Work on the structural geology of part of the gold-bearing belt to the east and north of Halifax, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1898, v. XI, pt. A, p. 155-156; (NSDME, Microfiche 176).

1899: On the gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; Canadian Mining Institute Journal, v. 2, p. 119-129; (MR F 013).

1899: Gold measures of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, no. 5, p. 151-153; (MR F 067).

Gilpin, E.
1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 31-32.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax Chronicle Herald
1985: Seabright finds gold; November 7; (MR A 334).

Halifax Critic
1887: A trip to the Oxford gold mines; September 30, p. 12-13; (MR A 283).

1889: Mining; September 27, p. 12-13; (MR A 008).

1891: Mining - East Chezzetcook and the Lake Catcha district; December 18; (MR A 010).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate
1897: The outlook for low grade ores; February, v. 1, no. 4, p. 6-7; (MR A 017).

1898-1907: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 3-5, 7-9 and 11-12; v. 5, nos. 2-3 and 7; v. 6, nos. 5-6; v. 7, nos. 1, 4, 6 and 10; v. 8, no. 1 and v. 13, no. 2; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

Keppie, J. D.
1976: Structural model for the saddle reef and associated gold veins in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-1, p. 15, 21-23 and 26.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 105-109.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Lake Catcha gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 87-111.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Murphy, G. F.
1930: Thesis of Nova Scotian gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 22 p.

Murphy, M.
1886: Some physical features of Nova Scotia, with notes on glacial action; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 6, p. 130-145.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1885-1961: Annual Reports - 1885, p. 32; 1887, 26; 1888, 30; 1889, 39-40; 1890, 30; 1891, 28; 1892, 31; 1893, 31; 1901, 38-40; 1902, 59; 1907, 95-96; 1908, 100; 1909, 165; 1910, 145-146; 1911, 198; 1912, 183-184; 1913, 160; 1914, 91-92; 1915, 78-79; 1916, 88; 1917, 51; 1918, 47; 1923, 199; 1928, 85, 87-111; 1934, 93-94; 1935, 85-86; 1936, 119; 1937, 126-127; 1938, 110-111; 1939, 81; 1940, 49; 1941, 44; 1946, 62; 1947, 52; 1948, 57; 1951, 55; 1956, 69; 1957, 103; 1958, 68; 1959, 72; 1960, 76 and 1961, 76.

1911: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 171, 13 p.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 11.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 109.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 155.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

Pickings, H. B.
1912: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 33, no. 18, p. 644-649; (MR P 053).

Pierre, W. I.
1885: The cost of mining and milling gold ores in Nova Scotia; American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 13, p. 659-670; (MR P 059).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Propsectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Rickard, T. A.
1906: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 170, 74 p.

Sabina, A. P.
1965: Rocks and minerals for the collector, northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward

Island; GSC, Paper 65-10 (reprinted in 1973), 75 p.

Smith, E. R. S.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Stephens, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

Zentilli, M.
1983: Stop 1-1: Lake Catcha gold district, Halifax County; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1937-1960: Miscellaneous memos; 11D/11D 21-H-27(00).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1981: Report on ground magnetic and ground VLF surveys and drilling; 11D/11D 21-H-27(01).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe, Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

1984: MEX Explorations Limited. Report on soil geochemical survey; AR 84-104.

1984: Prospector's notes; 11D/11D 21-H-27(02).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1902: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 765, scale 1:3000.

1907: Geological map and section of sheet 54 (Musquodoboit Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 807, scale 1:63 360.

1910: Survey of the Partington shaft on the Lake lead; NSDME, Open File Map 10-005, scale 1:120.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1938: Mine level plan and mine cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 38-006, scale 1:960.

1938: Mine level plan and mine cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 38-007, scale 1:120.

1939: Plan of surface buildings; NSDME, Open File Map 39-003, scale 1:240.

1940: Geological mine surface plan and mine cross-section; 11D/11D 21-H-27(00), scale 1:1200.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Soil geochemical map; AR 84-104, scale 1:2500.

1984: Mine surface plan; AR 84-104, scale 1:2500.

1984: Geological map; AR 84-104, scale 1:2500.

1984: Ground VLF map; AR 84-104, scale 1:2500.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Geological mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map ND-187, scale 1:1200.

LAKE CHARLOTTE (FORMER PRODUCER)
(SHIP HARBOUR LAKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15B AND 11D/14A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Berry, T. F. and Bruce, R. W.
1969: Recovery of gold from a small sample of ore from Lake Charlotte, Guysborough County; NSDME, Open File Report 687, 7 p.

Bingley, J. M.
1980: Major exploration programs in Nova Scotia - 1980; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities of the Mineral Resources Division; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 3.

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Christovici, M. A. and Leigh, G. W.
1982: Recovery of gold from Lake Charlotte tailing (N.S.); NSDME, Open File Report 587, 71 p.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDMe, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Douglas, G. V. and MacQuarrie, W. R.
1939: Geology of the Lake Charlotte gold area; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 56-73.

Eardley-Wilmot, V. L.
1941: Investigations on tungsten in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 248, 17 p.

1943: Summary of known tungsten occurrences and deposits in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 246, 13 p.

First Canadian Gold Corporation Incorporated
1974-1975: Prospectus; (MR F 046).

Fisher, B. E.
1984: A regional investigation of scheelite occurrences in the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 553, 210 p.

Fitzsimmons, D. C.
1974: Report on airborne magnetometer survey of the Lake Charlotte area; NSDME, Open File Report 104, 4 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Jones, B. E.
1975: Eastern shore project; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 59.

1981: Eastern shore project - preliminary report; NSDME, Open File Report 473, 35 p.

Levack Mines Limited
1966: Prospectus; (MR L 010).

Little, H. W.
1959: Tungsten deposits of Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Series no. 17, p. 200-201.

Northern Miner
1959: Wadge Mines drills extend vein length; October 15; (MR A 074).

1966: Levack drills gold group; July 14; (MR A 078).

1973: First Canadian to seek gold; March 1; (MR A 088).

1973: First Canadian starting work; March 22; (MR A 088).

1973: First Canadian's small gold mine shaping up; May 31; (MR A 088).

1973: First Canadian plans small mill; August 16; (MR A 088).

1973: First Canadian to start mill; October 18; (MR A 088).

MacDonald, J. A.
1956: The base metal ores of the Atlantic Provinces - a mineralogical study; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 225, 48 p.

Miller, C.
1974: Scheelite mineralization in the region of the Moose River gold district; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME Thesis 256, 39 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Guysborough Mines Limited; Wadge Mines Limited and Levack Mines Limited.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1935-1964: Annual Reports - 1935, p. 92-93; 1936, 127-128; 1937, 134-136; 1938, 122-123; 1939, 81-82; 1940, 50; 1946, 62; 1947, 53; 1959, 72-73; 1963, 79 and 1964, 99.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 21.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 153.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1980; NSDME, Open File Report 572, 121 p.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Sabina, A. P.
1965: Rocks and minerals for the collector, northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island; GSC, Paper 65-10 (reprinted in 1973), 75 p.

Seabright Resources Incorporated
1985: Annual Report.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1936-1939: Miscellaneous memos; 11D/15B 21-H-29(00).

1955: Miscellaneous memo and report on manganese ore character, grade and assays; 11D/15B 31-H-29(00).

1955-1956: Stratmat Limited. Report on geology, structure, bulk and chip sampling and ore character; 11D/15B 31-H-29(01).

1956: Report on test hole sampling and ground magnetic survey; 11D/15B 31-H-29(02).

1956: Report on exploration history; 11D/15B 31-H-29(03).

1957: Report on drilling; 11D/15B 31-H-29(04).

1957: Summary report on geology, manganiferous slates, drilling, ground magnetic survey, test hole and trench sampling and correspondence; 11D/15B 31-H-29(05).

1972: First Canadian Gold Corporation Incorporated. Report on exploration and development histories, geology and vein sampling; 11D/15B 21-H-29(06).

1973: First Canadian Gold Corporation Incorporated. Report on mining and exploration histories and metallurgical testing; 11D/15B 21-H-29(02).

1974: First Canadian Gold Corporation Incorporated. Report on geological, soil and rock geochemical surveys; 11D/15B 21-H-29(03).

1974: First Canadian Gold Corporation Incorporated. Report on exploration and development histories, bulk sampling and recommndations; 11D/15B 21-H-29(07).

1975: First Canadian Gold Corporation Incorporated. Report on exploration history and geology; 11D/15B 21-H-29(05).

1979: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on geological and soil geochemical surveys; 11D/15B 31-H-29(06).

1981: J. A. Leslie and Associates Limited. Report on exploration history, geological evaluations and rock sampling; 11D/15B 31-H-29(07).

1983: C. Von Hessert and Associates. Report on geology, history of exploration and development and exploration proposals; AR 84-113.

1984: Noranda Exploration Company Limited. Report on till heavy minerals, soil and rock geochemical surveys; 11D/15B 53-H-29(01).

1984: Noranda Exploration Company Limited and Prospex Incorporated. Report on trenching, and rock and soil geochemical surveys; AR 84-100.

1984: C. Von Hessert and Associates. Report on exploration proposals; AR 84-099.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheets 51 and 52 (Ship Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 611, scale 1:63 360.

1937: Cross-sections; 11D/15B 21-H-29(00), scale 1:60.

1939: Geological mine surface plan and section; 11D/15B 21-H-29(00), scale 1:2400.

1939: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 56-73, scale 1:1800.

1939: Mine cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 56-73, scale 1:120.

1939: Geological mine level plan; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 56-73, scale 1:480.

1939: Cross-sections; 11D/15B 21-H-29(00), scale 1:12.

1940: Mine level plan; 11D/15B 21-H-29(00), scale 1:240.

1940: Cross-sections; 11D/15B 53-H-29(00), scale 1:7200.

1940: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/15B 53-H-29(00), scale 1:6000.

1940: Mine level plan; 11D/15B 53-H-29(00), scale 1:180.

1940: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/15B 53-H-29(00), scale 1:720.

1955: Metallic mineral location map; 11D/15B 31-H-29(01), scale 1:63 360.

1955: Trench location map; 11D/15B 31-H-29(01), scale 1:1200.

1955: Mine surface plan; 11D/15B 31-H-29(01), scale 1:1200.

1955: Metallic mineral location map; 11D/15B 31-H-29(00), no scale.

1956: Cross-sections; 11D/15B 31-H-29(01), no scale.

1956: Metallic mineral location map; 11D/15B 31-H-29(01), scale 1:15 840.

1956: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/15B 31-H-29(01), scale 1:2400.

1956: Ground magnetic map; 11D/15B 31-H-29(05), scale 1:2400.

1956: Trench geochemical map; 11D/15B 31-H-29(05), scale 1:600.

1956: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 225, by J. A. MacDonald, scale 1:1 584 000.

1957: Ground magnetic map; 11D/15B 31-H-29(04), scale 1:2400.

1957: Drillhole sections; 11D/15B 31-H-29(04) and (05), scale 1:480.

1957: Trench location map; 11D/15B 31-H-29(05), scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drillhole location map; 11D/15B 21-H-29(01), scale 1:240.

1959: Drillhole logs; 11D/15B 21-H-29(01).

1961: Mine surface plan; 11D/15B 21-H-29(00), scale 1:2400.

1973: Rock geochemical map; 11D/15B 21-H-29(02), scale 1:60.

1974: Drillhole logs; 11D/15B 21-H-29(04).

1974: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/15B 21-H-29(03), scale 1:4800.

1974: Soil geochemical map; 11D/15B 21-H-29(03), scale 1:4800.

1974: Geochemical mine level plans; 11D/15B 21-H-29(07), scale 1:240.

1974: Mine cross-sections; 11D/15B 21-H-29(07), no scale.

1979: Geological map; 11D/15B 31-H-29(06), scale 1:10 000.

1979: Soil sample location map; 11D/15B 31-H-29(06), scale 1:10 000.

1979: Soil geochemical map; 11D/15B 31-H-29(06), scale 1:10 000.

1981: Geological map with drillhole and trench locations and rock geochemical values; 11D/15B 21-H-29(07), scale 1:15 840.

1983: Mine surface plans; AR 84-113, scale 1:240.

1983: Airborne magnetic map; AR 84-113, scale 1:31 680.

1983: Geological map; AR 84-113, scale 1:4800.

1983: Rock geochemical map; AR 84-113, scale 1:4800.

1984: Till, soil and rock geochemical map; 11D/15B 53-H-29(01), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 553, by B. E. Fisher, scale 1:1 521 000.

1984: Trench location map; NSDME, Thesis 553, by B. E. Fisher, scale 1:1000.

1984: Shaft location map; NSDME, Thesis 553, by B. E. Fisher, scale 1:1000.

1984: Mine surface plans; NSDME, Thesis 553, by B. E. Fisher, scale 1:1375.

1984: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 553, by B. E. Fisher, scale 1:1000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Airborne magnetic map; AR 84-100, no scale.

1984: Geological map; AR 84-100, no scale.

1984: Soil geochemical map; AR 84-100, no scale.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

LAKE GEORGE (GOLD SAND)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 20O/16D and 21B/01A
COUNTY: YARMOUTH

AUTHOR INDEX

Honeyman, D.
1882: Geological notes - metalliferous sands; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 5, p. 334-336; (MR H 139).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1984: Acadia Mineral Ventures Limited. Report on geological, lake sediment heavy minerals and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 20O/16D 21-R-08(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1961: Geological map of the Shelburne area; GSC, Map 44-1960, scale 1:253 440.

1961: Geological map of St. Mary Bay area; GSC, Map 48-1960, scale 1:253 440.

1984: Geological map; 20O/16D 21-R-08(01), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Rock sample location map; 20O/16D 21-R-08(01), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Lake sediment sample location map; 20O/16D 21-R-08(01), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Stream sediment sample location map; 20O/16D 21-R-08(01), scale 1:10 000.

LAKE LOON (DRIFT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/11C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D11-09

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 68 (City of Halifax sheet); GSC, Map 1019, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

LAKE RAMSAY
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/10D
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A10-05

AUTHUR INDEX

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1941: Annual Report, p. 111.

O'Reilly, G. A.
1980: Metasomatic-hydrothermal deposits of the New Ross area; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1979, ed. K. A. MacMillan; NSDME, Report 80-1, p. 70 and 72.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1931: Geological map of sheet 86 (New Ross sheet); GSC, Map 2259, scale 1:63 360.

1939: Geological map of the Shebrooke Lake sheet; GSC, Map 531A, scale 1:63 360.

1958: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; 21A/16B 51-L-19(03), scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; 21A/16B 31-L-19(17), scale 1:63 360.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 80-1, p. 69-74, scale 1:400 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

LAWRENCETOWN (FORMER PRODUCER)
(MINEVILLE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/11C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D11-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1882: Mineral Resources of the Dominion of Canada: Comprising the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia, North West Territories, Specially Adapted for Emigrants, Capitalists and Settlers; Ottawa, p. 31-34; (MR A 262).

1897: Nova Scotia gold fields, while the province cannot yet show such alluvial as Klondyke, it will have paying mines long after Klondyke is forgotten; (MR A 018).

1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten.

Associated Gold Mines of Nova Scotia
1934: Prospectus; (MR A 249).

Belt, T.
1866: The glacial period in North America (gold in the drift of Nova Scotia); Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 1, pt. 3, p. 91; (MR B 001).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Asociates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Bottomley, D. J.
1984: Origins of some arseniferous ground waters in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, Canada; National Hydrological Research Institute, Inland Waters Directorate, Environment Canada, Journal of Hydrology (Amst.), v. 69, no. 1-4, p. 223-258.

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. XXIX, p. 1-67; (MR B 015).

1927: Lawrencetown gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 503-510.

Campbell, J.
1862: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 29-36 and 61-68; (MR C 088).

Cosmopotile, A.
1866: The Gold Mines of Nova Scotia, Statistical Review; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

1867: Statistical Chart of the Nova Scotia Gold Mines, 1862-1866, Originally compiled from Official Records of the Correspondent of the New York Times; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

Dawson, J. W.
1861: On the recent discoveries of gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist, v. 6, p. 423; (MR D 002).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926. (MR D 016)

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: The gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Faribault, E. R.
1899: Work on the structural geology of part of the gold-bearing belt to the east and north of Halifax; GSC, Annual Report 1898, v. XI, pt. A, p. 154; (NSDME, Microfiche 176).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205.

1899: Gold measures of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, no. 5, p. 151-153; (MR F 067).

Gesner, A.
1862: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal, p. 4; (MR G 001).

Gilpin, E.
1880: The Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, p. 30-51; (MR G 006).

1888: Notes on the Nova Scotia gold veins; Royal Society of Canada, Transactions, v. 6, section 4, p. 63-70; (MR G 009).

1900: Minerals for the Paris exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 254-255.

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Hartlen, J.
1981: Where to pan for gold in Nova Scotia; Rocks and Minerals in Canada, v. 14, no. 5; also in Atlantic Advocate, v. 70, no. 18, p. 34-37.

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, p. 39; (MR H 121).

1876: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1861-1875, Annual Statistical Exhibit; Halifax, Nova Scotia, Mining Gazette Office and Canada Mines Bureau; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 019).

Hind, H. Y.
1869: Report on the Waverley gold district; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1869, p. 37, 46-47.

1869: Gold deposits of Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist, v. 4, p. 229-240; (MR A 171).

1872: Report on Mount Uniacke, Oldham and Renfrew gold mining districts; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1872, p. 48.

Honeyman, D.
1883: Nova Scotia geology - Halifax and Colchester Counties; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. VI, p. 52-60 and

v. VII, pt. 2, p. 36-47; (MR H 026).

How, H.
1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia, NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 50.

Hunt, T. S.
1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, p. 23-24; (MR H 010).

Industrial Advocate
1899: Mining progress in Nova Scotia; November, v. 5, no. 1, p. 19.

1898-1903: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 10 and 12; v. 4, no. 10; v. 7, no. 4 and v. 8, nos. 7-8; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Keppie, J. D.
1976: Structural model for the saddle reef and associated gold veins in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-1, p. 15 and 21-23.

Lawrence, A. R.
1937: Report on proposed government operation of gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 194, 58 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 110-111.

Marsh, O. C.
1861: The gold of Nova Scotia; American Journal of Science and Arts, second series, v. 32, p. 395-400; (MR M 003).

Messervey, J. P.
1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Murphy, G. F.
1930: Thesis of Nova Scotian gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 22 p.

Murphy, M.
1886: Some physical features of Nova Scotia, with notes on glacial action; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 6, p. 130-145.

Northern Miner
1977: Two gold intersections encourage Maritime Exploration Syndicate; March 31; (MR A 239).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment
1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1862-1962: Annual Reports - 1862, p. 23-24; 1866, 6 and 61-62; 1867, 7 and 34-35; 1868, 6 and 39; 1869, 11 and 48; 1870, 28; 1872, 30; 1875, 58; 1876, 54; 1877, 38-39; 1878, 30; 1879, 10; 1880, 9; 1889, 41; 1899, 45-46; 1900, 47; 1913, 156-158; 1914, 93; 1918, 47-48; 1922, 61; 1923, 105-106; 1924, 150-151; 1927, 503-510; 1934, 94-95; 1935, 110; 1936, 149; 1937, 153; 1938, 111; 1960, 76-77; 1961, 76 and 1962, 63.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 11.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 109.

1976: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 156.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia, NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, p. 19.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

Ronnan, F. P.
1899: Lawrencetown gold district; Industrial Advocate, August, v. 4, no. 10, p. 16-17; (MR R 026).

1899: The Shanghai Mine; Industrial Advocate, October, v. 4, no. 12, p. 11; (MR R 028).

Sabina, A. P.

1964: Rocks and minerals for the collector: northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island; GSC, Paper 65-10 (reprinted in 1973), 75 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.

1984: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Wright, J. D.

1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian reservation Beaver Lake no. 17, Halifax County; NSDME, Open File Report 503, p. 3-4.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1867: Report on geology; 11D/11C 21-H-39(01).

1867: Geological report on the Shanghai gold field; 11D/11C 21-H-39(02).

1868: Report on district evaluation; 11D/11C 21-H-39(03).

1894: Review of professors Bell and Hind's reports and a geological report on the district; 11D/11C 21-H-39(04).

1924: Report on geology, mineralogy, mining history, description of leads, development and mill tests; 11D/11C 21-H-39(05).

1934: Associated Gold Mines of Nova Scotia Limited. Company prospectus; 11D/11C 21-H-39(06).

1934-1962: Miscellaneous memos; 11D/11C 21-H-39(00).

1937: Report on mining history, geology, description of Shanghai diggings and the Strange vein section and recommendations; 11D/11C 21-H-39(07).

1946: Medway Gold Mines Limited. Report on geology, veins, development and production; 21A/07B 21-N-11(06).

1946: Medway Gold Mines Limited. Report on evaluation and exploration recommendations; 11D/11C 21-H-39(08).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1975: Laurasia Resources Limited. Report on reconnaissance geological survey; 11D/11C 21-H-39(09).

1975: Laurasia Resources Limited. Report on quartz vein chip sampling; 11D/11C 21-H-39(10).

1980: Derry, Michener and Booth and Dejour Mines Limited. Report on rock geochemistry, trenching and proposed drilling; 11D/11C 21-H-39(11).

1983: Derry, Michener and Booth. Report on geology and drilling; 11D/11C 21-H-39(12).

1983: Jacques, Whitford and Associates Limited. Report on geology, surface grab sampling and drilling; 11D/11C 21-H-39(13).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1899: Licensee location map; (MR R 026), scale 1:12 000.

1900: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 666, scale 1:6000.

1906: Geological map and section of sheet 53 (Lawrencetown sheet); GSC, Map 700, scale 1:63 360.

1936: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 36-002, scale 1:3000.

1937: Shaft location map for North, Middle and Wadlow veins, Shanghai diggings; NSDME, Open File Map ND-197, scale 1:240.

1937: Longitudinal section on Wadlow vein; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1937: Longitudinal section on Middle vein; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1937: Sketch map showing grouping of veins on Shanghai property; NSDME, Open File Map 37-008, scale 1:720.

1937: Mill test cross-section of Wadlow vein; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1937: Contour plan of Shanghai diggings; NSDME, Unpublished Map, scale 1:720.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1974: Reconnaissance geological map; 11D/11C 21-H-39(09), scale 1:2400.

1974: Plan of the Shanghai diggings; 11D/11C 21-H-39(09), scale 1:600.

1974: Cross-section through the Shanghai diggings looking west; 11D/11C 21-H-39(09), scale 1:600.

1975: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/11C 21-H-39(10), scale 1:2400.

1975: Sampling plan for Wadlow vein; 11D/11C 21-H-39(10), scale 1:180.

1975: Detail sample location maps of Shanghai diggings; 11D/11C 21-H-39(10), scale 1:180.

1975: Detail sample location map of the Belt Mine area; 11D/11C 21-H-39(10), scale 1:180.

1979: Mine surface plan with trench and sampling program and proposed drillholes on South Strange lead; 11D/11C 21-H-39(12), scale 1:240.

1980: Mine surface plan with proposed drillhole locations; 11D/11C 21-H-39(11), scale 1:240.

1983: Mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 11D/11C 21-H-39(13), scale 1:240.

1983: Rock geochemical map; 11D/11C 21-H-39(13), scale 1:240.

1984: Sketch map; AR 84-029, no scale.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

LAWSON BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02C
COUNTY: COLCHESTER
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD E02-06

AUTHOR INDEX

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, Apirl; (MR B 137).

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1928: Miscellaneous memo; 11E/02C 21-D-30(00).

1978: International Mine Services Limited. Report on airborne magnetic and airborne radiometric surveys; 11E 54-I-00(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1894: Geological map and section of sheet 49 (Upper Musquodoboit sheet); GSC, Map 634, scale 1:63 360.

1978: Airborne radiometric map; 11E 54-I-00(01), scale 1:31 680.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

LAZARE RIVER (PLACER)
(RED POINT RIVER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: (?)
COUNTY: INVERNESS

AUTHOR INDEX

Campbell, J.
1863: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 6, p. 40; also in Morning Chronicle, May 1, p. 2; (MR C 088).

How, H.
1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 210.

Hunt, T. S.
1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, p. 43; (MR H 010).

LEIPSIGATE (FORMER PRODUCER)
(MILLIPSIGATE; CARIBOU LAKE AND MUD LAKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/07A
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A07-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Barss, P.
1985: Local gold mining venture is put on hold; Bridgewater Bulletin, July 26; (MR B 141).

Brown, E. P.
1907: The gold mining industry of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 1, no. 9, new series, p. 269-274; (MR B 112).

1913: Some characteristics of the gold bearing veins of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 34, p. 345-347; (MR B 107).

Bridgewater Bulletin
1985: Leipsigate district Meguma raises $507,000 for exploration; April 10; (MR B 146).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 1-67; (MR B 015).

1927: Leipsigate gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 511-524.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1934: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, August, no. 268, p. 387-390; (MR A 052).

Canadian Mining Review
1890-1898: Mining notes; v. 9, no. 2; v. 15, no. 7; v. 16, no. 10; and v. 17, nos. 2, 8 and 11; (MR A 248).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia - 40 stamps for Guffrey-Jennings Mine; v. 18, no. 5, p. 157; (MR A 193).

1899: Mining in Nova Scotia in 1899; v. 18, no. 11, p. 281-282; (MR A 196).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: western Nova Scotia - map sheets 20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H; NSDME, Open File Report 86-021, 236 p.

DesBrisay, M. B.
1895: History of the County of Lunenburg; William Briggs, Toronto, p. 225.

Dutrizac, J. E. and O'Reilly, J. B.
1985: The first cyanide leaching plants in Canada; CIM, Bulletin, April, p. 75-76.

Faribault, E. R.
1903: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1902, v. XV, pt. A, p. 401-429; (NSDME, Microfiche 165).

1907: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1904, v. XVI, pt. A, p. 323 and 328; (NSDME, Microfiche 166).

1911: Goldbearing series of the LaHave basin; GSC, Summary Report 1910, p. 248-255; (MR F 061).

1913: The goldbearing series of Nova Scotia; in Excursion in Eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces; Institute of the Geological Congress XII, Canada Guide Book no. 1, p. 158-192; (MR F 018).

Gilpin, E.
1900: Minerals for the Paris exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 254-255.

Grantham, D. A. and Jones J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological

Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 25.

Halifax Chronicle Herald
1985: Local Firm to determine mine's viability; February 12; (MR H 132).

Halifax Critic
1889: Mining; July 21, p. 12-13; (MR A 008).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1908: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 9-11; v. 4, no. 11; v. 6, no. 5; v. 7, nos. 2, 4 and 10; v. 8, nos. 8-9 and 12; v. 9, nos. 6-7 and 9; v. 10, no. 4; v. 11, no. 11; v. 12, nos. 3, 6 and 8; and v. 13, nos. 4-5; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

1903: Mining progress in western Nova Scotia; September, v. 1, no. 11, p. 22; (MR A 003 and MR A 028).

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southwestern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, 107 p.

Libbey, W. L.
1905: Government aid to deep gold mining in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. IX, p. 54-71; (MR L 040).

MacDougall, D. S.
1984: An evaluation of the Leipsigate gold district, Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia (with special reference to other fissure vein gold occurrences in Nova Scotia); B.Sc. thesis, Mount Allison University, Sackville, New Brunswick; NSDME, Thesis 563, 82 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 112-118.

McLeod, R. R.
1902: The gold mines of western Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 7, no. 4, p. 8-9; (MR M 108).

Messervey, J. P.
1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Micmac Gold Mining Company
no date: Prospectus; (MR M 002).

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Micmac Gold Mining Company.

Moore, P. H.
1909: Leipsigate gold mining district; Mining World, v. 30, p. 309-312; (NSDME, Microfiche 488).

Murphy, G. F.
1930: Thesis of Nova Scotian gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 24 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1883-1949: Annual Reports - 1883, p. 22; 1884, 27; 1885, 32; 1888, 29; 1889, 44; 1895, 50; 1898, 46; 1899, 47-49; 1901, 61-62; 1902, 61-62; 1903, 56-57; 1904, 74-75; 1905, 67-68; 1906, 62-64; 1907, 102-103; 1908, 105-106; 1926, 80; 1927, 511-524; 1934, 112-113; 1935, 103-104; 1936, 139-140; 1937, 144-145; 1938, 131-132; 1939, 82; 1941, 43-44; 1942, 32; 1946; 62-63; 1947, 53; 1948; 57 and 1949, 55.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 12.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 110.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 257.

O'Reilly, G. A.
1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg--Queens County area; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, p. 19-20.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation western Nova

Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Progress Enterprise

1985: Leipsigate district, Meguma announce $507,000 for exploration; April 10; (MR P 058).

Roach, A. G.

1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Ronnan, F. P.

1897: Lunenburg County gold fields; Industrial Advocate, October, v. 2, no. 6, p. 22; (MR R 013).

1900: Millipsigate mining items; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 5, no. 4, p. 13; (MR R 035).

Sabina, A. P.

1964: Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area; GSC, Paper 64-10, 96 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1901: Report on geology, vein structure, mill returns, ore assays and recommendations; 21A/07A 21-L-17(01).

1905: Report on mining history, mine workings, geology, vein structure, production and milling methods; 21A/07A 21-L-17(02).

1910: Report on geology and workings on the Fissure lode and ore assays; 21A/07A 21-L-17(03).

1934-1950: Miscellaneous memos and mill tests; 21A/07A 21-L-17(00).

1935: Report on mining history and milling methods; 21A/07A 21-L-17(04).

1935: Report on German and Gilmore Mines and possible ore reserves; 21A/07A 21-L-17(04).

1938: Assays for mine apprentice project; 21A/07A 21-L-17(05).

1959: Report on berylometer survey; 21A/07A 08-L-17(00).

1981: Trafalgar Resource Investments Limited. Report on geological survey; 21A/07A 21-L-17(08).

1984: Bear Pass Resources. Report on geological, soil geochemical and ground EM surveys; 21A/07A 21-L-17(09).

1984: J. E. Riddell. Report on geological evaluation and proposed exploration program; AR 84-023.

1984: Property compilation and evaluation report; AR 84-108.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Cross-sections; 21A/07A 21-L-17(07), scale 1:20.

1909: Mine cross-section; 21A/07A 21-L-17(00), scale 1:360.

1934: Mine cross-section; 21A/07A 21-L-17(07), scale 1:360.

1938: Geochemical mine level plan; 21A/07A 21-L-17(05), scale 1:120.

1938: Geological map of the Malaga Lake sheet (east half); GSC, Map 435A, scale 1:63 360.

1941: Drillhole logs; 21A/07A 21-L-17(06).

1941: Geological map; 21A/07A 21-L-17(06), scale 1:6000.

1942: Drillhole location map; 21A/07A 21-L-17(06), scale 1:2400.

1942: Drillhole sections; 21A/07A 21-L-17(06), scale 1:480.

1948: Surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 48-003, scale 1:480.

1949: Mine cross-section; 21A/07A 21-L-17(00), no scale.

1949: Geological mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 49-002, scale 1:480.

1949: 300 foot level plan and section; NSDME, Open File Map 49-003, scale 1:480.

1949: Horizontal projection showing relationship of Queens Mine to the old German and Gilmore workings; NSDME, Open File Map 49-004, scale 1:480.

1959: Berylometer map; 21A/07A 08-L-17(00), scale 1:15 840.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 21-27, scale 1:1 267 200.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75, scale 1:500 000.

1983: Rock sample and metallic mineral location map; 21A/07A 21-L-17(09), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Soil geochemical map; 21A/07A 21-L-17(09), scale 1:1000.

1983: Geological map; 21A/07A 21-L-17(09), scale 1:1000.

1983: Ground EM map; 21A/07A 21-L-17(09), scale 1:1000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Rock sample location map; NSDME, Thesis 563, by D. S. MacDougall, scale 1:6000.

1984: Tailings sample location map; NSDME, Thesis 563, by D. S. MacDougall, scale 1:6000.

1984: Stream sediment sample location map; NSDME, Thesis 563, by D. S. MacDougall, scale 1:6000.

1984: Drillhole location map; NSDME, Thesis 563, by D. S. MacDougall, scale 1:6000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 563, by D. S. MacDougall, scale 1:1 014 000.

1984: Metamorphic facies map; NSDME, Thesis 563, by D. S. MacDougall, scale 1:1 014 000.

1984: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 563, by D. S. MacDougall, scale 1:6000.

1984: Mine level plans; AR 84-108, scale 1:480.

1984: Geological map; AR 84-108, scale 1:15 840.

1984: Geological mine surface plans; AR 84-108, scale 1:6000.

1984: Geochemical mine level plans; AR 84-108, scale 1:300.

1984: Cross-sections and mine cross-sections; AR 84-108, no scale.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

LESLIE'S BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: (?)
COUNTY: HALIFAX

AUTHOR INDEX

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1869: Annual report 1868, p. 8.

LINDSAY LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/03A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E03-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 218.

Murphy, M.
1886: Some physical features of Nova Scotia, with notes on glacial action; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 6, p. 130-145.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1948-1959: Annual Reports - 1948, p. 58; 1951, 55; 1956, 70; 1957, 103 and 1959, 71.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 150.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 6; (MR P 013).

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1946-1948: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/03A 21-H-28(00).

1974: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Summary report on drilling; 11E/03A 07-H-77(02).

1982: Tri-Explorations Limited. Report on prospecting and rock geochemistry; 11E/03A 21-H-28(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1898: Geological map and section of sheet 50 (Moose River sheet); GSC, Map 624, scale 1:63 360.

1959: Geological map of the Shubenacadie sheet; GSC, Map 1076A, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Geological map; 11E/03A 07-H-77(02) and (03); and 11E/03A 27-H-50(01), scale 1:31 680.

1982: Mine surface plan; 11E/03A 21-H-28(01), scale 1:900.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

LISCOMB (FLOAT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/04B
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F04-13

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 28 (Gegogan sheet); GSC, Map 382, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

LISCOMB MILLS (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01A
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Anderson, A. K.
1931: The recovery of gold from the ore of the Evangeline Gold Mines, Limited, Liscomb Mills, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report 720, p. 69-71.

Anonymous
no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Crocket, J. H., Fueten, F., Clifford, P. M. and Kabir, A.
1983: Distribution and localization of gold in Meguma Group rocks, Nova Scotia, Part 1: structural effects and pressure solution - preliminary results; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 307-319.

Faribault, E. R.
1884: Field notebooks; v. 132, no. 1679 and v. 145, nos. 1680-1682.

1887: On geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205; (MR F 014).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Henderson, J. R.
1983: Analysis of structure as a factor controlling gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 265-282.

1983: Stops 1-2 to 1-5: an introduction to the geology between Sheet Harbour and Goldenville; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 22-31.

Henderson, M. N. and Henderson, J. R.
1986: Constraints on the origin of gold in the Meguma Zone, Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 1-13.

Industrial Advocate
1898: News nuggets; v. 3, no. 3; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Jones, B. E.
1977: Eastern shore project; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1976, ed. D. A. Murray; NSDME, Report 77-1, p. 47-48.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 218.

McBride, D. E.
1978: Geology of the Ecum Secum area, Halifax and Guysborough Counties, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 78-1, 12 p.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Liscomb Mills gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 112.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1896-1938: Annual Reports: 1896, p. 35; 1928, 112; 1934, 84 and 168-170; 1935, 110; 1936, 149; 1937, 153 and 1938, 98.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 110.

1958: Gold placer investigations in Nova Scotia - survey locations lists; Open File Report 182, 2 p.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 118.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Stephens, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1934: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/01A 21-G-30(00).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1974: Millmor Syndicate. Geological appraisal; 11E/01A 21-G-30(01).

1974: Atlantic Gold Mines Limited. Report on geology; 11E/01A 21-G-30(02).

1974: Hydra Explorations Limited. Geological appraisal; 11E/01A 21-G-30(03).

1979: Claymore Management Limited. Report on work proposal; 11E/01A 21-G-30(04).

1984: Acadia Mineral Ventures Limited. Report on geological, soil and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11E/01A 21-G-30(05).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 38 (Moser River sheet); GSC, Map 551, scale 1:63 360.

1934: Trench geological map; 11E/01A 21-G-30(00), no scale.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Rock sample location map with drillhole locations; 11E/01A 21-G-30(02), scale 1:600.

1974: Geological map with drillhole locations; 11E/01A 21-G-30(02), scale 1:31 680.

1979: Sketch of surface workings; 11E/01A 21-G-30(04), scale 1:1200.

1983: Structural geological map; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 265-282, scale 1:200 000.

1984: Structural map; 11E/01A 21-G-30(05), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Rock, stream sediment and till sample location map; 11E/01A 21-G-30(05), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville, Nova

Scotia; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

LISCOMB RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01C
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-11

AUTHOR INDEX

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1958: Gold placer investigations in Nova Scotia - survey locations list; Open File Report 182, p. 1.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 37 (Liscomb River sheet); GSC, Map 550, scale 1:63 360.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville, Nova Scotia; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

LITTLE LAKE
(BROAD RIVER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 20P/15C
COUNTY: QUEENS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. P15-14

AUTHOR INDEX

Halifax Critic
1889: Discovery of gold at Broad River; February 1, p. 13; (MR A 280).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1961: Geological map of the Shelburne area; GSC, Map 44-1960, scale 1:253 440.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

LITTLE LAKE BROOK (FLOAT)
(BROAD RIVER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 20P/15C
COUNTY: QUEENS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. P15-13

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1914: Geology of the Port Mouton map area; GSC, Summary Report 1913, p. 256.

1919: Investigations in southern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1919, pt. F, p. 6; (MR F 020).

Halifax Critic
1889: Discovery of gold at Broad River; February 1, p. 13; (MR A 280).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1961: Geological map of the Shelburne area; GSC, Map 44-1960, scale 1:253 440.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

LITTLE LISCOMB LAKE (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01C
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E08-08

AUTHOR INDEX

Benson, D. G.
1974: Geology of the Antigonish Highlands; GSC, Memoir 376, p. 65.

Brooks, R. R., Chatterjee, A. K., Smith, P. K., Ryan, D. E. and Zhang, H. F.
1982: The distribution of gold in rocks and minerals of the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia, Canada; Chemical Geology, v. 35, p. 87-95; also NSDME, Reprint 82-5.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 218.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Little Liscomb Lake gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 112-113.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1897-1941: Annual Reports - 1897, p. 43; 1928, 112-113; 1934, 81-82; 1935, 110; 1936, 149; 1937, 153; 1938, 98 and 1941, 44.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 12.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 110.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 120.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1934-1941: Miscellaneous memos and report on mill tests; 11E/08B 21-G-26(00).

1974: Chib Kayrand, Cuvier, Quebec Uranium and Millmor Syndicate. Report on prospecting; 11E/08B 21-G-26(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1901: Geological map of sheet 42 (Trafalgar sheet); GSC, Map 593, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Geological map of the Lochaber sheet; GSC, Map 1360A, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Geological mine surface plan; 11E/08B 21-G-26(00), scale 1:3000.

LITTLE NINE MILE RIVER (PLACER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/04A
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E04-10

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Review
1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 9, p. 188; (MR A 197).

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C.
1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

Heatherington, A.
1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield from the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873; compiled from official records; Trubner and Company, Ludgate Hill, London; (MR H 018).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 222.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Traill, R. J.
1983: Catalogue of Canadian minerals; GSC, Paper 80-18; (MR T 017).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geology and ground EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

1974: Jorex Limited and Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on geology, soil geochemical and ground magnetic surveys and drilling; 11E/04A 07-I-62(01).

1975: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on geology and drilling; 11E/04A 07-I-62(02).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

1980: Report on soil geochemical survey; 11E/04A 21-I-62(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map of sheet 66 (Elmsdale sheet); GSC, Map 1005, scale 1:63 360.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1959: Geological map of the Kennetcook sheet; GSC, Map 1075A, scale 1:63 360.

1974: Geological map with drillhole locations; 11E/04A 07-I-62(01), scale 1:9600.

1974: Drillhole sections; 11E/04A 07-I-62(01).

1975: Geological map; 11E/04A 07-I-62(02), scale 1:31 680.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1980: Soil and rock geochemical map; 11E/04A 21-I-62(01), scale 1:30 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Placer gold location map; NSDME, Open File Report 656, scale 1:2 500 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

LITTLE TOBEATIC LAKE (FLOAT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/03C
COUNTY: SHELBURNE
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A03-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R
1916: Gold-bearing series in the northern portion of Queens and Shelburne Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1915, p. 189.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-050, scale 1:100 000.

LOCHABER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Review
1888-1890: Mining notes; v. 6, no. 8 and v. 9, no. 4; (MR A 248).

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Henderson, J. R.
1983: Stops 1-2 to 1-5: an introduction to the geology between Sheet Harbour and Goldenville; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 22-31.

Henderson, M. N. and Henderson, J. R.
1986: Constraints on the origin of gold in the Meguma Zone, Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 1-13.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 118.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Lochaber gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 113.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1882-1956: Annual Reports: 1882, p. 9; 1883, 22; 1887, 27; 1889, 40; 1928, 113; 1934, 94; 1936, 149; 1937, 153-154; 1938, 111 and 1956, 70.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 12.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 110.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 140.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore regtion, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Stephens, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1934-1948: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/01B 21-H-36(00).

1984: Geotech Surveys Limited. Report on geology and past production history; AR 84-047.

1984: Prospector's letter; AR 84-032.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

1934: Mine surface plan and cross-section; 11E/01B 21-H-36(00), scale 1:240.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

LONG ISLAND
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08D
COUNTY: LUNENBURG

AUTHOR INDEX

Heatherington
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, 177 p.; (MR H 121).

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 206.

O'Brien, B. H.
1985: Preliminary report on the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

Poole, H.
1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 9; (MR P 056).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 88 (Mahone Bay sheet); GSC, Map 2153, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

LOON LAKE (TILL)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/05A
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F05-10

AUTHOR INDEX

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrence map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10O, 10N, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1974: KSM Explorations Limited. Report on geological, soil geochemical and ground EM surveys; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02).

1975: Nevasco Mines Limited. Report on geology and till geochemical survey; 11F/05A 21-G-23(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 25 (Guysborough Town sheet); GSC, Map 379, scale 1:63 360.

1961: Geological map of the Guysborough sheet; GSC, Map 27-1961, scale 1:63 360.

1974: Geological and ground EM map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02), scale 1:15 840.

1974: Geological map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02), scale 1:63 400.

1974: Airborne magnetic map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02), scale 1:63 400.

1975: Till geochemical map; 11F/05A 21-G-23(01), scale 1:15 840.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-056, scale 1:100 000.

LOWER CALEDONIA (FORMER PRODUCER)
(CALEDONIA (DRIFT))
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/08B
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD E08-06

AUTHOR INDEX

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Hutchings, W.
1953: Treatment tests on a gold ore from Homany Gold Mines Limited at Caledonia, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, Investigation no. MD 2993; NSDME, Open File Report 690, 10 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 3.

1937-1951: Annual Reports: 1937, p. 110-111; 1938, 98-100; 1946, 63 and 1951, 55.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 110.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1937-1946: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/08B 21-G-28(00).

1953: Report on geology, development and recommendations; 11E/08B 21-G-28(01).

1966: Canadian Aero Mineral Surveys Limited. Report on IP survey; 11E/08B 21-G-28(02).

1966: Jonmar Syndicate. Report on geological, soil and stream sediment geochemical, IP/resistivity, SP and ground magnetic surveys and drilling; 11E/08B 58-G-02(01).

1969: ACA Howe International Limited. Report on geological survey and drilling; 11E/08B 21-G-28(03).

1972: International Mine Services Limited and Great Horn Mining Syndicate Incorporated. Report on geology, soil geochemical and ground EM surveys; 11E/08B 58-G-02(02).

1976: International Mine Services Limited and Great Horn Mining Syndicate Incorporated. Report on exploration history, IP/resistivity survey, drilling and re-interpretation of EM survey results; 11E/08B 21-G-28(04).

1983: Prospector's report; 11E/08B 21-G-28(05).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 36 (St. Mary's River sheet); GSC, Map 390, scale 1:63 360.

1966: IP/resistivity, magnetic, SP and soil geochemical map; 11E/08B 58-G-02(01), scale 1:2400.

1966: Soil geochemical map; 11E/08B 58-G-02(01), scale 1:600.

1969: Geological map; 11E/08B 21-G-28(03), scale 1:1500.

1969: Geological map; 11E/08B 21-G-28(03), scale 1:31 680.

1971: Geological and ground EM map; 11E/08B 58-G-02(02), scale 1:2400.

1972: Soil geochemical map; 11E/08B 58-G-02(02), scale 1:2400.

1972: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11E/08B 58-G-02(02), scale 1:15 840.

1972: Resistivity map; 11E/08B 21-G-28(04), scale 1:2400.

1973: Geological map of the Lochaber sheet; GSC, Map 1360A, scale 1:63 360.

1975: Geological mine surface plan; 11E/08B 21-G-28(04), scale 1:1200.

1976: IP map; 11E/08B 21-G-28(04), scale 1:2400.

1976: Pseudo sections; 11E/08B 21-G-28(04), scale 1:2400.

1976: EM map; 11E/08B 21-G-28(04), scale 1:2400.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Geological mine surface plan; 11E/08B 21-G-28(00), scale 1:4200.

LOWER ROCKY LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02D
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO.E02-08

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

LOWER SEAL HARBOUR (FORMER PRODUCER)
(STORMONT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/04D
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F04-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Armstrong, P.
1937: The relationship of ore shoots to structure in the gold deposits of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 184, 82 p.

The Bugle
1901: Bye the way - mining progress - Mountain property, Seal Harbour Lake, Hurricane Point Mine and Richardson Mine; April 1, p. 3; (MR A 320).

Buisson, A.
1934: Data sheet on Seal Harbour Gold Mines Limited - location, operations and mill; (MR B 129).

Cameron, H. L.
1947: Structural control of ore bodies in Nova Scotia gold deposits; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 50, p. 1-14; (MR C 020).

Canada Department of Mines, Mines Branch
1937: Gold ore from Seal Harbour Mine, Stormont gold district, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 771, p. 214-219; (MR C 079).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1933: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, November, no. 259, p. 646-467; (MR A 051).

1934: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, August, no. 268, p. 387-390; (MR A 052).

Canadian Mining Review
1897: Mining notes; v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 248).

Cooke, H. C.
1937: Gold deposits in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 180, 57 p.

1976: History and Stories of Isaacs Harbour and Goldboro; Formac Limited, Antigonish, Nova Scotia, p. 118-171.

Douglas, G. V.
1939: Geology of the Seal Harbour gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 74-76.

1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; *in* Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Evans, G. R.
1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, 162 p.

Flynn, A. E. and Murphy, G. F.
1924-1942: Arsenical gold concentrates in Nova Scotia - miscellaneous memos and assays; NSDME, Open File Report 52, 36 p.

Goodwin, W. M.
1935: An interesting Nova Scotia gold mine, the Seal Harbour Mine; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 56, no. 1, p. 5-8; (MR G 018).

Goudge, M. G. and Murphy, G. F.
1971: Assays from various gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 255, 8 p.

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Harrison, R. B.
1938: Paragenesis of minerals in Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 189, 4 p.

Haynes, S. J.
1983: Typomorphism of turbidite-hosted auriferous quartz veins, southern Guysborough county; *in* Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, eds. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 183-224.

Haynes, S. J.
1984: Polygenesis of gold deposits, eastern Meguma domain; *in* Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, ed. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 215-223.

Hunt, T. S.
1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, 48 p.; (MR H 010).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1906: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 6 and 8; v. 7, no. 7; v. 10, nos. 2, 5 and 9; and v. 11, nos. 1 and 12; (MR A 322).

Jost, A. C.
1950: Gold mining in Guysborough County; *in* Guysborough Sketches and Essays, Kentville Publishing Company Limited, p. 213-220; (MR J 003).

MacKenzie, T. G.
1907: Notes on the mining properties of the Seal Harbour Mining Company; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XII, p. 63; (MR M 089).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 100-102.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Stormont gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 152-222.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

1937: Gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 40, p. 251-257; (MR M 022).

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Seal Harbour Gold Mines Limited.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1867-1941: Annual Reports: 1867, p. 4; 1869, 47; 1905, 51-53; 1906, 53-54; 1907, 92; 1908, 98; 1909, 156; 1911, 192; 1912, 76-77; 1914, 104-105; 1915, 72; 1923, 198; 1924, 153; 1927, 89-90; 1928, 81-82, 171-174; 1932, 102; 1933, 85; 1934, 85-86; 1935, 77-79; 1936, 109-111; 1937, 111-115; 1938, 100-103; 1939, 82-83; 1940, 50-51 and 1941, 44.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 23.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 110.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 112.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 100, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Roach, A. G.
1937: The Seal Harbour Mill; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XL, p. 263-277; (MR R 095).

Rutherford, J.
1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; A review of operations in the various localities; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 124-135; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. 13, no. 8, p. 160-163; (MR R 002).

Seal Harbour Gold Mines Limited
1934: Prospectus.

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: Discussion on "The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia"; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, October, no. 246, p. 589-594; (MR S 019).

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1908: Beaver Hat Mining Company Limited. Report on property history, geology and recommendations; 11F/04D 21-G-27(01).

1934: Seal Harbour Gold Mines Limited. Prospectus; 11F/04D 21-G-07(02) and (04).

1935: Seal Harbour Gold Mines Limited. Report on mill testing and development; 11F/04D 21-G-27(03).

1935-1946: Miscellaneous memos; 11F/04D 21-G-27(00).

1938: Seal Harbour Gold Mines Limited. Report on operations, production, development and drilling; 11F/04D 21-G-27(05).

1939: Report on geology, vein descriptions, mine workings, character of ore and recommendations; 11F/04D 21-G-27(06).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1973: Report on geological, ground EM, soil and rock geochemical surveys; 11F/04D 21-G-06(01).

1974: Nova Scotia Syndicate. Report on geology, history, exploration program and recommendations; 11F/04D 21-G-27(07).

1974: KSM Explorations Limited. Report on geological, soil geochemical and ground EM surveys; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02).

1982: Northgate Exploration Limited. Report on ground magnetic and ground VLF surveys; 11F/04D 21-G-27(09).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe, Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

1984: John A. Leslie and Associates Limited. Report on geology, exploration history, rock geochemistry and proposed exploration program; AR 84-062.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 25 (Guysborough Town sheet); GSC, Map 379, scale 1:63 360.

1905(?): Mine level plan and mine cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 05-003, scale 1:240.

1908: Mine level plan and mine cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 08-001, scale 1:240.

1911: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, no scale.

1928: Geological mine surface plan; GSC, Unpublished Map, scale 1:3000.

1928: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 28-002, scale 1:360.

1935: Mine cross-section; 11F/04D 21-G-27(03), scale 1:480.

1935: Mine level plan; 11F/04D 21-G-27(03), scale 1:240.

1936: Mine level plan; 11F/04D 21-G-27(03), scale 1:240.

1936: Mine cross-section; 11F/04D 21-G-27(03), scale 1:480.

1936: Mine level plan; 11F/04D 21-G-27(03), scale 1:480.

1937: Mine level plan; 11F/04D 21-G-27(00) and (03), scale 1:480.

1938: Mine level plan; 11F/04D 21-G-27(03), scale 1:240.

1938: Mine cross-section; 11F/04D 21-G-27(08), scale 1:240.

1939: Mine cross-section; 11F/04D 21-G-27(08), scale 1:240.

1940: Mine level plan; 11F/04D 21-G-27(00), scale 1:240.

1940: Mine cross-section; 11F/04D 21-G-27(08), scale 1:240.

1941: Geochemical mine level plan; NSDME, Unpublished Map, scale 1:480.

1941: Mine level plan; 11F/04D 21-G-27(00) and (08); and NSDME, Open File Maps 41-003 and 41-004, scale 1:240.

1964: Mine cross-section; 11F/04D 21-G-27(00), scale 1:480.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Geological map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(01), scale 1:62 400.

1974: Ground EM map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02), scale 1:6000.

1974: Geological map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02), scale 1:31 680.

1974: Airborne magnetic map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02), scale 1:63 400.

1975: Geological resources of the Strait of Canso area; Canada-Nova Scotia Strait of Canso Environment Committee, scale 1:125 000.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:100 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-056, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Mine level plan; 11F/04D 21-G-27(08), scale 1:240.

no date: Mine level plan; 11F/04D 21-G-27(00) and (03), scale 1:480.

no date: Mine cross-section; 11F/04D 21-G-27(08), no scale.

no date: Geochemical mine cross-section; 11F/04D 21-G-27(08), no scale.

LUCASVILLE ROAD
(HAMMONDS PLAINS)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/12D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD D12-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1897: Work on the structural geology of the areas covered by the Waverley and City of Halifax sheets, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1896, v. IX, pt. A, p. 98-104; (MR F 065).

Hare, A.
1882: Notes on the geology of Bedford, Sackville and Hammonds Plains; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. 5, p. 309-312; (MR H 024).

Hind, H. Y.
1869: Gold deposits of Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist, v. 4, p. 229-240; (MR A 171).

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 207.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 218.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 67 (Waverley sheet); GSC, Map 1025, scale 1:63 360.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:31 680.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

LUNDY

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/05A
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F05-22

AUTHOR INDEX

Jost, A. C.
1950: Gold mining in Guysborough County; in Guysborough Sketches and Essays; Kentville Publishing Company Limited, p. 213-220; (MR J 003).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 25 (Guysborough Town sheet); GSC, Map 379, scale 1:63 360.

1961: Geological map of the Guysborough sheet; GSC, Map 27-1961, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-056, scale 1:100 000.

MARSHALLTOWN

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/12B
COUNTY: DIGBY

AUTHOR INDEX

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 205.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-051, scale 1:100 000.

MARTINS RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08C
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A08-16

AUTHOR INDEX

O'Brien, B. H.
1985: Preliminary report on the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; *in* Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

Poole, H.
1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 7; (MR P 056).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 88 (Mahone Bay sheet); GSC, Map 2153, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

MCCULLOUGH BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/03D
COUNTY: COLCHESTER
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E03-13

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1889: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4380 and v. 145, no. 4381.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1973: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on gravity interpretations and drilling; 11E/03 40-D-12(01).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

1978: International Mine Services Limited. Report on airborne radiometric and airborne magnetic surveys; 11E 54-I-00(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 49 (Upper Musquodoboit sheet); GSC, Map 634, scale 1:63 360.

1959: Geological map of the Shubenacadie area; GSC, Map 1076A, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Gravity map; 11E/03 40-D-12(01), scale 1:31 680.

1976: Magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1978: Airborne radiometric map; 11E 54-I-00(01), scale 1:31 680.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

MCLEAN BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/02C
COUNTY: VICTORIA
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K02-20

AUTHOR INDEX

Fletcher, H.
1878: Report on the geology of part of the Counties of Victoria, Cape Breton and Richmond, Nova Scotia; GSC, Report on Progress 1876-77, p. 407 and 452-453; (MR F 001).

1885: Report on the geology of northern Cape Breton; GSC, Report on Progress 1882-84, v. XII, pt. H, p. 31; (MR F 004).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 13 (Middle River sheet); GSC, Map 196, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map of the Baddeck sheet; GSC, Map 1211A, scale 1:63 360.

MEADOWVALE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/03D
COUNTY: COLCHESTER
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E03-14

AUTHOR INDEX

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December,

1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Faribault, E. R.
1889: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4380 and v. 145, no. 4381.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1973: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on gravity interpretations and drilling; 11E/03 40-D-12(01).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

1978: International Mine Services Limited. Report on airborne radiometric and airborne magnetic surveys; 11E 54-I-00(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 49 (Upper Musquodoboit sheet); GSC, Map 634, scale 1:63 360.

1959: Geological map of the Shubenacadie area; GSC, Map 1076A, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Gravity map; 11E/03 40-D-12(01), scale 1:31 680.

1976: Magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1978: Airborne radiometric map; 11E 54-I-00(01), scale 1:31 680.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

MEAGHERS GRANT (FORMER PRODUCER)
(JOHNSON HILL; DOLLAR LAKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/14D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D14-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntrye, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Hoffmann, G. C.
1881: Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey; GSC, Progress Report 1879-80, pt. H, p. 18; (MR H 023).

Honneyman, D.
1883: Nova Scotia geology - Halifax and Colchester Counties; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. VI, p. 52-60 and v. VII, pt. 2, p. 36-47; (MR H 026).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Hurst, M. E. and Kerr, F. A.
1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 137.

Industrial Advocate
1899-1904: News nuggets; v. 4, no. 10 and v. 9, no. 11; (MR A 322).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 218.

Messervey, J. P.
1924: Arsenic and gold ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1924, p. 265-269.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1924: Annual Report 1923, p. 109.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1967: Penarroya Canada Limited. Report on soil geochemical survey; 11E/03B 27-H-14(05).

1974: Getty Mines Limited. Report on ground magnetic survey and drilling; 11D/14D 27-H-44(02).

1978: International Mine Services Limited. Report on airborne magnetic and airborne radiometric surveys; 11E 54-I-00(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1907: Geological map and section of sheet 55 (Gays River sheet); GSC, Map 908, scale 1:63 360.

1965: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11D/14D 27-H-44(01), scale 1:4800.

1967: Soil geochemical map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(05), scale 1:4800.

1968: Geological map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(03) and (05), scale 1:31 680.

1974: Geological map; 11D/14D 27-H-44(02), scale 1:15 840.

1975: Geological map; 11D/14D 07-H-76(02), scale 1:31 680.

1978: Airborne radiometric map; 11E 54-I-00(01), scale 1:31 680.

1982: Geological map of the Shubenacadie and Musquodoboit basins, central Nova Scotia; NSDME, Published Map 82-4, scale 1:50 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

METEGHAN
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21B/01D
COUNTY: DIGBY
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. B01-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 25; (MR B 015).

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 27.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 218.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 7; (MR P 013).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1926: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; (MR B 015), no scale.

1961: Geological map of St. Mary Bay sheet; GSC, Map 48-1960, scale 1:63 360.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 21-27, scale 1:1 267 200.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-050, scale 1:100 000.

MIDDLE RIVER (FORMER PRODUCER)
(WHYCOCOMAGH; WAGAMATCOOK; GOLD BROOKS)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/02C
COUNTY: VICTORIA
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K02-08

AUTHOR INDEX

Alcock, F. J.
1933: Middle River gold field; GSC, Summary Report 1932, pt. D, p. 58-68.

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys: (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Campbell, J.
1862: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 39; also in Morning Chronicle, May 1, p. 2; (MR C 088).

Canadian Mining Journal
1907: Special correspondence - Nova Scotia gold mines; v. 1, no. 2, new series, p. 61-62; (MR A 173).

Canadian Mining Manual
1894: Middle River Alluvial Gold Mining Company Limited, p. 422; (MR B 134).

Canadian Mining Review
1897-1898: Mining notes; v. 16, nos. 9-11 and v. 17, no. 3; (MR A 248).

1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 9, p. 188; (MR A 197).

Cape Breton Magazine
1981: Fragments from mining at Gold Brook; no. 30, p. 41-48; (MR A 164).

Chatterjee, A. K.
1980: Mineralization and associated wall rock alteration in the George River Group, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; Ph.D. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 50, 197 p.

Chatterjee, A. K., Haynes, S. J. and Zentilli, M.
1984: Metallogeny of gold in Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities, 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 229-230.

Cox, E. J. and Douglas, G. V.
1939: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 36-50.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: eastern Nova Scotia - map Sheets 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N; NSDME, Open File Report 86-020, 352 p.

Doucet, P.
1983: The petrology and geochemistry of the Middle River area, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 590, 359 p.

Douglas, G. V. and Milner, R. L.
1937: On an occurrence of nickeliferous pyrrhotite in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 60, p. 258-260; (MR D 012).

Fletcher, H.
1878: Report on the geology of part of the Counties of Victoria, Cape Breton and Richmond, Nova Scotia; GSC, Report on Progress 1876-77, p. 452-453; (MR F 001).

1885: Report on the geology of northern Cape Breton; GSC, Report on Progress 1882-84, v. XII, pt. H, p. 11, 28-30 and 96-97.

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C.
1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; also NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

Goranson, E. A.
1932: Mineral deposits at New Ross, Indian Path, Middle River and Meat Cove; GSC, Summary Report 1931, pt. D, p. 36-41.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Great Bras D'Or Mining Company
1906: A fortune knocks once at every man's door... The Great Bras D'Or properties team with wealth; Allied Printing, Boston; (MR G 014).

Grimm, D. W. and Townsend, C. F.
1964: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1963; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1964, p. 3-5.

Halifax Critic
1889: Important discovery of gold in Cape Breton; November 8, p. 12-13; (MR A 278).

Hamilton, P. S.
1866: The auriferous deposits of Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 1, pt. 4, p. 43-51; (MR H 008).

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All

Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, 177 p.; (MR H 121).

How, H.
1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia, NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 47 and 63.

Hurst, M. E.
1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 126-145.

Industrial Advocate
1900-1907: News nuggets; v. 5, no. 5; v. 7, nos. 4, 8 and 11-12; v. 11, nos. 6, 8, 10 and 12; and v. 12, nos. 11-12; (MR A 322).

MacMillan, J.
1889: Facts concerning the discovery of gold in Middle River, Victoria County, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia; The Critic, November 15, p. 12; (MR M 101).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 230-232.

McMullin, J. M.
1985: Mineral exploration monitoring activities; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1984, eds. K. A. Mills and J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 85-1, p. 27-36.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Wagamatook gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 225-231.

1931: Special report on Wagamatook gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1931, pt. 2, p. 121-123.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178; 12 p.

Milligan, G. C.
1970: Geology of the George River Series; NSDME, Memoir 7, p. 90-92.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Mareast Explorations Limited.

Northern Miner
1963: Mareast Explorations tests in Cape Breton; October 17; (MR A 231).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1886-1963: Annual Reports - 1863, p. 17; 1864, 10; 1865, 6; 1866, 5; 1868, 7; 1886, 18-19; 1906, 66-67; 1907, 104-105; 1908, 108-109; 1909, 169-170; 1910, 154; 1911, 202-203; 1912, 187; 1914, 110; 1915, 85; 1916, 95; 1922, 62; 1928, 225-231; 1929, 96-97; 1931, 121-123; 1932, 104; 1934, 128; 1935, 108; 1936, 151-152; 1937, 157; 1938, 141; 1948, 58; 1952, 43; 1960, 78 and 1963, 79-80.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 27.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 114.

1958: Gold placer investigations in Nova Scotia - survey locations list; Open File Report 182, p. 1.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 340.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1981; NSDME, Open File Report 573, 121 p.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Perley, H. F.
1865: Gold mines and gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist and Journal of Science, new series, v. 2, p. 198-218; (MR P 001).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Ronnan, F. P.
1899: Wagamatook gold district; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 4, no. 4, p. 17; (MR R 022).

Sabina, A. P.
1964: Rock and mineral collecting in Canada - Volume III - New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 8; (MR S 116).

Stephens, J.
1934: Nova Scotia gold: shall we judge the future by the past?; Port and

Province, v. II, no. 3, February, p. 8-11 and 18.

Townsend, C. F. and Grimm, D. W.
1964: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1963; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1964, p. 3-5.

Woodman, J. E.
1898: Ore bearing schists of middle and northern Cape Breton; NSDME, Annual Report 1898, p. 7, 9 and 23.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1929-1967: Miscellaneous memos, milling tests and assays; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(00).

1936: Report on structural geology and rock geochemistry; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(01).

1957: Mineral Exploration Corporation Limited. Report on geology, mineralization, airborne and ground EM surveys and drilling; 11K/10B Closure 01(04).

1959: Report on placer investigations and methods; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(02).

1962: Mareast Explorations Limited. Report on geology, soil and stream sediment geochemical surveys and drilling; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(03).

1967: Report on ground EM survey; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(07).

1967: Sullico Mines Limited. Report on IP/resistivity survey; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(08).

1968: Sullico Mines Limited. Report on history, geology, IP interpretations and drilling; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(10).

1968: Report on alluvial gold properties; 11K/03A 21-J-46(01).

1969: Impala Mines Limited. Alluvial sampling records; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(05).

1970: Report on chip sampling and sulphide mineralization; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(06).

1970: Report on geology, mineralization, metallogeny and exploration proposal; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(11).

1974: Gays River Lead and Zinc Mines Limited. Report on geology; 11K/02C 27-Q-12(01).

1974: Gays River Lead and Zinc Mines Limited. Report on evaluation of properties; 11K/02C 27-Q-12(02).

1975: Report on geological survey, stripping and chip sampling; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(12).

1976: Report on soil geochemical survey; 11K/02C 04-Q-12(01) and (02).

1981: Geosearch Consultants Limited. Report on ground magnetic survey; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(13).

1982: Dome Exploration (Canada) Limited. Report on soil and rock geochemical surveys and drilling; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(14).

1984: James E. Tilsley and Associates Limited. Report on ground VLF and ground magnetic surveys; AR 84-050.

1984: Billiton Canada Limited. Report on geology and a stream sediment geochemical survey; AR 84-067.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 13 (Middle River sheet), Island of Cape Breton; GSC, Map 196, scale 1:63 360.

1899: Licensee location map; (MR R 022), scale 1:23 200.

1909: Mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 09-004, scale 1:480.

1909: Mine surface and mine level plan with drillhole locations; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(00), scale 1:480.

1909: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:1200.

1933: Mine surface and mine level plan; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(00), scale 1:600.

1933: Quartz vein location map; GSC, Summary Report 1932, pt. D, p. 58-68, scale 1:24 000.

1933: Mine cross-section; GSC, Summary Report 1932, pt. D, p. 58-68, no scale.

1933: Mine surface plan; GSC, Summary Report 1932, pt. D, p. 58-68, scale 1:2400.

1936: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 36-003, scale 1:5184.

1936: Geochemical mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 36-004, scale 1:360.

1948: Plan of work; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(00), scale 1:1200.

1953: Airborne EM map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:50 000.

1954: Geological map with mineral potential; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:253 440.

1954: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/10B Closure 02(04), scale 1:126 720.

1956: Drillhole logs; 11K/10B Closure 01(03).

1959: Bulk sample location map; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(00), scale 1:380 160.

1962: Geological map; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(03), scale 1:15 840.

1962: Composite plan; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(03), scale 1:480.

1962: Mine cross-section; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(03), scale 1:480.

1962: Drillhole sections; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(03), scale 1:480.

1963: Stream sediment, soil, trench and drillhole location map; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(03), scale 1:4800.

1963: Drillhole location map; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(03), scale 1:480.

1965: Geological map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:31 680.

1965: Geological map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:20 000.

1967: Soil geochemical map; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(09), scale 1:1200.

1967: Ground magnetic and soil geochemical map; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(09), scale 1:2400.

1967: Ground EM survey; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(07), scale 1:2400.

1967: Drillhole logs; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(09).

1967: Pseudo sections; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(08), scale 1:2400.

1967-1969: IP/resistivity map; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(08) and (10), scale 1:2400.

1968: Geological map of the Baddeck sheet; GSC, Map 1211A, scale 1:63 360.

1970: Geological mine level plan; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(00) and (06), scale 1:240.

1970: Chip sample location map; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(00), scale 1:24.

1970: Soil geochemical map; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(10), scale 1:31 680.

1970: Soil geochemical map; 11K/02C 13-Q-12(02), scale 1:2400.

1971: Drillhole sections; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(11), scale 1:480.

1972: Geological map with stream sediment geochemistry and mineral occurrences; NSDME, Open File Report 31, scale 1:126 720.

1974: Geological map; 11K/02C 27-Q-12(01) and (02), scale 1:63 360.

1975: Geological map; 11K/02C 27-Q-12(03), scale 1:63 360.

1976: Soil geochemical map; 11K/02C 04-Q-12(01) and (02), scale 1:31 680.

1976: Geological map with drillhole locations; 11K/02C 07-Q-12(01), scale 1:15 840.

1980: Mine level plans; NSDME, Thesis 50, by A. K. Chatterjee, scale 1:1200.

1981: Ground magnetic map; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(13), scale 1:2400.

1981: Ground magnetic map; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(13), scale 1:4800.

1982: Drillhole sections; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(14), scale 1:600.

1982: Pit location map with soil and rock sample locations; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(14), scale 1:600.

1982: Geochemical compilation map; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(14), scale 1:4800.

1983: Rock sample location map; NSDME, Thesis 590, by P. Doucet, scale 1:33 333.

1983: Shaft location map; NSDME, Thesis, 590, by P. Doucet, scale 1:1000.

1983: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 590, by P. Doucet, scale 1:33 333.

1983: Mine level plans; NSDME, Thesis 590, by P. Doucet, scale 1:1100.

1983: Structural map; NSDME, Thesis 590, by P. Doucet, scale 1:33 333.

1983: Isograd map; NSDME, Thesis 590, by P. Doucet, scale 1:75 000.

1983: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 590, by P. Doucet, scale 1:33 333.

1983: Mine cross-sections; NSDME, Thesis 590, by P. Doucet, no scale.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map; AR 84-067, scale 1:50 000.

1984: Geological map; AR 84-067, scale 1:50 000.

1984: Stream sediment geochemical map; AR 84-067, scale 1:50 000.

1985: Placer gold location map; NSDME, Open File Report 656, scale 1:2 500 000.

no date: Ground EM map with drillhole locations; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:2400.

no date: Geological map with rock sample locations; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(12), scale 1:240.

no date: Geological and geochemical mine surface and mine level plan; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(10), scale 1:480.

no date: Drillhole sections; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(11), scale 1:480.

no date: Geochemical mine cross-section; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(10), scale 1:240.

no date: Geological map; 11K/02C 21-Q-12(00), scale 1:4800.

MIDDLE SACKVILLE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13A
COUNTY: HALIFAX

AUTHOR INDEX

Fisher, B. E.
1984: A regional investigation of scheelite occurrences in the Meguma Group in Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 553, 210 p.

Industrial Advocate
1901: News nuggets; v. 6, no. 8; (MR A 322).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 67 (Waverley sheet); GSC, Map 1025, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

MILE LAKE***
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/05B
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F05-21

AUTHOR INDEX

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntrye, W. A., and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: eastern Nova Scotia - map sheets 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N; NSDME, Open File Report 86-020, 352 p.

Haynes, S. J., Reilly, B. A. and Kiely, L. A.
1986: Structural setting of the Mile Lake gold prospect, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 86-1A, p. 141-150; also in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1985, ed. J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 86-1, p. 230.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1980: International Geochemical Associates Limited. Reports on history of past production, stripping, trenching and a biogeochemical survey; 11F/05B 21-G-13(13).

1981: Report on mineral dressing tests, rock geochemistry and a ground magnetic survey; 11F/05B 21-G-13(15).

1982: International Geochemical Associates Limited and Entrepreneurial Management Limited. Report on geology, mine development, production and mill tests; 11F/05B 21-G-13(19).

1983: Mile Lake Mining Limited. Report on geological, rock and till geochemical surveys, drill core geochemistry, mill testing and drilling; 11F/05B 21-G-13(27).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1980: Till geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(13), scale 1:360.

1981: Mine surface plans; 11F/05B 21-G-13(15), scale 1:500.

1981: Drillhole location map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(15), scale 1:500.

1981: Rock sample location map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(15), scale 1:500.

1981: Ground magnetic map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(15), scale 1:200.

1981: Geological map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(15), scale 1:200.

1982: Drillhole location map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(19), scale 1:200.

1982: Mine surface plans; 11F/05B 21-G-13(19), scale 1:200.

1982: Ground magnetic map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(19), scale 1:200.

1982: Geological map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(19), scale 1:200.

1982: Till geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(19), scale 1:200.

1983: Mine surface plans; 11F/05B 21-G-13(27), scale 1:5000.

1983: Drillhole location map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(27), scale 1:600.

1983: Geological map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(27), scale 1:600.

1983: Drill core geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(27), scale 1:600.

1983: Rock geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(27), scale 1:100.

1983: Till geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(27), scale 1:600.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

*** **see under Forest Hill for additional maps and sections.**

MILFORD RIVER
(MILFORD HAVEN)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/05D
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F05-25

AUTHOR INDEX

Campbell, J.
1863: Nova Scotia gold fields, report to the provincial secretary; Halifax, February 25, 12 p.; also in Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 6, p. 37.

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 209.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 24 (Guysborough Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 207, scale 1:63 360.

1961: Geological map of the Guysborough sheet; GSC, Map 27-1961, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-056, scale 1:100 000.

MILL VILLAGE (FORMER PRODUCER)
(CHARLESTON)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/02D
COUNTY: QUEENS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A02-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Allman, N. J.
1980: Exploration for gold takes new tack in Nova Scotia; Northern Miner, June 12; (MR A 163).

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

1980: Current exploration; PDA Recorder, March 11; (MR A 161).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bedford News
1984: Gold-seeking firm makes $5 million offer; July 17; (MR A 253).

Bingley, J. M.
1980: Major exploration programs in Nova Scotia - 1980; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 3.

The Bulletin
1984: Gold mining activity increases; July 25; (MR A 252).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1930: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia gold mining operations; Bulletin, February, no. 214, p. 179-180 and July, no. 219, p. 855-856; (MR A 044).

1931: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia, the gold mining industry in 1930; Bulletin, March, no. 227, p. 320.

1935: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, January, no. 273, p. 25-26; (MR A 137).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: western Nova Scotia - map sheets 20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H; NSDME, Open File Report 86-021, 236 p.

Faribault, E. R.
1905: Field notebooks; v. 133, nos. 4486-4487 and v. 204, no. 4488.

1914: Greenfield and Liverpool Town map-areas; GSC, Summary Report 1912, p. 377-378.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 25.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1901: News nuggets; v. 3, no. 10; v. 4, nos. 2 and 8; v. 5, nos. 6 and 8; and v. 7, no. 2; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Jeffers, A.
1981: Fantastic amounts of gold reported in mine; Chronicle Herald, March 4; (MR J 010).

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southwestern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, 107 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 123 and 240.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Mill Village gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 119-123.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation files: Card Lake Copper Mines Limited and Talisman Mines Limited.

Northern Miner
1979: Talisman and Card Lake team up on Nova Scotia gold venture; September 20; (MR A 103).

1979: Results please Talisman, Card Lake in drilling Nova Scotia gold bet; November 1, p. 5; (MR A 104).

1979: Talisman, Card Lake moving ahead on gold property; November 29, p. A14; (MR A 105).

1980: Card Lake, Talisman drill gold property; December 4, p. 31; (MR A 113).

1981: Talisman into gold; March 12; (MR A 118)

1985: Seabright hits new mineralized zone; February 14.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1899-1951: Annual Reports - 1899, p. 49; 1900, 53; 1901, 63-64; 1904, 65; 1914, 109-110; 1916, 91-92; 1917, 55-56; 1918, 49; 1919, 51; 1928, 119-123; 1929, 91-92; 1930, 117; 1931, 120; 1934, 116-118; 1935, 110; 1936, 150; 1937, 154; 1938, 134; 1945, 75; 1946, 63-64; 1947, 54; 1949, 55; 1950, 58 and 1951, 54.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 13.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 111.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 295.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining in Nova Scotia for 1980; Open File Report 572, 121 p.

1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining in Nova Scotia

for 1981; Open File Report 573, 132 p.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

O'Reilly, G. A.
1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg-Queens County area; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

Ronnan, F. P.
1900: Mill Village gold district; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 6, no. 2, p. 14-15; (MR R 045).

Seabright Resources Incorporated
1984: Annual Report.

1985: Annual Report.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1910: Recollections of the Mill Village gold district; 21A/02D 21-N-09(01).

1929-1951: Miscellaneous memos; 21A/02D 21-N-09(00).

1933: Oak Hill Mining Company Limited. Application for assistance under the mining act; 21A/02D 21-N-09(03).

1933: Notes on geology and mining history; 21A/02D 21-N-09(03).

1933: Report on geology, mining history and proposed development; 21A/02D 21-N-09(03).

1934: Report on geological survey; 21A/02D 21-N-09(02).

1934: Beacon Gold Mines Limited. Report on property; 21A/02D 21-N-09(04).

1945: K-V Mines Limited. Report on geology, Gold Eagle vein, Thompson or No. 2 vein, ore reserves, mining and milling tests; 21A/02D 21-N-09(06).

1945: K-V Mines Limited. Report on examination of K-V Mine; 21A/02D 21-N-09(05).

1959: Memo on berylometer survey; 21A/02D 08-N-09(00).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1974: Toronado Mines Limited. Report on geology, mining history, economic potential and recommendations; 21A/02D 21-N-09(07).

1980: Card Lake Mines Limited. Report on drilling; 21A/02D 21-N-09(08).

1981: Card Lake Mines Limited. Report on drilling; 21A/02D 21-N-09(09).

1983: Report on geological survey; 21A/02D 21-N-09(10).

1983: John A. Leslie and Associates Limited. Report on reconnaissance geological survey; 21A/02D 21-N-09(11).

1984: Ecological and Resources Consultants Limited. Report on past production history and proposed exploration program; AR 84-021.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1900: Licensee location map; (MR R 045), scale 1:16 000.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1933: Mine surface plan; 21A/02D 21-N-09(03), scale 1:6000.

1933: Mine cross-section; 21A/02D 21-N-09(03), no scale.

1934: Mine cross-section; 21A/02D 21-N-09(00), scale 1:240.

1945: Geological mine surface plan; 21A/02D 21-N-09(05), scale 1:6000.

1945: Mine cross-section; 21A/02D 21-N-09(05), scale 1:240.

1945(?): Geological map; 21A/02D 21-N-09(05), scale 1:63 360.

1945(?): Mine cross-section; 21A/02D 21-N-09(05), scale 1:360.

1945(?): Geological mine surface plan; 21A/02D 21-N-09(05), scale 1:2000.

1947: Mine cross-section; 21A/02D 21-N-09(06), scale 1:240.

1959: Berylometer survey map; 21A/02D 08-N-09(00), scale 1:15 840.

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1974: Geological map; 21A/02D 21-N-09(07), scale 1:6000.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 21-27, scale 1:1 267 200.

1980: Geological mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 21A/02D 21-N-09(08), scale 1:1200.

1980: Drillhole sections; 21A/02D 21-N-09(08) and (09), scale 1:480.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75, scale 1:500 000.

1981: Drillhole location map; 21A/02D 21-N-09(09), scale 1:2400.

1983: Geological map; 21A/02D 21-N-09(11), scale 1:31 680.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Mine surface plan; 21A/02D 21-N-09(00), no scale.

MILLER LAKE
(RUTHERFORDS MILL)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13A
COUNTY: HALIFAX

AUTHOR INDEX

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 25; (MR B 015).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 67 (Waverley sheet); GSC, Map 1025, scale 1:63 360.

1926: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; (MR B 015), no scale.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

MILLER LAKE (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01A
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1928: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, p. 203-204.

1930: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia gold mining operations; Bulletin, February, no. 214, p. 179-180; (MR A 044).

1931: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia, the gold mining industry in 1930; Bulletin, March, no. 227, p. 320-321; (MR A 049).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: The gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Faribault, E. R.
1903: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1903, v. XV, pt. AA, p. 180; (NSDME, Microfiche 170).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Henderson J. R.
1983: Analysis of structure as a factor controlling gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 265-282.

1983: Stops 1-2 to 1-5: an introduction to the geology between Sheet Harbour and Goldenville; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 22-31.

Henderson, J. R. and Wylie, R. J. S.
1986: Geochemical analysis of glacial drift and its application in base and precious metal exploration, eastern shore, Nova Scotia; GSC, Open File 1321.

Henderson, M. N. and Henderson, J. R.
1986: Constraints on the origin of gold in the Meguma Zone, Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no 1, p. 1-13.

Hudgins, A. D.
1981: A proposal concerning the reasons for financing exploration on two gold properties and a gold-tungsten-tin prospect located on the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 478, 18 p.

Industrial Advocate
1901: News nuggets; v. 6, no. 8; (MR A 322).

Jost, A. C.
1950: Gold mining in Guysborough County; in Guysborough Sketches and Essays; Kentville Publishing Company Limited, p. 213-220; (MR J 003).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 123.

McBride, D. E.
1978: Geology of the Ecum Secum area, Halifax and Guysborough Counties, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 78-1, 12 p.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Government core drills; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, p. 151.

1928: Miller Lake gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 116-118.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1904-1951: Annual Reports - 1904, p. 65; 1913, 166; 1915, 72-73; 1921, 57; 1927, 88; 1928, 81, 151 and 116-118; 1929, 93; 1931, 111; 1932, 102; 1933, 83-84; 1934, 128; 1935, 79-80; 1936, 150; 1937, 115; 1938, 103-104; 1939, 83-84; 1940, 51; 1941, 44-45; 1945, 75; 1946, 63; 1947, 53-54; 1948, 58; 1949, 55; 1950, 57 and 1951, 54.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 13.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 111.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 119.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Stephens, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1928: Report on geology and development; 11E/01A 21-G-31(01).

1928: Evangeline Gold Mines Limited. Report on geology, underground and surface operations and recommendations; 11E/01A 21-G-31(02).

1932: Trinidad Mines Gas and Oil Limited. Report on general geology, development and recommendations; 11E/01A 21-G-31(03).

1937-1948: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/01A 21-G-31(00).

1939: Lone Cloud Gold Mines Limited. Report on development; 11E/01A 21-G-31(04).

1975: Chib-Kayrand Copper Mines Limited and Millmor Syndicate. Report on drilling; 11E/01A 21-G-31(05).

1981: Report on mining history and recommendations; 11E/01A 21-G-31(06).

1981: Atlantic Gold Mines Limited. Report on mining history and recommendations; 11E/01A 21-G-31(07).

1983: Outland Resources Incorporated. Report on geological, soil and rock geochemical and ground VLF surveys; 11E/01A 21-G-13(08) and (09).

1983: Outland Resources Incorporated. Report on geological, soil geochemical and ground VLF surveys; 11E/01A 21-G-13(10).

1984: MEX Explorations Limited. Report on panning of soil and stream sediment sampling and rock assaying; AR 84-101.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 38 (Moser River sheet); GSC, Map 551, scale 1:63 360.

1928: Geological mine surface plan and section; 11E/01A 21-G-31(00) and (05), scale 1:6000.

1939: Mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 39-004, scale 1:480.

1940: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:600.

1947: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:600.

1978: Geological map; NSDME, Paper 78-1, 12 p., scale 1:100 000.

1983: Geological mine surface plans; 11E/01A 21-G-13(08), (09) and (10), scale 1:5000.

1983: Soil geochemical map; 11E/01A 21-G-13(08), (09) and (10), scale 1:5000.

1983: Ground VLF map; 11E/01A 21-G-13(08), (09) and (10), scale 1:5000.

1984: Structural geological map; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 265-282, scale 1:200 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Stream sediment and soil sample location map; AR 84-101, scale 1:5000.

1984: Geological mine surface plan; AR 84-101, scale 1:5000.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville, Nova Scotia; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Mine level plans and cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map ND-198, scale 1:360.

no date: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:120.

MITCHELL LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01A
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 37 (Liscomb River sheet); GSC, Map 550, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville, Nova Scotia; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

MOLEGA (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/07B
COUNTY: QUEENS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A07-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1903: Gold mines in west counties - Mr. E. R. Faribault tells of excellent progress made, success of the cyanide process, seventy-five percent of the gold in the tailings recovered; (MR A 003).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bailey, L. W.
1895: Preliminary report on geological investigations in southwestern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. Q, p. 16-21; (MR B 004).

1898: Report of field work in Queens and adjacent counties in 1896; GSC, Annual Report 1896, v. IX, pt. A, p. 91-92; (MR B 117).

1898: Report on the geology of southwest Nova Scotia; GSC, Annual Report 1896, pt. M, p. 132-140; (MR B 009).

Brisco, C., Donohoe, H. V., Jr., Gibb, J. and Woodlock, T.
1976: Preliminary report on arsenic contamination in nine gold districts; The Arsenic Task Force, Nova Scotia, app. B, 13 p.; (MR B 118).

Brown, E. P.
1904: Notes on the history of some of the mining districts of Lunenburg and Queens Counties, Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 23 no. 7, p. 136-137; (MR B 128).

1907: The gold mining industry of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 1, no. 9, new series, p. 269-274; (MR B 112).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 781-847; (MR B 015).

1927: Molega gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 525-541.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1927: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, May, no. 181, p. 491; (MR A 179).

1928: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, no. 190, p. 201.

1930: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, no. 214, p. 178-182; (MR A 044).

1933: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, November, no. 259, p. 646-647; (MR A 051).

Canadian Mining Journal
1911: Mining in Nova Scotia during 1910; v. 32, no. 8, p. 236-242; (MR A 176).

Canadian Mining Manual
1892-1894: Boston Gold Mining Company, 1892, p. 105; 1893, p. 322; 1894, p. 336; Caledonia Mining Company. 1892, p. 110; 1893, p. 328 and Parker-Douglas Company, 1892, p. 199; (MR B 040; MR B 101 and MR B 134).

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; v. 4, no. 7, p. 9 and v. 5, no. 4, p. 8.

1888-1897: Mining notes; v. 6, nos. 9-11; v. 8, nos. 5 and 9; v. 9, nos. 2, 5, 6 and 10-12; v. 10, nos. 1-2, 4, 7 and 12; v. 11, nos. 2-4 and 11; v. 12, nos. 1 and 11; v. 13, nos. 6 and 10; v. 14, no. 12; v. 15, no. 2 and v. 16, nos. 7 and 10; (MR A 248).

1890: The mining industry of Nova Scotia in 1889; v. 9, no. 1, p. 1; (MR A 206).

1891: The gold industry of Nova Scotia in 1890; v. 10, no. 1, p. 1; (MR A 205).

1892: Nova Scotia's gold industry in 1891; v. 11, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 202).

1893: Review of the gold mining industry of Nova Scotia in 1892; v. 12, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 182).

1894: The gold mining industry of Nova Scotia for 1893; v. 13, no. 2, p. 21; (MR A 201).

Cumming, L. M.
1979: Bedrock geology of Kejimkujik National Park; NSDME, Open File Report 467, 405 p.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: western Nova Scotia - map sheets 20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H; NSDME, Open File Report 86-021, 236 p.

Douglas, G. V., Campbell, C. O. and Goodman, N. R.
1941: Ore shoots in the gold fields of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 350, p. 212-222; (MR D 014).

Evans, G. R.
1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, p. 143-145.

Faribault, E. R.
1903-1904: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4481; v. 204, nos. 4482 and 4485 and v. 133, nos. 4483-4484.

1909: Southern part of Kings and the eastern part of Lunenburg Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1908, p. 157; (NSDME, Microfiche 169).

1912: Goldbearing series of the basin of the Medway River; GSC, Summary Report 1911, p. 334-340; (MR F 076).

Freeman
1889: On gold mining in Queens County; The Critic, June 7, p. 13; (MR F 074).

Gilpin, E.
1900: Minerals for the Paris Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 254-255.

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 25.

Grimm, D. W. and MacDougall, I.
1976: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1974; NSDME, Report 76-1, p. 49-51.

Halifax (Chronicle) Herald
1922: Brings gold brick - John H. Emmett back from Queens County mine which is showing rich quartz; July 28; (MR A 032).

Halifax Critic
1887: A trip to the eastern gold districts; October 28, p. 6-7; (MR A 006).

1889: Mining; September 27, p. 12-13; (MR A 008).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 133.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1902: News nuggets; v. 3, no. 11; v. 5, no. 5; v. 6, no. 6; v. 7, nos. 4 and 10; and v. 8, no. 2; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

1903: Mining progress in western Nova Scotia; September, v. 1, no. 11, p. 2; (MR A 028).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report, v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

1893: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report 1891; GSC, Summary Report, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

Jeffers, A.
1981: Fantastic amounts of gold reported in mine; Chronicle Herald, March 4; (MR J 010).

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibility of placer gold deposits in southeastern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, p. 80.

Little, H. W.
1959: Tungsten deposits of Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Series no. 17, p. 194.

MacDougall, I. and Grimm, D. W.
1976: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1974; NSDME, Report 76-1, p. 49-51.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 118-122.

McLeod, R.R.
1888: The mines and mill of the Molega Mining Company; The Critic, December 21, p. 12-13; (MR M 105).

1902: The gold mines of western Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 7, no. 4, p. 8-9; (MR M 108).

1903: Prospecting for gold; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 34-35; (MR M 001).

1903: Its History, Natural Resources and Native Beauties of Markland or Nova Scotia; Markland Publishing Company, p. 69-88; (MR M 013).

Messervey, J. P.
1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation files: Talisman Mines Limited.

Monckton, G. F.
1891: Nova Scotia gold fields; Canadian Mining Review, v. 10, no. 12, p. 260; (MR M 110).

Morrison, J. H. and Friend, L. M. B.
1979: Queens County Klondike; Nova Scotian Historical Quarterly, v. 9, no. 2, p. 143-156; (MR M 066).

Murphy, G. F.
1925: Mining activities in Nova Scotia in 1924; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 46, p. 30-31; (MR M 097).

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Northern Miner
1960: Talisman acquires new gold showing near Lunenburg; August 11; (MR A 076).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment
1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1886-1961: Annual Reports - 1886, p. 18-19; 1887, 29; 1888, 28; 1889, 41-42; 1890, 31; 1891, 31-32; 1893, 35; 1895, 51; 1896, 39; 1897, 45; 1908, 106-107; 1909, 167-168; 1910, 149-150; 1911, 200-201; 1914, 109; 1915, 82-83; 1917, 56-57; 1918, 50; 1921, 61; 1922, 52-53; 1923, 101-103 and 199; 1924, 145-146; 1925, 157-158; 1926, 76-77; 1927, 85-86 and 525-541; 1928, 78; 1929, 90-91; 1930, 116; 1931, 117-118; 1933, 87; 1934, 118-119; 1935, 106; 1936, 142-143; 1937, 154; 1938, 135-136; 1939, 84-85; 1940, 51-52; 1941, 45-46; 1942, 32-33; 1943, 37-38; 1944, 40; 1945, 75-76; 1946, 64, 108-109; 1948, 58; 1949, 55-56; 1956, 69; 1957, 103; 1958, 69; 1959, 71; 1960, 78 and 1961, 77.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 13.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 111.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 296.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

O'Reilly, G. A.
1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg-Queens County area; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. MacMillan; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Ronnan, F. P.
1900: Malaga Barrens gold district; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 5, no. 4, p. 8-9; (MR R 034).

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 242, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

Walker, T. L.
1909: Tungsten ores of Canada; Mines Branch Bulletin 25, p. 28-29; (MR W 011).

Wright, J. D.
1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian reservation Wildcat no. 12, Queens County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 519, p. 3.

1972: Mineral potential of Indian reservation Medway River no. 11, Queens County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 508, p. 2-3.

1974: Evaluation of the Molega gold area, Queens County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 102, 20 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1930-1973: Miscellaneous memos; 21A/07B 21-N-11(00).

1933: Richmond Gold Mines Limited. Report on mining and development operations; 21A/07B 21-N-11(02).

1934: Banook Mining Company Limited. Report on geology, assays, recommendations and proposed operations; 21A/07B 21-N-11(01).

1939: Richmond Gold Mines Limited. Report on geology, mine inspection, vein descriptions and the suitability for deep mining; 21A/07B 21-N-11(03).

1940: Report on geology, present development, mining history, mill tests and proposed development; 21A/07B 21-N-11(04).

1940: Report on geology, mine workings, structure and character of mineralization; 21A/07B 21-N-11(05).

1946: Medway Gold Mines Limited. Report on geology, vein descriptions, development and production; 21A/07B 21-N-11(06).

1959: Report on geology, mining history and proposed operations; 21A/07B 21-N-11(07).

1959: Report on berylometer survey; 21A/07B 08-N-11(00).

1961: Tasmijopen Mining Company Limited. Report on geology, mining history and surface examination; 21A/07B 21-N-11(09).

1963: Report on geology, mineralization, trenching and chip sampling; 21A/07B 21-N-11(10).

1963: Tasmijopen Mining Company Limited. Report on geology and drilling; 21A/07B 21-N-11(11).

1970: Report on potential for open pit mining and other economic geology, geochemical and metallurgical aspects including geology, ore sampling, mill tests and placer investigations; 21A/07B 21-N-11(12).

1972: Report on trenching, chip sampling and ground VLF survey; 21A/07B 21-N-11(13).

1974: Report on drilling and drill core geochemistry; 21A/07B 21-N-11(15).

1974: Summary report on 1970 and 1972 exploration programs and recommendations; 21A/07B 21-N-11(18).

1975: Report on geology and structure and an assessment of economic potential; 21A/07B 21-N-11(16).

1976: Report on geology and trenching; 21A/07B 21-N-11(17).

1979: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on surface examination and proposed development program; 21A/07B 21-N-11(19).

1980: Report on drilling; 21A/07B 21-N-11(20).

1981: Report on geology, mining and exploration histories and past drilling; 21A/07B 21-N-11(21).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1900: Licensee location map; (MR R 034), no scale.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1930: Mine cross-section; 21A/07B 21-N-11(00), scale 1:480.

1933: Mine surface plan; 21A/07B 21-N-11(01), scale 1:240.

1933: Mine cross-sections; 21A/07B 21-N-11(01), scale 1:240.

1934: Mine cross-section; 21A/07B 21-N-11(00), scale 1:240.

1938: Geological map of the Malaga Lake sheet (west half); GSC, Map 436A, scale 1:63 360.

1940: Geological mine surface plan; 21A/07B 21-N-11(05), scale 1:1200.

1942: Mine level plans; 21A/07B 21-N-11(14), scale 1:600.

1942: Mine cross-sections; 21A/07B 21-N-11(14), scale 1:600.

1942: Geological mine level plan; 21A/07B 21-N-11(14), scale 1:240.

1943: Mine level plan; 21A/07B 21-N-11(14), scale 1:240.

1943: Mine cross-sections; 21A/07B 21-N-11(14), scale 1:600.

1943: Mine surface plan; 21A/07B 21-N-11(14), scale 1:240.

1959: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Structural map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Surficial geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Glacial features map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drumlin distribution map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drainage map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Berylometer map; 21A/07B 08-N-11(00), scale 1:15 840.

1960: Resistivity map with geological interpretations; 21A/07B 21-N-11(08), scale 1:2400.

1960: Mine surface plan with resistivity anomalies and drillhole locations; 21A/07B 21-N-11(08), scale 1:1200.

1960: Drillhole logs; 21A/07B 21-N-11(08).

1961: Cross-sections; 21A/07B 21-N-11(00), scale 1:24 000.

1961: Mine surface plan; 21A/07B 21-N-11(09), scale 1:1200.

1963: Trench geological map; 21A/07B 21-N-11(10), scale 1:600.

1963: Mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 21A/07B 21-N-11(11), scale 1:1200.

1970: Schematic drawing of bulk sampling procedure with mill flow sheet; 21A/07B 21-N-11(12).

1970: Mine surface plan with mine cross-sections; 21A/07B 21-N-11(12), scale 1:600.

1970: Cross-section; 21A/07B 21-N-11(12), scale 1:9600.

1970: Trenching plan with rock sample locations; 21A/07B 21-N-11(12), scale 1:600.

1970: Rock sample location map; 21A/07B 21-N-11(12), no scale.

1971: Mine surface plan; 21A/07B 21-N-11(00), scale 1:120.

1972: Ground EM map with geology, shaft and trench locations; 21A/07B 21-N-11(13), scale 1:4800.

1972: Geological and geochemical mine surface plan; 21A/07B 21-N-11(13), scale 1:4800.

1972: Geological trench plan; 21A/07B 21-N-11(13), no scale.

1974: Drillhole location map; 21A/07B 21-N-11(15) and (21), scale 1:600.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 25, scale 1:1 267 200.

1975: Drillhole sections; 21A/07B 21-N-11(16), scale 1:600.

1975: Rock sample location map; 21A/07B 21-N-11(16), scale 1:12.

1975: Geological map with cross-sections; 21A/07B 21-N-11(16), scale 1:600.

1975: Theoretical cross-sections; 21A/07B 21-N-11(16).

1976: Exploration activity map; 21A/07B 21-N-11(17), scale 1:480.

1979: Mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Report 467, scale 1:960.

1979: Mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Report 467, scale 1:200.

1979: Geological map; NSDME, Open File Report 467, scale 1:25 000.

1980: Drillhole location map; 21A/07B 21-N-11(20), no scale.

1980: Drillhole sections; 21A/07B 21-N-11(20), scale 1:240.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75, scale 1:500 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:500 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Survey map; 21A/07B 21-N-11(00), scale 1:1200.

no date: Stratigraphic sections; 21A/07B 21-N-11(10).

MONTAGUE (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/12D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D12-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1882: Mineral Resources of the Dominion of Canada: Comprising the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia, North West Territories, Specially Adapted for Emigtants, Capitalists and Settlers; Ottawa, p. 31-34; (MR A 262).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

1980: Current exploration; PDA Recorder, March 11; (MR A 161).

no date; Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Armstrong, P.
1937: The relationship of ore shoots to structure in the gold deposits of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 184, 82 p.

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Brisco, D., Donohoe, H. V., Jr., Gibb, J. and Woodlock, T,
1976: Preliminary report on arsenic contamination in nine gold districts; The Arsenic Task Force, Nova Scotia, app. B, 13 p.; (MR B 118).

Brooks, R. R., Chatterjee, A. K. and Ryan, D. E.
1981: Determination of gold in natural waters at the parts-per-trillion level; Chemical Geology, v. 33,

p. 163-169; also NSDME, Reprint 81-1 .

Brooks, R. R., Fergusson, J. E., Holzbecher, J., Ryan, D. E., Zhang, H. F., Dale, J. M. and Freedman, B.
1982: Pollution by arsenic in a gold mining district in Nova Scotia; Environmental Pollution, Series B, v. 4, p. 109-117; (MR B 138).

Brooks, R. R., Holzbecher, J. and Ryan, D. E.
1981: Horsetails (equisetem) as indirect indicators of gold mineralization; Journal of Geochemical Exploration, v. 16, p. 21-26; (MR B 079).

Brown, E. P.
1907: The gold mining industry of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 1, no. 9, new series, p. 269-274; (MR B 112).

Brown, K.
1933: Government to aid development of sound gold mining; Port and Province, October, p. 4-5; (MR B 019).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 781-847; (MR B 015).

1927: Montague gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 542-570.

Buisson, A.
1935: Data sheet on Montague Gold Mines Limited - location operations and equipment.

Cameron, A. E.
1937: Special investigation of accident at Montague gold mines, October 5, 1937; NSDME, Annual Report 1937, p. 197-200.

Canada Department of Mines
1935: Gold ore from Montague Gold Mines Limited, Montague, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 747, p. 71-78; (MR C 013).

1938: Arsenical gold concentrate from the Montague Gold Mines Limited, Montague, Nova Scotia; Report of the Ore Dressing and Metallurgical Laboratories; (MR C 083).

1938: Concentrate from the Montague Gold Mines Limited, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 792, p. 115-16; (MR C 014).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1916: Notes from the mining camps, Nova Scotia (special correspondence); Bulletin, March, no. 47, p. 210-211 and November, no. 55, p. 990-991; (MR A 178).

1917: Notes from the mining camps, Nova Scotia (special correspondence); Bulletin, February, no. 58, p. 141-142 and April, no. 60, p. 363-364; (MR A 247).

1928: Monthly correspondence; Bulletin, February, no. 190, p. 203; (MR A 180).

1935: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, January, no. 273, p. 25-26 and July, no. 278, p. 329-330; (MR A 317).

1936: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, March, no. 287, p. 87-88; (MR A 140).

1938: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, June, no. 314, p. 289-290; (MR A 143).

Canadian Mining Journal
1911: Mining in Nova Scotia during 1910; v. 32, no. 8, p. 236-242; (MR A 176).

Canadian Mining Manual
1892-1899: Annand Gold Mine, 1892, p. 98; Salisbury Gold Mining Company, 1893, p. 461; 1894, p. 468; Symon-Kaye Syndicate Limited, 1893, p. 474; 1894, p. 428; Golden Lode Mining Company Limited, 1894, p. 394; Nova Scotia Gold Mines Syndicate Limited, 1893, p. 442; 1894, p. 444 and Golden Group Mining Company, 1899, p. 270; (MR B 040; MR B 134 and MR B 135).

Canadian Mining Review
1889-1898: Mining notes; v. 8, no. 9; v. 9, no. 8; v. 10, nos. 1-2, 10 and 12; v. 11, nos. 2-5 and 8-11; v. 12, nos. 1, 5, 7 and 11; v. 13, nos. 1, 4 and 10; v. 14, no. 6; v. 15, nos. 7-8 and 12; v. 16, nos. 7-9 and 11; and v. 17, nos. 8 and 12; (MR A 248).

1889: Afternoon session - gold mining in Nova Scotia - CIMM Annual Meeting; v. 8, no. 9, p. 119; (MR A 246).

1892: Nova Scotia's gold industry in 1891; v. 11, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 202).

1893: Review of the gold mining industry of Nova Scotia in 1892; v. 12, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 182).

1893: The Montague and Waverly gold districts; v. 12, no. 11, p. 194-195; (MR A 181).

1894: The Montague Mine disaster; v. 13, no. 1, p. 3; (MR A 200).

1894: The gold mining industry of Nova Scotia for 1893; v. 13, no. 2, p. 21; (MR A 201).

1897: Gold mining in Nova Scotia - a great field open to capital, enterprise and good management; v. 16, no. 6, p. 200-201; (MR A 184).

1898: Nova Scotia gold; v. 17, no. 9, p. 260-262; (MR A 191).

1899: Morning and afternoon sessions - some incidents connected with the discovery of the Rose lead, Montague and the gold measures of Nova Scotia - Annual Meeting; v. 18, no. 4, p. 122-124; (MR A 244).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 18, no. 6, p. 191 and no. 11, p. 298-299; (MR A 194).

Christie, F. W.
1898: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, no. 8, p. 19-21 and v. 3, no. 9, p. 19-20; (MR C 003).

Condran, B.
1972: Province once had 9 gold mines, high costs of refining the ore will keep gold mines out of production; Mail Star, May 26; (MR C 085).

Cooke, H. C.
1937: Gold deposits in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 180, 57 p.

Cosmopolite, A.
1866: The Gold Mines of Nova Scotia, Statistical Review; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

1867: Statistical Chart of the Nova Scotia Gold mines, 1862-1866, Originally Compiled From Official Records of the Correspondent of the New York Times; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

Creelman, S.
1862: Semi-annual report on gold mining operations; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 9, July 28; (MR C 105).

Dale, J. M. and Freedman, B.
1983: Arsenic pollution associated with tailings at an abandoned gold mine in Halifax County, Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings, June, v. 32, pt. 4, p. 337-349; (MR D 046).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Ebbuti, E.
1948: Relationship of minor structures to gold deposition in Canada; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 64-77; (MR E 003).

Evans, G. R.
1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, 162 p.

1942: Early gold mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Society, Collections, v. 25, p. 17-47; (MR E 019).

Faribault, E. R.
1891: Field notebooks; v. 139, nos. 4393-4395 and 4443; and v. 146, no. 4444.

1892: Gold-bearing rocks along the Atlantic coast from Porters Lake to Halifax Harbour, and northerly to the Shubenacadie and St. Andrews River, Halifax and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1891, v. V, pt. A, p. 56-59; (MR F 073).

1897: Work on the structural geology of the areas covered by the Waverley and City of Halifax sheets, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1896, v. IX, pt. A, p. 98-104; (MR F 065).

1899: Work on the structural geology of part of the gold-bearing belt to the east and north of Halifax, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1898, v. XI, pt. A, p. 152; (NSDME, Microfiche 176).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205.

1899: Gold measures of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, no. 5, p. 151-153; (MR F 067).

Financial Post
1936: Montague gold mines shares listed on Montreal curb; August 7.

Flynn, A. E.
1938: Amalgamation of auriferous concentrates; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 12-28.

Flynn, A. E. and Murphy, G. F.
1924-1942: Arsenical gold concentrates in Nova Scotia - miscellaneous memos and assays; NSDME, Open File Report 52, 36 p.

Gilman, A.
1864: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Atlantic Monthly, v. 13, May, p. 576-586; (MR G 003).

Gilpin, E.
1880: Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, p. 30-51; (MR G 006).

1882: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid, Newcastle-Upon-Tyne; (MR G 007).

1888: Notes on the Nova Scotia gold veins; Royal Society of Canada, Transactions, v. VI, section IV, p. 63-70; (MR G 009).

1898: Gold, lead and copper ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 15-16.

1900: Minerals for the Paris Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 254-255.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 25.

Goudge, M. G. and Murphy, G. F.
1971: Assays from various gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 255, 8 p.

Graham, S. N.
1917: Gold mining in Nova Scotia, 1916; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, January, no. 57, p. 14-16; (MR G 060).

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: A brief history of mining and geology of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1975, 25 p.

Halifax Critic
1889: Montague district; February 1, p. 13; (MR A 280).

Harrison, R. B.
1938: Paragenesis of minerals in Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 189, 4 p.

Haycock, M.
1934: Microscopic examination of gold ore from the Montague Mine, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; Report of the Ore Dressing and Metallurgical Laboratories; (MR H 119).

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, 177 p.; (MR H 121).

1872: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860 to the Close of the Year 1871, Compiled from Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 015).

1873: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1872, Compiled from Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 017).

1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873; compiled from corrected records; Turbner and Company, Ludgate Hill, London; (MR H 018).

1876: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1861-1975, Annual Statistical Exhibit; Halifax, Nova Scotia, Mining Gazette Office and Canada

Mines Bureau; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 019).

Henderson, E. H.
1933: "Thars gold in them thar hills" and in old tailings; Port and Province, May, p. 14 and 25; (MR H 044).

Hind, H. Y.
1869: Gold deposits of Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist, v. 4, p. 229-240; (MR A 171).

1872: Report on Mount Uniacke, Oldham and Renfrew gold mining districts; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1872, p. 21-23 and 45-48; (NSDME, Microfiche 420).

Honeyman, D.
1872: Notes on the Montague gold mines; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 3, p. 93-94; (MR H 016).

1883: Nova Scotia geology - Halifax and Colchester Counties; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. VII, pt. 1 p. 38-39; (MR H 026).

1886: Geological notes of excursions with members of the British Association and others; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. VI, p. 171-172.

How, H.
1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia, NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 49.

Hunt, T. S.
1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, 48 p.; (MR H 010).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 126-145.

Industrial Advocate
1897: March, p. 2.

1898-1907: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 4-10 and 12; v. 4, no. 11; v. 5, nos. 2-3, 6-7 and 12; v. 6, nos. 3 and 7; v. 10, nos. 1 and 3; and v. 12, no. 4; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1890; v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

1893: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

Keppie, J. D.
1976: Structural model for the saddle reef and associated gold veins in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-1, p. 15, 21-23 and 36.

MacDonald, J. A.
1956: The base metal ores of the Atlantic provinces - a mineralogical study; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 225, 48 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 124-129.

Mason, F. H.
1900: Notes on minerals associated with gold ores in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 188, 6 p.

Maxwell, G. L.
1939: Report of the president of the Montague Gold Mines Limited for the fiscal year 1938; (MR M 025).

Messervey, J. P.
1934-1941: Miscellaneous memos and papers on gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 179, 45 p.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

1937: Gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 40, p. 251-257; (MR M 022).

Mineral Policy Sector Files
no date: Corporation Files: Montague Gold Mines Limited; G. C. Developments Limited and Dejour Mines Limited.

Monckton, G. F.
1891: The auriferous series of Nova Scotia; Geological Association of London, Proceedings, v. II, p. 454-464; (NSDME, Microfiche 486).

Montague Gold Mines Limited
1935: Prospectus; (MR M 021).

Mudroch, A. and Clair, T. A.

1985: The impact of past gold mining activities on the Shubenacadie River headwaters ecosystem; NSDME, Open File Report 86-038.

Mossman, D. J.

1982: Nova Scotian gold; The Mineralogical Record (USA), December, v. 13, no. 6, p. 335-344; (MR M 073).

Murphy, G. F.

1925: Mining activities in Nova Scotia in 1924; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 46, p. 30-31; (MR M 097).

1930: Thesis of Nova Scotian gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 22 p.

1933: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 644, 8 p.

Newhouse, W. H.

1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Northern Miner

1934: Montague mill to start in April - Nova Scotia revival in gold mining - company plans outlined; March 29; (MR A 053).

1934: Montague Mine is described, mill operating at around 50 tons daily - capacity may be doubled; October 18; (MR A 053).

1935: Montague explores parallel veins; July 16; (MR A 054).

1936: Montague Mines ready to sink, company has mined narrow vein for over 1000 ft length - two new levels proposed; May 7; (MR A 059).

1936: Montague looks at parallel veins, Nova Scotia operator starts investigation of numerous vein showings; May 14; (MR A 059).

1936: Montague listed at Montreal; August 6; (MR A 059).

1936: Montague gold starts shaft, sinking to 600 feet - milling resumed on 50-ton daily basis; August 13; (MR A 060).

1936: Montague stope high grade, rich pocket of ore encountered on 400-ft. level east - north crosscut near complete; September 3; (MR A 060).

1937: Montague reports on progress; January 28; (MR A 064).

1938: Montague steps up milling rate, new 5-stamp unit brings capacity to 90-100 tons - low costs reported; January 20; (MR A 066).

1938: Montague to raise rate of output, small operating profit reported for 1937 - ore reserves estimated; April 7; (MR A 066).

1938: Montague working at a profit, further increase in milling rate to become effective later this year; April 14; (MR A 066).

1939: Work is suspended at Montague, poor bullion returns and lack of working capital cause halt in operations; July 6; (MR A 070).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment

1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1863-1960: Annual Reports: 1863, p. 12-13; 1864, 8; 1865, 4; 1866, 3 and 58; 1867, 6 and 32; 1868, 5 and 33; 1869, 5-9 and 39-40; 1870, 7 and 24; 1871, 7 and 25; 1872, 30-31; 1873, 33; 1874, 46-47; 1875, 57; 1876, 52-53; 1877, 39; 1878, 30; 1879, 10; 1880, 9-10; 1881, 10; 1882, 8; 1883, 19-20; 1884, 24-25; 1885, 30; 1886, 17; 1889, 39; 1890, 29; 1891, 30; 1893, 33; 1895, 46; 1897, 47-48; 1898, 44; 1899, 46; 1906, 61; 1907, 99-100; 1910, 154; 1911, 203; 1913, 169-170; 1914, 96-98; 1915, 79-80; 1916, 88-90; 1917, 54-55; 1918, 48-49; 1919, 43-45; 1920, 44-46; 1921, 49; 1922, 61; 1923, 91-93; 1924, 141-144; 1925, 159; 1927, 90-92 and 542-570; 1928, 84-85; 1929, 95; 1931, 115-116; 1934, 95-96; 1935, 86-87; 1936, 119-120; 1937, 127-129; 1938, 112-113; 1939, 85-86 and 1960, 86.

1904: Decline of gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 169, 6 p.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 14-15.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 111.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 158.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

1935: Milling practice for small gold mines; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, October, no. 282, p. 437-464; (MR P 020).

Perley, H. F.
1865: Gold mines and gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist and Journal of Science, new series, v. 2, p. 198-218; (MR P 001).

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, p. 19.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: A new awakening; Industrial Advocate, v. XX, no. 10, p. 3-4; (MR P 012).

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Roach, A. G.
1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102)

Ronnan, F. P.
1897: Montague, the golden; Industrial Advocate, March, v. 1, no. 5, p. 6-7 and 12-13; (MR R 007).

Rukeyser, W. A. and Maxwell, G. L.
1938: Report of the vice president, consulting engineer-general manager and president of the Montague Gold Mines Limited for the fiscal year 1937; (MR R 055).

Rutherford, J.
1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; A review of operations in the various localities; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 124-135; (MR R 002).

Sabina, A. P.
1965: Rocks and minerals for the collector, northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island; GSC, Paper 65-10 (reprinted in 1973), p. 5.

Selwyn, A. R. C.
1872: Notes and observations on the gold fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia; GSC, Progress Report 1870-71, p. 278-279; (MR R 008).

Silliman, B., Jr.
1864: Nova Scotia gold fields - Montague - Waverley; 50 p.; (MR S 003).

1864: Remarks on the gold region of Nova Scotia; in Report of the Property of the Chebucto Gold Mining Company of Nova Scotia, by J. Campbell, p. 10-27; (MR C 077).

1864: Report on the Property of the Montague Gold Mining Company of Nova Scotia with a General Introduction on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; George C. Rand and Avery, Boston, 42 p.; (MR S 004).

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 242, p. 308-316; (MR R 018).

1932: Discussion on "The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia"; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, October, no. 246, p. 589-594; (MR S 019).

Stephens, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

Stevenson, J. G. A.
1934: The Montague Mine; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, v. 37, p. 488-506; (MR S 022).

Stuart, G. W.

1900: An incident in systematic prospecting connected with the discovery of the Rose lead; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. V, p. 25-27; (MR S 012).

1900: Facts about gold mining in Nova Scotia; Halifax Herald, September 22, p. 7-8; (MR S 014).

1900: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, November, v. 6, no. 1, p. 19-22; also in Engineering and Mining Journal v. 70 no. 11, p. 309-311; (MR S 013).

Stubbs, E.

1973: Modern technology says; There's still gold in them thar hills; Dartmouth Free Press, August 15; (MR S 112).

Taylor, J. W.

1868: Views of distinguished foreigners: Professor James Taylor's report; in A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, by A. Heatherington, p. 83-91; (MR H 121).

Trip, L. J. and Skilton, K.

1985: A historical overview of the Waverley and Montague gold mine operations on the Shubenacadie headwater system, Nova Scotia; in The Impact of Past Gold Mining Activities on the Shubenacadie River Headwaters Ecosystem, eds. A. Murdoch and T. A. Clair; NSDME, Open File Report 86-038, p. 20-42.

Townsend, C. F. and MacLeod, D. M.

1961: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1960; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1961, p. 5-7.

Verity, T. W.

1981: A mineral report on gold; (MR V 007).

Wright, J. D.

1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian reservation Cole Harbour no. 30, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 503, p. 4.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1892: Bainbrige, Seymour and Company. Report on the 'Union Jack' group of mines; 11D/12D 21-H-43(01).

1934: Canada Department of Mines. Microscopic examination of gold ore from the Montague Mines; 11D/12D 21-H-43(00).

1936-1960: Miscellaneous memos; 11D/12D 21-H-43(00).

1937: Montague Gold Mines Limited. Company prospectus; 11D/12D 21-H-43(02).

1937: Accident investigation on October 5, 1937; 11D/12D 21-H-43(00).

1938: Canada Department of Mines. Arsenical gold concentrate from the Montague Gold Mines Limited; 11D/12D 21-H-43(00).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe, Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

1983: Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on pilot plant floatation testwork on gold tailings; 11E/02B 21-H-00(01).

1984: Jacques Whitford and Associates Limited. Environmental review of gold tailings project; AR 84-030.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Licensee location map; (MR R 007), scale 1:960.

1902: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 740, scale 1:3000.

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 68 (City of Halifax sheet); GSC, Map 1019, scale 1:63 360.

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 67 (Waverley sheet); GSC, Map 1025, scale 1:63 360.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1920: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1921: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 21-001, scale 1:240.

1926: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1930?: Sketches of gold leads on the 200, 400 and 500 ft. levels; 11D/12D 21-H-43(03), scale 1:24.

1933: Mine surface plan; 11D/12D 21-H-43(02), scale 1:360.

1934: Survey station map of original block; 11D/12D 21-H-43(00), scale 1:3000.

1935: Geological map and section of the Mount Uniacke, South Uniacke, Waverley and Montague areas; 11D/13A 21-H-73(09), scale 1:63 360.

1936: Mine level plan; 11D/12D 21-H-43(02), scale 1:1200.

1936: Mine cross-section; 11D/12D 21-H-43(02), scale 1:1200.

1937: Mine level plan; 11D/12D 21-H-43(02), scale 1:1200.

1937: Mine cross-section; 11D/12D 21-H-43(02), scale 1:1200.

1938: Mine level plans; NSDME, Open File Map 38-008, scale 1:1200.

1938: Longitudinal section on Iron vein, Skerry vein and Lawson vein with mill test results; 11D/12D 21-H-43(02), scale 1:1200.

1939: Mine level plans; 11D/12D 21-H-43(00); also NSDME, Open File Maps 39-005, 39-006 and 39-007, scale 1:1200.

1939: 502 Iron stope showing scene of fatal accident; 11D/12D 21-H-43(00), scale 1:120.

1956: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 225, by J. A. MacDonald, scale 1:1 584 000.

1962: Drillhole section; 11D/12D 21-H-43(04).

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Stream water sample location map; AR 84-030, scale 1:10 000.

1984: Stream sediment sample location map; AR 84-030, scale 1:10 000.

1984: Tailings location map; AR 84-030, scale 1:10 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

no date: Mine cross-section; 11D/12D 21-H-43(02), scale 1:360.

no date; Mine cross-section; 11D/12D 21-H-43(02), scale 1:1200.

no date: Mine level plans; 11D/12D 21-H-43(00), no scale.

no date: Mine cross-section; 11D/12D 21-H-43(02), scale 1:600.

no date: Block diagram showing geological surface, underground workings and position of ore shoots - Montague gold mine; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:1200.

no date: Tailings disposal map; 11D/12D 21-H-43(00), no scale.

no date: Mine cross-section through Iron lead; 11D/12D 21-H-43(02), scale 1:1200.

MOOSE RIVER (FORMER PRODUCER)
(STILLWATER BROOK)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous

1882: Mineral Resources of the Dominion of Canada: Comprising the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia, North West Territories, Specially Adapted for Emigrants, Capitalists and Settlers; Ottawa, p. 31-34; (MR A 262).

1897: Gold yield equal to over 20,000 oz. to the ton; (MR A 016).

1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Barkhouse, J.
1974: Nova Scotia's "little gold rush"; Canadian Treasure, v. 2, no. 2, p. 19-21; (MR B 076).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Brooks, R. R., Chatterjee, A. K. and Ryan, D. E.
1981: Determination of gold in natural waters at the parts-per-trillion level; Chemical Geology, v. 33, p. 163-169; also NSDME, Reprint 81-1.

Brooks, R. R., Holzbecher, J. and Ryan, D. E.
1981: Horsetails (equisetem) as indirect indicators of gold mineralization; Journal of Geochemical Exploration, v. 16, p. 21-26; (MR B 079).

Brown, J. B.
1983: Moose River Disaster Cave-in '36; Lancelot Press.

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 1-67; (MR B 015).

1928: Caribou gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 354-402.

Cameron, A. E.
1946: Tungsten project, Moose River; NSDME, Annual Report 1945, p. 114-119.

1946: Estimate of tenor or grade of ore expected, Moose River; NSDME, Annual Report 1945, p. 120-121.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1931: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia, the gold mining industry in 1930; Bulletin, March, no. 227, p. 323; (MR A 049).

1933: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, January, no. 249, p. 17; (MR A 051)

1934: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, August, no. 268, p. 387-390; (MR A 052).

1935: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, July, no. 278, p. 329-330; (MR A 137).

Canadian Mining Manual
1894-1899: Touquoy Gold Mine, 1894, p. 488-489 and Colonial Gold Mining Company, 1899, p. 137; (MR B 134 and MR B 135).

1897: Touquoy Gold Mine and Oxford Gold Mining Company, p. 190 and 201; (MR A 272).

Canadian Mining Review
1886-1898: Mining notes; v. 4, no. 2, p. 10-11; nos. 9-11, p. 11-12; v. 5, no. 5, p. 8; v. 6, nos. 6-7 and 11; v. 8, no. 3; v. 14, no. 6; v. 16, no. 6; and v. 17, no. 6; (MR A 005 and MR A 248).

1893: Review of the gold mining industry of Nova Scotia in 1892; v. 12, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 182).

1894: The gold mining industry of Nova Scotia for 1893; v. 13, no. 2, p. 21; (MR A 201).

1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 14, no. 2, p. 47-48 and v. 15, no. 10, p. 205-206; (MR A 187).

1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 9, p. 188; (MR A 197).

Carroll, W. F. and Cunningham, J. H.
1937: Report of commission appointed to investigate the accident at Magill Mine, Moose River on April 12, 1936; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1937, 15 p.

Charlick, R.
1946: Mining operations - scheelite mine, Moose River; NSDME, Annual Report 1945, p. 124-126.

Cooke, H. C.
1946: Ore indicators - scheelite mine, Moose River; NSDME, Annual Report 1945, p. 122-123.

Douglas, G. V.
1946: Subsurface geology - sheelite mine, Moose River; NSDME, Annual Report 1945, p. 127-134.

1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Geology of the Moose River gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 28-36.

1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Eardley-Wilmot, V. L.
1941: Investigations on tungsten in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 248, 17 p.

Evans, G. R.
1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, p. 133-136.

Faribault, E. R.
1893: Field notebooks; v. 132, no. 4411; v. 139, no. 4412 and v. 146, no. 4413.

1898: Work on the structural geology of the principal gold-bearing districts lying east of the Musquodoboit River, in Guysborough County, and the eastern part of Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1897, v. X, pt. A, p. 103-115; (MR F 011).

1898: Notes on the gold districts of Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, no. 10, p. 19-21 and v. 3, no. 11, p. 19; (MR F 012).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. V, pt. 1, p. 35-40; also in the Australian Mining Standard, Melbourne, v. XV, June 22, p. 505 and June 29, p. 527; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, March, p. 78-92 and discussion, p. 122-124; (MR F 014).

1910: Tungsten deposits of Moose River; GSC, Summary Report 1909, p. 228-234; (NSDME, Microfiche 197).

1910: Structure of the tungsten deposits of Moose River, Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. 15, p. 59-64; (MR F 059).

1913: The gold-bearing series of Nova Scotia; in Excursion in Eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces; Institute of Geological Congress XII, Canada Guide Book no. 1, p. 158-192; (MR F 018).

Financial Post
1927: Maritime gold mines, negotiations now under way leading to scale development of the properties; December 2; (MR A 238).

Fisher, B. E.
1984: A regional investigation of scheelite occurrences in the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 553, 210 p.

Gilpin, E.
1880: The Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, p. 30-51; (MR G 006).

1882: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid, Newcastle-Upon-Tyne; (MR G 007).

Globe and Mail
1934: Province fast assuming proportions of great precious metal producer - activity widespread, with many new properties under development; August 30; (MR A 221).

Goudge, M. G. and Murphy, G. F.
1971: Assays from various gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 255, 8 p.

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Graves, M. C. and Zentilli, M.
1982: A review of the geology of gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Special Volume 24, p. 233-242; (MR G 053).

Halifax Critic
1884: Mining - Moose River gold mines; October 25, p. 1; (MR A 284).

1887: A trip to the eastern gold districts; November 4, p. 12-13; (MR A 007).

1889: Letter to the editor regarding Moose River mines; January 25, p. 12; (MR A 281).

1890: Mining. Items from our travelling correspondent; November 14, p. 12-13; (MR A 009).

Harrington, G. S.
1926: Mineral production of Nova Scotia shows steady increase and several new properties are being opened

up; Financial Times, April 2, p. 20; (MR H 043).

Hartlen, J.
1980: Nova Scotia's golden past; PDA Recorder; (MR H 098).

Hills, V. G.
1912: The scheelite deposits of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Institute, Transactions, v. 15, p. 477-482; (MR H 118).

Hurst, M. E.
1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 126-145.

Industrial Advocate
1899: Mining progress in Nova Scotia; November, v. 5, no. 1, p. 19; (MR A 323).

1900-1907: News nuggets; v. 5, nos. 5 and 9; v. 6, nos. 2 and 4; v. 7, nos. 6 and 10; v. 8, no. 3; v. 10, no. 8 and v. 12, nos. 9 and 11; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.
1893: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

Jones, B. E.
1975: Eastern shore project; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 58.

Keppie, J. D.
1976: Structural model for the saddle reef and associated gold veins in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-1, 34 p.

MacDonald, D.
1976: Buried alive at Moose River; Readers Digest, p. 160-173; (MR M 116).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 132-140.

Mason, F. H.
1900: Notes on minerals associated with gold ores in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 188, 6 p.

1903: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 40-41; (MR M 012).

Messervey, J. P.
1931: Tungsten in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet 29.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Miller, C. K.
1974: Scheelite mineralization in the region of the Moose River gold district; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 257, 39 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Resource Files; MR W 301.00 Nova Scotia; MC 167-72-2-35; MC 167-T2-44 and MC T2-2-153.

Mossman, D. J.
1982: Nova Scotian gold; The Mineralogical Record (USA), December, v. 13, no. 6, p. 335-344; (MR M 073).

Murphy, G. F.
1925: Mining activities in Nova Scotia in 1924; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 46, p. 30-31; (MR M 097).

1926: Report on the Maritime Gold Mines Limited, Moose River, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1925, p. 126-140.

Murphy, M
1886: Some physical features of Nova Scotia, with notes on glacial action; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 6, p. 130-145.

Murray, J. C.
1926: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 179-191; (MR M 016).

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment
1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Lands and Forests
1986(?): Moose River gold mines provincial park; (MR N 014).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1876-1947: Annual Reports: 1876, p. 56; 1877, 38; 1878, 29; 1879, 9; 1881, 9; 1882, 7; 1883, 19; 1884, 24; 1885, 29; 1887, 28; 1889, 40; 1891, 31; 1892, 34; 1893, 34; 1894, 45; 1895, 46; 1896, 36;

1897, 42; 1898, 37; 1899, 44; 1900, 45; 1901, 42-46; 1902, 57; 1904, 67-68; 1905, 63-64; 1906, 58-59; 1907, 97-98; 1908, 102-103; 1909, 162-163; 1910, 142-144; 1911, 195-196 and 223-224; 1912, 180-181; 1913, 163-164; 1914, 93-94; 1915, 75-76; 1916, 84-85; 1922, 59; 1923, 194; 1924, 147-149; 1925, 159-160; 1926, 77-78; 1927, 354-402; 1930, 120-121; 1931, 113; 1932, 99-100; 1933, 82-83; 1934, 97-98; 1935, 88-89; 1936, 120-122; 1937, 129-130; 1938, 115-119; 1939, 86-87; 1940, 52-53; 1946, 64 and 1947, 54.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 111-112.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 151.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

Poole, H. S.
1878: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1878, p. 20-28; (MR P 002).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1899: Deep mining and the permanence of the paystreak in Nova Scotia; Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 67, p. 495-496; (MR P 007).

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The gold fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Rickard, T. A.
1906: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 170, 74 p.

1912: The domes of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 15, p. 296-476; (MR R 050).

Ronnan, F. P.
1897: The Caribou gold mining district; Industrial Advocate, September, v. 2, no. 5, p. 7-9 and October, v. 2, no. 6, p. 7-9; (MR R 012).

1898: Improvements at the Touquoy Mine, Moose River; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 3, no. 4, p. 6; (MR R 018).

1907: Manufacture of gold in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, February, p. 39-49; (MR R 100).

Sabina, A. P.
1964: Rock and mineral collecting in Canada - Volume III - New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 8; (MR S 116).

1965: Rocks and minerals for the collector, northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island; GSC, Paper 65-10 (reprinted in 1973), 75 p.

Scott, C. A.
1882: The Moose River Gold Mining Company of Nova Scotia, Special Report on Present and Future Prospects of Mines; John Lovell and Son, Montreal; (MR S 009).

Seabright Resources Incorporated
1985: Annual Report.

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 242, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern

shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

Stephens, D. E.

1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

1974: It Happened at Moose River; Lancelot Press, Windsor, Nova Scotia.

Woodman, J. E.

1899: Syudies in the gold-bearing slates of Nova Scotia; Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings, v. 28, p. 375-407; (MR W 006).

1902: Geology of the Moose River gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; together with the pre-Carboniferous history of the Meguma Series; D.Sc. thesis, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusets, U.S.A.; NSDME, Thesis 413.

1904: Geology of the Moose River gold district; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. XI, pt. 1, p. 18-88; (MR W 008).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1910: Report on character of scheelite veins, present development, cost of production and future development; 11D/15C 53-H-49(01).

1924: Miscellaneous arsenic assay; 11D/15C 04-H-49(00).

1924: Maritime Gold Mines Limited. Report on history and character of deposits, present development and proposed exploration; 11D/15C 04-H-49(01).

1924: Grain size distribution report; 11D/15C 04-H-49(02).

1924: Maritime Gold Mines Limited. Report on geology, structure, arsenopyrite mineralization, metallogeny and channel sampling; 11D/15C 04-H-49(03).

1925: Maritime Gold Mines Limited. Report on history and character of deposits, recent development, structure, arsenopyrite mineralization and its relationship to gold, mill tests, channel and bulk sampling and value of ore; 11D/15C 04-H-49(04).

1925?: Scheelite Mines Limited. Report on surface plant, ore reserves and present development; 11D/15C 53-H-49(02).

1933: Report on geology and mine inspection; 11D/15C 21-H-49(01).

1935-1953: Miscellaneous memos and mill tests; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00).

1937: Report on geology, character of deposits, history, vein and mine descriptions and present development; 11D/15C 21-H-49(02).

1938: Summary appreciation report of gold mining enterprises at Moose River - structural geology and mine descriptions; 11D/15C 21-H-49(03).

1938: Miscellaneous memo; 11D/15C 53-H-49(00).

1939: Report on structural geology, character of deposits, vein and mine descriptions, program of future development and ore reserves; 11D/15C 21-H-49(04).

1939: Report on geology, character of deposits, Kaulbach Mine and scheelite market prices; 11D/15C 53-H-49(03).

1940: Report on geology, history of operations, channel sampling and surface examination; 11D/15C 53-H-49(04).

1941: Report on geology, character of deposits and Kaulbach Mine; 11D/15C 53-H-49(05).

1977: TMF Mineral Resources Limited. Report on geology, structure, mineralization, production, extent of ore and recommendations; 11D/15C 53-H-49(06).

1979: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on biogeochemical, stream sediment, soil and rock geochemical surveys and ground VLF survey; 11E/02B 21-H-74(01).

1980: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on IP survey; 11E/02B 21-H-74(02).

1980: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on geochemical and soil geochemical surveys; 11E/02B 21-H-74(03).

1981: Sulpetro Minerals Limited. Report on IP survey; 11E/02B 21-H-74(04).

1981: Sulpetro Minerals Limited. Report on drilling; 11E/02B 21-H-74(05).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe, Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on metallurgical testing, bulk sampling and assaying; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

1984: Geotech Surveys Limited. Report on geology, exploration and development histories, and exploration proposals; AR 84-124.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1882: Mine surface plan; (MR S 009), scale 1:2400.

1897: Licensee location map; (MR R 012), scale 1:15 500.

1898: Geological mine surface plan; GSC, Map 646, scale 1:3000.

1898: Geological map and section of sheet 50 (Moose River sheet); GSC, Map 624, scale 1:63 360.

1901: Licensee location map; (MR R 100), no scale.

1901: Mine surface plan; (MR R 100), no scale.

1911: Mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 11-002, scale 1:600.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1920: Geochemical cross-sections; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1924: Cross-sections; 11D/15C 04-H-49(03) and (04), scale 1:300.

1924: Geological mine level and mine surface plan; 11D/15C 04-H-49(03) and (04), no scale.

1926: Geological mine level plan; NSDME, Annual Report 1925, p. 126-140, scale 1:600.

1926: Mine cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1925, p. 126-140, no scale.

1932: Mine cross-section; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:240.

1932: Mine level plan; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:240.

1934: Mine surface plan; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:3000.

1935: Mine level plan and cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 35-002, scale 1:192.

1936: Study plan of drainage basins; NSDME, Open File Map 36-007, scale 1:63 360.

1936: Mine cross-section of cave in; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), no scale.

1936: Shaft location map; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:240.

1936: Mine surface plan showing area of cave in; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:600.

1936: Mine cross-section; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:240.

1936: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 36-006, scale 1:240.

1936: Geological level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 36-005, scale 1:240.

1936: Mine cross-sections; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:240.

1936: Cross-sections; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:63 360.

1937: Geological mine surface plan and mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 37-0C9, scale 1:600.

1937: Mine cross-section; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:240.

1937: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:600.

1938: Mine level plan; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:600.

1938: Mine cross-section; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:240.

1938: Mine level plans and cross-sections; NSDME, Open File Maps 38-010, 38-011 and 38-013, scale 1:240.

1938: Mine level plans; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00); also NSDME, Open File Map 38-009, scale 1:240.

1938: Geological mine surface and mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 38-012, scale 1:600.

1938: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:600.

1938(?): Cross-sections; 11D/15C 53-H-49(00), scale 1:120.

1938(?): Cross-sections; 11D/15C 53-H-49(00), scale 1:360.

1938(?): Mine level plan; 11D/15C 53-H-49(00), scale 1:504.

1938(?): Geological mine level plan; 11D/15C 53-H-49(00), no scale.

1938(?): Mine cross-section; 11D/15C 53-H-49(00), scale 1:360.

1939: Mine surface and mine level plans; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 28-36, scale 1:500.

1939: Mine surface plan; 11D/15C 53-H-49(00), scale 1:300.

1939: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:1200.

1939: Geological mine level plan and section; 11D/15C 53-H-49(03), scale 1:600.

1939: Geological mine surface and mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 39-008, scale 1:600.

1939: Sketches of faces - MacDonnell shaft; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:24.

1939: Geological mine level plan; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:240.

1939: Geological mine surface plan and section; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:240.

1939: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/15C 21-H-49(02), scale 1:600.

1939: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:600.

1940: Mine level plan; 11D/15C 53-H-49(04); 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:600.

1941: Mine surface plan, mine level plan and cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 41-005, scale 1:600.

1943: Mine surface and mine level plan; 11D/15C 53-H-49(00), scale 1:360.

1974: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 257, by C. K. Miller, scale 1:1200.

1974: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 257, by C. K. Miller, scale 1:506 880.

1974: Shaft location map; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:960.

1975: Summary of work completed map - plane survey locations and gold districts sampled; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 58, scale 1:253 440.

1977: Cross-section; 11D/15C 53-H-49(06), scale 1:600.

1977: Geological mine surface and mine level plan; 11D/15C 53-H-49(06), scale 1:900.

1979: Geological map with rock sample locations; 11E/02B 21-H-74(01), scale 1:10 000.

1979: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11E/02B 21-H-74(01), scale 1:10 000.

1980: IP map; 11E/02B 21-H-74(02), scale 1:5000.

1980: Pseudo sections; 11E/02B 21-H-74(02).

1980: Geological map; 11E/02B 21-H-74(03), scale 1:5000.

1980: Soil geochemical map; 11E/02B 21-H-74(03), scale 1:5000.

1981: Grid location map; 11D/15C 21-H-49(05), no scale.

1981: Pseudo sections; 11E/02B 21-H-74(04).

1981: Drillhole location map; 11E/02B 21-H-74(05), no scale.

1981: Pseudo sections; 11E/02B 21-H-74(05).

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 553, by B. E. Fisher, scale 1:1 521 000.

1984: Trench location map; NSDME, Thesis 553, by B. E. Fisher, scale 1:1000.

1984: Shaft location map; NSDME, Thesis 553, by B. E. Fisher, scale 1:1000.

1984: Mine surface plans; NSDME, Thesis 553, by B. E. Fisher, scale 1:1375.

1984: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 553, by B. E. Fisher, scale 1:1000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Thesis 553, by B. E. Fisher, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map; AR 84-124, no scale.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:900.

no date: Plan of cave in; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), no scale.

no date: Mine cross-sections; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:120.

no date: Mine level plans and cross-sections; NSDME, Open File Map ND-199 and ND-200, scale 1:240.

no date: Mine level plans and cross-sections; NSDME, Open File Map ND-201, scale 1:360.

no date: Mine level plans; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), no scale.

no date: Mine cross-section; 11D/15C 21-H-49(02), no scale.

no date: Mine surface plans and mine level plans; 11D/15C 21-H-49(02), no scale.

no date: Mine cross-sections; 11D/15C 21-H-49(03), scale 1:360.

no date: Cross-sections; 11D/15C 21-H-49(00), scale 1:240.

no date: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map ND-202, scale 1:12 000.

no date: Licensee location map; NSDME, Open File Report ND-203, scale 1:6000.

MOOSEHEAD (FORMER PRODUCER)
(SHIERS POINT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/16C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D16-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Faribault, E. R.
1887: On geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Hartling, P. L.
1979: Gold!; in Where Broad Atlantic Surges Roll; Formac Publishing Company Limited, p. 53-65; (MR H 086).

Henderson, J. R.
1983: Analysis of structure as a factor controlling gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 265-282.

Henderson, M. N. and Henderson, J. R.
1986: Constraints on the origin of gold in the Meguma Zone, Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 1-13.

Industrial Advocate
1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 130.

McBride, D. E.
1978: Geology of the Ecum Secum area, Halifax and Guysborough Counties, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 78-1, 12 p.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Shiers Point gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 145-149.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1892-1938: Annual reports: 1892, p. 33; 1899, 38; 1900, 41; 1911, 193; 1912, 178-179; 1913, 161-162; 1914, 95-96; 1915, 77; 1928, 144-149; 1934, 128; 1935, 87; 1936, 150; 1937, 154; 1938, 114.

1911: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 171, 6 p.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 15.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 111.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 138.

Pickings, H. B.
1912: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 33, no. 18, p. 644-649; (MR P 053).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

Rickard, T. A.
1906: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 170, 74 p.

Ronnan, F. P.
1900: Shiers Point gold district; Industrial Advocate, September, v. 5, no. 11, p. 14-15; (MR R 043).

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1913: Report on gold mining in Nova Scotia and mine workings, development work, milling practice, geology, vein structure, underground and surface channel sampling, ore grades and recommendations; 11D/16C 21-H-45(01).

1935-1938: Miscellaneous memos; 11D/16C 21-H-45(00).

1937: Report on geology, mining history, development work and recommendations; 11D/16C 21-H-45(02).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1982: Harrigan Mining Associates. Report on geological survey; 11D/16C 21-H-23(10).

1983: Harrigan Mining Associates. Report on geological and biogeochemical surveys; 11D/16C 21-H-23(11).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 38 (Moser River sheet); GSC, Map 551, scale 1:63 360.

1900: Licensee location map; (MR R 043), scale 1:9000.

1913: Map showing mill site surface; NSDME, Open File Map 13-002, scale 1:960.

1913: Geochemical mine cross-section; 11D/16C 21-H-45(00) and (01); scale 1:60.

1913: Geochemical mine cross-section; 11D/16C 21-H-45(01), scale 1:120.

1913: Survey showing vein system; 11D/16C 21-H-45(01), scale 1:960.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1937: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/16C 21-H-45(00), scale 1:2640.

1937: Mine cross-section; 11D/16C 21-H-45(00), scale 1:240.

1937: Mine cross-section; 11D/16C 21-H-45(00), scale 1:120.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1978: Geological map; NSDME, Paper 78-1, 12 p., scale 1:100 000.

1982: Structural map; 11D/16C 21-H-23(10), scale 1:63 360.

1983: Structural geological map; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 265-282, scale 1:200 000.

1983: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/16C 21-H-23(11), scale 1:4800.

1983: Biogeochemical map; 11D/16C 21-H-23(11), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Mine surface plan; 11D/16C 21-H-45(00), scale 1:4800.

no date: Mine cross-section; 11D/16C 21-H-45(00), scale 1:120.

no date: Geochemical mine cross-section; 11D/16C 21-H-45(00), scale 1:60.

MOOSELAND (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

1980: Current exploration; PDA Recorder, March 11; (MR A 161).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 781-847; (MR B 015).

Canadian Mining Manual
1893-1899: Arlington Gold Mining Company, 1899, p. 22 and Mooseland Gold Mining Company Limited, 1893, p. 424; 1894, p. 426; (MR B 101; MR B 134 and MR B 135).

Canadian Mining Review
1891-1898: Mining notes; v. 10, no. 4; v. 12, no. 6; v. 15, nos. 3-4; v. 16, no. 11 and v. 17, no. 5; (MR A 248).

Cuvier Mines Limited
1897: Annual Report; (MR C 081).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Evans, G. R.
1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, p. 126-128.

Faribault, E. R.
1887-1888: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4370.

1898: Work on the structural geology of the principal gold-bearing districts lying east of the Musquodoboit River, in Guysborough County, and the eastern part of Hants County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1897, v. X, pt. A, p. 114-115; (MR F 011).

1898: Notes on the gold districts of Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, nos. 10-11; (MR F 012).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205; (MR F 014).

Gardner, W. W.
1964: Gold days in Nova Scotia; Atlantic Advocate, August, v. 54, p. 27-33; (MR G 024).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 596, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: A brief history of mining and geology of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1975, p. 17; (MR H 121).

Halifax Critic
1887: November 11.

1889: Mining; September 27, p. 12-13; (MR A 008).

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All

Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, p. 31; (MR H 121).

Hy, C. and Williams, P. F.

1986: Meguma quartz veins, Tangier area; *in* Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 202-204.

Industrial Advocate

1898-1903: News nuggets; v. 3, no. 11 and v. 8, no. 6; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.

1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Jones, B. E.

1975: Eastern shore project; *in* Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 58.

Malcolm, W.

1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 130-132.

Messervey, J. P.

1928: Mooseland gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 124-125.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Mineral Policy Sector

no date: Corporation files: Cuvier Mines Limited.

Mining Society of Nova Scotia

no date: Transactions, v. 1, pt. 2, p. 6.

Mooseland Gold Company

1864: Prospectus, Geological Survey and Report; New York.

Newhouse, W. H.

1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003)

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1862-1948: Annual Reports - 1862, p. 7; 1863, 5; 1866, 59; 1867, 33; 1868, 33-34; 1869, 41; 1870, 3-4 and 25; 1871, 25-26; 1872, 30; 1875, 57; 1876, 51-52; 1879, 11; 1881, 12; 1883, 21; 1887, 26-27; 1892, 34; 1893, 31; 1895, 46; 1896, 35-36; 1900, 43-44; 1901, 42; 1902, 57; 1903, 53; 1910, 154; 1911, 203; 1914, 94-95; 1928, 124-125; 1932, 103; 1933, 84; 1934, 96-97; 1935, 87-88; 1936, 150-151; 1937, 155; 1938, 114 and 1948, 59.

1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 25-26.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 111.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 147.

Nova Scotia Gold Mines Limited

1934: Prospectus; (MR N 008).

Nova Scotia Research Foundation

1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.

1913: Prospecting in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 32, no. 12, p. 369-374; (MR P 009).

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Ronnan, F. P.

1899: Mooseland gold district; Industrial Advocate, June, v. 4, no. 8, p. 16-18; (MR R 098).

Sabina, A. P.

1965: Rocks and minerals for the collector, northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island; GSC, Paper 65-10 (reprinted in 1973), 75 p.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.

1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; *in* Program and

Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

Stephen, D. E
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

Wright, J. D.
1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian reservation Beaver Lake no. 17, Halifax County; NSDME, Open File Report 500, p. 2-3.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1934-1968: Miscellaneous memos, report on description of leads and reports on milling tests and analyses; 11D/15C 21-H-47(00).

1937: Belgo-Canadiane Prospection Miniere Limited. Report on geology, drilling, character of mineralization, reserves and recommendations; 11D/15C 21-H-47(01).

1938: Belgo-Canadiane Prospection Miniere Limited. Report on geology, drilling, past production and ore grades; 11D/15C 21-H-47(02).

1938: Belgo-Canadiane Prospection Miniere Limited. Report on interpretation of drilling results and recommendations; 11D/15C 21-H-47(03).

1948: Mining Geophysics Corporation Limited. Report on SP survey; 11D/15C 21-H-47(04).

1974: Report on geological survey; 11D/15C 21-H-47(05).

1974: Report on exploration history and drill log; 11D/15C 21-H-47(06).

1978: Report on recommendations; 11D/15C 21-H-47(07).

1983: Report on geology, prospecting and sampling; 11D/15C 21-H-47(08).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe, Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1894: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 94-001, scale 1:15 840.

1898: Geological map and section of sheet 50 (Moose River sheet); GSC, Map 624, scale 1:63 360.

1899: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 648, scale 1:3000.

1899: Licensee location map; (MR R 098), scale 1:10 200.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1934: Geological mine surface plan and section; 11D/15C 21-H-47(00), scale 1:3000.

1934: Cross-sections; 11D/15C 21-H-47(00), scale 1:60.

1934: Mine level plan and mine cross-section; 11D/15C 21-H-47(00), scale 1:60.

1936: Study plan of drainage basins for Mooseland and Moose River gold districts; NSDME, Open File Map 36-007, scale 1:63 360.

1937: Mine cross-section; 11D/15C 21-H-47(01), scale 1:600.

1938: Mine cross-section; 11D/15C 21-H-47(03), scale 1:600.

1938?: Drillhole sections; 11D/15C 21-H-47(03), scale 1:120.

1948: SP map; 11D/15C 21-H-47(04), scale 1:2400.

1974: Geological map; 11D/15C 21-H-47(05), scale 1:1200.

1974: Geological map; 11D/15C 21-H-47(05), scale 1:4800.

1974: Mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 11D/15C 21-H-47(06), scale 1:600.

1975: Summary of work completed map - plane table survey locations and gold districts sampled; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 53-62, scale 1:253 440.

1983: Rock sample location map; 11D/15C 21-H-47(08), no scale.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-12(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

MOSER RIVER

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/16C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D16-06

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Manual
1899: Moser River Gold Mining Company Limited, p. 436; (MR B 135).

Faribault, E. R.
1886: Field notebooks, v. 145, no. 1600.

1887: On geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 38 (Moser River sheet); GSC, Map 551, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

MOUNT TOM

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/14D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD D14-20

AUTHOR INDEX

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated. Report on geology, airborne magnetic and airborne VLF surveys; 11D/14D 21-H-93(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1907: Geological map and section of sheet 55 (Gays River sheet); GSC, Map 908, scale 1:63 360.

1965: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11D/14D 27-H-44(01), scale 1:4800.

1982: Geological map of the Shubenacadie and Musquodoboit basins, central Nova Scotia; NSDME, Published Map 82-4, scale 1:50 000.

1982: Airborne VLF map; 11D/14D 21-H-93(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne magnetic map; 11D/14D 21-H-93(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Stream sediment sample location map; 11D/14D 21-H-93(01), scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

MOUNT UNIACKE (FORMER PRODUCER)

(COCKSCOMB LAKE; LONG LAKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13C
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D13-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Alpha Gold Mining Company
1868: Prospectus, Reports and Statistics of the Alpha Gold Mining Company

of Mount Uniacke, Nova Scotia; Ottawa.

Anonymous
1882: Mineral Resources of the Dominion of Canada; Comprising the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia, North West Territories, Specially Adapted for Emigrants, Capitalists and Settlers; Ottawa, p. 31-34; (MR A 262).

1897: Nova Scotia gold fields, while the province cannot yet show such alluvial as Klondyke, it will have paying mines long after Klondyke is forgotten; (MR A 018).

1903: Gold mines in west counties - Mr. E. R. Faribault tells of excellent progress made, success of the cyanide process, seventy-five percent of the gold in the tailings recovered; (MR A 003).

1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Armstrong, P.
1937: The relationship of ore shoots to structure in the gold deposits of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 184, 82 p.

Becker, G. F.
1895: Gold fields of the southern Appalachians; United States Geological Survey, Annual Report 16, pt. 3, p. 251-331; (MR B 006).

Bilterijst, J.
1935: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 177, 24 p.

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 781-847; (MR A 015).

1927: Mount Uniacke gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 571-606.

Buisson, A.
1934: Data sheet on Mount Uniacke; (MR B 132).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1917: Notes from the mining camps, Nova Scotia (special correspondence); Bulletin, February, no. 58, p. 141-142; (MR A 247).

1930: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia gold mining operations; Bulletin, February, no. 214, p. 181-182; (MR A 044).

1931: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia, the gold mining industry in 1930; Bulletin, March, no. 227, p. 322; (MR A 049).

1933: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, no. 250, p. 89; (MR A 051).

1936: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; March, no. 287, p. 87-88; (MR A 140).

Canadian Mining Manual
1894: Golden Lode Mining Company Limited, p. 394; (MR B 134).

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; v. 4, no. 2, p. 10-11; (MR A 005).

1890-1906: Mining notes; v. 9, nos. 1 and 3; v. 10, nos. 5 and 12; v. 11, nos. 2, 4 and 10; v. 12, no. 6; v. 13, no. 11; v. 15, no. 12; v. 16, nos. 4 and 7; and v. 27, no. 2; (MR A 248).

1892: Nova Scotia's gold industry in 1891; v. 11, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 202).

1894: The gold industry of Nova Scotia for 1893; v. 13, no. 2, p. 21; (MR A 201).

1896: Successful gold mine, no. 1 - Golden Lode - Mount Uniacke; v. 15, no. 4, p. 88; (MR A 189).

1898: Nova Scotia gold; v. 17, no. 9, p. 260-262; (MR A 191).

The Citizen
1981: Northumberland launches major exploration program; May 16, p. 23; (MR A 260).

Cosmopolite, A.

1866: The Gold Mines of Nova Scotia, Statistical Review; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

1867: Statistical Chart of the Nova Scotia Gold Mines, 1862-1866, Originally Compiled From Official Records of the Correspondent of the New York Times; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.

1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Douglas, G. V.

1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.

1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Evans, G. R.

1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, p. 100-104.

1942: Early gold mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Society, Collections, v. 25, p. 17-47; (MR E 019).

Faribault, E. R.

1892: Field notebooks; v. 133, nos. 4450 and 4489; v. 139, nos. 4402, 4425 and 4449; and v. 146, nos. 4426 and 4451.

1893: Gold-bearing rocks in the area from the Nine Mile River to Bedford and as far as the Gore, Central Rawdon, Newport, Mount Uniacke, Lake Pockwock and Hammonds Plains, Hants and Halifax Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-58; (MR F 007).

1900: Work on the structural geology of the Renfrew, Mount Uniacke, South Uniacke, Upper Newport, Meander River, Ardoise and Salmon River gold districts, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1899, v. XII, pt. A, p. 175; (NSDME, Microfiche 172).

1903: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1903, v. XV, pt. AA, p. 174-186; (NSDME, Microfiche 170).

1913: The gold-bearing series of Nova Scotia; in Excursion in Eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces; Institute of Geological Congress XII, Canada Guide Book no. 1, p. 158-192; (MR F 018).

First Eastern Gold Development Incorporated

1974: Report on Mount Uniacke Property, Prospectus, 9 p.; (MR F 045).

Gilpin, E.

1880: Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, (MR G 006); p. 30-51.

1882: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid, Newcastle-Upon-Tyne; (MR G 007).

1886: The Nova Scotia gold mines; American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 14, p. 674-689; (MR G 008).

1888: Notes on the Nova Scotia gold veins; Royal Society of Canada, Transactions, v. VI, sec. IV, p. 63-70; (MR G 009).

1898: Gold, lead and copper ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 17.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 26 and 42.

Goudge, M. G. and Murphy, G. F.

1971: Assays from various gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 255, 8 p.

Graham, S. N.

1917: Gold mining in Nova Scotia, 1916; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, January, no. 57, p. 14-16; (MR G 060).

Graves, M. C.

1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Graves, M. C. and Zentilli, M.

1982: A review of the geology of gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Special v. 24, p. 233-242; (MR G 053).

H. E. Smith Securities Limited

1974: The gold exploration boom in Nova Scotia; Business Outlook - First Eastern Gold Development Incorporated; (MR S 071).

Hall, E.

1967: Early Canada - a collection of historical photographs by officers of the GSC; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 14, p. 106-113.

Harrison, R. B.

1938: Paragenesis of minerals in Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 189.

Haynes, S. J.

1983: Typomorphism of turbidite-hosted auriferous quartz veins, southern Guysborough County; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 183-224.

Heatherington, A.

1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, 177 p.; (MR H 121).

1872: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1871, Compiled From Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 015).

1873: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1872, Compiled From Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 017).

1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873, Compiled From Corrected Records; Trubner and Company, Ludgate Hill, London; (MR H 018).

1876: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1861-1975, Annual Statistical Exhibit; Mining Gazette Office and Canada Mines Bureau, Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 019).

Hind, H. Y.

1869: Report on the Waverley gold district with geology maps and sections; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1869, 62 p.

1869: Gold deposits of Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist, v. 4, p. 229-240; (MR A 171).

1870: Notes on the structure of Nova Scotia gold districts; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. II, pt. 3, p. 102-108; (MR H 012).

1872: Report on Mount Uniacke, Oldham and Renfrew gold mining districts; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1872; (NSDME, Microfiche 420).

Hoffman, G. C.

1906: Report of the section of chemistry and mineralogy; GSC, Annual Report 1904, pt. A, p. 344-345.

How, H.

1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia, NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 51.

Hunt, T. S.

1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, p. 33-35; (MR H 010).

Hurst, M. E.

1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 126-145.

Industrial Advocate

1898-1907: News nuggets; v. 3, no. 7; v. 5, no. 12; v. 6, nos. 1 and 4; v. 7, nos. 1, 3, 6 and 8; v. 8, nos. 1-2; v. 10, no. 8 and v. 12, no. 8; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

1903: Mining progress in western Nova Scotia; v. 1, no. 11, p. 22; (MR A 028).

Ingall, E. D.

1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Keppie, J. D.

1976: Structural model for the saddle reef and associated gold veins in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-1, p. 15, 21-23 and 26.

Libbey, W. L.

1905: Government aid to deep gold mining in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. IX, p. 54-71; (MR L 040).

MacDougall, I. and Grimm, D. W.
1975: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1974; NSDME, Report 76-1, p. 14.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 140-149.

Mason, F. H.
1896: Gold Mining in Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid, Newcastle-Upon-Thyne; (MR M 008).

1900: Notes on minerals associated with gold ores in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 188, 6 p.

McMullin, J. M.
1984: Nova Scotia exploration and minerals; Western Miner, p. 39-42; (MR M 081).

Messervey, J. P.
1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

1937: Gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 40, p. 251-257; (MR M 022).

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Quebec Uranium Mining Corporation and First Eastern Gold Development Limited.

Mossman, D. J.
1982: Nova Scotian gold; The Mineralogical Record (USA), December, v. 13, no. 6, p. 335-344; (MR M 073).

Murphy, G. F.
1924: Microscopic examination of rocks of the gold-bearing series; NSDME, Annual Report 1924, p. 159-166.

1930: Thesis of Nova Scotian gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 22 p.

Murray, J. C.
1926: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 179-191; (MR M 016).

Newhouse, W, H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Northern Miner
1936: Hogan property shows promise, Mount Uniacke operator has done considerable ore testing on veins to 125 ft. depth; May 7; (MR A 326).

1974: Chib-Kayrand gets gold properties in Nova Scotia; March 28; (MR A 266).

1981: Northumberland plans major exploration; May 28, p. 17; (MR A 120).

1983: Accent on gold, tin, mining interest in Nova Scotia; December 22; (MR A 235).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1867-1960: Annual Reports - 1867, p. 7-8 and 35-36; 1868, 7 and 39-42; 1869, 11-12 and 48-50; 1870, 6-7 and 28-29; 1871, 9 and 29; 1872, 32; 1874, 47; 1875, 56; 1876, 55-56; 1877, 41-42; 1878, 33; 1879, 11; 1880, 11; 1881, 12; 1882, 9; 1883, 21; 1884, 26; 1885, 31; 1886, 18; 1887, 29; 1889, 45; 1890, 31; 1896, 41; 1901, 56-58; 1902, 39; 1903, 58-59; 1904, 71; 1905, 66-67; 1906, 65-66; 1910, 154; 1916, 92-94; 1917, 51-53; 1918, 44-45; 1919, 48-49; 1920, 48-49; 1921, 58-59; 1922, 54-55; 1923, 97-98 and 194; 1924, 159; 1925, 160; 1926, 78; 1927, 571-606; 1928, 86; 1929, 96; 1930, 119-120; 1931, 116; 1932, 97-98 and 137-140; 1933, 82; 1934, 106-107; 1935, 96-99; 1936, 132-134; 1937, 138-140, 195; 1938, 127; 1939, 87; 1940, 53; 1941, 46-47 and 1960, 77.

1904: Decline of gold mining in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 169, 6 p.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 37-38.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 113.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 186.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival

of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

Parsons, C. S. and Carnochan, R. K.
1922: Concentration tests on tailing samples from two mills operating on typical Nova Scotia gold ores; Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 171-172; (MR P 016).

Pickings, H. B.
1912: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 33, no. 16, p. 644-649; (MR P 053).

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, p. 20.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1894: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. 9, p. 420-434; (MR P 005).

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Prince, A. E.
1943: Thesis on deep-seated gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 185, 2 p.

Rickard, T. A.
1912: The domes of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 21; (MR R 050).

1926: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 171-172.

Roach, A. G.
1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Ronnan, F. P.
1897: Mount Uniacke's gold; Industrial Advocate, June, v. 2, no. 2, p. 6-7 and July, v. 2, no. 3, p. 7-10; (MR R 010).

Rutherford, J.
1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; A review of operations in the various localities; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 124-135; (MR R 002).

Selwyn, A. R. C.
1895: Summary report on the work of Fletcher and Faribault in Cumberland and Colchester Counties and the gold-bearing series respectively during 1892; GSC, Annual Report, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-64.

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 242, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Program and Summaries, Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stuart, G. W.
1900: Facts about gold mining in Nova Scotia; Halifax Herald, September 22, p. 7-8; (MR S 014).

1900: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 6, no. 1, p. 19-22; also in Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 70, no. 11, p. 309-311; (MR S 013).

Thorpe, R. I. and Thomas, G. M.
1976: Gold content of greywacke and slate of the Goldenville Formation, Nova Scotia, as determined by neutron activation analysis; GSC, Paper 76-1A, p. 319-326; (MR T 013).

Wilson, M. E.
1927: Mineral deposits in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; GSC, Summary Report 1926, pt. C, p. 77-99; (MR W 054).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1928-1949: Miscellaneous memos; 11D/13C 21-I-27(00).

1935: Study on milling practice - Hogan Mine; 11D/13C 21-I-27(01).

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geological and ground EM surveys; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

1970: ACA Howe International Limited. Report on geological survey; 11D/13C 21-I-27(02).

1974: Quebec Uranium Mining Corporation. Report on geology; 11D/13C 21-I-27(03).

1974: ACA Howe International Limited. Report on geological survey; 11D/13C 21-I-27(04).

1974: Chib-Kayrand Copper Mines Limited. Report on drilling; 11D/13C 21-I-27(05).

1974: ACA Howe International Limited. Report on drilling; 11D/13C 21-I-27(06).

1974: First Eastern Gold Development Incorporated. Report on geology, mining history and exploration proposal; 11D/13C 21-I-27(08).

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geology, biochemical, stream sediment geochemical, airborne VLF and airborne magnetic surveys; 11D/13C 21-I-27(07).

1983: Outland Resources Incorporated. Report on geological, soil geochemical and ground VLF surveys; 11D/13C 21-I-27(09).

1984: Prospex Incorporated, Consolidated Goldfields Limited and Selco Incorporated. Report on trenching, geological and rock geochemical surveys; AR 84-002.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1872: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1872, by H. Y. Hind, scale 1:24 000.

1901: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 709, scale 1:3000.

1904: Transverse section, West Lake Mine; GSC, Map 849, scale 1:300.

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 66 (Elmsdale sheet); GSC, Map 1005, scale 1:63 360.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1922: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, no scale.

1934: Mine cross-section; 11D/13C 21-I-27(00), no scale.

1934: Mine level plan and cross-section of Toronto belt; NSDME, Open File Map 34-004, no scale.

1935: Summary geological map of Mount Uniacke - South Uniacke - Waverley - Montague area and cross-section; 11D/13A 21-H-73(09), scale 1:63 360.

1935: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 35-004, scale 1:600.

1935: Mine level plan and mine cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 35-003, scale 1:120.

1935: Mine cross-section and geological cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1935: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1936: Mine surface plan; 11D/13C 21-I-27(00), scale 1:720.

1936: Geological mine surface plan and mine cross-section; 11D/13C 21-I-27(00), no scale.

1936: Inglis Mine - crosscut at 125 ft. and 90 ft. levels; 11D/13C 21-I-27(00), no scale.

1936: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:120.

1937: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:360.

1940: Geological mine surface plan and cross-section; 11D/13C 21-I-27(00), scale 1:780.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:31 680.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1970: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/13C 21-I-27(02), scale 1:1200.

1970: Geological cross-section; 11D/13C 21-I-27(02), scale 1:1200.

1974: Dump and tailing sample assays and trench location map; 11D/13C 21-I-27(04), scale 1:600.

1978: Geological map with trench locations; 11D/13C 21-I-27(04), scale 1:240.

1982: Biogeochemical map; 11D/13C 21-I-27(07), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Soil geochemical map; 11D/13C 21-I-27(09), scale 1:2500.

1983: Ground VLF map; 11D/13C 21-I-27(09), scale 1:2500.

1983: Geological map; 11D/13C 21-I-27(09), scale 1:2500.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Trench geological map; AR 84-002, scale 1:1250.

1984: Rock geochemical map; AR 84-002, scale 1:1250.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Mine surface plan with license holders; NSDME, Open File Map ND-204, scale 1:3000.

no date: Cross-section through drillholes - West Lake Mine; 11D/13C 21-I-27(00), scale 1:60.

MULLOCH BROOK
NTS: 11K/03A
COUNTY: INVERNESS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K03-07

AUTHOR INDEX

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 233.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1958: Gold placer investigations in Nova Scotia - survey locations list; NSDME, Open File Report 182, p. 1.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Tang, P.
1970: Lake Quaternary stratigraphy of Mulloch Brook and adjacent areas, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia; M.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 363, 101 p.

Woodman, J. E.
1898: Ore bearing schists of middle and northern Cape Breton; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898; (MR W 005).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1957: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on geology and air photo interpretation; 11K/03 39-J-00(04).

1959: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on geological survey; 11K/03 39-J-00(06).

1968: Report on geology, exploration history, alluvial gold and recommendations; 11K/03A 21-J-46(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 15 (Whycocomagh sheet), Island of Cape Breton; GSC, Map 198, scale 1:63 360.

1933: Geological map and section of the Lake Ainslie sheet; GSC, Map 282A, scale 1:63 360.

1944: Geological map; 11K/03 39-J-00(03), scale 1:31 680.

1956: Photogeological map; 11K/03 39-J-00(04), scale 1:50 000.

1958: Geological map; 11K/03 39-J-00(06), scale 1:31 680.

1965: Ground EM map; 11K/03A 13-J-46(01), scale 1:4800.

1965: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; 11K/03A 13-J-46(01), scale 1:4800.

1965: Geological map with soil and stream sediment geochemistry; 11K/03A 13-J-46(01), no scale.

1968: Trench geological map; 11K/03A 21-J-46(01), no scale.

1972: Geological map with stream sediment geochemistry and mineral occurrences; NSDME, Open File Report 31, scale 1:126 720.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

MURCHYVILLE

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/14D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D14-15

AUTHOR INDEX

Eardley-Wilmot, V. L.
1941: Investigations on tungsten in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 248, 17 p.

1943: Summary of known tungsten occurrences and deposits in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 246, 13 p.

Fisher, B. E.
1984: A regional investigation of scheelite occurrences in the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhusie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 553, 210 p.

Little, H. W.
1959: Tungsten deposits of Canada; GSC, Economic Geology series no. 17, p. 197.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1936: Annual Report, p. 130-131.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1936: Miscellaneous memo; 11D/14D 21-H-50(00).

1941: Miscellaneous memo; 11D/14D 53-H-50(00).

1983: Prospector's report; 11D/14D 21-H-50(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1907: Geological map and section of sheet 55 (Gays River sheet); GSC, Map 908, scale 1:63 360.

1936: Cross-section of pit; 11D/14D 21-H-50(00), no scale.

1936: Geological map; 11D/14D 21-H-50(00), scale 1:86 400.

1936: Geological map with pit locations; 11D/14D 21-H-50(00), scale 1:480.

1959: Geological map of the Shubenacadie sheet; GSC, Map 1076A, scale 1:63 360.

1965: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11D/14D 27-H-44(01), scale 1:4800.

1975: Geological map; 11D/14D 07-H-76(02), scale 1:31 680.

1978: Airborne radiometric map; 11E 54-I-00(01), scale 1:31 680.

1982: Geological map of the Shubenacadie and Musquodoboit basins, central Nova Scotia; NSDME, Published Map 82-4, scale 1:50 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

MURPHYS COVE

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-32

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1893: Work on the gold-bearing rocks in the area extending along the Atlantic coast in Halifax County, from Tangier to Lawrencetown and about 20 miles inland; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. A, p. 62.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map of sheets 51 and 52 (Ship Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 611, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

MUSHABOOM HARBOUR
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-07

AUTHOR INDEX

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Theis 131, 166 p.

Jones, B. E.
1977: Eastern shore project; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1976, ed. D. A. Murray; NSDME, Report 77-1, p. 47-48.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 895-831; (MR N 003).

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

Waldron, J. W. F. and Jenson, L. R.
1983: Stratigraphic correlation of Goldenville sediments by gradiometer; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 43-45.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1896: Geological map and section of sheet 39 (Tangier sheet); GSC, Map 565, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1983: Airborne magnetic map; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 44, scale 1:80 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR (DRIFT)
(DUNBRACK MINE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/14A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D14-09

AUTHOR INDEX

Alcock, F. C.
1930: Zinc and lead deposits of Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Series 8.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Hayes, A. O.
1918: Investigations in Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1917, pt. F, p. 20-32.

Hoffman, G. C.
1890: Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey; GSC, Progress Report 1888-89, pt. R, p. 28; (MR H 136).

Messervey, J. P.
1929: Lead and zinc in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet no. 15; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1928, p. 295-437.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

MUSQUODOBOIT RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: (?)
COUNTY: (?)

AUTHOR INDEX

Acadian Recorder
1861: The Nova Scotian gold fields; July 6, p. 2; (MR A 318).

British Colonist
1861: Gold; August 13; (MR A 307).

Campbell, J.
1862: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 30; (MR C 088).

Dawson, J. W.
1861: On the recent discoveries of gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist, v. 6, p. 423; (MR D 002).

Faribault, E. R.
1889: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4380; v. 145, no. 4381 and v. 132, no. 4386.

Hoffman, G. C.
1890: Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey; GSC, Progress Report 1888-89, pt. R, p. 28; (MR H 136).

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 207.

NEW GERMANY
(DAWSON BROOK)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/10B
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A10-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1897: Field notebooks; v. 133, nos. 4442, 4467 and 4490.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 23 p.

O'Reilly, G. A.
1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg-Queens County area; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1934: Miscellaneous memo; 21A/10B 21-L-18(00).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1939: Geological map of the Springfield sheet; GSC, Map 532A, scale 1:63 360.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75, scale 1:500 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

NEW HARBOUR ROAD
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/03C
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH

AUTHOR INDEX

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1869: Annual report 1868, p. 8.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1894: Geological map of sheet 27 (Isaacs Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 381, scale 1:63 360.

NICTAUX DAM
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/14D
COUNTY: ANNAPOLIS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A14-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; v. 4, no. 3, p. 10-11; (MR A 005).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1984: Acadia Mineral Ventures Limited. Report on geological, rock and heavy minerals stream sediment geochemical surveys; 21A/14D 21-A-30(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1973: Geological map of the Bridgetown sheet (east half); GSC, Map 1345A, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Geological, stream sediment geochemical and rock sample location map; 21A/14D 21-A-30(01).

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

NINE MILE RIVER (PLACER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/04A
COUNTY: HANTS

AUTHOR INDEX

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1958: Gold placer investigations in Nova Scotia - sruvey locations list; Open File Report 182, p. 1.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

NORTH CARLETON
(HILTON)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/04B
COUNTY: YARMOUTH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A04-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Faribault, E. R.
1919: Investigations in southwestern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1919, pt. F, p. 2-20.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1938-1954: Annual Report, 1938, p. 139-140 and 1954, p. 54.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 112.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 345.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 23 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1936-1949: Miscellaneous memos and analyses; 21A/04B 21-R-10(00).

1937: Report on mining history, geology, mineralogy and channel sampling; 21A/04B 21-R-10(01).

1941: Ore and rock geochemical analyses; 21A/04B 27-R-09(00).

1981: BV Property Management Limited. Report on evaluation of potential economic minerals and a proposal for exploration activities; 21A/04B 21-R-07(04).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1937: Mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 37-003, no scale.

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

1981: Geological map; 21A/04B 21-R-07(04), scale 1:126 720.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-050, scale 1:100 000.

NORTH OGDEN
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/05A
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F05-11

AUTHOR INDEX

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1943-1944: Annual reports: 1943, p. 38 and 1944, 40.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 107.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 100, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1943-1944: Miscellaneous memos and mill tests; 11F/05A 21-G-34(00).

1944: Report on geology, surface examination and recommendations; 11F/05A 21-G-34(01).

1944: Report on geology, mineralization and channel sampling; 11F/05A 21-G-34(02).

1964: Noranda Exploration Company Limited. Report on geological and ground EM surveys; 11F/05A 13-G-41(01).

1984: Prospex Incorporated and Noranda Exploration Company Limited. Report on exploration history, geology, and rock soil and stream sediment geochemical surveys; AR 84-049.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 30 (Country Harbour sheet), Guysborough County; GSC, Map 384, scale 1:63 360.

1943: Geological map; 11F/05A 21-G-34(00), scale 1:480.

1961: Geological map of the Guysborough sheet; GSC, Map 27-1961, scale 1:63 360.

1964: Geological map; 11F/05A 13-G-41(01), scale 1:4800.

1964: Ground EM map; 11F/05A 13-G-41(01), scale 1:4800.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Soil geochemical map; AR 84-049, scale 1:1000.

1984: Stream sediment geochemical map; AR 84-049, scale 1:10 000.

1984: Rock geochemical map; AR 84-049, scale 1:1000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-056, scale 1:100 000.

NORTH RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/07A
COUNTY: VICTORIA
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K07-08

AUTHOR INDEX

Hoffmann, G. C.
1892: Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the survey; GSC, Progress Report 1890-91, pt. R, p. 48-49; (MR H 031).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1937: Annual Report, p. 149-150.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 100, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Shaw, W. and Zodrow, E. L.
1974: Cape Breton mineral resources project; Safras Data File, St. Frances Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia (unable to locate).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1957: Mineral Exploration Corporation Limited. Report on geology, mineralization and airborne EM survey; 11K/10B Closure 01(04).

1958: Rio Tinto Canadian Exploration Limited. Report on history, geology and prospecting; 11K/07A 21-Q-15(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 10 (Englishtown sheet), Island of Cape Breton; GSC, Map 193, scale 1:63 360.

1954: Airborne EM map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:50 000.

1954: Geological map with mineral potential; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:253 440.

1954: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:126 720.

1958: Geological map; 11K/07A 21-Q-15(01), scale 1:12 500.

1958: Alluvial deposits and panning results; 11K/07A 21-Q-15(01), scale 1:12 500.

1960: Geological map of the St. Ann's sheet; GSC, Map 38-1960, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Geological map; 11K/01C 27-C-19(01), scale 1:31 680.

1965: Geological map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:31 680.

1966: Geological map; 11K/07A 13-Q-36(01), scale 1:31 680.

1972: Geological map with stream sediment geochemistry and mineral occurrences; NSDME, Open File Report 031, scale 1:126 720.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

NORTHEAST MARGAREE RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/07C
COUNTY: INVERNESS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K07-10

AUTHOR INDEX

Campbell, J.
1862: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 39; (MR C 088).

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C.
1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; also NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

Fletcher, H.
1885: Report on the geology of northern Cape Breton; GSC, Report on progress 1881-84, v. XII, pt. H, p. 97; (MR F 004).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Hartlen, J.
1979: John Campbell: a true prospector and a good geologist; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 9, no. 4, p. 319-333; (MR H 087).

MacNabb, B. E., Fowler, J. H. and Covert, T. G. N.
1976: Geology, geochemistry and mineral occurrences of the northeast Margaree River drainage basin in parts of Inverness and Victoria Counties, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-4, 30 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1958: Gold placer investigations in Nova Scotia - survey locations list; Open File Report 182, p. 1.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 231.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Sabina, A. P.
1964: Rock and mineral collecting in Canada - Volume III - New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 8; (MR S 116).

Shaw, W. and Zodrow, E. L.
1974: Cape Breton mineral resources project; Safras Data File, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia (unable to locate).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1957: Mineral Exploration Corporation Limited. Report on geology, mineralization and airborne EM survey; 11K/10B Closure 01(04).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 9 (South Cheticamp sheet), Island of Cape Breton; GSC, Map 192, scale 1:63 360.

1954: Airborne EM map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:50 000.

1954: Geological map with mineral potential; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:253 440.

1954: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:126 720.

1960: Geological map of the St. Ann's sheet; GSC, Map 38-1960, scale 1:63 360.

1965: Geological map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:31 680.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Placer gold location map; NSDME, Open File Report 656, scale 1:2 500 000.

NORTHWEST ARM BROOK (EAST BRANCH)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01D
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-06

AUTHOR INDEX

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 37 (Liscomb River sheet), GSC, Map 550, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

O'BRIEN LAKE

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/14B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D4-17

AUTHOR INDEX

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 25; (MR B 015).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

Traill, R. J.
1983: Catalogue of Canadian minerals; GSC, Paper 80-18; (MR T 017).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 67 (Waverley sheet); GSC, Map 1025, scale 1:63 360.

1926: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; (MR B 015).

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

OFFSHORE

AUTHOR INDEX

Burns, V. M.
1979: Marine gold placers in Nova Scotia; in Marine Minerals, p. 369; (MR B 145).

Cape Breton Post
1983: Tailings of old coal mines may contain gold; July 4; (MR A 251).

Chronicle Herald
1967: Exploration operations commenced; October 12; (MR A 149).

Evening News
1983: Tailings of old gold mines, reasonable return for about seven years; July 6; (MR A 250).

Day, A.
1986: In search of gold; The Novascotian, May 3, Halifax Herald Limited; (MR D 064).

Emory-Moore, M. L. and Hale, W. E.
1982: Preliminary evaluation of sedimentological characteristics of gold-bearing sediments, eastern shore, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 627, 16 p.

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C.
1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; also NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

Libby, F.
1969: Gold in the sea; Sea Frontiers, v. 15, no. 4, p. 232-241; (MR L 015).

1969: Searching for alluvial gold deposits off Nova Scotia; Ocean Industry, January, p. 43-46; (MR L 048).

Miller, C.
1981: The marine mining potential of Nova Scotia for sand and gravel; NSDME, Open File Report 528, 45 p.

Miller, C., Fowler, J. H. and Hale, P.
1985: Placer gold and industrial mineral resources off Nova Scotia; in the Underwater Mining Institute, Field Guidebook, October 24; also NSDME, Open File Report 662, 34 p.

Northern Miner
1967: Matachewan Canadian seeks placer gold in Nova Scotia; September 7; (MR A 079).

1967: Matachewan Canadian starting program; October 12; (MR A 079).

1968: Matachewan Canadian adds to holdings; February 8; (MR A 080).

1968: Matachewan Canadian plans offshore test; May 16; (MR A 081).

1968: Results intrigue Matachewan Canadian for placer gold; October 3; (MR A 082).

1969: Matachewan plans probe; January 2; (MR A 083).

1969: Matachewan Canadian gold; March 20; (MR A 083).

1969: Matachewan Canadian considers work second gold area; May 1; (MR A 084).

1969: James Bay has problems, Matachewan still offshore; November 13; (MR A 085).

Regan, J.
1969: Gold dredging program planned for this summer; Chronicle Herald, January 30; (MR R 061).

Seabright Resources Incorporated
1984: Annual Report.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1967: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Report on recommendations for exploration program; Offshore 21-W-01.

1967: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Report on nature of potential placer deposits; Offshore 21-W-02.

1967: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Report on plan of intended exploration; Offshore 21-W-03.

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Report on geology, evaluation of marine placer deposits, marine sediment geochemistry and recommendations; Offshore 21-W-00.

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Report on beach sand analyses; Offshore 21-W-04, and Offshore 21-W-06.

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Report on sample character, analytical methods and mineralogical description of beach sands; Offshore 21-W-05.

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian Shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Report on prospecting, marine sediment sample hole logs, marine seismic survey, geology and mineral deposits; Offshore 21-W-08.

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Marine dredge sample prospectors; Offshore 21-W-09.

1969: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Ovens Nova Scotia gold dredging projects; Offshore 21-W-10.

1969: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Report on recovery of free gold from beach sand samples; Offshore 21-W-11.

1969: Nova Scotia Research Foundation. Report on magnetic survey in Lunenburg and Rose Bays; Offshore 21-W-12.

1981: Seabright Resources Incorporated. Report on geology, rock and marine sediment geochemical surveys and seismic interpretations; 11F/04A 21-G-61(01).

1981: Nova Scotia Research Foundation. Report on marine subbottom seismic profiling survey; 11F/04A 21-G-61(02).

1983: Seabright Resources Incorporated. Report on offshore gold placer deposits; 11F/04A 21-G-61(03) and (04).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited. Summary report on tailing sampling, regional exploration and offshore placer investigation; 11F/05B 21-G-13(20).

1984: Huntec ('70) Limited. Report on a marine seismic survey and analysis of marine sediment types and thicknesses; AR 84-039.

1984: Geosea Services Limited and Hunter ('70) Limited. Report on marine seismic survey and marine sediment sampling survey; AR 84-040.

no date: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Feasibility of mining the marine gold placer deposits at Ovens Penisula; Offshore 21-W-00.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1962: Cross-sections; Offshore 21-W-07, no scale.

1967: Marine sediment sample location map; Offshore 21-W-03, scale 1:6336.

1968: Isopach, seismic lines locations and marine sediment sample location map; Offshore 21-W-08, scale 1:6000.

1968: Seismic sections; Offshore 21-W-08, no scale.

1968: Metallic mineral location and ice movement direction map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:1 013 760.

1968: Glacial and bathymetric map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:1 013 760.

1968: Drainage map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:506 880;

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1969: Marine magnetic map; Offshore 21-W-12, scale 1:12 000.

1981: Seismic station locations and bathymetric map; 11F/04A 21-G-61(01) and (02), no scale.

1981: Marine sediment type map; 11F/04A 21-G-61(01) and (02), no scale.

1981: Potential placer deposit location map; 11F/04A 21-G-61(01), no scale.

1981: Marine sediment distribution map; 11F/04A 21-G-61(01), no scale.

1981: Gold distribution in marine sediment map; 11F/04A 21-G-61(01), no scale.

1981: Facies distribution map; 11F/04A 21-G-61(01), no scale.

1981: Seismic sections; 11F/04A 21-G-61(01).

1981: Marine seismic map; 11F/04A 21-G-61(02), scale 1:3000.

1981: Total marine sediment thickness map; 11F/04A 21-G-61(02), scale 1:3000.

OLDHAM (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13D; 11D/14C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D14-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Anderson, W. J.
Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, Transactions, v. 2, p. 35-50; (MR A 273).

Anonymous
1882: Mineral Resources of the Dominion of Canada: Comprising the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia, North West Territories, Specially Adapted for Emigrants, Capitalists and Settlers; Ottawa, p. 31-34; (MR A 262).

1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Avon Gold Mines Limited
1939: Prospectus: Annual Report of the Board of Directors to the Shareholders.

no date: Prospectus: In the Oldham Gold District of Nearby Nova Scotia; (MR A 139).

Becker, G. F.
1895: Gold fields of the southern Appalachians; United States Geological Survey; Annual Report 16, pt. 3, p. 251-331; (MR B 006).

Bell, J. M., David, E., Howe, J. A. and Parsons, C. S.
1926: Discussion on "Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia: A New Hypothesis Concerning the Structural Features of the Province", by Sir S. Brunton; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, no. 258, p. 31-40 and March, p. 25-27; also NSDME, Open File Report 183, 11 p.

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Brennan, C. V.
1907: The Oldham Sterling gold mine; Canadian Mining Institute, Transactions, v. 10, p. 426-437; (NSDME, Microfiche 56).

Brisco, C., Donohoe, H. V., Jr., Gibb, J. and Woodlock, T.
1976: Preliminary report on arsenic contamination in nine gold districts; The Arsenic Task Force, Nova Scotia, app. B, 13 p.; (MR B 118).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 781-847; (MR B 015).

1927: Oldham gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 607-651.

Cameron, H. L.
1939: Geology of the Oldham gold district, the Porter area; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 11-24.

1947: Structural control of ore bodies in Nova Scotia gold deposits; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 50, p. 4-6; (MR C 020).

Campbell, J.
1863: Nova Scotia gold fields, report to Provincial Secretary; Halifax, February 25, p. 14.

Canadian Department of Mines
1941: The extraction of gold from the auriferous concentrates of Nova Scotia; Ore Dressing and Metallurgical Laboratories, Investigation no. 973; also, NSDME, Open File Report 686, 20 p.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1916: Notes from the mining camps; Nova Scotia (special correspondence); Bulletin, March, no. 47, p. 210-211; (MR A 178).

1927: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, March, no. 179, p. 282; (MR A 179).

1928: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, no. 190, p. 201-202; (MR A 180).

1930: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, no. 214, p. 180 and July, no. 219, p. 855-856; (MR A 044).

1931: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, March, no. 227, p. 321-322; (MR A 049).

1936: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, March, no. 287, p. 87-88; (MR A 140).

1938: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, June, no. 314, p. 289-290; (MR A 143).

Canadian Mining Journal
1911: Mining in Nova Scotia during 1910; v. 32, no. 8, p. 236-242; (MR A 176).

Canadian Mining Manual
1892-1894: Concord Gold Mining Company, 1892, p. 121; Napier Mining Company, 1982, p. 182; 1893, p. 425; 1894, p. 427; Oldham Gold Company, 1892, p. 196; 1893, p. 443; 1894, p. 448; Standard Gold Company,

1892, p. 215-216; 1893, p. 468; 1894, p. 475 and Rhode Island Mining Company, 1893, p. 458 and 1894, p. 466; (MR B 040; MR B 101 and MR B 134).

1895: Oldham Gold Company; p. 86; (MR A 271).

Canadian Mining Review

1886: Mining notes - Nova Scotia; v. 4, no. 3, p. 10-11; no. 8, p. 8-9; nos. 9-11, p. 11-12 and v. 5, no. 3, p. 8; (MR A 248).

1889-1898: Mining notes; v. 8, nos. 3-4; v. 9, nos. 1-2, 6-7 and 11; v. 10, nos. 1-2, 7 and 10; v. 11, nos. 2-5 and 8-11; v. 12, nos. 1, 5-7 and 11; v. 13, no. 3; v. 16, nos. 5-6 and 12; and v. 17, no. 3; (MR A 248).

1890: The mining industry of Nova Scotia in 1889; v. 9, no. 1, p. 1; (MR A 206).

1891: The gold industry of Nova Scotia in 1890; v. 10, no. 1, p. 1; (MR A 205).

1892: Nova Scotia's gold industry in 1891; v. 11, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 202).

1893: Review of the gold mining industry of Nova Scotia in 1892; v. 12, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 182).

1894: The gold mining industry of Nova Scotia for 1893; v. 13, no. 2, p. 21; (MR A 201).

1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 14, no. 2, p. 47-48 and v. 15, no. 10, p. 205-206; (MR A 187).

1897: Alluvial gold in Nova Scotia; v. 16, no. 7, p. 225-226; (MR A 186).

1898: Nova Scotia gold; v. 17, no. 9, p. 260-262; (MR A 191).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 18, no. 6, p. 191; (MR A 194).

Cooke, H. C. and Johnson, W. A.

1933: Summary account of gold occurrences of Canada (east of Manitoba); GSC, Economic Series no. 10, p. 43-45.

Cosmopolite, A.

1866: The Gold Mines of Nova Scotia, Statistical Review; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

1867: Statistical Chart of the Nova Scotia Gold Mines, 1862-1866, Originally Compiled From Official Records of the Correspondent of the New York Times; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.

1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Dilabio, R. N. W.

1982: Drift prospecting near gold occurrences at Onaman River, Ontario and Oldham, Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Special Volume 24, p. 261-266; (MR D 045).

Donaldson, T. B.

1914: Correspondence on Oldham; Industrial Advocate, November, p. 10; (MR D 009).

Douglas, G. V.

1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.

1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Douglas, G. V. and MacDonald, H. N.

1939: Geology of the Oldham gold district, the Corwin area; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 25-27.

Eardley-Wilmot, V. L.

1941: Investigations on tungsten in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 248, 17 p.

1943: Summary of known tungsten occurrences and deposits in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 246, 13 p.

Evans, G. R.

1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, 162 p.

Faribault, E. R.

1892: Gold-bearing rocks along the Atlantic coast from Porters Lake to Halifax Harbour, and northerly to the Shubenacadie and St. Andrews River, Halifax and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1891, v. V, pt. A, p. 56-59; (MR F 073).

1897: Work on the structural geology of the areas covered by the Waverley and City of Halifax sheets, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1896, v. IX, pt. A, p. 98-104; (MR F 065).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205.

1903: Deep gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1903, 16 p.

1903: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1903, v. XV, pt. AA, p. 174-186; (NSDME, Microfiche 170).

1913: Excursion in eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces, the gold-bearing series of Nova Scotia; Institute of Geological Congress XII, Canada Guide Book no. 1, p. 158-205; (MR F 018).

1914: Oldham gold district; GSC, Summary Report 1912, p. 379-382; (NSDME, Microfiche 191).

1928: Discussion on Sir Stopford Brunton's paper, "Some Observations on an Interbedded Vein at Tangier"; (MR F 069).

Gilman, A.
1864: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Atlantic Monthly, May, v. 13, p. 576-586; (MR G 003).

Gilpin, E.
1880: The Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, p. 30-51; (MR G 006).

1882: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid, Newcastle-Upon-Tyne; (MR G 007).

1888: Notes on the Nova Scotia gold veins; Royal Society of Canada, Transactions, v. VI, sec. IV, p. 63-70; (MR G 009).

1898: Gold, lead and copper ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 16-17.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 25-26 and 42.

Graham, S. N.
1917: Gold mining in Nova Scotia, 1916; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, January, no. 57, p. 14-16; (MR G 060).

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Graves, M. C. and Zentilli, M.
1982: A review of the geology of gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Special Volume 24, p. 233-242; (MR G 053).

Halifax (Chronicle) Herald
1926: Work being executed under most modern methods; January 1; (MR A 035).

1927: Operators at Oldham plan to spend $600,000; September 14; (MR A 036).

The Halifax Citizen
1863: Oldham diggings; December 24.

Hardman, J. E.
1893: Recent gold milling practice in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. 1, pt. II, p. 34-44; (MR H 033).

1894: Government aid to mining: a suggestion; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. II, pt. 3, p. 110-114; (MR H 034).

1895: On the relative cost of mining narrow veins; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, v. III, p. 55-59; (MR H 035).

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, p. 41-43; (MR H 121).

1872: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1871, Compiled from Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 015).

1873: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1872, Compiled from Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia

Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 017).

1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873, Compiled from Corrected Records; Trubner and Company, Ludgate Hill, London; (MR H 018).

1876: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1861-1875, Annual Statistical Exhibit; Halifax, Nova Scotia, Mining Gazette Office and Canada Mines Bureau; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 019).

Hind, H. Y.
1872: Report on Mount Uniacke, Oldham and Renfrew gold mining districts; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1872, p. 90-112.

How, H.
1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 49.

Hunt, T. S.
1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, p. 29-30; (MR H 010).

Hurst, M. E.
1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 126-145.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1907: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 3, 9 and 11; v. 4, nos. 1 and 12; v. 5, nos. 3, 4 and 7; v. 6, nos. 1 and 11; v. 8, no. 3; v. 10, nos. 3 and 8; and v. 13, no. 1; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

1893: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Keppie, J. D.
1976: Structural model for the saddle reef and associated gold veins in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-1, p. 15, 21-23 and 26.

Langille, C. C.
1984: Nova Scotia gold: tailings deposits; B.Eng. thesis; University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, New Brunswick; NSDME, Thesis 562, 80 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 150-156.

Mason, F. H.
1893-1894: Gold chlorination; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. 2, pt. 4, p. 152-158; (MR H 007).

1937: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. XIV, no. 9, p. 154; also in Institution of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 10, p. 281-287; (MR M 095).

McLeod, R. R.
1903: Its History, Natural Resources and Native Beauties of Markland or Nova Scotia; Markland Publishing Company, p. 69-88; (MR M 013).

Messervey, J. P.
1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

1937: Gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 40, p. 251-257; (MR M 022).

Miller, C.
1974: Scheelite mineralization in the region of the Moose River gold district; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 256, 39 p.

Mossman, D. J.
1982: Nova Scotian gold; The Mineralogical Record (USA), December, v. 13, no. 6, p. 335-344; (MR M 073).

Murphy, G. F.
1925: Mining activities in Nova Scotia in 1924; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 46, p. 30-31; (MR M 097).

Murphy, M.
1886: Some physical features of Nova Scotia, with notes on glacial action; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 6, p. 130-145.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology,

v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment
1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1862-1963: Annual reports: 1862, p. 17-19; 1863, 11; 1864, 6; 1865, 3; 1866, 2 and 56; 1867, 6-7 and 31-32; 1868, 6 and 32; 1869, 10 and 36-37; 1870, 5-6 and 22-23; 1871, 8 and 24; 1872, 31-32; 1873, 32; 1874, 46; 1875, 54-55; 1876, 54-55; 1877, 39; 1878, 31; 1879, 10; 1880, 10; 1881, 10; 1883, 20; 1884, 25; 1885, 30; 1886, 17; 1887, 26; 1888, 30; 1890, 31; 1891, 28; 1892, 35; 1893, 34; 1899, 47; 1900, 47-48; 1903, 55-56; 1904, 68; 1905, 64-66; 1906, 59-60; 1907, 98-99; 1908, 103-104; 1909, 163-164; 1910, 147; 1911, 198-199; 1912, 184; 1913, 163; 1914, 98-99; 1915, 81; 1916, 87-88; 1918, 49; 1919, 47-48; 1920, 49; 1921, 60-61; 1922, 56-57; 1923, 103-105 and 199; 1924, 146; 1926, 78-79; 1927, 86-87, 155-157 and 607-651; 1928, 79-80 and 138-144; 1929, 92; 1930, 119; 1931, 113-115; 1932, 104; 1934, 98-100; 1935, 89-90; 1936, 122-124; 1937, 130-131; 1938, 119-120; 1939, 187-188; 1940, 53-54; 1941, 47-48; 1942, 33-34; 1943, 38; 1944, 41; 1945, 76; 1950, 58; 1951, 55; 1952, 43; 1956, 69; 1957, 102; 1960, 77 and 1963, 60-61.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 15-16.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 112.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 160.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore region of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1894: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. 9, p. 420-434; (MR P 005).

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

1915: A new awakening; Industrial Advocate, v. 20, no. 10, p. 3-4; (MR P 012).

Prince, A. E.
1943: Thesis on deep-seated gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 185, 2 p.

Rickard, T. A.
1906: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 170, 74 p.

1912: The domes of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 21, p. 506-566; (MR R 050).

Roach, A. G.
1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLVIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Robb, C. and Campbell, J.
1881: Reports on the Caledonia gold mines, at Oldham, Nova Scotia; James Bowes, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 8 p.; (MR R 001).

Ronnan, F. P.
1897: The gold of Oldham; Industrial Advocate, May, v. 2, no. 1, p. 6-9 and June, v. 2, no. 2, p. 14-15; (MR R 009).

Rutherford, J.

1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; A review of operations in the various localities; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 124-135; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. XIII, no. 8, p. 160-163; (MR R 002).

Sabina, A. P.

1964: Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area; GSC, Paper 64-10, 96 p.

Shelford and Robinson

1869: Report on the Properties of Messrs. Tucker, Tobin and Canning at Oldham, Nova Scotia; Waterloo and Sons, London.

Silliman, B., Jr.

1864: Report on the Gold Property at Tangier of the New York and Nova Scotia Gold Mining Company with an Introduction on the General Structure and Geology of the Nova Scotia Gold Fields; George F. Nesbitt and Company, New York; (MR S 005).

1864: Report on the Oldham and Boston Gold Mining Company of the Oldham district; Boston, 22 p.

1864: Remarks on the gold region of Nova Scotia; in Report on the Property of the Chebucto Gold Mining Company of Nova Scotia, by J. Campbell; (MR S 077).

1864: Nova Scotia gold fields - Montague-Waverley; (MR S 003).

1864: Report on the Property of the Montague Gold Mining Company of Nova Scotia with a General Introduction on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; George C. Rand and Avery, Boston; (MR S 004).

Smith, E. S. R.

1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 242, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.

1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Thorpe, R. I. and Thomas, G. M.

1976: Gold content of greywacke and slate of the Goldenville Formation, Nova Scotia, as determined by neutron activation analysis; GSC, Paper 76-1A, p. 319-326; (MR T 013).

Townsend, C. F. and Grimm, D. W.

1964: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1963; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1964, p. 6-8.

Wilson, M. E.

1927: Mineral deposits in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; GSC, Summary Report 1926, pt. C, p. 88-90; (MR W 054).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1896: Report on Oldham property; 11D/13D 21-H-53(13).

1903: Oldham Sterling Gold Company Limited. Report on mining history, development, vein descriptions and opinions on the property; 11D/13D 21-H-53(02).

1903: Letter to E. R. Faribault regarding sinking of a vertical shaft; 11D/13D 21-H-53(15).

1911: Report on geology, mining operations, shafts and production; 11D/13D 21-H-53(03).

1925: Report on geology, history and recommendations; 11D/13D 21-H-53(04).

1928-1930: Miscellaneous memos and reports; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00).

1929: Acadia Metals Limited. Report on geology, development shafts, reserves and proposed development; 11D/13D 21-H-53(05).

1932: Trinidad Mines, Gas and Oil Limited. Preliminary report on geology and mining operations; 11D/13D 21-H-53(06).

1932: Report on general geology, development and recommendations; 11E/01A 21-G-31(03).

1933: Report on property and opinions; 11D/13D 21-H-53(07).

1935: Corwin Gold Mines Limited. Report on geology, development, surface exploration and assays; 11D/13D 21-H-53(08).

1935: Avon Gold Mines Limited. Report on geology, mining history and production; 11D/13D 21-H-53(16).

1935: Avon Gold Mines Limited. Report on surface examination and production; 11D/13D 21-H-53(17).

1935: Evaluation of the Oldham gold district; 11D/13D 21-H-53(20).

1935(?): Report on geology and description of workings; 11D/13D 21-H-53(09).

1938: Avon Gold Mines Limited. Report on Fish vein and the occurrence of arsenopyrite associated with gold mineralization; 11D/13D 21-H-53(18).

1938: Avon Gold Mines Limited. Report on mining operations and proposed development; 11D/13D 21-H-53(19).

1938: Avon Gold Mines Limited. Report on geology, vein structures and proposed development; 11D/13D 21-H-53(21).

1939-1940: Avon Gold Mines Limited. Annual reports; 11D/13D 21-H-53(10).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geological and ground EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

1963: Flotation tests of Oldham ore; 11D/13D 21-H-53(12).

1963: Drillhole log; 11D/13D 21-H-53(11).

1973: EMD Engineering Limited. Photogeological study; 11D/13D 27-H-21(01).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

1978: International Mine Services Limited. Report on airborne magnetic and airborne radiometric surveys; 11E 54-I-00(01).

1982: Seabright Resources Incorporated and J. E. Dawe. Report on economic assessment of tailings deposit; 11D/13D 21-H-53(14).

1983: Prospector's report on trenching and milling of ore; 11D/13D 21-H-53(22).

1983: Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on pilot plant flotation testwork on gold tailings; 11E/02B 21-H-00(01).

1983: Ecological and Resouce Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe, Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

1984: Jacques Whitford and Associates. Environmental review of gold tailings project; AR 84-030.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1872: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1872, by H. Y. Hind, scale 1:12 000.

1897: Licensee location map; (MR R 009), scale 1:12 600.

1898: Geological mine surface plan and cross-sections; GSC, Map 642, scale 1:6000.

1908: Sterling Barrel Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:480.

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 66 (Elmsdale sheet); GSC, Map 1005, scale 1:63 360.

1911: Sterling Barrel Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:600.

1927: Sterling Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 27-004, scale 1:360.

1927: Mine cross-sections; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:120.

1931: Traverse locating Hay and Oakes fissures; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:1200.

1933: Donaldson property - geological cross-sections; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:120.

1933: Survey stations; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:600.

1936: Dunbrack Mine level plan; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:480.

1937: Dunbrack Mine level plan; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:1920.

1938: Dunbrack Mine level plan; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:1200.

1938: Mine level plan; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:1200.

1939: Corman area - mine surface plan; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:1200.

1939: Porter area - mine surface plan; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:480.

1939: Dunbrack mine level plan; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:480.

1939: Cross-sections; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00).

1939: Geological mine cross-section; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:120.

1940: Dunbrack mine level plan; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:480.

1941: Dunbrack vein - probable ore on 200 ft., 450 ft., 550 ft., 800 ft. and 925 ft. levels; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:480.

1941: Reeves vein - probable ore on 675 ft. level; 11D/13D 21-H-53(01), scale 1:480.

1950: Dunbrack mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 50-001, scale 1:480.

1950: Trench location map; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:240.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1960: Mine level plans; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), no scale.

1963: Tailings geochemical map; 11D/13D 21-H-53(12), scale 1:2400.

1963: Drillhole section; 11D/13D 21-H-53(11), scale 1:480.

1973: Photogeological map; 11D/13D 27-H-21(01), scale 1:15 840.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1978: Airborne radiometric map; 11E 54-I-00(01), scale 1:31 680.

1982: Tailings location map; 11D/13D 21-H-53(14), scale 1:253 440.

1982: Tailings geochemical map; 11D/13D 21-H-53(14), no scale.

1982: Tailings location map; 11D/13D 21-H-53(14), scale 1:9996.

1983: Trench location map; 11D/13D 21-H-53(22), scale 1:6300.

1983: Tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Stream water sample location map; AR 84-030, scale 1:10 000.

1984: Stream sediment sample location map; AR 84-030, scale 1:10 000.

1984: Tailings location map; AR 84-030, scale 1:10 000.

1984: Prospector's sketch map; AR 84-031, no scale.

1984: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 562, by C. C. Langille, scale 1:2 534 000.

1984: Rock sample location map; NSDME, Thesis 562, by C. C. Langille, scale 1:600.

1984: Tailings geochemical map; NSDME, Thesis 562, by C. C. Langille, scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep: Gold compilation maps of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Maps 86-053 and 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), no scale.

no date: Geological map; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), no scale.

no date: Structural cross-sections; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00).

no date: Mine level plans; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:1200.

no date: Mine cross-sections; 11D/13D 21-H-53(00), scale 1:360.

no date: Mine level plans; 11D/13D 21-H-53(01), no scale.

no date: Dunbrack Lawton, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4 and Reeves stopes; 11D/13D 21-H-53(01), no scale.

OVENS (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08B
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A08-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Acadian Recorder
1861: The gold mines; August 17, p. 2; (MR A 317).

1861: Gold claims in the market; August 31, p. 2; (MR A 315).

1862: The "Ovens" gold field; August 16, p. 2; (MR A 311).

1863: The big nugget, 'a sell'; January 24, p. 3; (MR A 310).

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

British Colonist
1861: Lunenburg gold diggings; September 5; (MR A 305).

1861: The Lunenburg gold fields; September 19, p. 2; (MR A 303).

1861: Letters from the gold fields - the Ovens and Wine Harbour; October 17, p. 4; (MR A 302).

Barkhouse, J.
1974: Nova Scotia's "little" gold rush; Canadian Treasure, v. 2, no. 2, p. 19-21; (MR B 076).

Belt, T.
1866: The glacial period in Nova Scotia (gold in drift of Nova Scotia); Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 1, pt. 3, p. 91; (MR B 001).

Bowan, R., Davidson, H., Harris, A., Miller, C., Raju, V., Risser, G. and Tilley, J.
1972: A geological guidebook of Nova Scotia (and parts of New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island); NSDME, Open File Report 17, 403 p.

Boyle, R. W.
1979: The geochemistry of gold and its deposits (together with a chapter on geochemical prospecting for the element); GSC, Bulletin 280, 584 p.

Canadian Mining Review
1897: Mining notes; v. 16, no. 12; (MR A 248).

1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 9, p. 188; (MR A 197).

Cosmopolite, A.
1866: The Gold Mines of Nova Scotia, Statistical Review; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

1867: Statistical Chart of the Nova Scotia Gold Mines, 1862-1866, Originally Compiled From Official Records of the Correspondent of the New York Times; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

Dawson, J. W.
1861: On the recent discoveries of gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist, v. 6, p. 428; (MR D 002).

Dawson, J. W.
1868: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 2nd edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 003).

1878: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 3rd edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 006).

1891: The Geology of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island, or Acadian Geology; 4th edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 060).

DesBrisay, M. B.
1895: History of the County of Lunenburg; William Briggs, Toronto, p. 135-139.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Evans, G. R.
1938: Early gold mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Society, Collections, v. 25, p. 24-25; (MR E 019).

Faribault, E. R.
1903: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1902, v. XV, pt. A, p. 401-429; (NSDME, Microfiche 165).

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C.
1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

Gardner, W. W.
1964: Gold days in Nova Scotia; Atlantic Advocate, August, v. 54, p. 27-33; (MR G 024).

Gesner, A.
1862: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal, p. 6-8 and 11; (MR G 001).

Gilpin, E.
1886: The Nova Scotia gold mines; American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 14, p. 674-689; (MR G 008).

1898: Gold, lead and copper ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 10.

1899: Nova Scotia gold fields; Mining Journal, Railway and Commercial Gazette, London, v. 69, p. 247-248; (MR G 012).

Gilman, A.
1864: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Atlantic Monthly, May, v. 13, p. 576-586; (MR G 003).

Gossip, W.
1862: The Ovens gold diggings; August 6, p. 2 and August 12, p. 2; (MR G 070).

Gouett, P. M.
1978: The rushes of Lunenburg County; Atlantic Advocate, v. 68, no. 8, p. 28 and 31; (MR G 043).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Graves, M. C. and Zentilli, M.
1982: A review of the geology of gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Special Volume 24, p. 233-242.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24.

Halifax (Chronicle) Herald
1862: The Nova Scotia gold fields; June 21, p. 2; June 28, p. 2; July 1, p. 2; July 10, p. 2 and August 5, p. 2; (MR A 295).

1969: Gold lures men to province; July 17; (MR A 150).

1969: No confirmation of gold findings; August 13, p. 8; (MR A 150).

Halifax Evening Express and Commercial Record
1862: The Nova Scotia gold fields - the Ovens and Sherbrooke gold fields; June 6.

Hardy, C.
1861: Gold washing near Lunenburg; Illustrated London News, 39:347, October 5; (MR H 003).

Hartlen, J.
1979: John Campbell: a true prospector and a good geologist; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 9, no. 4, p. 319-333; (MR H 087).

1981: Where to pan for gold in Nova Scotia; Rocks and Minerals in Canada, v. 14, no. 5; also in Atlantic Advocate, v. 70, no. 18, p. 34-37.

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, 177 p.; (MR H 121).

1876: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1861-1975, Annual Statistical Exhibit; Halifax, Nova Scotia, Mining Gazette Office and Canada Mines Bureau; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 019).

Honeyman, D.
1888: Nova Scotia superficial geology with map, systematized and illustrated; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, p. 131-141; (MR H 030).

How, H.
1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 51 and 55.

Hunt, T. S.
1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, p. 42; (MR H 010).

Industrial Advocate
1898: News nuggets; v. 3, no. 3. (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 322).

Lavers, G. E.
1872: The Ovens gold diggings; Morning Chronicle, June 10, p. 2; (MR L 046).

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southeastern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University; NSDME, Thesis 210, 107 p.

1969: Gold in the sea; Sea Frontiers, v. 15, no. 4, p. 232-241; (MR L 015).

Libby, F.
1969: Searching for alluvial gold deposits off Nova Scotia; Ocean Industry, January, p. 43-46; (MR L 048).

Malcolm, W. L.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 156-157.

Marsh, C. O.
1861: The gold of Nova Scotia; American Journal of Science and Arts, second series, v. 32, p. 395-400; (MR A 003).

McLeod, C. R.
1959: Trial study of heavy-mineral content of certain deposits of sand and gravel in New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island; GSC, Paper, 59-7, p. 8 and 16-17.

McLeod, R. R.
1902: The gold mines of western Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 7, no. 4, p. 8-9; (MR M 108).

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Ovens gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 125-130.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Miller, C. K., Fowler, J. H. and Hale, P.
1985: Placer gold and industrial mineral resources off Nova Scotia; in the Underwater Mining Institute Field Guidebook, October 24, Halifax; NSDME, Open File Report 662, 34 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Triton Exploration Limited.

Moriarty, J. B.
1947: Geology of Halifax, Lunenburg, Hants and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 264, 16 p.

Mossman, D. J.
1982: Nova Scotian gold; Mineralogical Record (USA); December, v. 13, no. 6, p. 335-344; (MR M 073).

Murray, J. C.
1926: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 179-191.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1862-1938: Annual Reports - 1862, p. 19-20; 1863, 9-10; 1864, 4-5; 1865, 2; 1866, 1-2 and 54-55; 1867, 8 and 30; 1868, 7 and 30; 1869, 12-13 and 34; 1870, 22; 1928, 125-130; 1934, 113; 1936, 151; 1937, 155 and 1938, 132.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 17.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 260.

O'Brien, B. H.
1985: Preliminary report on the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

O'Reilly, G. A.
1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg-Queens County area; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

Perlery, H. F.
1865: Gold mines and gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist and Journal of Science, new series, v. 2, p. 198-218; (MR P 001).

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia; catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, p. 21.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Poole, H.
1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 7; (MR P 056).

Sabina, A. P.
1864: Rock and mineral collecting in Canada - Volume III - New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 8; (MR S 116).

1964: Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area; GSC, Paper 64-10, p. 86-87.

Spedon, A. L.
1863: Rambles Among the Blue-noses; or Reminiscences of a Tour Through New Brunswick and Nova Scotia During the Summer of 1862; John Lovell, Montreal, p. 148-185; (MR S 002).

Stephens, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also

in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

Taylor, F. C.
1969: Geology of the Annapolis-St. Mary's Bay area; GSC, Memoir 358.

Wamboldt, L.
1959: Hunt for gold in the cliffsides of Ovens resumed, Quebec prospector moves in portable panner; Halifax Chronicle Herald, June 17, p. 105; (MR A 286).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1909: Report on geology and quartz veins; 21A/08B 21-L-23(01).

1931-1961: Miscellaneous memos; 21A/08B 21-L-23(00).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited Report on marine dredging and mining prospectus; Offshore 21-W-09.

1969: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited Report on Ovens gold dredging; Offshore 21-W-10.

1981: Report on dredge sampling and potential of placer deposits; 21A/08B 21-L-46(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Mine surface plan; 1:3000; GSC, unpublished map, no scale.

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 89 (Bridgewater sheet); GSC, Map 2154, scale 1:63 360.

1959: Drumlin distribution map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drainage map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Structural geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Surficial geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Glacial features map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 264, by J. B. Moriarty, scale 1:253 440.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24, scale 1:1 267 200.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral occurrences; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75, scale 1:50 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Placer gold location map; NSDME, Open File Report 656, scale 1:2 500 000.

1985: Geological map of the LaHave area with cross-sections; GSC, Open File 1156, scale 1:25 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Geological map and cross-section; 21A/08B 21-L-23(00), scale 1:600.

OXNERS BROOK
(DUBLIN SHORE; NEW DUBLIN)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08C
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A08-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1902: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4469; v. 133, no. 4470 and v. 146, no. 4471.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 25.

Libby, F.
1969: Gold in the sea; Sea Frontiers, v. 15, no. 4, p. 232-241; (MR L 015).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1895: Annual Report, p. 50.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 261.

O'Brien, B. H.

1985: Preliminary report on the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Poole, H.

1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 10; (MR P 056).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotia shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 89 (Bridgewater sheet); GSC, Map 2154, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 25, scale 1:1 267 200.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open Field Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Geological map of the LaHave area, with cross-sections; GSC, Open File 1156, scale 1:25 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

PARTRIDGE ISLAND
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21H/08B
COUNTY: CUMBERLAND

AUTHOR INDEX

Becker, G. F.

1895: Gold fields of the southern Appalachians; United States Geological Survey, Annual Report 16, pt. 3, p. 324; (MR B 006).

Dawson, J. W.

1868: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 2nd edition; A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 003).

1878: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 3rd edition: A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 006).

1891: The Geology of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island, or Acadian Geology; 4th edition; A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 060)

Hamilton, P. S.

1866: The auriferous deposits of Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 1, pt. 4, p. 44; (MR H 008).

How, H.

1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 46 and 203.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1905: Geological map of sheet 83 (Parrsboro sheet); GSC, Map 841, scale 1:63 360.

PAYZANT BROOK (FLOAT)
(BROAD RIVER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 20P/15C
COUNTY: QUEENS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. P15-15

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.

1914: Geology of the Port Mouton map area; GSC, Summary Report 1913, p. 256.

1919: Investigations in southern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1919, pt. F, p. 6.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1961: Geological map of the Shelburne area; GSC, map 44-1960; scale 1:253 440.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049; scale 1:100 000.

PEMBROKE
(GLENBERVIE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21H/08B
COUNTY: CUMBERLAND

AUTHOR INDEX

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Drillholes compilation information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, p. 6; (MR P 013).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1963: Gunnex Limited. Report on soil geochemical, IP and ground gravity surveys and drilling; 21H/01D 58-I-31(01).

PETITE RIVIERE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/01C
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A01-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1897: Field notebooks; v. 133, no. 4435 and v. 139, no. 4469.

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 206.

Poole, H.
1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 11; (MR P 056).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1985: Geological map of the LaHave area, with cross-sections; GSC, Open File 1156, scale 1:25 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

PLASTER ROCK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-09

AUTHOR INDEX

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 49 (Upper Musquodoboit sheet); GSC, Map 634, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

PLEASANT BAY
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/15B
COUNTY: INVERNESS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K15-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Alcock, F. J.
1930: Zinc and lead deposits of Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Series 8, p. 49.

Fletcher, H.
1885: The geology of northern Cape Breton; GSC, Report on Progress 1882-84, v. XII, pt. H, p. 93; (MR F 004).

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 58-59.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Poole, H. S.
1896: A mineralized zone in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Institute, Journal, v. 1, p. 225; (NSDME, Microfiche 640).

Shaw, W. and Zodrow, E. L.
1974: Cape Breton mineral resources project; Safras Data File, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia (unable to locate).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 3 (Pleasant Bay sheet); GSC, Map 186, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Geological map of the Pleasant Bay sheet; GSC, Map 1119A, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

PLEASANT RIVER BARRENS (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/07C
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A07-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1897: Nova Scotia gold fields, while the province cannot yet show such alluvial as Klondyke, it will have paying mines long after Klondyke is forgotten; (MR A 018).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bailey, L. W.
1895: Preliminary report on geological investigations in southwestern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. Q, p. 16-21; (MR B 004).

Canadian Mining Review
1886-1890: Mining notes; v. 4, no. 1, p. 11; v. 4, no. 3, p. 10-11 and v. 9, no. 2; (MR A 248).

Faribault, E. R.
1903: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1902, v. XV, pt. A, p. 401-429; (NSDME, Microfiche 165).

1911: Gold-bearing series of LaHave basin; GSC, Summary Report 1910, p. 248-255; (MR F 061).

1915: Geology of the gold district of Pleasant River Barrens; GSC, Summary Report 1913, p. 259-263; (NSDME, Microfiche 195).

Freeman
1889: On gold mining in Queens County; The Critic, June 7, p. 13; (MR F 074).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1901: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 8 and 9; v. 5, no. 1 and v. 6, no. 5; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8; and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southeastern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, 107 p.

Libbey, W. L.
1905: Government aid to deep gold mining in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Journal, v. IX, p. 54-71; (MR L 040).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 157-159.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Pleasant River Barrens gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 131-133.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1889-1938: Annual Reports - 1889, p. 44; 1895, 50; 1928, 78-79 and 131-133; 1929, 91; 1934, 128; 1935, 110; 1936, 151; 1937, 146-147 and 1938, 133.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 17.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 112.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 256.

O'Reilly, G. A.

1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg-Queens County area; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Wright, J. D.

1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian reservation Wildcat no. 12, Queens County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 519, p. 4.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1922: Report on mining history, geology, assays and mill tests; 21A/07C 21-L-25(01).

1928: Pleasant River Gold Mines Limited. Notes regarding the future development; 21A/07C 21-L-25(02).

1931: Pleasant River Gold Mines Limited. Report on geology; 21A/07C 21-L-25(03).

1934: Miscellaneous memo; 21A/07C 21-L-25(00).

1935: Report on geology and character of deposits; 21A/07C 21-L-25(04).

1937: Pleasant River Gold Mines Limited. Report on workings and recommendations; 21A/07C 21-L-25(05).

1959: Report on berylometer survey; 21A/07C 08-L-25(00).

1979: Report on work proposal; 21A/07C 21-L-25(06).

1981: Report on examination and sampling of tailings dump; 21A/07C 21-L-25(07).

1981: Report on geological survey; 21A/07C 21-L-25(08).

1983: Letter describing trenching activities; 21A/07C 21-L-25(09).

1984: Bear Pass Resources Corporation. Report on geological, soil and rock geochemical surveys and ground EM surveys; AR 84-009.

1984: Bear Pass Resources Corporation. Report on production history, geological survey and proposed exploration program; AR 84-024.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1938: Geological map of the Malaga Lake sheet (west half); GSC, Map 436A, scale 1:63 360.

1939: Geological map and section of the Pleasant River Barrens gold district; GSC, Map 118A, scale 1:6000.

1959: Berylometer map; 21A/07C 08-L-25(00), scale 1:15 840.

1959: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Structural map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Surficial geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Glacial features map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drumlin distribution map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drainage map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24, scale 1:1 267 200.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75, scale 1:500 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Ground EM map; AR 84-009, scale 1:1000.

1984: Geological map; AR 84-009, scale 1:1000.

1984: Mine surface plans; AR 84-009 and AR 84-024, scale 1:6000.

1984: Structural geological map; AR 84-009, scale 1:6000.

1984: Rock geochemical map; AR 84-009, scale 1:1000.

1984: Soil geochemical map; AR 84-009, scale 1:1000.

1984: Geological map; AR 84-024, scale 1:31 680.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

POCKWOCK
(HAMMONDS PLAINS)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D13-09

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1892: Field notebooks; v. 132, no. 4409 and v. 133, no. 4489.

Hare, A.
1882: Notes on the geology of Bedford, Sackville and Hammonds Plains; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. 5, p. 309-312; (MR H 024).

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal; (MR H 121).

Hind, H. Y.
1869: Gold deposits of Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist, v. 4, p. 229-240; (NSDME, Microfiche 417).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 218.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics limited. Report on geology and ground EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1916: Geological map of sheet 72 (Ponhook Lake sheet); GSC, Map 150A, scale 1:63 360.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:31 680.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

POCKWOCK LAKE

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD D13-08

AUTHOR INDEX

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional

metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Hare, A.
1882: Notes on the geology of Bedford, Sackville and Hammonds Plains; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. 5, p. 309-312; (MR H 024).

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003)

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geology and ground EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 67 (Waverley sheet); GSC, Map 1025, scale 1:63 360.

1916: Geological map of sheet 72 (Ponhook Lake sheet); GSC, Map 150A, scale 1:63 360.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:31 680.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

POINT ENRAGE
(HELL POINT; CAT COVE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08B
COUNTY: LUNENBURG

AUTHOR INDEX

O'Brien, B. H.
1985: Preliminary report on the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

Poole, H.
1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 8; (MR P 056).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 89 (Bridgewater sheet); GSC, Map 2154, scale 1:63 360.

1985: Geological map of the LaHave area, with cross-sections; GSC, Open File 1156, scale 1:25 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

PORT DUFFERIN (FLOAT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/16C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D16-08

AUTHOR INDEX

Flynn, A. E. and Murphy, G. F.
1924-1942: Arsenical gold concentrates in Nova Scotia, miscellaneous memos and assays; NSDME, Open File Report 52, 36 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 40 (Sheet Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 592, scale 1:63 360.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

PORT MOUTON
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 20P/15C
COUNTY: QUEENS

AUTHOR INDEX

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, p. 6; (MR P 013).

PORTERS LAKE
(THOMSON LAKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/14B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D14-06

AUTHOR INDEX

Acadian Recorder
1861: The Nova Scotian gold fields; July 6, 1861, p. 2; (MR A 318).

Faribault, E. R.
1889: Field notebook; v. 132, no. 4386.

1893: Work on the gold-bearing rocks in the area extending along the Atlantic Coast in Halifax County, from Tangier to Lawrencetown and about 20 miles inland; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. A, p. 62.

1896: Work in the area along the Atlantic Coast from Musquodoboit Harbour to Halifax Harbour and inland to the northern boundary of the gold-bearing rocks, Halifax, Colchester and Hants Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1895, v. VIII, pt. A, p. 113.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Smith, P. K.
1986: Stop 1: Porters Lake; in Meguma Gold Tour, Fifth District 1 Meeting, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, November 19, p. 4-5.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1907: Geological map and section of sheet 54 (Musquodoboit Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 807, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

PUBNICO
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 20P/12C
COUNTY: YARMOUTH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. P12-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 25; (MR B 015).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1868-1885: Annual Reports - 1868, p. 8 and 1885, 31.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The

Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 7; (MR P 013).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1977: Geoterrex Limited. Report on airborne EM and airborne magnetic surveys; 20P/12D 07-R-26(02).

1984: Acadia Mineral Ventures Limited. Report on geological, lake sediment heavy minerals geochemical and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 20P/12C 21-R-26(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1961: Geological map of the Shelburne area; GSC, Map 44-1960, scale 1:253 440.

1926: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; (MR B 015), no scale.

1977: Airborne EM map; 20P/12D 07-R-26(02), scale 1:20 000.

1977: Airborne magnetic map; 20P/12D 07-R-26(02), scale 1:20 000.

1984: Compilation map with geology, rock sample locations and stream sediment geochemistry; 20P/12C 21-R-26(01), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-050, scale 1:100 000.

PULP MILL BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-33

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map of sheet 40 (Sheet Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 592, scale 1:63 360.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

QUARTZ LAKE (DRIFT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-15

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exporation on the Nova Scotia shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 40 (Sheet Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 592, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

RABBIT PLAIN BROOK
(RABBIT BROOK)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01C
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-12

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1887: On geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville, Nova Scotia; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1985: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; GSC, Open File 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

RAGGED FALLS
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Jones, B. E.
1977: Eastern shore project; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1976, ed. D. A. Murray; NSDME, Report 77-1, p. 47-48.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 143.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

RED HEAD (FLOAT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/04D
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO.

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1903: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1902, v. XV, pt. A, p. 411-412; (NSDME, Microfiche 165).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 27 (Isaacs Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 381, scale 1:63 360.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

REINHARDT
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/02D
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A02-07

AUTHOR INDEX

Industrial Advocate
1905: News nuggets; v. 10, no. 9; (MR A 322).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic minerals occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1924: Geological map and section of sheet 90 (Voglers Cove sheet); GSC, Map 1960, scale 1:63 360.

1938: Geological map of the Liverpool sheet (east half); GSC, Map 439A, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

RENFREW (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/04A
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E04-09

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous

1882: Mineral Resources of the Dominion of Canada: Comprising the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia, North West Territories, Specially Adapted for Emigrants, Capitalists and Settlers; Ottawa, p. 31-34; (MR A 262).

1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

1980: Current exploration; PDA Recorder, March 11; (MR A 161).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited

1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrence with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Boston Herald

1900: Gold in Nova Scotia, fields are said to cover half the province; Deep mining successful and good quartz found; December 25; (MR A 021).

Brunton, S.

1926: Gold deposits of Nova Scotia: a new hypothesis concerning the structural features of the Province; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, no. 258, p. 1-18, plus discussion, p. 31-40; March issue, p. 25-27; June issue; (MR B 015).

1927: Renfrew gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 652-677.

Campbell, J.

1863: Nova Scotia gold fields, report to Provincial Secretary; Halifax, February 25, 12 p.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy

1916: Notes from the mining camps, Nova Scotia (special correspondence); Bulletin, November, p. 990-991; (MR A 178).

1930: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia gold mining operations; Bulletin, February, no. 214, p. 178-182 and July, no. 219, p. 855-856; (MR A 044).

1931: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, March, no. 227, p. 319-323; (MR A 049).

Canadian Mining Review

1886: Mining notes; (MR A 005).

1888-1900: Mining notes; v. 8, nos. 3-4; v. 9, nos. 1, 5, 7-9 and 12; v. 10, nos. 1, 4 and 7-8; v. 11, no. 3; v. 12, nos. 1 and 6; v. 13, nos. 1, 4, 6 and 11; v. 14, no. 6; v. 16, nos. 7 and 11-12; and v. 19, nos. 10-11; (MR A 248).

1898: Nova Scotia gold; v. 17, no. 9, p. 260-262; (MR A 191).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 18, no. 11, p. 298-299; (MR A 194).

Cosmopolite, A.

1866: The Gold Mines of Nova Scotia, Statistical Review; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

1867: Statistical Chart of the Nova Scotia Gold Mines, 1862-1866, Originally Compiled From Official Records of the Correspondent of the New York Times; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.

1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Donohoe, H. V., Jr.

1983: Resurgence in gold in Nova Scotia as price rises; Northern Miner, March 3, p. B10; (MR D 051).

Douglas, G. V.

1948: Structure of the gold veins in Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.

1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Evans, G. R.

1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, 162 p.

1942: Early gold mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Society, Collections, v. 25, p. 28; (MR E 019).

Faribault, E. R.

1893: Gold-bearing rocks in the area from the Nine Mile River to Bedford and as far as the Gore, Central Rawdon, Newport, Mount Uniacke, Lake Pockwock and Hammonds Plains, Hants and Halifax Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-58; (MR F 007).

1895: Field notebooks, v. 132, no. 4424; v. 133, no. 4450 and v. 146, no. 4451.

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205.

1900: Work on the structural geology of the Renfrew, Mount Uniacke, South Uniacke, Upper Newport, Meander River, Ardoise and Salmon River gold districts, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1899, v. XII, pt. A, p. 169 and 171; (NSDME, Microfiche 172).

1901: Recent mining developments in Renfrew, Waverley and Ecum Secum districts, Halifax and Hants Counties, and other gold districts; GSC, Summary Report 1900, v. XIII, pt. A, p. 166-167.

Gilman, A.

1864: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Atlantic Monthly, May, v. 13, p. 576-586; (MR G 003).

Gilpin, E.

1880: The Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, p. 30-51; (MR G 006).

1882: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid, Newcastle-Upon-Tyne; (MR G 007).

1886: The Nova Scotia gold mines; American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 14, p. 674-689; (MR G 008).

1888: Notes on the Nova Scotia gold veins; Royal Society of Canada, Transactions, v. VI, sec. IV, p. 63-70; (MR G 009).

1898: Gold, lead and copper ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 18.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 26-27.

The Gold Gazette

1862: The Gold Gazette - intended to convey useful information on the subject of the gold mines of Nova Scotia and on mining, minerals and industrial interests generally; July 26 (weekly newspaper published in Halifax containing general descriptions of gold districts and their progress); (MR A 299).

Graves, M. C.

1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gray, N.

1976: Nova Scotia's gold rush; Atlantic Advocate, v. 67, no. 1, p. 26-27; (MR G 034).

Halifax (Chronicle) Herald

1862: Renfrew gold field; July 21, p. 2; (MR A 290).

1862: The Nova Scotia gold fields; August 5, p. 2; (MR A 295).

Halifax Critic

1887: A trip to the eastern gold districts; November 25, p. 6-7; (MR A 007).

Hants Journal

1980: Company to explore for gold at Renfrew; January 23; (MR A 319).

1980: Article about Renfrew stamp mill operated at Renfrew by Edgar Horne and Bryon Taylor; high price of gold up to $900 per troy ounce - may revive Nova Scotia's gold mining industry; January 23, p. 1.

Hardman, J. E.

1889: The Empress Mill, Renfrew district, Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 8, no. 6, p. 73; (MR H 117).

Hartlen, J.

1980(?): Nova Scotia's golden past; PDA Recorder; (MR H 098).

Hathaway, J. K.

1986: Seabright continues development; Northern Miner, October; (MR H 157).

Hawkins, E. J.
1963: Ghost town was once a booming mining center; Chronicle Herald, December 17; (MR H 059).

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, 177 p.; (MR H 121).

1872: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1871, Compiled From Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 015).

1873: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1872, Compiled from Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 017).

1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia; Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield from the First Working of the Gold Mine in 1860, to the close of the year 1873; Compiled from Corrected Records; Trubner and Company, Ludgate Hill, London; (MR H 018).

1876: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1861-1875, Annual Statistical Exhibit; Halifax, Nova Scotia, Mining Gazette Office and Canada Mines Bureau; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 019).

Henderson, E. H.
1933: "Thars gold in them thar hills" and in old tailings; Port and Province, May, p. 14 and 25; (MR H 044).

Hind, H. Y.
1869: Gold deposits of Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist, v. 4, p. 229-240; (MR A 171).

1870: On gold mining and its prospects in Nova Scotia, embodying the results of geological surveys of the districts of Waverley and Sherbrooke for the provincial government; Social Arts Journal, v. 18, p. 612-623; (NSDME, Microfiche 417).

1870: Abstract of a paper on gold mining and its prospects in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1870, p. 63.

1872: Report on Mount Uniacke, Oldham and Renfrew gold mining districts; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1872, p. 113-150; (NSDME, Microfiche 420).

How, H.
1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 50.

Hunt, T. S.
1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, p. 30-33; (MR H 010).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1903: News nuggets; v. 4, no. 1; v. 5, nos. 7, 9 and 12; v. 6, no. 2; v. 6, nos. 5 and 8; v. 7, no. 3 and v. 8, nos. 1 and 4; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

1893: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

Keppie, J. D.
1976: Structural model for the saddle reef and associated gold veins in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-1, p. 15, 21-23 and 26.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 159-166.

McMullin, J. M.
1983: Exploration activity in Nova Scotia - 1982; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 17-27.

1984: Nova Scotia exploration and minerals; Western Miner, p. 39-42; (MR M 081).

1985: Mineral exploration monitoring activities; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1984, eds. K. A. Mills and J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 85-1, p. 27-36.

Messervey, J. P.
1934-1941: Miscellaneous memos and papers on gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 179, 12 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: East Hants Gold Mines Limited and Amerex Development Corporation.

Murphy, G. F.
1930: Thesis of Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 22 p.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Northern Miner
1983: Accent on gold, tin, mining interest in Nova Scotia; December 22; (MR A 235).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1955: Annual Reports: 1862, p. 15-17; 1863, 10-11; 1864, 5-6; 1865, 2; 1866, 2 and 55-56; 1867, 7 and 30-31; 1868, 6 and 30-32; 1869, 10-11 and 35-36; 1870, 6 and 22; 1871, 8 and 24; 1872, 32; 1873, 33; 1874, 46; 1875, 55-56; 1876, 56; 1877, 40; 1878, 31; 1879, 10-11; 1880, 10; 1881, 10-11; 1882, 8; 1883, 20; 1884, 25; 1885, 30; 1886, 17; 1887, 28; 1888, 30; 1889, 45; 1890, 31; 1891, 31; 1895, 48; 1900, 50-51; 1901, 59-60; 1902, 42; 1903, 54-55; 1904, 68-69; 1905, 66; 1906, 66; 1907, 103-104; 1908, 107-108; 1909, 169; 1910, 152-153; 1911, 202; 1912, 186; 1916, 94; 1917, 59; 1919, 50-51; 1922, 55-56; 1923, 199; 1927, 85 and 652-677; 1929, 96; 1930, 120; 1931, 112; 1932, 105; 1933, 87; 1934, 108-109; 1935, 99; 1936, 134; 1937, 140; 1938, 127-128; 1939, 88; 1940, 54; 1946, 86-89; 1947, 82-87; 1952, 43; 1953, 60; 1954, 53-54 and 1955, 54.

1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1911: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 171, 13 p.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 17-18.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 112.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 180.

O'Shaughnessy, M. R.
1903: Stamp milling practice in Nova Scotia and the advantage of introducing water under pressure below the crushing surfaces in the gold stamp mill; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 110-122; (MR 0015)

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 168; (MR P 017).

Pickings, H. B.
1912: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 33, no. 18, p. 644-649; (MR P 053).

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia; catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, p. 20.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1894: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. 9, p. 420-434; (MR P 005).

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Renfrew Gold Mines Limited
1932: Prospectus; (MR R 052).

Rickard, T. A.
1906: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 170, 74 p.

Ronnan, F. P.
1897: Renfrew's richest; Industrial Advocate, August, v. 2, no. 4, p. 6-8 and September, v. 2, no. 5, p. 14-15; (MR R 011).

Rutherford, J.
1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; A review of operations in the various localities; Mining Society

of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 124-135; (MR R 002).

Selwyn, A. R. C.
1872: Notes and observations on the gold fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia; GSC, Progress Report 1870-71, p. 278-279.

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: The cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 242, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stevenson, I. M.
1959: Shubenacadie and Kennetcook map areas, Colchester, Hants and Halifax Counties; GSC, Memoir 302, p. 49-50.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1934-1958: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/04A 21-I-35(00).

1939: Report on geology, structure, character of mineralization, mining history, present development and future possibilities; 11E/04A 21-I-35(02).

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geology and ground EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

1963: Production figures; 11E/04A 21-I-35(01).

1975: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on geology and drilling; 11E/04A 07-I-62(02).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

1982: David R. Bell Geological Services Incorporated. Report on drilling; 11E/04A 21-I-35(03).

1983: Report on drilling; 11E/04A 21-I-35(04).

1984: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited. Report on exploration and development histories, geology, soil and humus geochemical surveys, ground VLF and ground magnetic surveys, assaying and trenching; AR 84-122.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1872: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1872, by H. Y. Hind, scale 1:12 000.

1897: Licensee location map; (MR R 011), scale 1:14 400.

1900: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 701, scale 1:3000.

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 66 (Elmsdale sheet); GSC, Map 1005, scale 1:63 360.

1911: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:360.

1912: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 12-001, scale 1:360.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1939: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 39-009, scale 1:6000.

1939: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 39-010, scale 1:240.

1939: Geological mine surface and mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 39-011, scale 1:960.

1939: Mine level plan and cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 39-012, scale 1:240.

1951: Trench location map; 11E/04A 21-I-35(00), scale 1:3000.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1959: Geological map of the Kennetcook sheet; GSC, Map 1075A, scale 1:63 360.

1975: Geological map; 11E/04A 07-I-62(02), scale 1:31 680.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1982: Mine surface plan; 11E/04A 21-I-35(03), scale 1:1200.

1982: Drillhole location map; 11E/04A 21-I-35(03), scale 1:10 000.

1982: Drillhole sections; 11E/04A 21-I-35(03), scale 1:480.

1983: Drillhole location map; 11E/04A 21-I-35(04), scale 1:10 800.

1984: Trench location map; AR 84-122, scale 1:1200.

1984: Drillhole location map; AR 84-122, scale 1:6000.

1984: Magnetic lines location map; AR 84-122, scale 1:6000.

1984: Ground VLF map; AR 84-122, scale 1:2400.

1984: Rock geochemical map; AR 84-122, scale 1:1200.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

REYNOLDS LAKE (FLOAT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-26

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

RHODES CORNER
(DARES LAKE; SPECTACLE LAKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08C
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A08-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1896: Field notebooks; v. 132, no. 4432; v. 133, no. 4438 and v. 146, nos. 4439-4441.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources Division and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 258.

O'Brien, B. H.
1985: Preliminary report on the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1911: Prospecting in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 32, no. 12, p. 369-374; (MR P 009).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 88 (Mahone Bay sheet); GSC, Map 2153, scale 1:63 360.

1962: Geological map of the Shelburne area; GSC, Map 44-1960, scale, 1:253 440.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24, scale 1:1 267 200.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

RITCEY COVE
(LAHAVE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08B
COUNTY: LUNENBURG

AUTHOR INDEX

British Colonist
1861: Our gold fields; September 5; (MR A 307).

Poole, H.
1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 8; (MR P 056).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 89 (Bridgewater sheet); GSC, Map 2154, scale 1:63 360.

1985: Geological map of the LaHave area, with cross-sections; GSC, Open File 1156, scale 1:25 000.

RIVER DENYS CROSS ROADS
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/14C
COUNTY: INVERNESS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F14-15

AUTHOR INDEX

Fletcher, H.
1881: Report on part of the Counties of Richmond, Inverness, Guysborough and Antigonish, Nova Scotia; GSC, Report on Progress 1879-80, v. VII, pt. F, p. 123; (MR F 003).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1869: Annual report 1868, p. 8.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 6; (MR P 013).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 19 (Judique sheet); GSC, Map 202, scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map of the Whycocomagh sheet; GSC, Map 17-1957, scale 1:63 360.

1972: Geological map with stream sediment geochemistry and mineral occurrences; NSDME, Open File Report 31, scale 1:126 720.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

RIVER HERBERT (PLACER)
(RIVER HEBERT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/04A
COUNTY: HANTS

AUTHOR INDEX

Campbell, J.
1863: Nova Scotia gold fields, report to Provincial Secretary; Halifax, February 25, 12 p.; also in Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 6, p. 35.

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME; Open File Report 485, p. 206.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1973: Report on the structural geology of the Hebert River-Fahey Lake area; 11D/13D 21-I-10(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map of sheet 66 (Elmsdale sheet); GSC, Map 1005, scale 1:63 360.

1959: Geological map of the Kennetcook sheet; GSC, Map 1075A, scale 1:63 360.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

RIVERPORT
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08B
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A08-09

AUTHOR INDEX

O'Brien, B. H.
1985: Preliminary report on the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

O'Reilly, G. A.
1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg-Queens County area; in Program and

Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Poole, H.
1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 8; (MR P 056).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 89 (Bridgewater sheet); GSC, Map 2154, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Geological map of the LaHave area with cross-sections; GSC, Open File 1156, scale 1:25 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

ROCHFORD BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21H/02A
COUNTY: KINGS

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1920: Geologic mapping of Berwick and Lakeview map areas, Kings and Annapolis Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1920, pt. E, p. 12; (Rochford Brook is spelled Ratchford Brook in this report).

ROCKY BROOK
(KINGS MEADOW BROOK)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D13-23

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1899: Work on the structural geology of part of the gold-bearing belt to the east and north of Halifax; GSC, Summary Report 1898, v. IX, pt. A, p. 150.

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, p. 6; (MR P 013).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map of sheet 66 (Elmsdale sheet); GSC, Map 1005, scale 1:63 360.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

ROSE BAY (MARINE SEDIMENT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/08B
COUNTY: LUNENBURG

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1980: Report on offshore and onshore geological surveys and dredge sampling; 21A/08B 21-L-40(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 89 (Bridgewater sheet); GSC, Map 2154, scale 1:63 360.

1980: Geological map; 21A/08B 21-L-40(01), no scale.

1985: Geological map of the LaHave area, with cross-sections; GSC, Open File 1156, scale 1:25 000.

ROULSTON CORNER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/04A
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E04-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments

derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 187.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM Survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geology and ground EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

1959: Moneta Porcupine Mines Limited and McIntyre Porcupine Mines Limited. Report on geological and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11E/04A 27-I-41(01).

1959: Sulmac Exploration Services Limited. Report on ground EM and ground gravity surveys; 11E/04A 21-I-41(02).

1960: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on IP/resistivity survey; 11E/04A 27-I-41(03).

1975: Esso Resources Canada Limited. Report on geology and drilling; 11E/04A 07-I-62(02).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1905: Geological map of sheet 65 (Kennetcook sheet); GSC, Map 878, scale 1:63 360.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1959: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11E/04A 27-I-41(01), scale 1:31 680.

1959: Ground EM map; 11E/04A 27-I-41(02), scale 1:2400.

1959: Ground gravity map; 11E/04A 27-I-41(02), scale 1:2400.

1959: Geological map of the Kennetcook sheet; GSC, Map 1075A, scale 1:63 360.

1960: Pseudo sections; 11E/04A 27-I-41(03).

1975: Geological map; 11E/04A 07-I-62(02), scale 1:31 680.

1976: Airborne magnetic amp; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

ROUND LAKE (DRIFT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02D
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-27

AUTHOR INDEX

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 6; (MR P 013).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

ROUND LAKE
(QUEENSPORT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/06A
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F06-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 25; (MR B 015).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Jost, A. C.
1950: Gold mining in Guysborough County; in Guysborough Sketches and Essays; Kentville Publishing Company Limited, p. 213-220; (MR J 003).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 111.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 5; (MR P 013).

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 25 (Guysborough Town sheet); GSC, Map 379, scale 1:63 360.

1926: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; (MR B 015), no scale.

1964: Geological map of the Chedabucto Bay sheet; GSC, Map 1156A, scale 1:63 360.

1975: Geological resources map of the Strait of Canso area; Canada-Nova Scotia Strait of Canso Environment Committee, scale 1:125 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-056, scale 1:100 000.

SABLE ISLAND
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: OFFSHORE
COUNTY: HALIFAX

AUTHOR INDEX

Canadian Mining Review
1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 11, p. 217-218; (MR A 198).

Hartlen, J.
1978: It's gold on Sable Island; Atlantic Advocate, March, p. 22-24; (MR H 085).

1979: John Campbell: a true prospector and a good geologist; Nova Scotia Historical Society Quarterly, v. 9, no. 4, p. 319-333; (MR H 087).

Heatherington, A.
1868: A practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, p. 23; (MR H 121).

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 46.

Marsh, O. C.
1861: The gold of Nova Scotia; American Journal of Science and Arts, second series, v. 32, p. 395-400; (MR M 003).

Northern Miner
1959: Talisman to work at Sable Island for placer gold; September 10; (MR A 073).

1959: Talisman drilling on Sable Island; October 1; (MR A 075).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1958: Gold placer investigations in Nova Scotia - survey locations list; Open File Report 182, p. 2.

1960: Annual Report, p. 77.

Silliman, B., Jr.
1864: Remarks on the gold region of Nova Scotia; in Report on the Property of the Chebucto Gold Mining Company of Nova Scotia, by J. Campbell, p. 10-27; (MR C 077).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1966: Ontario Research Foundation. Beneficiation tests of beach sands; 10N+0 52-H-59(02).

1966: Sable Island Mines Limited. Mineralogy and distribution of sands; 10N+0 52-H-59(03).

1967: Lakefield Research of Canada Limited. Beneficiation test reports; 10N+0 52-H-59(01).

1968: Preliminary geological report; 10N+0 52-H-59(04).

1968: Mexicanus Explorations Limited. Report on mining claims; 10N+0 52-H-59(05).

SABLE RIVER
CLAIM RERERENCE: 20P/14D
COUNTY: SHELBURNE
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. P14-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1919: Investigations in southern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1919, pt. F, p. 6.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

SABLE RIVER STATION
CLAIM REFERENCE: 20P/14A
COUNTY: SHELBURNE
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. P14-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1919: Investigations in southern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1919, pt. F, p. 6.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1961: Geological map of the Shelburne area; GSC, Map 44-1960, scale 1:253 440.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

SALMON RIVER (FORMER PRODUCER)
(DARRS HILL; EAGLE LAKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/16C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D16-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Brooks, R. R., Chatterjee, A. K. and Ryan, D. E.
1981: Determination of gold in natural waters at the parts-per-trillion level; Chemical Geology, v. 33, p. 163-169); also NSDME, Reprint 81-1.

Brooks, R. R., Holzbecher, J. and Ryan, D. E.
1981: Horsetails (equisetem) as indirect indicators of gold mineralization; Journal of Geochemical Exploration, v. 16, p. 21-26; (MR B 079).

Brunton, S.
1924: Nova Scotia geology; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 45, p. 689-693; (MR B 116).

Canada Department of Mines

1934: Experimental tests on a gold-bearing concentrate from the Salmon River Gold Syndicate, Dufferin Mines, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; (MR C 094).

1935: Gold ore from the Dufferin Mine, Dufferin, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 747, p. 28-29.

1937: Gold ore from the Salmon River gold district, Halifax County, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 774, p. 178; (MR C 093).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy

1933: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, no. 250, p. 90; (MR A 051).

1934: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, August, no. 268, p. 387-390; (MR A 052).

Canadian Mining Manual

1892-1899: Dufferin Gold Mining Company, 1892, p. 129-131; 1894, p. 377-378 and Montreal-London Gold and Silver Development Company Limited, 1899, p. 428-433; (MR B 040; MR B 134 and MR B 135).

Canadian Mining Review

1886: Mining notes; v. 4, nos. 1 and 5; (MR A 005).

1886: Mineral resources of Nova Scotia; v. 4, no. 5, p. 5-6; (MR C 111).

1888-1900: Mining notes; v. 6, nos. 8 and 11-12; v. 8, nos. 2-4; v. 9, nos. 1, 3-4, 6 and 8; v. 10, nos. 2, 4-5, 7-8 and 10; v. 11, nos. 2, 4-5, 9 and 11; v. 12, nos. 5 and 11; v. 13, nos. 3-4; v. 15, nos. 11-12; v. 17, nos. 3, 5-6, 8 and 11; and v. 19, no. 10; (MR A 248).

1890: The mining industry of Nova Scotia in 1889; v. 9, no. 1, p. 1; (MR A 206).

1892: The history of the Dufferin gold mines, Nova Scotia; v. 11, no. 1, p. 6; (MR A 203).

1893: Review of the gold mining industry of Nova Scotia in 1892; v. 12, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 182).

1898: Nova Scotia gold; v. 17, no. 9, p. 260-262; (MR A 191).

1899: The Dufferin - Nova Scotia's famous gold producer equipped with a fine 60-stamp battery and modern mining machinery will resume its dividend paying record this year; v. 18, no. 1, p. 14-18; also in Truro Daily News, February 15, p. 2; February 16, p. 2; February 17, p. 2; February 18, p. 2.

1899: Nova Scotia gold fields - development of the Dufferin and other mines described; Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, no. 10, p. 269-270; (MR A 195).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 18, no. 11, p. 281-282 and 298-299; (MR A 194 and MR A 196).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.

1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Douglas, G. V.

1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.

1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Evans, G. R.

1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, p. 148-150.

1942: Early gold mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Society, Collections, v. 25, p. 17-47; (MR E 019).

Faribault, E. R.

1887: On geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

1898: Work on the structural geology of the principal gold-bearing districts lying east of the Musquodoboit River, in Guysborough County, and the eastern part of Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1897, v. X, pt. A, p. 110; (MR F 011).

1898: Notes on the gold districts of Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, no. 10, p. 19-21 and v. 3, no. 11, p. 19; (MR F 012).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; Mining Society of

Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. V, pt. 1, p. 35-40; also in the Australian Mining Standard, Melbourne, v. XV, June 22, p. 505 and June 29, p. 527; also in NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, March, p. 78-92; discussions, p. 96-97 and April, p. 122-124; (MR F 014).

1900: Work on the structural geology of the Renfrew, Mount Uniacke, South Uniacke, Upper Newport, Meander River, Ardoise and Salmon River gold districts, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1899, v. XII, pt. A, p. 183; (NSDME, Microfiche 172).

1903: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1902, v. XV, pt. A, p. 401-429; (NSDME, Microfiche 165).

1903: Deep gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1903, 16 p.; also in the Nova-scotian, Mining Number, October, p. 22-28; (MR F 015).

1903: Nova Scotia Deep Gold Mining. Report on the Best Methods of Testing the Value of the Deeper Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia; Kings Printer, Halifax; (MR F 016).

1913: The gold-bearing series of Nova Scotia; in Excursion in Eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces; Institute of Geological Congress XII, Canada Guide Book no. 1, p. 158-192; (MR F 018).

Flynn, A. E. and Murphy, G. F.
1924-1942: Arsenical gold concentrates in Nova Scotia - miscellaneous memos and assays; NSDME, Open File Report 52, 36 p.

Gilpin, E.
1888: Notes on the Nova Scotia gold veins; Royal Society of Canada, Transactions, v. VI, sec. IV, p. 63-70; (MR G 009).

1898: Gold, lead and copper ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 21.

1900: Minerals for the Paris Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 254-255.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 29-30.

The Gold Hunter and Farmers Journal
1898: The Dufferin gold mine; April 2, no. 24.

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax Critic
1887: A trip to the eastern gold districts; October 28; (MR H 006).

Halifax Herald
1883: Along the eastern shore, early history of the Salmon River gold mine, it was accidentally discovered, how the rich lead was mined; September 4; (MR A 289).

Hartlen, J.
1980: Nova Scotia's golden past; PDA Recorder; (MR H 098).

Hartling, P. L.
1979: Gold!; in Where Broad Atlantic Surges Roll; Formac Publishing Company Limited, p. 53-65; (MR H 086).

Henderson, J. R.
1983: Analysis of structure as a factor controlling gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; in Mines and Mineral Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 265-282; also in GSC, Current Research, Paper 83-1B, p. 13-21.

1983: Stops 1-2 to 1-5: an introduction to the geology between Sheet Harbour and Goldenville; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 22-31.

Henderson, M. N. and Henderson, J. R.
1986: Constraints on the origin of gold in the Meguma Zone, Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 1-13.

Henderson, J. R. and Wyllie, R. J. S.
1986: Geochemical analysis of glacial drift and its application in base and precious metal exploration, eastern shore, Nova Scotia; GSC, Open File 1321.

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 126-145.

Industrial Advocate
1900-1907: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 4-5 and 9; v. 4, nos. 10 and 12; v. 5, no. 5 and v. 12, no. 9.

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

1893: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Jones, B. E.
1975: Eastern shore project; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 58.

Keating, B. J.
1948: Gold possibilities in the basal conglomerates of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 181, 11 p.

1948: Basal conglomerates of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1948, p. 136-142.

MacDonald, B.
1899: Mining plant of the Dufferin gold mine; Canadian Mining Review, v. 18, no. 1, p. 15-18; (MR M 112).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 166-170.

McMullin, J. M.
1985: Mineral exploration monitoring activities; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1984, eds. K. A. Mills and J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 85-1, p. 27-36.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Salmon River gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 133-142.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Tri-Bridge Consolidated Gold Mines Limited; Inshore Goldfields Limited and Lons Mining Corporation.

Monckton, G. F.
1891: Nova Scotia gold fields; Canadian Mining Review, v. 10, no. 12, p. 260; (MR M 110).

Mont, E.
1979: Gold and the ghost of Dufferin mines; Atlantic Advocate, December, p. 86-88; (MR M 067).

Northern Miner
1973: Inshore has gold group; May 17; (MR A 087).

1974: Lons Mining plans to move in mill; January 24; (MR A 089).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1881-1942: Annual Reports: 1881, p. 12; 1882, 9; 1883, 19; 1884, 24; 1885, 29-30; 1886, 16; 1887, 27; 1888, 31; 1889, 40; 1890, 30; 1891, 30; 1892, 33; 1893, 33; 1894, 45; 1897, 40-41; 1898, 39-41; 1899, 39-41; 1900, 42-43; 1902, 55-56; 1905, 61; 1909, 158-159; 1910, 138; 1922, 99-100 and 197; 1923, 99-100; 1924, 153; 1928, 133-142; 1929, 93; 1931, 113; 1932, 101; 1933, 83; 1934, 100; 1935, 90-92; 1936, 124-126; 1937, 131-132; 1938, 121; 1941, 48 and 1942, 34-35.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 18-19.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 113.

1958: Gold placer investigations in Nova Scotia - survey locations list; Open File Report 182, p. 1.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 139.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the

gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Rickard, T. A.
1912: The domes of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 21, p. 506-566; (MR R 050).

Roach, A. G.
1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Ronnan, F. P.
1898: Salmon River gold district; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 3, no. 4, p. 4-5 and March, v. 3, no. 5, p. 16-17; (MR R 017).

1900: Dufferin Mine, Salmon River, Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, July, v. 5, no. 9, p. 25; (MR R 042).

1901: Dufferin gold mine; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 6, no. 4, p. 15-16; (MR R 046).

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 242, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

1932: Discussion on 'The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia'; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, October, no. 246, p. 589-594; (MR S 019).

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Winconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

Stea, R. R. and O'Reilly, G. A.
1982: Till geochemistry of the Meguma terrane in Nova Scotia and its metallogenic implications; in Prospecting in Areas of Glaciated Terrain, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, p. 82-104; (MR S 110).

Stephens, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, June; p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

Stuart, G. W.
no date: Veteran gold miner says statistics err; declares only half of gold mined is shown in mines report; Acadian Recorder; (MR S 114).

Tri-Bridge Consolidated Gold Mines Limited
1973(?): Prospectus; (MR T 010).

Truro Daily News
1898: The Dufferin Mines; September 7, p. 3.

Wright, J. D.
1972: Mineral possibilities of Indian Reservation Sheet Harbour no. 36, Hants County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 516, p. 4-7.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1892: Report on mining history, geology, quartz veins, mining methods and criticism of mining operations; 11D/16C 21-H-63(01).

1894: Report on geology, character of ore deposits, development, ore reserves and assays; 11D/16C 21-H-63(02).

1898: Montreal-London Gold and Silver Developments Company Limited. Report on mining methods, geology and profits; 11D/16C 21-H-63(03).

1899: Report on development and expenditures; 11D/16C 21-H-63(04).

1901: Montreal-London Gold and Silver Developments Company Limited. Annual general meeting; 11D/16C 21-H-63(05).

1934: Report on geology, veins, development and recommendations; 11D/16C 21-H-63(06).

1936-1963: Miscellaneous memos; 11D/16C 21-H-63(00).

1937: Synopsis of 1936 operations; 11D/16C 21-H-63(07).

1937: Synopsis of 1937 operations; 11D/16C 21-H-63(08).

1942: Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada Limited. Drill logs; 11D/16C 21-H-63(09).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotia shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1972: Report on reconnaissance magnetic survey in the vicinity of the old workings of the Lake Eagle gold mine; 11D/16C 21-H-63(10).

1973: Lons Mining Corporation. Report on trenching, trench geology and bulk sampling; 11D/16C 21-H-63(10) and (11).

1973: Tri-Bridge Consolidated Gold Mines Limited. Summary report on geology and proposed exploration program; 11D/16C 21-H-63(18).

1974: Lons Mining Corporation. Report on drilling and trenching and proposed plan for mill tests and bulk sample testing; 11D/16C 21-H-63(11).

1974: Tri-Bridge Consolidated Gold Mines Limited. Report on geology, soil geochemical, ground VLF and ground magnetic surveys; 11D/16C 21-H-63(12).

1980: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on IP survey; 11D/16C 21-H-63(13) and (14).

1980: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on soil geochemical pit sampling; 11D/16C 21-H-63(15).

1981: Sulpetro Minerals Limited. Report on drilling; 11D/16C 21-H-63(17).

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geology, biogeochemical, stream sediment geochemical, airborne VLF and airborne magnetic surveys; 11D/16C 21-H-63(16).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe, Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

1984: US Borax Exploration. Report on drilling; AR 84-079.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1887: Mine level plan and mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished map, scale 1:480.

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 38 (Moser River sheet); GSC, Map 551, scale 1:63 360.

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 40 (Sheet Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 592, scale 1:63 360.

1898: Licensee location map; (MR R 017), scale 1:12 000.

1910: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:360.

1910: Mine level plans and mine cross-sections; NSDME, Open File Map 10-006, scale 1:480.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1928: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/16C 21-H-63(00), scale 1:3000.

1928: Mine cross-section; 11D/16C 21-H-63(00).

1935: Drillhole sections; 11D/16C 21-H-63(08), scale 1:480.

1936: Mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 11D/16C 21-H-63(09), scale 1:1200.

1936: Study plan of drainage basins; NSDME, Open File Map 36-007, scale 1:63 360.

1937: Mine surface plan; 11D/16C 21-H-63(09), scale 1:1200.

1937: Geochemical mine level plan; 11D/16C 21-H-63(09), scale 1:480.

1937: Shaft geology map; 11D/16C 21-H-63(09), scale 1:240.

1937: Shaft progress; 11D/16C 21-H-63(08), scale 1:240.

1937: Geological mine level plan; 11D/16C 21-H-63(08), scale 1:480.

1941: Geochemical mine level plan; 11D/16C 21-H-63(09), scale 1:240.

1942: Geochemical mine level plan; 11D/16C 21-H-63(09), scale 1:240.

1942: Geochemical mine level plan; 11D/16C 21-H-63(09), scale 1:480.

1942: Mine level plan; 11D/16C 21-H-63(00), scale 1:240.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1972: Magnetic profiles; 11D/16C 21-H-63(10), scale 1:480.

1974: Ground VLF map; 11D/16C 21-H-63(12), scale 1:1200.

1974: Ground magnetic map; 11D/16C 21-H-63(12), scale 1:1200.

1974: Soil geochemical map; 11D/16C 21-H-63(12), scale 1:1200.

1974: Geological map; 11D/16C 21-H-63(12), scale 1:1200.

1975: Summary of work completed map - plane table survey location and gold districts sampled; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 53-62, scale 1:253 440.

1980: IP interpretation map; 11D/16C 21-H-63(13) and (14), scale 1:5000.

1980: Mine surface plan; 11D/16C 21-H-63(15), scale 1:5000.

1980: Soil sample location map; 11D/16C 21-H-63(15), scale 1:5000.

1980: Soil geochemical maps; 11D/16C 21-H-63(15), scale 1:5000

1981: Pseudo sections and drillhole sections; 11D/16C 21-H-63(17), scale 1:500.

1981: Drillhole location map; 11D/16C 21-H-63(17), scale 1:10 000.

1982: Airborne VLF map; 11D/16C 21-H-63(16), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne magnetic map; 11D/16C 21-H-63(16), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Stream sediment sample location map; 11D/16C 21-H-63(16), scale 1:50 000.

1982: Biogeochemical map; 11D/16C 21-H-63(16), scale 1:5000.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Structural geological map; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 265-282, scale 1:200 000.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Drillhole location map; AR 84-079, scale 1:10 000.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville, Nova Scotia; GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

in prep: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, scale 1:3000.

no date: Mine surface plan; 11D/16C 21-H-63(00), scale 1:3000.

no date: Mine level plan and mine cross-section; 11D/16C 21-H-63(00), scale 1:240.

no date: Mine cross-sections; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:360.

SALMON RIVER LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/05A
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F05-09

AUTHOR INDEX

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Keating, B. J.
1948: Basal conglomerates of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1948, p. 136-142.

MacInnis, B. H.
1968: Metallic minerals associated with Mississippian rocks of Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier Univeristy, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 229, p. 103.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1948: Annual Report, p. 59.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 108.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova

Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 30 (Country Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 384, scale 1:63 360.

1948(?): Geological map of the Country Harbour area with bulk sample locations, scale 1:15 840.

1961: Geological map of the Guysborough sheet; GSC, Map 27-1961, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 229, by B. H. MacInnis, scale 1:506 880.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-056, scale 1:100 000.

SAMBRO
(PENNANT HARBOUR)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/05D
COUNTY: HALIFAX

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1907: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1906, Sessional Paper no. 26, p. 147-152; (MR F 017).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1907: Geological map of sheet 69 (Prospect sheet); GSC, Map 985, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

SANDY BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13B
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D13-24

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1916: Geological map of sheet 72 (Ponhook Lake sheet); GSC, Map 150A, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

SANDY COVE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21B/08D
COUNTY: DIGBY

AUTHOR INDEX

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 205.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1961: Geological map of St. Mary Bay sheet; GSC, Map 48-1960, scale 1:253 440.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-051, scale 1:100 000.

SANGSTER LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/05A
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F05-08

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1931-1945: Annual Reports: 1931, p. 112; 1934, 87; 1935, 80; 1936, 113; 1937, 155; 1938, 104 and 1945, 76.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 113.

O'Reilly, G. A.
1984: Geology of the Sangster Lake and Larrys River Plutons; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of

Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 231-235.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

Stephen, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1934-1936: Miscellaneous memos; 11F/05A 21-G-42(00).

1983: Kidd Creek Mines Limited. Report on geological, rock, till and soil geochemical surveys; 11F/05A 51-G-42(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 25 (Guysborough Town sheet); GSC, Map 379, scale 1:63 360.

1934: Cross-section; 11F/05A 21-G-42(00), scale 1:360.

1964: Geological map of the Chedabucto Bay sheet; GSC, Map 1156A, scale 1:63 360.

1983: Geological, soil and till geochemical and rock sample location map; 11F/05A 51-G-42(01), scale 1:50 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 231-235, scale 1:100 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-056, scale 1:100 000.

SCRAGGY LAKE (FORMER PRODUCER)
(GOLD LAKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
no date: Field book; Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Canadian Mining Manual
1899: Consolidated Gold Lake Mining Company, p. 156; (MR B 135).

Canadian Mining Review
1898: Mining notes; v. 17, no. 3; (MR A 248).

Consolidated Gold Lake Mining Company
1896: Prospectus; (MR C 082).

Dawe, R.
1977: Mercury contamination due to the reworking of gold mine tailings; NSDME, Open File Report 432, 37 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Faribault, E. R.
1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Hathaway, J. K.
1986: Jascan focuses on N.S. gold bet; Northern Miner, November 24, p. 20; (MR H 159).

Industrial Advocate
1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 322).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 87.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Scraggy Lake gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 143.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1915-1942: Annual Reports - 1915, p. 76; 1928, 143; 1935, 109; 1936, 148; 1937, 153; 1938, 110 and 1942, 31.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 19.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 108.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 152.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1896: Consolidated Gold Lake Mining Company. Prospectus; 11D/15C 21-H-64(01).

1928: Miscellaneous memo; 11D/15C 21-H-64(00).

1935-1939: Miscellaneous memos; 11D/15B 21-H-29(00).

1984: John A. Leslie and Associates Limited. Report on geology, past production history and exploration proposals; AR 84-046.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1898: Geological map and section of sheet 50 (Moose River sheet); GSC, Map 624, scale 1:63 360.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1936: Study plan of drainage basins; NSDME, Open File Map 36-007, scale 1:63 360.

1977: Tailings sample location map; NSDME, Open File Report 432, scale 1:1200.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

SECOND FORK BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/07C
COUNTY: INVERNESS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K07-11

AUTHOR INDEX

Fletcher, H.
1885: Report on the geology of northern Cape Breton; GSC, Report on Progress 1882-84, pt. H, p. 25.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1957: Mineral Exploration Corporation Limited. Report on geology, mineralization and airborne EM survey; 11K/10B Closure 01(04).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 8 (Headwater of Margaree River sheet); GSC, Map 191, scale 1:63 360.

1884: Geological map of sheet 9 (South Cheticamp sheet); GSC, Map 192, scale 1:63 360.

1954: Airborne EM map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:50 000.

1954: Geological map with mineral potential; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:253 440.

1954: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:126 720.

1960: Geological map of the St. Ann's sheet; GSC, Map 38-1960, scale 1:63 360.

1965: Geological map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:31 680.

1966: Geological map; 11K/07C 13-J-28(01) and 11K/10B 07-J-09(15), scale 1:20 000.

1966: Airborne magnetic map; 11K/07C 13-J-28(01); 11K/07C and 13-J-36(01); 11K/10B 07-J-09(00), (05), (15) and (20), scale 1:20 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

SHEET HARBOUR (FORMER PRODUCER)
(BROAD CAMP)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-06

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Acadian Recorder
1861: The Nova Scotian gold fields; July 6, p. 2; (MR A 318).

Canadian Mining Review
1888: Mining notes; v. 6, no 7; (MR A 248).

Faribault, E. R.
1887: Field notebooks; v. 132, nos. 4365, 4375 and 4409; v. 145, nos. 4366, 4367, 4371, 4374 and 4376-4377; v. 139, nos. 4368, 4370, 4410, 4419, 4433 and 4465; and v. 146, nos. 4420 and 4466.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Hall, E.
1967: Early Canada - a collection of historical photographs by officers of the GSC; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 14, p. 106-113.

Henderson, J. R.
1982: Geology and gold deposits of the Goldenville Formation in the region between Sherbrooke and Sheet Harbour; in Program and Summaries, Sixth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 5, p. 35.

Industrial Advocate
1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8 no. 12; (MR A 026).

Jones, B. E.
1977: Eastern shore project; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1976, ed. D. A. Murray; NSDME, Report 77-1, p. 47-48.

MacDonald, J. A.
1956: The base metal ores of the Atlantic Provinces - a mineralogical study; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 225, 48 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Sheet Harbour gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 144-145.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1914-1946: Annual Reports - 1914, p. 99-100; 1915, 78; 1916, 83; 1921, 54-57; 1923, 98-99; 1928, 144-145; 1934, 128; 1935, 93; 1936, 126-127; 1937, 155; 1938, 121 and 1946, 65 and 105-106.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 21.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 113.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 142.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, p. 6.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1909: Report on geology and development; 11D/15D 21-H-65(01).

1928-1947: Miscellaneous memos and report on mill test; 11D/15D 21-H-65(00).

1952: Miscellaneous memo on rock analyses; 11D/15D 58-H-65(00).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1979: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on geological survey, biogeochemical, stream sediment, lake sediment and rock geochemical surveys; 11D/15D 21-H-65(02).

1979: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on geological, soil, stream sediment and lake sediment geochemical surveys; 11D/15D 21-H-65(03).

1983: Outland Resources Incorporated. Report on soil geochemical and ground VLF surveys; 11D/16C 21-H-65(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map and section of sheet 40 (Sheet Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 592, scale 1:63 360.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112, no scale.

1945: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 45-001, scale 1:120.

1956: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 225, by J. A. MacDonald, scale 1:1 580 000.

1979: Geological map; 11D/15D 21-H-65(02) and (03), scale 1:10 000.

1979: Biogeochemical map; 11D/15D 21-H-65(02) and (03), scale 1:10 000.

1979: Lake sediment geochemical map; 11D/15D 21-H-65(02) and (03), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Soil geochemical map; 11D/16C 21-H-65(01), scale 1:5000.

1983: Ground EM map; 11D/16C 21-H-65(01), scale 1:5000.

1983: Geological map; 11D/16C 21-H-65(01), scale 1:5000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

SHERLOCK LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-01

AUTHOR INDEX

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1961: Annual report, p. 76-77.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1894-1969: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/02B 21-H-07(00).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX ***

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 49 (Upper Musquodoboit sheet); GSC, Map 634, scale 1:63 360.

1961: Geological map with drillhole and metallic mineral locations; 11E/02B 21-H-07(00), scale 1:1200.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

*** For additional maps and sections see Caribou.

SHUBENACADIE LAKE ANTICLINE (FLOAT)
(BEAVERBANK ROAD; FISH LAKE; OFFICER BROOK)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D13-23

AUTHOR INDEX

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 25; (MR B 015).

Campbell, J.
1863: Nova Scotia gold fields, report to Provincial Secretary; Halifax, February 25, 12 p.; also in Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 6, p. 31-42; (MR C 088).

Faribault, E. R.
1898-1899: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4445; v. 133, no. 4446 and v. 146, nos. 4447-4448.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 217.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geological and ground EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 66 (Elmsdale sheet); GSC, Map 1005, scale 1:63 360.

1926: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; no scale; (MR B 015).

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

in prep.: Gold compilation of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

SILVER LAKE (FLOAT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/03A
COUNTY: QUEENS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A03-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1916: Gold-bearing series in the northern part of Queens and Shelburne Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1915, p. 189.

1917: Gold-bearing series in the northern part of Queens and Shelburne Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1916, p. 286.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

SISSIBOO RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/05C
COUNTY: DIGBY
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A05-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Bailey, L. W.
1898: Report on the geology of southwest Nova Scotia; GSC, Annual Report 1896, pt. M, p. 77-78.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1940: Annual Report, p. 54.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1940: Miscellaneous memo; 21A/05C 21-F-12(00).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-051, scale 1:100 000.

SIXTEEN MILE BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/07B(?)
COUNTY: LUNENBURG

AUTHOR INDEX

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 25; (MR B 015).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1926: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; no scale; (MR B 015).

SOMERSET
(BEECH HILL)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/02D
COUNTY: QUEENS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A01-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Faribault, E. R.
1910: Southern part of Lunenburg County; GSC, Summary Report 1909, p. 235-239; (MR F 068).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resource inventory; in Report of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 25.

Industrial Advocate
1905: News nuggets; v. 10, no. 9; (MR A 322).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 113.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 262.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences maps and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Traill, R. J.
1983: Catalogue of Canadian minerals; GSC, Paper 80-18; (MR T 017).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1938: Miscellaneous memos; 21A/02D 21-L-27(00).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 89 (Bridgewater sheet); GSC, Map 2154, scale 1:63 360.

1938: Geological map of the Liverpool sheet (east half); GSC, Map 439A, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 21-27, scale 1:1 267 200.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

SOUTH ANNAPOLIS RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/15C
COUNTY: KINGS

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1920: Geologic mapping of Berwick and Lakeview map areas, Kings and Annapolis Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1920, pt. E, p. 12.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1973: Geological map of the Gaspereaux Lake sheet (west half); GSC, Map 1346A, scale 1:50 000.

SOUTH BRANCH STEWIACKE (FORMER PRODUCER)
(UPPER STEWIACKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/03A
COUNTY: COLCHESTER
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E03-07

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Canadian Mining Review
1986: Mining notes; v. 15, no. 1; (MR A 248).

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Faribault, E. R.
1889: Field notebooks; v. 132, no. 4382; v. 145, nos. 4383-4384 and v. 139, no. 4385.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Hartlen, J.
1979: John Campbell: a true prospector and a good geologist; Nova Scotian Historical Quarterly, v. 9, no. 4, p. 319-333; (MR H 087).

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal; 177 p; (MR H 121).

1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield from the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873; Compiled From Corrected Records; Trubner, and Company, Ludgate Hill, London; (MR H 018).

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 44.

Industrial Advocate
1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 184-185.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Upper Stewiacke gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 223.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1928-1941: Annual Reports - 1928, p. 223; 1934, 103 and 1941, 48-49.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 29.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 113.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 73.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Selwyn, A. R. C.
1980: Investigation in the gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1890, p. 40-41; (MR S 119).

Stevenson, I. M.
1959: Shubenacadie and Kennetcook map areas, Colchester, Hants and Halifax Counties; GSC, Memoir 302, p. 50-51.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1941-1946: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/03A 21-D-42(00).

1974: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on soil, rock and heavy minerals geochemical surveys and ground EM and ground magnetic surveys; 11E/03D 27-D-48(01).

1975: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on gravity interpretations and drilling; 11E/03 40-D-12(01).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

1978: International Mine Services Limited. Report on airborne magnetic and airborne radiometric surveys; 11E 54-I-00(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1903: Geological map of sheet 56 (Shubenacadie sheet); GSC, Map 635, scale 1:63 360.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86, no scale.

1959: Geological map of the Shubenacadie sheet; GSC, Map 1076A, scale 1:36 630.

1975: Gravity map; 11E/03 40-D-12(01), scale 1:31 680.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1978: Airborne radiometric survey; 11E 54-I-00(01), scale 1:31 680.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

SOUTH UNIACKE (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13B
COUNTY: HANTS AND HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D13-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1903: Gold mines in west counties - Mr. E. R. Faribault tells of excellent progress made, success of cyanide process, seventy-five percent of the gold in the tailings recovered; (MR A 003).

1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments

derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Brisco, C., Donohoe, H. V., Jr., Gibb, J. and Woodlock, T.
1976: Preliminary report on arsenic contamination in nine gold districts; The Arsenic Task Force, Nova Scotia, app. B, 13 p.; (MR B 118).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 781-847; (MR B 015).

Cameron, H. L.
1947: Structural control of ore bodies in Nova Scotia gold deposits; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 50, p. 8-9; (MR C 020).

Canadian Mining Manual
1892-1893: South Uniacke Gold Mining Company, 1892, p. 214; 1893, p. 466-467; Thompson and Quirk Gold Company, 1892, p. 225; 1893, p. 477 and 1894, p. 481; (MR B 040 and MR B 101).

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; (MR A 005).

1888-1898: Mining notes; v. 6, nos. 10-12; v. 8, no. 4; v. 9, nos. 8-9; v. 10, nos. 1, 5 and 8; v. 11, nos. 3-4 and 9; v. 13, nos. 1, 6 and 10-11; v. 15, no. 11; v. 16, no. 11 and v. 17, nos. 2-3 and 11; (MR A 248).

1892: Nova Scotia's gold industry in 1891; v. 11, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 202).

1893: A review of the gold mining industry of Nova Scotia in 1892; v. 12, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 182).

1894: The gold mining industry for 1893; v. 13, no. 2, p. 21; (MR A 201).

The Citizen
1981: Northumberland launches major exploration program; May 16, p. 23.

Cooke, H. C.
1937: Gold deposits in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 189, 57 p.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, A. W. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Faribault, E. R.
1893: Gold-bearing rocks in the area from the Nine Mile River to Bedford and as far as the Gore, Central Rawdon, Newport, Mount Uniacke, Lake Pockwock and Hammonds Plains, Hants and Halifax Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-58; (MR F 007).

1897: Work on the structural geology of the areas covered by the Waverley and City of Halifax sheets, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1896, v. IX, pt. A, p. 98-104; (MR F 065).

1899: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4452.

1900: Work on the structural geology of the Renfrew, Mount Uniacke, South Uniacke, Upper Newport, Meander River, Ardoise and Salmon River gold districts, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1899, v. XII, pt. A, p. 180; (NSDME, Microfiche 172).

1913: The gold-bearing series of Nova Scotia; in Excursion in Eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces; Institute of Geological Congress XII, Canada Guide Book no. 1, p. 158-192; (MR F 018).

Gilpin, E.
1900: Minerals for the Paris Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 254-255.

Goudge, M. G. and Murphy, G. F.
1971: Assays from various gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 255, 8 p.

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenchist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Hall, E.
1967: Early Canada - a collection of historical photographs by officers of the GSC; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 14, p. 106-113.

Hayward, A. A.
1898: Rapid sinking in a Nova Scotia gold mine; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. IV, p. 40; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. XVII, no. 5, p. 140-142.

1898: Extracts from paper entitled "Rapid Sinking in a Nova Scotia Gold Mine"; in The Gold Measures of Nova Scotia and Deep Mining, by E. R. Faribault; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, p. 32-36; (MR H 036).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

1927: Arnenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 126-145.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1903: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 4, 7 and 9; v. 5, no. 6; v. 6, no. 3 and v. 8, no. 3; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 025).

1903: Mining progress in western Nova Scotia; v. 1, no. 11, p. 22; (MR A 028).

Ingall, E. D.
1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Keppie, J. D.
1976: Structural model for the saddle reef and associated gold veins in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-1, p. 15, 21-23 and 26.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 185-187.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: South Uniacke gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 150-151.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Murphy, G. F.
1924: Microscopic examination of rocks of the gold-bearing series; NSDME, Annual Report 1924, p. 159-166.

1930: Thesis of Nova Scotian gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 22 p.

Northern Miner
1981: Northumberland plans major exploration; May 28, p. 17; (MR A 120).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment
1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1888-1960: Annual Reports - 1888, p. 29; 1889, 44-45; 1890, 31; 1896, 41-42; 1897, 43-44; 1903, 59-60; 1904, 71-72; 1922, 55; 1924, 160; 1928, 85 and 150-151; 1934, 107-108; 1935, 99; 1936, 135; 1937, 140-141 and 194-195; 1938, 128-129; 1939, 89; 1941, 49; 1942, 35; 1946, 65; 1947, 54; 1959, 72 and 1960, 78.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 28-29.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 113.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 162.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of

the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; NSDME, Annual Report 1923, p. 189-201; also in Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

Piers, H.

1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, p. 20.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation; central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.

1894: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. 9, p. 420-434; (MR P 005).

1899: Deep mining and the permanence of the paystreak in Nova Scotia; Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 67, p. 495-496; (MR P 007).

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Ronnan, R. P.

1897: Mount Uniacke's gold; Industrial Advocate, June, v. 2, no. 2, p. 6-7 and no. 3, p. 7-10; (MR R 010).

Selwyn, A. R. C.

1895: Summary report on the work of Fletcher and Faribault in Cumberland and Hants Counties and the gold-bearing series respectively during 1892; GSC, Annual Report, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-64.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1928-1963: Miscellaneous memos; 11D/13D 21-I-47(00).

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geological and ground EM surveys; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

1974: Torondo Mines Limited. Report on geology, mining history and economic potential; 11D/13B 21-I-47(01).

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geology, stream sediment geochemical, airborne VLF and airborne magnetic surveys; 11D/13B 21-I-47(02).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe and Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Licensee location map; (MR R 010), scale 1:12 600.

1902: Geological map and cross-section; GSC, Map 768, scale 1:3000.

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 67 (Waverley sheet); GSC, Map 1025, scale 1:63 360.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86; no scale.

1935: Summary geological map of Mount Uniacke - South Uniacke - Waverley-Montague area and cross-section; 11D/13A 21-H-73(09), scale 1:63 360.

1942: Geological map with drillhole locations, shafts and rock assays; 11D/13B 21-I-47(00), scale 1:480.

1942: Geological map with drillhole locations, shafts and rock assays; 11D/13B 21-I-47(00), scale 1:2400.

1942: Geochemical mine level plan and mine cross-section; 11D/13B 21-I-47(00), scale 1:120.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:31 680.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Survey station plan; 11D/13B 21-I-47(00), no scale.

no date: Longitudinal section along lead; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:450.

no date: Longitudinal section on the slate lead; 11D/13B 21-I-47(00), scale 1:1200.

SOUTH WEST BROOK

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/05B
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F05-26

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 30 (Country Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 384, scale 1:63 360.

1961: Geological map of the Guysborough sheet; GSC, Map 27-1961, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

SPONDO

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/09B
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A09-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1978: Shell Canada Resources Limited. Report on geology, mineralization and rock geochemistry; 21A/10A 07-L-36(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 88 (Mahone Bay sheet); GSC, Map 2153, scale 1:63 360.

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24, scale 1:1 267 200.

1978: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; 21A/10A 07-L-36(01), scale 1:50 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

ST. ANDREWS RIVER

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/03D
COUNTY: COLCHESTER
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E03-03

AUTHOR INDEX

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1981; Open File Report 573, 132 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Traill, R. J.
1983: Catalogue of Canadian minerals; GSC, Paper 80-18; (MR T 017).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1973: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on gravity interpretations and drilling; 11E/03 40-D-12(01).

1973: Rio Tinto Canadian Exploration Limited. Report on soil geochemical survey; 11E/03B 27-H-14(15).

1973: Rio Tinto Canadian Exploration Limited. Report on geology and drilling; 11E/03B 27-H-14(16).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

1978: International Mine Services Limited. Report on airborne magnetic and airborne radiometric surveys; 11E 54-I-00(01).

1981: Placer Development Limited. Report on soil geochemical survey, heavy mineral examination and drilling; 11E/03D 21-D-73(01).

1981: Placer Development Limited. Report on drilling; 11E/03D 21-D-73(02).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1903: Geological map of sheet 56 (Shubenacadie sheet); GSC, Map 635, scale 1:63 360.

1959: Geological map of the Shubenacadie sheet; GSC, Map 1076A, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Gravity map; 11E/03 40-D-12(01), scale 1:31 680.

1973: Soil geochemical map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(15), scale 1:4800.

1973: Geological map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(15) and (16), scale 1:15 840.

1976: Geological map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:31 680.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1978: Airborne radiometric map; 11E 54-I-00(01), scale 1:31 680.

1981: Heavy minerals sample location map; 11E/03D 21-D-73(01), scale 1:50 000.

1981: Drillhole location map; 11E/03D 21-D-73(02), scale 1:25 000.

1981: Graphic logs; 11E/03D 21-D-73(01) and (02).

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale, 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

ST. CROIX RIVER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/16D
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A16-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1903: Field notebooks; v. 133, no. 4472 and v. 146, nos. 4473-4474.

Ham, L. J. and Horne, R. J.
1986: Geology of the South Mountain Batholith on the eastern half of NTS sheet 21A/16; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1985, ed. J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 86-1, p. 158.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 73 (Windsor sheet); GSC, Map 1037, scale 1:63 360.

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

ST. MARGARETS BAY
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: (?)
COUNTY: HALIFAX

AUTHOR INDEX

Acadian Recorder
1861: The Nova Scotian gold fields; July 6, p. 2; (MR A 318).

British Colonist
1861: Gold; August 13; (MR A 307).

Faribault, E. R.
1901: Field notebooks; v. 133, no. 4456.

1907: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1906, Sessional Paper no. 26, p. 147-152; (MR F 017).

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 207.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1865: Annual Report, p. 7.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map of sheet 71 (St. Margaret's Bay sheet); GSC, Map 1036, scale 1:63 360.

ST. MARY'S BAY (PLACER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/12B
COUNTY: DIGBY

AUTHOR INDEX

Silliman, B., Jr.
1864: Report on the gold property at Tangier of the New York and Nova Scotia Gold Mining Company with an Introduction on the General Structure and Geology of the Nova Scotia Gold Fields; George F. Nesbitt and Company, New York, p. 5; (MR S 005).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-051, scale 1:100 000.

STANBURN (FORMER PRODUCER)
(ACKER; MOORES ROAD; NORTH RIVER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/10D
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A10-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 25; (MR B 015).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1933: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, no. 250, p. 89-90.

Faribault, E. R.
1905: Field notebooks; v. 133, no. 4490.

1911: Goldbearing series of LaHave basin; GSC, Summary Report 1919, p. 252; (MR F 061).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1897-1938: Annual Reports - 1897, p. 46-47; 1932, 101; 1936, 140-141; 1937, 156 and 1938, 133.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 21.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 113.

O'Reilly, G. A.
1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg-Queens County area; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, p. 6; (MR P 013).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1932-1936: Miscellaneous memos; 21A/10D 21-L-28(00).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1926: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; (MR B 015), no scale.

1939: Geological map of the Sherbrooke Lake area; GSC, Map 531A, scale 1:63 360.

1980: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75, scale 1:2000.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75, scale 1:500 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Geological map; 21A/10D 21-L-28(00), scale 1:3600.

STEEP MOUNTAIN RIVER
(LITTLE RIVER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/04A
COUNTY: INVERNESS

AUTHOR INDEX

Campbell, J.
1862: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 40; also in Morning Chronicle, May 1, p. 2; (MR C 088).

Hunt, T. S.
1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, p. 43; (MR H 010).

How, H.
1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 210.

STEWART BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/064D
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F04-12

AUTHOR INDEX

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 25; (MR B 015).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 5; (MR P 013).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1926: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; (MR B 015), no scale.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane; NSDME, Open File Map 86-056, scale 1:100 000.

STEWIACKE RIVER (FLOAT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/03D(?)
COUNTY: COLCHESTER

AUTHOR INDEX

Campbell, J.
1863: Nova Scotia gold fields, report to the Provincial Secretary, Halifax, February 25, 12 p.; also in Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 6, p. 36; (MR C 088).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1958: Gold placer investigations in Nova Scotia - survey locations list; Open File Report 182, p. 1.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1903: Geological map of sheet 56 (Shubenacadie sheet); GSC, Map 635, scale 1:63 360.

1959: Geological map of the Shubenacadie sheet; GSC, Map 1076A, scale 1:63 360.

STILLWATER
(LAKELAND)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13C
COUNTY: HANTS

AUTHOR INDEX

How, H.
1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 206.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 73 (Windsor sheet); GSC, Map 1037, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

STILLWATER
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/04C
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F04-11

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1887: On geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 153 and 158-161; (MR F 005).

Fisher, B. E.
1984: A regional investigation of scheelite occurrences in the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 553, 210 p.

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 126-145.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1922-1923: Annual Reports - 1922, p. 62 and 1923, 106.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 29 (Sherbrooke sheet), GSC, Map 383, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Geological map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(01), scale 1:63 400.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

TANCOOK ISLAND
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/8D
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A08-08

AUTHOR INDEX

Gregory, D. J.
1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

O'Brien, B. H.
1985: Preliminary report on the geology of the LaHave River area, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 789-794.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (200, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map of sheet 70 (Aspotogan sheet); GSC, Map 1043, scale 1:63 360.

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 24, scale 1:1 267 200.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

TANGIER (FORMER PRODUCER)
(COPPER LAKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Acadian Recorder
1861: The Nova Scotian gold fields; July 6, p. 2; (MR A 318).

Anderson, W. J.

1864: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; Literary and Historical Soceity of Quebec, Transactions, v. 2, p. 35-50; (MR A 273).

Anonymous

1879: Mr. Andrew Barton arrived with an installment of gold from his claim at Tangier - big lump weighs 146 ounces and is worth between $2500 and $3000; Novascotian, May 10; (MR A 274).

1882: Mineral Resources of the Dominion of Canada: Comprising the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia, North West Territories, Specially Adapted for Emigrants, Capitalists and Settlers; Ottawa, p. 31-34; (MR A 262).

1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1909: Tangier gold district is highly praised - A. L. Schnieder sees dawn of new era for gold mining in Nova Scotia; (MR A 002).

1911: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 171, 13 p.

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

1935: Nova Scotia gold mines; (MR A 225).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Armstrong, P.

1937: The relationship of ore shoots to structure in the gold deposits of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 184, 82 p.

Barbatt, E.

1861: Tangier; Halifax Evening Express and Commercial Record, October 24 and November 11.

Becker, G. F.

1895: Gold fields of the southern Appalachians; United States Geological Survey, Annual Report 16, pt. 3, p. 251-331; (MR B 006).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited

1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

British Colonist

1861: Our gold fields; August 13 and September 5; (MR A 307).

Brown, E. P.

1907: The gold mining industry of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 1, no. 9, new series, p. 269-274; (MR B 112).

Brunton, S.

1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 781-847; (MR B 015).

1927: Tangier gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 678-712.

1928: Some observations on a so-called interbedded vein at Tangier, Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, no. 194, p. 784-803; (MR B 024).

Campbell, D.

1873: The gold mines of Nova Scotia; in Nova Scotia, in its Historical, Mercantile and Industrial Relations; John Lovell, Montreal, p. 496-498; (MR C 001).

Campbell, J.

1862: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 29-36 and 61-68; (MR C 088).

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy

1916: Notes from the mining camps, Nova Scotia (special correspondence); Bulletin, November, p. 990-991; (MR A 178).

1917: Notes from the mining camps, Nova Scotia (special correspondence); Bulletin, January, no. 57, p. 55-56 and June, no. 62, p. 526; (MR A 247).

1927: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, April, no. 180, p. 373-374; (MR A 179).

1928: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, February, no. 190, p. 203; (MR A 180).

1935: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, July, no. 278, p. 329-330; (MR A 137).

1936: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, March, no. 287, p. 87-88; (MR A 140).

Canadian Mining Journal
1911: Mining in Nova Scotia during 1910; v. 32, no. 8, p. 236-242; (MR A 176).

Canadian Mining Manual
1893-1899: Mooseland Gold Mining Company, 1893, p. 424; 1894, p. 426 and Tangier Gold Mining Company Limited, 1899, p. 580; (MR B 101, MR B 134 and MR B 135).

Canadian Mining Review
1890-1898: Mining notes; v. 9, no. 9; v. 11, no. 8; v. 14, no. 12; v. 15, no. 10; v. 16, no. 11 and v. 17, nos. 7-8 and 10-11; (MR A 248).

1897: Alluvial gold in Nova Scotia; v. 16, no. 7, p. 225-226; (MR A 186).

1897: Gold mining in Nova Scotia - a great field open to capital enterprise and good management; v. 16, no. 6, p. 200-201; (MR A 184).

1898: Nova Scotia gold; v. 17, no. 9, p. 260-262; (MR A 191).

1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 9, p. 188; (MR A 197).

Cosmopolite, A.
1866: The Gold Mines of Nova Scotia, Statistical Review; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

1867: Statistical Chart of the Nova Scotia Gold Mines, 1862-1866, Originally Compiled from Official Records of the Correspondent of the New York Times; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

Dawson, J. W.
1861: On the recent discoveries of gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist, v. 6, p. 417-430; (MR D 002).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets, 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Demont, J.
1983: Tangier to be site of gold exploration activity once more; Chronicale Herald, February 1; (MR D 057).

Donohoe, H. V., Jr.
1983: Resurgence in gold in Nova Scotia as price rises; Northern Miner, March 3, p. B10; (MR D 051).

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Drummond, R.
1918: Gold; in Minerals and Mining - Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1918, p. 156-169.

Evans, G. R.
1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, p. 123-125.

1942: Early gold mining in Nova Scotia; Collections of the Nova Scotia Historical Society, v. 25, p. 21-24; (MR E 019).

Evening Mail
1883: How gold was discovered in Tangier; August 30.

Faribault, E. R.
1893: Field notebooks; v. 132, no. 4414.

1899: Work on the structural geology of part of the gold-bearing belt to the east and north of Halifax, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1898, v. XI, pt. A, p. 157; (NSDME, Microfiche 176).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205.

1903: Deep gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1903, 16 p.

1928: Discussion on Sir Stopford Brunton's paper, "Some Observations on an Interbedded Vein at Tangier"; (MR F 069).

Finacial Post
1934: Nova Scotia Gold hopes for power by Jan. 31; December 1; (MR A 223).

1935: Nova Scotia Gold power costs low; July 13; (MR A 226).

Financial Times
1932: N. S. Gold power is nearly ready, company expects to begin producing within six weeks period; March 29; (MR A 224).

1935: Nova Scotia Gold dewatering mine, production schedule will be possible within a period of six weeks; May 3; (MR A 225).

1935: Report progress, Nova Scotia Gold, hydro power plant operating and dewatering advanced to 340-ft. level; July 12; (MR A 225).

1936: Nova Scotia Gold Mines preparing for production; August 21; (MR A 227).

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C.
1986: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; also NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

Frame, E.
1864: Descriptive sketches of Nova Scotia in Prose and Verse; A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Gardner, W. W.
1964: Gold days in Nova Scotia; Atlantic Advocate, v. 54, p. 27-33; (MR G 024).

Gesner, A.
1862: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal, p. 2-4 and 11; (MR G 001).

Gilman, A.
1864: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Atlantic Monthly, May, v. 13, p. 576-586; (MR G 003).

Gilpin, E.
1880: The Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, p. 30-51; (MR G 006).

1882: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid, Newcastle-upon-Tyne; (MR G 007).

1886: The Nova Scotia gold mines; American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 14, p. 674-689; (MR G 008).

1898: Gold, lead and copper ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 22.

1899: Nova Scotia gold fields; Mining Journal, Railway and Commercial Gazette; (MR G 012).

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 30 and 42.

Gold Gazette
1862: The Gold Gazette - intended to convey useful infromation on the subject of the gold mines of Nova Scotia and on mining, minerals and industrial interests generally; July 26 (weekly newspaper published in Halifax containing general descriptions of gold districts and their progress); (MR A 299).

Goudge, M. G. and Murphy, G. F.
1971: Assays from various gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 255, 8 p.

Graham, S. N.
1917: Gold mining in Nova Scotia, 1916; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, January, no. 57, p. 14-16; (MR G 060).

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia, Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamoprhism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.
1975: A brief history of mining and geology of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1975, p. 17.

Grimm, D. W. and MacDougall, I.
1975: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1973; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1975, p. 8.

Halifax (Chronicle) Herald
1862: Tangier; May 6, p. 2; (MR A 296).

1862: The Nova Scotia gold fields; May 27, p. 2; July 10, p. 2 and August 7, p. 3; (MR A 295).

1862: Two of the richest leads in the province found; June 26, p. 2; (MR A 292).

1883: Along the eastern shore, how gold was discovered at Tangier, chats with pioneer miners, why mining companies failed; August 30.

1883: Interesting reminisences about the discovery of gold at Tangier; August 28 and August 30.

1899: 893 tons of quartz crushed yielded 382 oz, 10 dwt gold; December 7; (MR A 287).

Halifax Daily Echo
1897: J. C. Ross of Pleasant Harbour and Mr. Hill of Ship Harbour strike a big deposit at Tangier; October 6, p. 1.

Hardy, C.
1861: New gold diggings in Nova Scotia. Gold-Street, Tangier; Illustrated London News, 39:275, September 14; (MR H 004).

Hartlen, J.
1978: It's gold on Sable Island; Atlantic Advocate, March, p. 22-24; (MR H 085).

1980: Sparkle, excitement in Nova Scotia gold rush; Chronicle Herald, February 15; (MR H 096).

1981: Where to pan for gold in Nova Scotia; Rocks and Minerals in Canada, v. 14, no. 5; also in Atlantic Advocate, v. 70, no. 18, p. 34-37.

Hassan, A. A.
1926: Criticism of Sir Stopford Brunton's, "The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia"; (MR H 120).

Hathaway, J. K.
1986: Seabright continues development; Northern Miner, October; (MR H 157).

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, 177 p.; (MR H 121).

1872: The gold yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1871, Compiled From Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 015).

1873: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1872, Compiled From Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 017).

1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873 Compiled From Corrected Records; Trubner and Company, Ludgate Hill, London; (MR H 018).

1876: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1861-1875 Annual Statistical Exhibit; Halifax, Nova Scotia, Mining Gazette Office and Canada Mines Bureau; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 019).

Henderson, E. H.
1933: "Thars gold in them thar hills" and in old tailings; Port and Province, May, p. 14 and 25; (MR H 044).

Hind, H. Y.
1870: Report on the Strawberry Hill Mine, p. 1-16; (MR A 013).

1870: Report on the Sherbrooke gold district with maps and sections, together with papers on the gneisses of Nova Scotia, and on gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1870, p. x-xii.

1872: Report on Mount Uniacke, Oldham and Renfrew gold mining districts; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1872, p. 20, 44 and 52-57.

How, H.
1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 49 and 55.

Howe, J.
1861: Tangier Mines; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 8, p. 1-3; (MR H 002).

Hunt, T. S.
1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, p. 40-42; (MR H 010).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1907: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 5-6 and 9-11; v. 5, no. 2; v. 6, no. 6; v. 7, nos. 2 and 6; v. 11, nos. 7 and 11; and v. 12, no. 10; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7 and 8; and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. E.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1891, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142.

Jones, B. E.
1975: Eastern shore project; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 58.

MacDougall, I. and Grimm, D. W.
1975: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1973; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1975, p. 8.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 187-194 and 222.

Marsh, O. C.
1861: The gold of Nova Scotia; American Journal of Science and Arts, second series, v. 32, p. 395-400; (MR M 003).

Mason, F. H.
1900: Notes on minerals associated with gold ores in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 188, 6 p.

McMullin, J. M.
1984: Nova Scotia exploration and minerals; Western Miner, p. 39-42; (MR M 081).

Messervey, J. P.
1934-1941: Miscellaneous memos and papers on gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 179, 45 p.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Hummingbird Resources Limited.

Montreal Star
1934: Nova Scotia gold; November 7.

Mossman, D. J.
1982: Nova Scotian gold; The Mineralogical Record (USA), December, v. 13, no. 6, p. 335-344; (MR M 073).

Murphy, G. F.
1930: Thesis of Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 22 p.

Murphy, M.
1886: Some physical features of Nova Scotia, with notes on glacial action; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 6, p. 130-145.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Northern Miner
1934: Nova Scotia Gold works Tangier, Caribou development taken over by C. H. and S. and Company - turns to Tangier property; October 24; (MR A 223).

1934: Nova Scotia Gold progress; December 13; (MR A 224).

1935: Nova Scotia Gold Mines; January 10; (MR A 224).

1935: Nova Scotia G. M. main dam nearly finished; February 28; (MR A 224).

1935: Nova Scotia G. M. completing power plant; April 4; (MR A 224).

1935: Nova Scotia Gold is active, power obtained at low cost - workings dewatered to 340-ft. horizon; July 11; (MR A 225).

1935: Dewatering in progress at Tangier; July 25; (MR A 226).

1935: Nova Scotia Gold Mines; October 17; (MR A 226).

1936: N. S. Gold prepares to start; May 31; (MR A 227).

1936: Nova Scotia Gold to start, financing arranged and preparations being made to resume operations; July 30; (MR A 227).

1939: Nova Scotia Gold Mines; June 28; (MR A 228).

1983: Accent on gold, tin, mining interest in Nova Scotia; December 22; (MR A 235).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment
1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1958: Annual Reports - 1862, p. 5-8; 1863, 13-15; 1864, 8-9; 1865, 4-5; 1866, 3-4 and 58-59; 1867, 5 and 32; 1868, 5 and 33; 1869, 5 and 40-41; 1870, 3-4 and 24-25; 1871, 7 and 25; 1872, 29; 1873, 31-32; 1874, 45; 1875, 56-57; 1876, 51-52; 1877, 41; 1878, 32-33; 1879, 11-12; 1880, 11; 1881, 11-12; 1882, 9; 1883, 21; 1885, 31; 1886, 18; 1887, 26; 1888, 31; 1889, 40; 1891, 30; 1892, 33; 1895, 46; 1896, 35; 1898, 36; 1899, 42-43; 1900, 43; 1901, 41-42; 1902, 56-57; 1903, 53; 1905, 64; 1906, 58; 1907, 95; 1908, 99; 1909, 159-160; 1910, 139-140; 1911, 197; 1912, 181-183; 1913, 158; 1914, 100-101; 1915,

76-77; 1916, 83-84; 1917, 49-50; 1918, 47; 1921, 57-58; 1922, 57-58; 1923, 194; 1925, 161; 1926, 79-80; 1927, 90 and 678-712; 1928, 83-84; 1929, 95; 1934, 101; 1935, 93-94; 1936, 128-129; 1937, 133-134; 1938, 121-122; 1952, 43 and 1958, 69.

1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1911: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 171, 13 p.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 26-27.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 113-114.

1958: Gold placer investigations in Nova Scotia - survey locations list; Open File Report 182, p. 1.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 191, p. 146.

Nova Scotia Gold Mines Limited
no date: Prospectus; (MR N 009).

1934: Prospectus; (MR N 008).

Nova Scotia Land and Gold Crushing and Amalgamating Company
1862: Prospectus; (MR N 001).

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered magnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Packard, G. A.
1907: Gold measures of Tangier; Mining Science Press, B95, p. 430-431; (MR P 054).

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

Pickings, H. B.
1912: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 33, no. 18, p. 644-649; (MR P 053).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax; (MR P 013).

Rickard, T. A.
1906: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 170, 74 p.

Roach, A. G.
1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Ronnan, F. P.
1898: The gold of Tangier; Industrial Advocate, March, v. 3, no. 5, p. 6-8; April, v. 3, no. 6, p. 6-8 and May, v. 3, no. 7, p. 16-17; (MR R 019).

Rutherford, J.
1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; A review of operations in the various localities; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 124-135; (MR R 002).

Sabina, A. P.
1965: Rocks and minerals for the collector; northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island; GSC, Paper 65-10 (reprinted in 1973), 75 p.

Selwyn, A. R. C.
1872: Notes and observations on the gold fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia; GSC, Progress Report 1870-71, p. 267 and 279; (MR S 008).

Silliman, B., Jr.
1864: Report on the gold property at Tangier of the New York and Nova Scotia Gold Mining Company with an introduction on the general structure and geology of the Nova Scotia gold fields; (MR S 005).

1864: Report on the Atlantic Gold Mining Company of the Tangier district with plan.

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and

Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 242, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Spedon, A. L.
1863: Rambles Among the Blue-noses; or Reminiscences of a Tour Through New Brunswick and Nova Scotia During the Summer of 1862; John Lovell, Montreal, p. 148-185; (MR S 002).

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Stephens, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

Stuart, G. W.
1900: Facts about gold mining in Nova Scotia; Halifax Herald, September 22, p. 7-8; (MR S 014).

1900: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 6, no. 1, p. 19-22; also in Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 70, no. 11, p. 309-311; (MR S 013).

Tangier Mining and Power Company Limited
1930: Prospectus - Operating in Tangier Gold District, Nova Scotia; (MR T 002).

Waldron, J. W. F. and Jenson, L. R.
1983: Stratigraphic correlation of Goldenville sediments by gradiometer; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 43-45.

Westwood, R.
1976: The Tangier anticline; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 400.

Wilson, M. E.
1927: Mineral deposits in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; GSC, Summary Report 1926, pt. C, p. 77-79; (MR W 054).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1866: Report on gold veins, production and description of mining property; 11D/15A 21-H-67(02).

1868: Report on geology, quartz veins, pyrite value in ore and assays; 11D/15A 21-H-67(01).

1870: Report on Strawberry Hill Mine - vein descriptions, production, geology and faults; 11D/15A 21-H-67(03).

1899: Report on mining history, structure and a description of the Ross Mine; 11D/15A 21-H-67(22).

1900: Report on gold veins, production and property value; 11D/15A 21-H-67(04).

1908: Report on gold measures of Tangier; 11D/15A 21-H-67(06).

1910: Report on geology, gold veins, character of ore, mining methods, development, production, reserve estimates and assays; 11D/15A 21-H-67(05).

1919: Bradford Mines Limited. Report on character of ore; 11D/15A 21-H-67(09).

1920: Report on gold veins, development and geology; 11D/15A 21-H-67(07).

1922: Bradford Mines Limited. Report on history, geology, gold veins and recommendations; 11D/15A 21-H-67(08).

1925: Bradford Mines Limited. Specifications for treating arsenical ores and concentrates; 11D/15A 21-H-67(10).

1927: Report on geology, gold veins, production, mining methods, development, milling methods, property value and recommendations; 11D/15A 21-H-67(12).

1927: Tangier Mining and Power Company Limited. Report on geology, ore character and origin, structure, mining and milling methods, development, property value and recommendations; 11D/15A 21-H-67(23).

1928: Report on Sir S. Brunton's paper on an interbedded vein; 11D/15A 21-H-67(13).

1935-1938: Miscellaneous memos and ore reserve estimates; 11D/15A 21-H-67(00).

1936: Nova Scotia Gold Mines Limited. Summary report on development, milling methods and the cost to put the mill into production; 11D/15A 21-H-67(24).

1937: Strawberry Hill Gold Mining Company. Report on history, geology, quartz veins, faults and recommendations; 11D/15A 21-H-67(14).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1973: Eastwest Exploration Company Limited. Report on history, geology and recommendations; 11D/15A 21-H-67(15).

1979: Services Geotechniques Shickshocks Incorporated. Geological evaluation of Copper and Rush Lakes alluvial gold deposit; 11D/15A 21-H-67(16).

1980: Services Geotechniques Shickshocks Incorporated. Report on trenching and sluicing of regolith for placer gold; 11D/15A 21-H-67(17).

1980: Jean Depatie and Associates. Report on the alluvial gold content of Copper Lake; 11D/15A 21-H-67(18).

1980: Jean Depatie and Associates. Report on gold potential of the district; 11D/15A 21-H-67(19).

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geology, stream sediment geochemical, airborne magnetic and airborne VLF Surveys; 11D/15A 21-H-67(20).

1983: Noranda Exploration Company Limited. Report on geological and till geochemical surveys and recommendations for exploration of placer gold deposits; 11D/15A 21-H-67(21).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe and Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

1984: John A. Leslie and Associates Limited. Report on drilling and assays; 11D/15A 21-H-67(25).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1896: Geological map and section of sheet 39 (Tangier sheet); GSC, Map 565, scale 1:63 360.

1898: Licensee location map; (MR R 019), scale 1:1200.

1902: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 773, scale 1:3000.

1910: Mine cross-section of Kent Mine; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1911: Mine cross-section of Kent Mine; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1912: Mine cross-section of Kent Mine; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1914: Cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112, no scale.

1926: Mine cross-section of the Kent Mine; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1926: Mine level plan of Kent lead - 340 ft. level; NSDME, Open File Map 26-002, scale 1:240.

1926: Section of Kent shaft looking west and mine level plan - 340 ft. level; NSDME, Open File Map 26-003, scale 1:240.

1931: Geological mine surface plan and section; NSDME, Open File Map 31-002, scale 1:3000.

1936: Mine level plan of 200, 300 and 500 ft. levels; NSDME, Open File Map 36-008, scale 1:360.

1936: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:120.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/15A 21-H-67(15), scale 1:600.

1975: Summary of work completed, map-plane survey locations and gold districts sampled; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 53-62, scale 1:253 440.

1979: Water depth map of Copper Lake; 11D/15A 21-H-67(16), no scale.

1980: Geological map; 11D/15A 21-H-67(17), scale 1:506 880.

1980: Geological map; 11D/15A 21-H-67(17), scale 1:63 360.

1980: Geological map; 11D/15A 21-H-67(17), scale 1:3000.

1980: Structural cross-sections; 11D/15A 21-H-67(17).

1980: Drillhole location map; 11D/15A 21-H-67(18) and (19), scale 1:1500.

1980: Subsurface topographic map; 11D/15A 21-H-67(18), scale 1:1500.

1982: Airborne magnetic map; 11D/15A 21-H-67(20), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne VLF map; 11D/15A 21-H-67(20), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Stream sediment sample location map; 11D/15A 21-H-67(20), scale 1:50 000.

1983: Geological map; 11D/15A 21-H-67(21), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Till geochemical map; 11D/15A 21-H-67(21), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Airborne magnetic map; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 44, scale 1:80 000.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Drillhole location map; 11D/15A 21-H-67(25), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Geological map; 11D/15A 21-H-67(25), no scale.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1985: Placer gold location map; NSDME, Open File Report 656, scale 1:2 500 000 .

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Geological mine surface plan; 11D/15A 21-H-67(00), scale 1:3000.

no date: Mine level plan - 500 ft. - Kent and Nigger leads; NSDME, Open File Map ND-205, scale 1:960.

no date: Elevation of stope and upraise on Nigger lead - 340 ft. level; NSDME, Open File Map ND-205, scale 1:240.

no date: Mine level plans - Nugget and Nigger veins; NSDME, Open File Map ND-206, scale 1:1200.

no date: Mine level plan - 340 ft. level; NSDME, Open File Map ND-207, scale 1:600.

no date: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:480.

no date: Cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:480.

no date: Pictorial view of underground workings; NSDME, unpublished diagram, no scale.

TANGIER RIVER (PLACER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-36

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1898: Geological map and section of sheet 50 (Moose River sheet); GSC, Map 624, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

TARBOTVALE
(TARBOT; SCHOOL BROOK)
NTS: 11K/07A
COUNTY: INVERNESS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K07-09

AUTHOR INDEX

Campbell, C. O. and Douglas, G. V.
1946: Barasois and Indian Brook; NSDME, Annual Report 1946, p. 219-232.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Macdonald, A. S. and Barr, S. M.
1985: Geology and age of polymetallic mineral occurrences in volcanic and granitoid rocks, St. Ann's area, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1B, p. 117-124.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1937-1939: Annual Reports: 1937, p. 150; 1938, 140-141 and 1939, 89-92.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 114.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Shaw, W. and Zodrow, E.
1974: Cape Breton mineral resources project; Safras Data File, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia, (unable to locate).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1937-1939: Miscellaneous memos; 11K/07A 21-Q-19(00).

1957: Mineral Exploration Corporation Limited. Report on geology, mineralization and airborne EM survey; 11K/10B Closure 01(04).

1966: International Geochemical Associates and Brubec Mines Limited. Report on geological, soil geochemical, ground magnetic, SP, EM and IP surveys; 11K/07A 13-Q-19(01).

1966: Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada Limited. Report on geological and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11K/07A 13-Q-36(01).

1984: U.S. Borax Exploration. Report on geological and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11K/07A 21-Q-15(02).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 10 (Englishtown sheet), GSC, Map 193, scale 1:63 360.

1939: Geological map with shaft location; 11K/07A 21-Q-19(00), scale 1:120.

1940: Geological map with shaft location; 11K/07A 21-Q-19(00), scale 1:720.

1954: Airborne EM map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:50 000.

1954: Geological map with mineral potential; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:253 440.

1954: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:126 720.

1958: Geological map; 11K/07A 21-Q-15(01), scale 1:12 500.

1958: Alluvial deposits and panning results; 11K/07A 21-Q-15(01), scale 1:12 500.

1960: Geological map of the St. Ann's sheet; GSC, Map 38-1960, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Geological map; 11K/01C 27-C-19(01), scale 1:31 680.

1965: Geological map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:31 680.

1966: Geological map with stream sediment geochemistry; 11K/07A 13-Q-36(01), scale 1:31 680.

1972: Geological map with stream sediment geochemistry and mineral occurrences; NSDME, Open File Report 31, scale 1:126 720.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map; 11K/07A 21-Q-15(02), scale 1:31 680.

1984: Geological map; 11K/07A 21-Q-15(02), scale 1:31 680.

1984: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11K/07A 21-Q-15(02), scale 1:31 680.

TAYLOR BAY
(SPRY BAY)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-08

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1887-1888: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4368 and v. 145, nos. 4369 and 4373.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Waldron, J. W. F. and Jenson, L. R.
1984: Stratigraphic correlation of Goldenville sediments by gradiometer; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 43-45.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geology, stream sediment geochemical, airborne VLF and airborne EM surveys; 11D/15A 21-H-86(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1896: Geological map and section of sheet 39 (Tangier sheet); GSC, Map 565, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1982: Stream sediment sample location map; 11D/15A 21-H-86(01), scale 1:50 000.

1982: Airborne magnetic map; 11D/15A 21-H-86(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne VLF map; 11D/15A 21-H-86(01), scale 1:20 000.

1983: Airborne magnetic map; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 44, scale 1:80 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

TAYLOR BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/10D
COUNTY: RICHMOND
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F10-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrnces map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia 1(10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1954: Gordon Minerals. 11F/10D Closures (01) and (03).

1984: Prospex Incorporated. Report on geological, rock and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11F/10D 21-0-72(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 20 (L'Ardoise sheet), Cape Breton Island; GSC, Map 203, scale 1:63 360.

1954: Geological map of southeastern Cape Breton Island; GSC, Map 1026A, scale 1:126 720.

1956: Compilation map - geology, geochemistry and geophysics; 11F/16B Closure 04(01), scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

TERENCE BAY
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/05D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D05-01***

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1907: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1906, Sessional Paper no. 26, p. 148; (MR F 017).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1940-1941: Miscellaneous memos; 11D/05D 21-H-69(00).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1907: Geological map of sheet 69 (Prospect sheet); GSC, Map 986, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

***: This mineral occurrence card was deleted because the occurrence could not be verified.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

TOR BAY
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/03C
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH

AUTHOR INDEX

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1869: Annual report, p. 8.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1894: Geological map of sheet 27 (Isaacs Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 381, scale 1:[illegible]3 360.

TREASURE ISLAND
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: (?)
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH

AUTHOR INDEX

McBride, D. E.
1978: Geology of the Ecum Secum area, Halifax and Guysborough Counties, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 78-1, p. 10.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1978: Geological map; NSDME, Report 78-1, p. 10, scale 1:100 000.

TURNER BROOK
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11K/10B
COUNTY: VICTORIA
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. K10-41

AUTHOR INDEX

Blanchard, M. C.
1982: Geochemistry and petrogenesis of the Fisset Brook Formation, western Cape Breton Island; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 493, 244 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1957: Mineral Exploration Corporation Limited. Report on geology, mineralization and airborne EM survey; 11K/10B Closure 01(04).

1981: Report on geology and rock geochemistry; 11K/10B 07-J-87(01).

1982: Report on geology; 11K/10B 07-J-87(02).

1984: BP Resources Canada Limited. Report on geological, soil and rock geochemical surveys and trenching; 11K/10B 07-J-87(03).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 9 (South Cheticamp sheet), Island of Cape Breton; GSC, Map 192, scale 1:63 360.

1954: Airborne EM map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:50 000.

1954: Geological map with mineral potential; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:254 440.

1954: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:126 720.

1956: Geological map of the Cheticamp River sheet; GSC, Preliminary Map 55-36, scale 1:63 360.

1965: Geological map; 11K/10B Closure 01(04), scale 1:31 690.

1966: Geological map with mineral occurrences; 11K/07C 13-J-28(01); 11K/10B 07-J-09(15), scale 1:20 000.

1966: Airborne magnetic map; 11K/07C and 13-J-28(01), scale 1:20 000.

1981: Geological map with rock sample locations; 11K/10B 07-J-87(01), scale 1:10 000.

1982: Geological map; 11K/10B 07-J-87(02), scale 1:2500.

1984: Trench location map; 11K/10B and 07-J-87(03), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Rock sample location map; 11K/10B and 07-J-87(03), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Geological map; 11K/10B 07-J-87(03), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Soil geochemical map; 11K/10B and 07-J-87(03), scale 1:5000.

UNION DAM FLOWAGE (FLOAT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/15D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D15-35

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geology, stream sediment geochemical, airborne magnetic and airborne VLF surveys; 11E/02A 21-H-90(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map of sheet 40 (Sheet Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 592, scale 1:63 360.

1982: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/02A 21-H-90(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne VLF map; 11E/02A 21-H-90(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Stream sediment sample location map; 11E/02A 21-H-90(01), scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

UPPER CARIBOU LAKE (DRIFT)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02D
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-25

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1897: Geological map of sheet 41 (Fifteen Mile Stream sheet); GSC, Map 607, scale 1:63 360.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

UPPER NEW CORNWALL
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/10A
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A10-20

AUTHOR INDEX

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 25; (MR B 015).

Faribault, E. R.
1911: Goldbearing series of LaHave basin; GSC, Summary Report 1910, p. 252.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

Prest, W. H.
1894: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings and Transactions, v. 9, p. 430; (MR P 005).

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1982: Kidd Creek Mines Limited. Report on geological, soil, till and rock geochemical surveys, IP, airborne VLF, airborne EM and airborne magnetic surveys; 21A/10A 51-L-54(01).

1983: Kidd Creek Mines Limited. Report on geology, soil, till and rock geochemical surveys, IP survey and trenching; 21A/10A 51-L-54(03).

1984: Shell Canada Resources Limited. Report on till geochemical survey; 21A/10A 07-L-36(03).

1984: Sulpetro Minerals Limited. Report on geological and soil geochemical surveys; 21A/10A 07-L-36(03).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1926: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; (MR B 015); no scale.

1982: Geological map; 21A/10A 51-L-54(01), scale 1:10 000.

1982: Soil, till and rock sample location map; 21A/10A 51-L-54(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne magnetic map; 21A/10A 51-L-54(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne EM map; 21A/10A 51-L-54(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne VLF map; 21A/10A 51-L-54(01), scale 1:20 000.

1983: Metallic mineral location map; 21A/10A 51-L-54(03), no scale.

1983: Geological map; 21A/10A 51-L-54(03), scale 1:50.

1983: Till geochemical map; 21A/10A 51-L-54(03), scale 1:50 000.

1983: Heavy minerals geochemical map; 21A/10A 51-L-54(03), scale 1:1000.

1983: Soil geochemical map; 21A/10A 51-L-54(03), scale 1:1000.

1984: Till geochemical map; 21A/10A 07-L-36(02), scale 1:50 000.

1984: Geological map; 21A/10A 07-L-36(03), no scale.

1984: Soil geochemical map; 21A/10A 07-L-36(03), no scale.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

UPPER NEWPORT (FORMER PRODUCER)

(ASHDALE; MEANDER RIVER; MCKAY SETTLEMENT; LITTLE MEANDER RIVER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/04B
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E04-07

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Canadian Mining Review
1897: Mining notes; v. 16, no. 10; (MR A 248).

1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 11, p. 217-218; (MR A 198).

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Faribault, E. R.
1893: Gold-bearing rocks in the area from the Nine Mile River to Bedford and as far as the Gore, Central Rawdon, Newport, Mount Uniacke, Lake Pockwock and Hammonds Plains, Hants and Halifax Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-58; (MR F 007).

1900: Work on the structual geology of the Renfrew, Mount Uniacke, South Uniacke, Upper Newport, Meander River, Ardoise and Salmon River gold districts, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1899, v. XII, pt. A, p. 180; (NSDME, Microfiche 172).

1903: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1902, v. XV, pt. A, p. 401-429; (NSDME, Microfiche 165).

1903: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1902, v. XV, pt. AA, p. 174-186; (NSDME, Microfiche 170).

Fowler, J. H. and Miller, C.
1985: The development potential for Nova Scotia offshore aggregate and placer resources; paper presented at the 16th Annual Meeting of the Underwater Mining Institute, Halifax, Nova Scotia, October 22; NSDME, Open File Report 656, 37 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Harrison, R. B.
1938: Paragenesis of minerals in Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 189, 4 p.

Industrial Advocate
1899-1907: News nuggets; v. 4, no. 8 and v. 12, no. 3; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.
1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Keppie, J. D.
1976: Structural model for the saddle reef and associated gold veins in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-1, p. 15 and 21.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 122 and 222.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: MacKay Settlement gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 113-115.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 140 p.

1928-1938: Annual Reports - 1928, p. 113-115; 1934, 128; 1935, 110; 1936, 149-150; 1937, 154 and 1938, 127.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 12.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 110-111.

1958: Gold placer investigations in Nova Scotia - survey locations list; Open File Report 182, p. 1.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 184.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Sabina, A. P.
1964: Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area; GSC, Paper 64-10, p. 62.

1964: Rock and mineral collecting in Canada - v. III - New Bruswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 8; (MR S 116).

Selwyn, A. R. C.
1872: Summary report on the work of Fletcher and Faribault in Cumberland and Hants Counties and the gold-bearing series respectively during 1892; GSC, Annual Report, v. VI, pt. A, p. 54-64.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geology and ground EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

1984: L. G. Morrison. Report on exploration history, geology, soil geochemical survey and exploration proposals; AR 84-106.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 73 (Windsor sheet); GSC, Map 73(1037), scale 1:63 360.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1959: Geological map of the Kennetcook sheet; GSC, Map 1075A, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map; AR 84-106, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Geological map; AR 84-106, scale 1:63 360.

1985: Placer gold location map; NSDME, Open File Report 656, scale 1:2 500 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

UPPER SEAL HARBOUR (FORMER PRODUCER)
(STORMONT; DOLLIVER MOUNTAIN)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/04D
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F04-06

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book; Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Armstrong, P.
1937: The relationship of ore shoots to structure in the gold deposits of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 184, 82 p.

Badger, H. S.
1907: Methods of ore handling at the Richmond Mine, Guysborough County; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XIII, p. 83-100; (MR B 108).

Brown, E. P.
1907: Notes on the geological structures of the Richardson Mine as shown by plans and models of the same;

Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XIII, p. 17-26; (MR B 110).

1907: The Richardson Mine; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 28, no. 6, p. 207-210; (MR B 126).

1908: The treatment of stamp mill tailings at the Richardson Mine; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 29, no. 16, p. 400-401; (MR B 127).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, no. 171, p. 1-67; (MR B 015).

Canada Department of Mines
1933: Tailings from the Boston-Richardson Mine, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 744, p. 56-59.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1930: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia gold mining operations; Bulletin, February, no. 214, p. 181; (MR A 044).

1931: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia, the gold mining industry in 1930; Bulletin, March, no. 227, p. 321; (MR A 049).

1933: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, November, no. 259, p. 646-647; (MR A 051).

Canadian Mining Journal
1907: Special correspondence - Nova Scotia gold mines; v. 1, no. 2, new series, p. 61-62; (MR A 173).

Canadian Mining Manual
1893-1899: Richardson Gold Company, 1893, p. 458; 1894, p. 466 and 1899, p. 538-541.

Canadian Mining Review
1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 14, no. 2 and v. 15, no. 10; (MR A 187).

1898: Mining notes; v. 12, no. 5; (MR A 248).

Cooke, H. C.
1976: History and Stories of Isaacs Harbour and Goldboro; Formac Limited, Antigonish, Nova Scotia, p. 118-171.

Cox, A. B.
1900: The Richardson Mine, Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 19, no. 5, p. 107-108; (MR C 080).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G. M., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: eastern Nova Scotia - map sheets 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N; NSDME, Open File Report 86-020, 352 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1939: Geology of the Seal Harbour gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 74-76.

1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91.

Evans, G. R.
1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, p. 120-122.

Faribault, E. R.
1898: Work on the structural geology of the principal gold-bearing districts lying east of the Musquodoboit River, in Guysborough County, and the eastern part of Halifax County, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1897, v. X, pt. A, p. 105; (MR F 011).

1898: Notes on the gold districts of Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 3, no. 10, p. 19-21 and v. 3, no. 11, p. 19; (MR F 012).

Financial Post
1938: Seal Harbour milling about 200 tons daily; January 8; (MR A 214).

1938: Output $217,500 for Seal Harbour, hopes to hold working costs at $2.50 ton in 1938; June 18; (MR A 263).

Flynn, A. E. and Murphy, G. F.
1924-1942: Arsenical gold concentrates in Nova Scotia - miscellaneous memos and assays; NSDME, Open File Report 52, 36 p.

Gilpin, E.
1898: Ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 7-39.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 19-44.

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Harrison, R. B.
1939: Paragenesis of minerals in Nova Scotia gold quartz veins; NSDME, Annual Report 1938, pt. 2, p. 5-11.

Haynes, S. J.
1983: Typomorphism of turbidite-hosted auriferous quartz veins, southern Guysborough County; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 183-224.

1984: Polygenesis of gold deposits, eastern Meguma domain; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 215-223.

Hunt, T. S.
1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, 48 p.; (MR H 010).

Hurst, M. F.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 126-145.

Industrial Advocate
1901-1904: News nuggets; v. 6, no. 10 and v. 9, no. 12; (MR A 322).

Jost, A. C.
1950: Gold mining in Guysborough County; in Guysborough Sketches and Essays; Kentville Publishing Company Limited, p. 213-220; (MR J 003).

Locarno Gold Mines Limited
1933: Prospectus; (MR L 047).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 194-199.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Stormont gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Boston-Richardson Mining Company.

Murphy, G. F.
1930: Thesis of Nova Scotian gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 22 p.

Murray, J. C.
1926: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 179-191.

Northern Miner
1934: Seal Harbour to enlarge, interesting Nova Scotia property pays its way with small mill and plant; October 24; (MR A 220).

1935: Seal Harbour shoots on 300, important Nova Scotia project reported on - small stamp mill helps a lot; November 21; (MR A 219).

1935: Seal Harbour plans 200-ton mill, results at 300-ft. level satisfactory - ore tests in hand at Ottawa; December 12; (MR A 219).

1936: Seal Harbour plans 200-ton mill, company to contract - looks for production in early summer - underground encouraging; February 13; (MR A 218).

1936: Seal Harbour gets 200-ton mill, completion expected in June - engineer reports two years millfeed; March 12; (MR A 218).

1936: Seal Harbour gold rushes erection of 200-ton mill, large program of surface construction underway - company prepares 300-ft. level for stoping - ore shoots generally wide, flat-raking and 40 ft. depth to start - sinking; May 7; (MR A 217).

1936: Seal Harbour mill operating, manager reports three years ore indicated - property situation reviewed; September 10; (MR A 218).

1936: Seal Harbour mill at 160 tons, low grade material handled in the first months operation - heads higher now; October 29; (MR A 218).

1937: Seal Harbour; September 2; (MR A 216).

1938: Seal Harbour opens Donkin belt, ore reported in partial development on 425 level - costs are low; April 7; (MR A 215).

1938: Small profit at Seal Harbour, costs reduced and earnings improve in recent months - extending ore search; June 9; (MR A 211).

1939: Operating profit at $1,000 monthly at Seal Harbour; March 2; (MR A 210).

1940: Seal Harbour had loss in year, decline in grade, lower production, reversed trend - liabilities mounted; August 1; (MR A 209).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment
1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1924-1942: Annual reports: 1924, p. 153; 1928, 223; 1929, 94; 1931, 111-112; 1932, 102; 1934, 87-89; 1935, 80-81; 1936, 112; 1937, 116-118; 1938, 104-105; 1939, 92; 1941, 49 and 1942, 35-36.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 23-24.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 114.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 113.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 168; (MR P 017).

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, 60 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10D, 10N, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Renada Gold Mines Limited
1933-1935: Prospectus.

Rickard, T. A.
1905: Gold in Nova Scotia; Mining and Scientific Press, part I, v. 91, no. 17, p. 273; part II, no. 18, p. 290; part III, no. 19, p. 311-312 and part IV, no. 20, p. 327-328; (MR R 049).

1926: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 163-177.

Roach, A. G.
1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrates from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XVIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Ronnan, F. P.
1900: Upper Seal Harbour gold district; Industrial Advocate, July, v. 5, no. 9, p. 14-16; (MR R 041).

Rutherford, J.
1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; A review of operations in the various localities; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 124-135; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. 13, no. 8, p. 160-163; (MR R 002).

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: Discussion on "The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia"; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, October, no. 246, p. 589-594; (MR S 019).

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Verity, T. W.
1981: A mineral report on gold; (MR V 007).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1893: Richardson Gold Mining Company Limited. Report on mine examination and recommendations; 11F/04D 21-G-54(01).

1906: Report on geology, ore occurrence, development, ore assays and reserves and ore treatment; 11F/04D 21-G-54(02).

1906: Report on geology, ore body, mineralization, development, mining and milling methods; 11F/04D 21-G-54(03).

1907: Boston-Richardson Mining Company. Report on operations and mining methods; 11F/04D 21-G-54(04).

1930: Report on mill test; 11F/04D 21-G-54(05).

1933: Locarno Gold Mines Limited. Prospectus; 11F/04D 21-G-54(05).

1933: Locarno Gold Mines Limited. Miscellaneous letters and company statements; 11F/04D 21-G-54(05).

1933: Renada Gold Mines Limited. Miscellaneous letters and company statements; 11F/04D 21-G-54(06).

1933-1935: Renada Gold Mines Limited. Prospectus; 11F/04D 21-G-54(06).

1934: Report on mill test; 11F/04D 21-G-54(06).

1934: Report on sampling of East Gold Brook Mine; 11F/04D 21-G-54(06).

1936-1961: Miscellaneous memos; 11F/04D 21-G-54(00).

1973: Report on geological, ground EM, soil and rock geochemical surveys; 11F/04D 21-G-06(01).

1974: Thomas Skimming and Associates. Report on geology, mining history, surface mapping, tailing sampling and recommendations; 11F/04D 21-G-54(07).

1974: KSM Explorations Limited. Report on geological, soil geochemical and ground EM surveys; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02).

1981: Patino Mines (Quebec) Limited. Report on geology, ground VLF and ground magnetic surveys; 11F/04D 21-G-54(08).

1982: Patino Mines (Quebec) Limited. Report on ground VLF and ground magnetic surveys; 11F/04D 21-G-54(09).

1984: Narex Ore Research Consultants Incorporated. Report on exploration and development histories, geology and drilling; AR 84-119.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 25 (Guysborough Town sheet); GSC, Map 379, scale 1:63 360.

1899: Geological mine surface plan and sections; GSC, Map 663, scale 1:3000.

1900: Licensee location map; scale (MR R 041); scale 1:12 000.

1903: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:600.

1905: Mine level plans; NSDME, Open File Map 05-004, scale 1:240.

1905: Mine cross-section and drillhole section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1907: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:1200.

1907: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:480.

1909: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:360.

1910: Mine level plan; 11F/04D 21-6-54(00), scale 1:360.

1915: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:480.

1926: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:2400.

1931: Mine level plan; 11F/04D 21-G-54(00), scale 1:360.

1932: Geochemical mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 32-001, scale 1:180.

1932: Mine level plans and mine cross-section; 11F/04D 21-G-54(00); also NSDME, Open File Map 32-002, scale 1:360.

1934: Geochemical mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 34-005, scale 1:240.

1934: Mine surface plan; 11F/04D 21-G-54(00), scale 1:1200.

1934: Mine surface and geochemical mine level plans and mine cross-sections, East Goldbrook Mine; NSDME, Open File Map 34-006, scale 1:240.

1934: Mine cross-sections and mine level plans; 11F/04D 21-G-54(00), scale 1:600.

1934(?): Mine level plans and cross-sections; NSDME, Open File Map ND-208, scale 1:600.

1935: Plan of ore dumps; NSDME, Open File Map 35-005, scale 1:240.

1936: Mine level plan; 11F/04D 21-G-54(00), scale 1:360.

1936: Mine cross-section; 11F/04D 21-G-54(00).

1938: Geochemical mine level plan and mine cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 38-014, scale 1:360.

1942: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 42-001, scale 1:240.

1973: Geological map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02), scale 1:63 400.

1974: Airborne magnetic map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02), scale 1:63 400.

1974: Ground EM map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02), scale 1:7920.

1974: Mine surface plan; 11F/04D 21-G-54(07), scale 1:1200.

1974: Geochemical tailings map; 11F/04D 21-G-54(07), scale 1:1200.

1974: Depth of tailings map; 11F/04D 21-G-54(07), scale 1:1200.

1975: Geological resources of the Strait of Canso area; Canada - Nova Scotia Strait of Canso Environment Committee, scale 1:125 000.

1981: Ground EM survey; 11F/04D 21-G-54(08) and (09), scale 1:2500.

1981: Ground magnetic survey; 11F/04D 21-G-54(08) and (09), scale 1:2500.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Drillhole location map; AR 84-119, scale 1:500.

1984: Mine surface plan; AR 84-119, scale 1:500.

1984: Drillhole logs and sections; AR 84-119.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-056, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Geochemical mine surface plan and mine level plans and mine cross-sections; NSDME, Open File Map ND-208, scale 1:600.

no date: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map ND-209, scale 1:360.

VOGLERS COVE (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/02D
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A02-06

AUTHOR INDEX

Faribault, E. R.
1902: Field notebooks; v. 133, nos. 4470, 4495-4496 and 4500; v. 146, no. 4471 and v. 204, nos. 4497-4499 and 4350.

1903: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1902, v. XV, pt. A, p. 401-429; (NSDME, Microfiche 165).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax Critic
1887: A trip to the eastern gold districts; December 21, p. 12-13; (MR A 007).

Industrial Advocate
1900-1904: News nuggets; v. 5, nos. 1 and 3; and v. 9, no. 12; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 199-200.

McLeod, R. R.
1902: The gold mines of western Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 7, no. 4, p. 8-9; (MR M 108).

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Voglers Cove gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 223-224.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1899-1938: Annual Reports 1899, p. 49-50; 1901, 63; 1904, 74; 1928, 223-224; 1934, 128; 1935, 111; 1936, 151; 1937, 156 and 1938, 133.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 29.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 114.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the province of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 263.

O'Reilly, G. A.
1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg-Queens County area; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1924: Geological map and section of sheet 90 (Voglers Cove sheet); GSC, Map 1960, scale 1:63 360.

1938: Geological map of the Liverpool sheet (east half); GSC, Map 439A, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75, scale 1:500 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

WALLABACK LAKE
(NINE MILE LAKE)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/16B
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A16-02

AUTHOR INDEX

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: western Nova Scotia - map sheets 20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H; NSDME, Open File Report 86-021, 236 p.

Faribault, E. R.
1903: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1903, v. XV, pt. AA, p. 174-186; (NSDME, Microfiche 170).

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1980: Can-Lake Explorations Limited. Report on geological, soil and rock geochemical, soil radon, ground radiometric, ground VLF and ground magnetic surveys; 21A/09C 54-L-19(05).

1983: Kidd Creek Mines Limited. Report on geology, soil and till heavy minerals geochemical surveys and ground VLF, ground magnetic, IP and resistivity surveys; 21A/16B 51-L-38(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1931: Geological map of sheet 86 (New Ross sheet); GSC, Map 2259, scale 1:63 360.

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

1980: Geological and ground radiometric map; 21A/09C 54-L-19(05), scale 1:15 840.

1983: Geological map with metallic mineral occurrences; 21A/16B 51-L-38(01), scale 1:50 000.

1983: IP and resistivity profiles; 21A/16B 51-L-38(01).

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

WALLACE LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/04A
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E04-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geology and ground EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

1973: Rio Tinto Canadian Exploration Limited and St. Maurice Explorations Limited. Report on geological and soil geochemical surveys and drilling; 11E/04A 27-I-63(01).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1908: Geological map and section of sheet 66 (Elmsdale sheet); GSC, Map 1005, scale 1:63 360.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), no scale.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1959: Geological map of the Kennetcook sheet; GSC, Map 1075A, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Geological map; 11E/04A 27-I-63(01), scale 1:15 840.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrence map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

WALLACE LAKE
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/07A
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A07-02

AUTHOR INDEX

O'Reilly, G. A.
1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg-Queens County area; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 89 (Bridgewater sheet); GSC, Map 2154, scale 1:63 360.

1938: Geological map of the Malaga Lake sheet (east half); GSC, Map 435A, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75, scale 1:500 000.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrence map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

WATERVILLE

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21H/02A
COUNTY: KINGS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. H05-12

AUTHOR INDEX

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 25; (MR B 015).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 219.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1926: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; (MR B 015), no scale.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

WAVERLEY (FORMER PRODUCER)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/13A
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D13-01, 02

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1882: Mineral Resources of the Dominion of Canada: Comprising the Provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia, North West Territories, Specially Adapted for Emigrants, Capitalists and Settlers; Ottawa, p. 31-34; (MR A 262).

1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 027).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Armstrong, P.
1937: The relationship of ore shoots to structure in the gold deposits of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 184, 82 p.

Becker, G. F.
1895: Gold fields of the southern Appalachians; United States Geological Survey, Annual Report 16, pt. 3, p. 251-331; (MR B 006).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Bottomley, D. J.
1984: Origins of some arseniferous ground waters in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, Canada; National Hydrological Research Institute, Inland Waters Directorate, Environment Canada, Journal of Hydrology (AMST), v. 69, no. 1-4, p. 223-258.

Brisco, C., Donohoe, H. V., Jr., Gibb, J. and Woodlock, I.
1976: Preliminary report on arsenic contamination in nine gold districts; The Arsenic Task Force, Nova Scotia, app. B, 13 p.; (MR B 118).

British Colonist
1861: Our gold fields; September 5; (MR A 307).

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 781-847; (MR B 015).

1927: Waverley gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 713-739.

Campbell, J.
1863: Nova Scotia gold fields, report to Provincial Secretary; Halifax, February 25, 12 p.; also in Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 6, p. 31-42.

1864: Report on the Property of the Chebucto Gold Mining Company of Nova Scotia; George C. Rand and Avery, Cornhill; (MR C 077).

Canada Department of Mines
1936: Gold ore from the Dominion Mine, Lake Thomas Syndicate Limited, Waverley, Halifax County, Nova

Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 774, p. 176.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1933: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, April, no. 251, p. 255; (MR A 051).

1935: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, July, no. 278, p. 329-330; (MR A 137).

1936: Monthly correspondence, Nova Scotia; Bulletin, March, no. 287, p. 87-88; (MR A 140).

Canadian Mining Journal
1908: Gold mining at Waverley, Nova Scotia, fifty-two years ago; v. 29, no. 20, p. 533-534; (MR A 174).

1908: Waverley forty years ago; v. 29, no. 23, p. 614a; (MR A 175).

Canadian Mining Manual
1892-1099: Lake View Mining Company, 1892, p. 169; 1893, p. 407; Nova Scotia Syndicate Limited, 1892, p. 195; 1893, p. 442; West Waverley Gold Company, 1892, p. 236; 1893, p. 496; 1894, p. 501; East Waverley Tunnel Company, 1894, p. 381; Tudor Gold Mining Company Limited, 1899, p. 591 and North American Gold Company Limited, 1894, p. 442; (MR B 040, MR B 101, MR B 134 and MR B 135).

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; (MR A 005).

1889-1900: Mining notes; v. 8, nos. 3 and 6; v. 9, nos. 1, 3, 6-7 and 9-12; v. 10, nos. 1-2, 5, 7-8, 10 and 12; v. 11, nos. 2-5 and 10-11; v. 12, nos. 1, 5 and 7; v. 13, nos. 1 and 8; v. 14, no. 6 and v. 19, no. 10; (MR A 248).

1891: The gold industry of Nova Scotia in 1890; v. 10, no. 1, p. 1; (MR A 205).

1892: Nova Scotia's gold industry in 1891; v. 11, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 202).

1893: Review of the gold mining industry of Nova Scotia in 1892; v. 12, no. 1, p. 1-2; (MR A 182).

1893: The Montague and Waverley gold districts; v. 12, no. 11, p. 194-195; (MR A 181).

1894: The gold mining industry of Nova Scotia for 1893; v. 13, no. 2, p. 21; (MR A 201).

1897: Alluvial gold in Nova Scotia; v. 16, no. 7, p. 225-226; (MR A 186).

1898: Nova Scotia gold; v. 17, no. 9, p. 260-262; (MR A 191).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia - 40 stamps for Guffrey-Jennings Mine; v. 18, no. 5, p. 157; (MR A 193).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 18, no. 6, p. 191 and no. 11, p. 298-299; (MR A 194).

1899: Nova Scotia gold fields - development of the Dufferin and other mines described; v. 18, no. 10, p. 269-270; (MR A 195).

Canadian Naturalist
1869: Gold deposits of Nova Scotia; v. 4, p. 229-240; (MR A 171).

Cole, E. J., Goudge, M. G. and Slater, R.
1963: Memorandums on subsidence problems in the Waverley gold district, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 568, 12 p.

Cooke, H. C.
1937: Gold deposits in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 180, 57 p.

Cosmopolite, A.
1866: The Gold Mines of Nova Scotia, Statistical Review; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

1867: Statistical Chart of the Nova Scotia Gold Mines, 1862-1866, Originally Compiled from Official Records of the Correspondent of the New York Times; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax, (MR C 078).

Dawson, J. W.
1868: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 2nd edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 003).

1878: Acadian Geology: The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island; 3rd edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 006).

1891: The Geology of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island, or Acadian Geology; 4th edition, A. and W. Mackinlay, Halifax, p. 277 and 624-636; (MR D 060).

Dilabio, R. N. W.

1982: Gold and tungsten abundance verus grain size in till at Waverley, Nova Scotia; GSC, Paper 82-1B, p. 57-62; (MR D 044).

1982: Drift prospecting near gold occurrences at Onaman River, Ontario and Oldham, Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Special Volume 24, p. 261-266; (MR D 045).

1985: Gold abundances vs. grain size in weathered and unweathered till; in Current Research, GSC, Paper 85-1A, p. 117-122.

Douglas, G. V.

1948: Structure of the gold veins of Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.

1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Dutrizac, J. E. and O'Reilly, J. B.

1985: The first cyanide leaching plants in Canada; CIM Bulletin, April, p. 75-76.

Eardley-Wilmot, V. L.

1941: Investigations on tungsten in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 248, 17 p.

Evans, G. R.

1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, 162 p.

1942: Early gold mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Society, Collections, v. 25, p. 17-47; (MR E 019).

Faribault, E. R.

1891: Field notebooks; v. 132, no. 4397; v. 145, nos. 4398-4399; v. 139, no. 4443 and v. 146, no. 4444.

1892: Gold-bearing rocks along the Atlantic Coast from Porters Lake to Halifax Harbour, and northerly to the Shubenacadie and St. Andrews River, Halifax and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1891, v. V, pt. A, p. 56-59; (MR F 073).

1897: Work on the structural geology of the areas covered by the Waverley and City of Halifax sheets, Halifax and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1896, v. IX, pt. A, p. 98-104; (MR F 065).

1899: Work on the structural geology of part of the gold-bearing belt to the east and north of Halifax, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1898, v. XI, pt. A, p. 151.

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report 1926, p. 193-205.

1901: Recent mining developments in Renfrew, Waverley and Ecum Secum districts, Halifax and Hants Counties, and other gold districts; GSC, Summary Report 1900, v. XIII, pt. A, p. 166-167.

1913: The gold-bearing series of Nova Scotia; in Excursion in Eastern Quebec and the Maritime Provinces; Institute of Geological Congress XII; Canadian Guide Book no. 1, p. 158-192; (MR F 018).

Flynn, A. E. and Murphy, G. F.

1924-1942: Arsenical gold concentrates in Nova Scotia - miscellaneous memos and assays; NSDME, Open File Report 52, 36 p.

Gesner A.

1862: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal, p. 5-6; (MR G 001).

Gilman, A.

1864: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Atlantic Monthly, May, v. 13, p. 576-586; (MR G 003).

Gilpin, E.

1880: The Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, p. 30-51; (MR G 006).

1882: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid, Newcastle-Upon-Tyne, 22 p.; also in North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Transactions, v. 31, p. 151-172; (MR G 007).

1886: The Nova Scotia gold mines; American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, v. 14, p. 674-689; (MR G 008).

1888: Notes on the Nova Scotia gold veins; Royal Society of Canada, Transactions, v. VI, section IV, p. 63-70; (MR G 009).

1898: Gold, lead and copper ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 15.

1900: Minerals for the Paris Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 254-255.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 24-25 and 42.

Gossip, W.
1865: The Waverley gold mines, Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 1, pt. 3, p. 141-142; (MG G 004).

Goudge, M. G.
1971: Assays from various gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 255, 8 p.

Goudge, M. G. and Murphy, G. F.
1971: Assays from various gold districts in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 255, 8 p.

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination of water wells in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Gray, N.
1977: 0.05 and rising; arsenic in a Nova Scotian village; Atlantic Advocate, v. 68, no. 1, p. 61-63; (MR G 038).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax Chronicle Herald
1894: Attractive Waverley.

Hackett, E.
1974: Waverley gold rush followed Taylor discovery, Howe visit; Mail Star, September 9; (MR H 125).

Hall, E.
1967: Early Canada - a collection of historical photographs by officers of GSC; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 14, p. 106-113.

Hardman, J. E.
1893: Recent gold milling practice in Nova Scotia; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. I, p. 34-44; (MR H 033).

1895: On the relative cost of mining narrow veins; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 55-59; (MR H 035).

Hartlen, J.
1977: How seven brothers sought gold; Bedford-Sackville News, February 9; (MR H 083).

1977: The mystery of the lost-mine; Bedford-Sackville News, June 22; (MR H 126).

1977: Touring the gold fields; Bedford-Sackville News, July 6; (MR H 131).

1977: Who were the miners?; Bedford-Sackville News, July 13; (MR H 128).

1977: How the gold was made; Bedford-Sackville News, July 20; (MR H 127).

1977: Prospector Pryde and sons; Bedford-Sackville News, July 27; (MR H 130).

1977: When Waverley wished for gold; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 7, no. 3, p. 331-350; (MR H 082).

1978: The wealth that once was Waverley, is there still gold in them thar hills?; Barometer, August 31; (MR H 129).

1982: Early Nova Scotia gold mining; CIM Bulletin, October, v. 75, no. 846, p. 125-126; (MR H 107).

1982: 1890's Waverley "News Nuggets"; District 14, Halifax County History News, June, v. 1, no. 1; (MR H 106).

1986: Waverley days of gold, hard times and disaster; Daily News; (MR H 138).

Heatherington, A.
1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal 177 p.; (MR H 121).

1872: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1891, Compiled from Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MA H 015).

1873: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1872, Compiled from Official Corrected Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 017).

1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873; Compiled from Corrected Records; Trubner and Company, Ludgate Hill, London; (MR H 018).

1876: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1861-1875, Annual Statistical Exhibit; Halifax, Nova Scotia, Mining Gazette Office and Canada Mines Bureau; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 019).

Henderson, E. H.

1933: "Thars gold in them thar hills" and in old tailings; Port and Province, May, p. 14 and 25; (MR H 044).

Hind, H. Y.

1869: Gold deposits of Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist, v. 4, p. 229-240; (MR A 171).

1869: Report on the Waverley gold district with geology maps and sections; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1869, 62 p.

1870: Abstract of a paper on gold mining and its prospects in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1870, p. 52-54, 57-61 and 64.

1870: On two gneissoid series in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, supposed to be the equivalents of the Huronian (Cambrian) and Laurentian; Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal, v. 26, p. 486-499; (MR H 014).

1870: On gold mining and its prospects in Nova Scotia, embodying the results of geological surveys of the districts of Waverley and Sherbrooke for the provincial government; Social Arts Journal, v. 18, p. 612-623; (NSDME, Microfiche 417).

1870: Notes on the structure of the Nova Scotia gold districts; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. II, pt. 3, p. 102-108; (MR H 012).

1870: Report on the Sherbrooke gold district with maps and sections, together with papers on the gneisses of Nova Scotia, and on gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1870, 79 p.

1872: Report on Mount Uniacke, Oldham and Renfrew gold mining districts; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1872, p. 20-21 and 48.

Honeyman, D.

1862: Geology of the gold fields of Nova Scotia; Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, v. 18, p. 342-346; (MR H 005).

1863: Nova Scotia geology - Halifax and Colchester Counties; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. VII, pt. 1, p. 39 and 44-46; (MR H 026).

How, H.

1868: THe mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 49 and 55.

Hunt, T. S.

1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, 48 p.; (MR H 010).

Hurst, M. E.

1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 126-145.

Illustrated London News

1862: The horizontal formation of auriferous quartz veins at Laidlaw's farm, Nova Scotia; 41:619-620, December 6; (MR A 004).

Industrial Advocate

1898-1902: News nuggets: v. 3, no. 11; v. 5, nos. 1, 7 and 12; v. 6, nos. 4-6; v. 7, nos. 3 and 7-8; and v. 8; no. 2; (MR A 322).

1899: Mining progress in Nova Scotia; November, v. 5, no. 1, p. 19.

1901: Correspondence - concentration and cyanide - Nova Scotia gold ores; October, p. 7-8; (MR A 023).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.

1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

1893: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

Inness, L.

1975: Waverley remembers the gold rush days; Chronicle Herald, June 9; (MR I 008).

Kay, L. A.
1985: Introduction; in The Impact of Past Gold Mining Activities on the Shubenacadie River Headwaters Ecosystem, eds. A. Mudroch and T. A. Clair; NSDME, Open File Report 86-038, p. 1-19.

Keppie, J. D.
1976: Structural model for the saddle reef and associated gold veins in the Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 76-1, p. 15, 21-23 and 26.

Lake Thomas Syndicate Limited
1935: Prospectus.

Little, H. V.
1959: Tungsten deposits of Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Series no. 17, p. 19.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 200-208.

Mason, F. H.
1896: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid and Company, Limited, Printers and Publishers, London and Newcastle-Upon-Thyne; (MR M 008).

1900: Notes on minerals associated with gold ores in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 188, 6 p.

Messervey, J. P.
1931: Tungsten in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet no. 29.

1934-1941: Miscellaneous memos and papers on gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 179, 45 p.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotia gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

1937: Gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 40, p. 251-257 and discussion, v. 41, p. 213-216; (MR M 022).

1947: Historical geological sketch of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Annual Report 1947, p. 1-6; (MR M 028).

Monckton, G. F.
1891: The auriferous series of Nova Scotia; Geological Association of London, Proceedings, v. II, p. 454-464; (NSDME, Microfiche 486).

Montreal Star
1933: Waverley mine opens by unemployed group; February 23; (MR M 114).

Moriarty, J. B.
1947: Geology of Halifax, Lunenburg, Hants and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 264, 16 p.

Mossman, D. J.
1982: Nova Scotian gold; Mineralogical Record (USA), v. 13, no. 6, p. 335-344; (MR M 073).

Mudroch, A.
1985: Geochemistry of bottom sediments in the Shubenacadie River headwater lakes; in The Impact of Past Gold Mining Activities on the Shubenacadie Headwaters Ecosystem, ed. A. Mudroch and T. A. Clair; NSDME, Open File Report 86-038, p. 107-123.

1985: Transport of contaminants of streams connecting Shubenacadie River Headwater Lakes; in The Impact of Past Gold Mining Activities on the Shubenacadie Headwaters Ecosystem, eds. A. Mudroch and T. A. Clair; NSDME, Open File Report 86-038, p. 124-125.

Mudroch, A. and Clair, T. A.
1985: The impact of past gold mining activities on the Shubenacadie headwaters ecosystem; NSDME, Open File Report 86-038.

Murphy, G. F.
1930: Thesis of Nova Scotian gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 22 p.

Murphy, M.
1886: Some physical features of Nova Scotia, with notes on glacial action; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 6, p. 130-145.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Northern Miner
1936: Lake Thomas Syndicate mill tests show ore, Waverley operator has many leads awaiting development - test mill treats 25 tons - helps meet development costs - syndicate plans installation of production unit; May 7; (MR N 012).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment
1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1862-1961: Annual Reports - 1862, p. 20-23; 1863, 12; 1864, 7; 1865, 3-4; 1866, 3 and 56-58; 1867; 6 and 32; 1868, 5-6 and 32-33; 1869, 9-10 and 37-9; 1870, 5 and 23-24; 1871, 8 and 24-25; 1872, 31; 1873, 32; 1874, 46; 1875, 57-58; 1876, 53; 1877, 42; 1878, 31; 1879, 10; 1880, 10; 1881, 10; 1882, 8; 1885, 31; 1887, 26; 1888, 30; 1889, 39; 1890, 30; 1891, 30-31; 1892, 31; 1893, 33-34; 1895, 47-48; 1899, 46; 1900, 51-52; 1901, 35-37; 1902, 41; 1903, 54; 1917, 59-60; 1918, 49; 1923, 199; 1927, 713-739; 1933, 87; 1934, 101-103; 1935, 94-95; 1936; 129-30; 1937, 136-137; 1938, 123-124 and 1961, 77.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 29-30.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 114.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 161.

Nova Scotia Gold Mines Limited
1934: Prospectus; (MR N 008).

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1936: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 166, 168 and 170; (MR P 017).

Perley, H. F.
1865: Gold mines and gold mining in Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist and Journal of Science, new series, v. 2, p. 198-218; (MR P 001).

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, 60 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1899: Deep mining and the permanence of the paystreak in Nova Scotia; Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 67, p. 495-496; (MR P 007).

1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Propsectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Richard, T. A.
1912: The domes of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 21, p. 506-566; (MR R 050).

1942: The goldfields of Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, November, v. 63, p. 713-718; (MR R 056).

Roach, A. G.
1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Ronnan, F. P.
1897: Waverley, past and present; Industrial Advocate, January, v. 1, no. 3, p. 16-17; (MR R 006).

1898: The wealth of Waverley; Industrial Advocate, May, v. 3, no. 7, p. 6-8; June, v. 3, no. 8, p. 6-8 and July, v. 3, no. 9, p. 6-8; (MR R 020).

1899: Nova Scotia concentrates and tailings; Industrial Advocate, October, v. 4, no. 12, p. 19-20; (MR R 027).

Rutherford, J.
1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; A review of operations in the various localities; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 124-135; also in Canadian Mining Review, v. 13, no. 8, p. 160-163; (MR R 002).

Sabina, A. P.
1964: Rocks and minerals for the collector: Bay of Fundy area; GSC, Paper 64-10, 96 p.

Silliman, B., Jr.
1864: On the so called 'barrel quartz' of Nova Scotia; American Journal of Science, 2nd series, v. 38, p. 104-106; (MR S 006).

1864: Remarks on the gold region of Nova Scotia; in Report on the Property of the Chebucto Gold Mining Company of Nova Scotia, by J. Campbell, p. 10-27; (MR C 077).

Sinclair, R. B.
1865: The contorted quartz lode at Laidlaws 'Diggins', Waverley; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 1, pt. 3, p. 142-145.

Smith, E. S. R.
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: The cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 242, p. 308-316.

Stephens, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

Stephens, J.
1934: Nova Scotia gold; shall we judge the future by the past?; Port and Province, February, v. II, no. 3; (MR S 021).

Stuart, G. W.
1900: Facts about gold mining in Nova Scotia; Halifax Herald, September 22, p. 7-8; (MR S 014).

1900: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 6, no. 1, p. 19-22; also in Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 20, no. 11, p. 309-311; (MR S 013).

Trip, L. J. and Skilton, K.
1985: A historical overview of the Waverley and Montague gold mine operations on the Shubenacadie headwater system, Nova Scotia; in The Impact of Past Gold Mining Activities on the Shubenacadie River Headwaters Ecosystem, eds. A. Mudroch and T. A. Clair; NSDME, Open File Report 86-038, p. 20-42.

Wilson, B. C.
1864: Extract from letter of B. C. Wilson; in Report on the Property of Chebucto Gold Mining Company of Nova Scotia, by J. Campbell, p. 28-29; (MR C 077).

Wilson, M. E.
1927: Mineral deposits in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; GSC, Summary Report 1926, pt. C, p. 77-99; (MR W 054).

Woodman, J. E.
1899: Studies in the gold bearing slates of Nova Scotia; Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings, v. 28, p. 375-407; (MR W 006).

Verity, T. W.
1981: A mineral report on gold; (MR V 007).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1891: Report on West Waverley Mine, description of leads, mining methods, alluvial and tailings; 11D/13A 21-H-73(01).

1893: Lake View Mining Syndicate Limited and Bainbridge, Seymour and Company. Report on Lake View Mine, character of deposit, mine workings, history and expenses; 11D/13A 21-H-73(02).

1895: Report on mining methods, mining history and assaying; 11D/13A 21-H-73(03).

1903: Waverley Mining and Electric Power Company. Report on mining history, geology and development; 11D/13A 21-H-73(04).

1909: Report on Lake View and Tudor properties; 11D/13A 21-H-73(05).

1917: Report on occurrence and work done on scheelite property; 11D/13A 21-H-73(01).

1917: Canada Department of Mines. Report on tailing and mill tests; 11D/13A 21-H-73(01).

1934-1941: Miscellaneous memos and bulk sample test results; 11D/13A 21-H-73(00).

1935: Summary report on character of ore, description of leads and recommendations; 11D/13A 21-H-73(06).

1935: Lake Thomas Syndicate Limited. Company prospectus; 11D/13A 21-H-73(07).

1935: Lake Thomas Syndicate Limited. General report on Dominion Mine, geological structure, character of ore, description of leads, production and deep mining; 11D/13A 21-H-73(09).

1935: Lake Thomas Syndicate Limited. General report on Dominion Mine, geological structure, description of leads, present operations and channel sampling; 11D/13A 21-H-73(10).

1935: Lake Thomas Syndicate Limited. Summary report on Dominion Mine, description of leads and character of ore; 11D/13A 21-H-73(11).

1937: Miscellaneous memo on scheelite property; 11D/13A 53-H-73(00).

1939: Waverley Consolidated Gold Mines Limited. Report on development progress and expenses; 11D/13A 21-H-73(08).

1941: Report on geology and work done on scheelite property; 11D/13A 53-H-73(02).

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM Survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geological and ground EM surveys; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

1978: Denison Mines Limited. Report on geological, soil and radon geochemical surveys and ground radiometric surveys; 11E 54-I-00(02).

1983: Report on prospecting; 11D/13A 21-H-73(12).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe and Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

no date: Bainbridge, Seymour and Company. Report on West Waverley and Windsor Junction Mines, description of leads and workings, mining methods, alluvium and tailings; 11D/13A 21-H-73(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1869: Geological mine surface plan with sections; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1869, by H. Y. Hind, scale 1:7200.

1870: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1870, by H. Y. Hind, no scale.

1898: Licensee location map; (MR R 020), scale 1:1800.

1901: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 721, scale 1:3000.

1909: Geological map and section of sheet 67 (Waverley sheet); GSC, Map 1025, scale 1:63 360.

1929: Lake View Mine - longitudinal section on no. 6 lead showing old and proposed workings; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:600.

1934: Dominion Mine - 225 ft. level plan; 11D/13A 21-H-73(00), scale 1:360.

1934: Dominion Mine surface plan; 11D/13A 21-H-73(00), scale 1:600.

1934: Dominion Mine - 400 ft. level plan; 11D/13A 21-H-73(07), scale 1:480.

1934: Dominion Mine - 225 ft. level plan; 11D/13A 21-H-73(07), scale 1:720.

1934: Dominion Mine cross-section; 11D/13A 21-H-73(07), scale 1:480.

1934: Survey station map of West Waverley; 11D/13A 21-H-73(00), no scale.

1935: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Map 35-008, scale 1:1200.

1935: Geological cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:1200.

1935: Dominion Mine cross-section; 11D/13A 21-H-73(09), scale 1:600.

1935: Dominion Mine - general diagram of angulars on 225 ft. level; 11D/13A 21-H-73(00), scale 1:720.

1935: Mine surface plan of the American Hill Mine; 11D/13A 21-H-73(09), scale 1:600.

1935: Dominion Mine level plan; 11D/13A 21-H-73(09), scale 1:600.

1935: Geological cross-section; 11D/13A 21-H-73(09), scale 1:600.

1935: Geological cross-section; 11D/13A 21-H-73(09), scale 1:3000.

1935: Dominion Mine cross-section on Hardy lead with assays; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:360.

1935: Dominion Mine - structural study mine cross-section on Hardy vein; 11D/13A 21-H-73(09), scale 1:240.

1935: Mine level plan and mine cross-section of Dominion Mine; NSDME, Open File Map 35-007, scale 1:720.

1935: Survey station map of West Waverley; NSDME, Open File Map 35-006, scale 1:3000.

1935: Summary geological map of Mount Uniacke, South Uniacke, Waverley and Montague areas; 11D/13A 21-H-73(09), scale 1:63 360.

1935: Dominion Mine - vein structure; 11D/13A 21-H-73(10), scale 1:4800.

1936: Dominion mine cross-section; 11D/13A 21-H-73(00), scale 1:480.

1937: Composite mine level plans; 11D/13A 21-H-73(00), scale 1:480.

1937: Mine cross-section on Dominion lead; 11D/13A 21-H-73(09), scale 1:480.

1937: Hardy lead - mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1938: Graham lead - mine cross-section; 11D/13A 21-H-73(00).

1939: Mine cross-section on Hardy, Dominion and Union leads; 11D/13A 21-H-73(09), scale 1:600.

1939: American Hill Mine - composite plan of surface and underground workings; 11D/13A 21-H-73(09), scale 1:600.

1939: Geological cross-section; 11D/13A 21-H-73(09), scale 1:600.

1941: Geological map of Lake Thomas scheelite prospect; 11D/13A 53-H-73(02), scale 1:1200.

1947: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 264, by J. B. Moriarty, no scale.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:31 680.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1978: Boulder count map; 11E 54-I-00(02), scale 1:10 000.

1978: Geological map; 11E 54-I-00(02), scale 1:5000.

1978: Soil geochemical map; 11E 54-I-00(02), scale 1:10 000.

1978: Radon geochemical map; 11E 54-I-00(02), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-12 (21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Plan of 225 ft. level showing angulars and indicated zones of tension; 11D/13A 21-H-73(00), scale 1:600.

no date: Dominion lead - mine cross-section showing master angulars and rake of ore shoots; 11D/13A 21-H-73(00), scale 1:480.

no date: Mine cross-section on Hardy lead; 11D/13A 21-H-73(00), scale 1:480.

no date: Mine cross-section on Union lead; NSDME, unpublished diagram.

no date: Block diagram showing geological surface and underground plans; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:960.

WEBSTER LAKE
(WESTERN LAKE)

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/09B
COUNTY: LUNENBURG
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A09-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1929: Geological map and section of sheet 88 (Mahone Bay sheet); GSC, Map 2153, scale 1:63 360.

1962: Geological map of the Annapolis area; GSC, Map 40-1961, scale 1:253 440.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-052, scale 1:100 000.

WEST ANNAN
(NEW ANNAN(?))
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/11B
COUNTY: COLCHESTER

AUTHOR INDEX

Ells, R. W.
1886: On the geological formations of eastern Albert and Westmorland Counties, New Brunswick and of portions of Cumberland, Nova Scotia; GSC, Report of Progress 1885, pt. E, p. 68.

Faribault, E. R.
1903: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1903, v. XV, pt. A, p. 171; (NSDME, Microfiche 170).

Industrial Advocate
1903: News nuggets; v. 9, no. 1; (MR A 322).

Malcolm W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 220.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1951: Report on geology; 11E/11B 25-D-51(00).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1905: Geological map of sheet 58 (Tatamagouche sheet); GSC, Map 793, scale 1:63 360.

WEST BRANCH
(EARLTOWN MOUNTAIN)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: (?)
COUNTY: (?)

AUTHOR INDEX

Industrial Advocate
1906: News nuggets; v. 11, no. 12; (MR A 322).

WEST CALEDONIA (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/06A
COUNTY: QUEENS

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bailey, L. W.
1898: Report on the geology of southwest Nova Scotia; GSC, Annual Report 1896, pt. M, p. 132-140.

Canada Department of Mines
1934: Gold ore from West Caledonia, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 744, p. 75-78.

Canadian Mining Review
1886: Mining notes; v. 4, no. 7, p. 9.

1888: Mining notes; v. 6, no. 10; (MR A 248).

Cumming, L. M.
1977: McGinty Lake quartz veins; NSDME, Open File Report 581, 13 p.

1979: Bedrock geology of Kejimkujik National Park; NSDME, Open File Report 467, 405 p.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntrye, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: western Nova Scotia - map sheets 20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H; NSDME, Open File Report 86-021, 236 p.

Faribault, E. R.
1899: Field notebooks; v. 133, no. 4454.

1915: Caledonia map area; GSC, Summary Report 1914, p. 105.

Freeman
1889: On gold mining in Queens County; The Critic, June 7, p. 13; (MR D 074).

Gleeson, C. F.
1973: Stream sediment and lake sediment geochemical surveys, report on Kejimkujik National Park; NSDME, Open File Report 582, 11 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Industrial Advocate
1902: News nuggets; v. 7, no. 3; (MR A 322).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

Jones, B. E.
1965: Reconnaissance and economic geology of the Kejimkujik National Park, Annapolis, Queens and Digby Counties, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 26, 25 p.

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southwestern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, 107 p.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 220.

Messervey, J. P.
1928: West Caledonia gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 231.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1889-1938: Annual Reports - 1889, p. 42; 1893, 36; 1928, 23; 1932, 100-101; 1933, 83 and 124-126; 1934, 119-124; 1935, 107; 1936, 143-144; 1937, 156-157 and 1938, 136.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 30.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 114.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 292.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1913: Prospecting in Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Journal, v. 32, no. 12, p. 369-374; (MR P 009).

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 24-25 and 128-130; (MR P 013).

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Smith, P. K. and Webber, D. E.
1986: Preliminary geological description of the C-1 diamond-drillhole and its antimony-gold potential, Hants County, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1985, ed. J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 86-1, p. 89-104.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1934-1935: Miscellaneous memos; 21A/06A 21-N-27(00), no scale.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1934: Geological map; 21A/06A 21-N-27(00), no scale.

1934: Drillhole sections; 21A/06A 21-N-27(00), scale 1:300.

1938: Geological map of Kejimkujik Lake sheet (east half); GSC, Map 437A, scale 1:63 360.

1959: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Structural map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Surficial geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Glacial features map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drumlin distribution map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drainage map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1965: Geological map; NSDME, Open File Report 26, scale 1:31 680.

1977: Geological map; NSDME, Open File Reports 467 and 581, scale 1:31 680.

1978: Geological map; 21A/06A 51-N-06(01), scale 1:50 000.

1979: Mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Report 467, scale 1:960.

1979: Mine surface plan; NSDME, Open File Report 467, scale 1:200.

1979: Geological map; NSDME, Open File Report 467, scale 1:25 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Cross-sections; 21A/06A 21-N-27(00), no scale.

no date: Mine surface plan; 21A/06A 21-N-27(00), no scale.

WEST GORE ANTIMONY/GOLD (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/04B
COUNTY: HANTS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E04-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Askwith, W. R.
1901: The West Gore antimony deposits; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions; v. VI, p. 80-86; (MR A 270).

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Burzynski, J. F.
1985: Antimony and gold in Hants County, Nova Scotia: paragenesis of the West Gore auriferous stibnite deposits and recent exploraiton; Abstract, Atlantic Universities Geological Conference, Program with Abstracts and Field Guides.

Cameron, A. E.
1944: Memo regarding West Gore antimony; NSDME, Reprint.

Cameron, E. L.
1950: Report of concentration tests on an antimony-gold ore from West Gore; NSDME, Open File Report 559, 10 p.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
1916: Notes from the mining camps, Nova Scotia (special correspondence); Bulletin, March, no. 47, p. 210-211; (MR A 178).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Department of Mines and Technical Surveys
1952: Concentration tests on an antimony ore from the property of the Antimony-Gold Mining and Smelting Corporation Limited, Hants County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 673.

Douglas, G. V. and MacDonald, H. M.
1939: Antimony at West Gore; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 37-49.

Gilpin, E.
1900: Minerals for the Paris Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1900, p. 254-255.

Graham, S. N.
1917: Gold mining in Nova Scotia, 1916; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, January, no. 57, p. 14-16; (MR G 060).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Haley, D. F.
1909: The auriferous antimony ore of West Gore; Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 88, p. 723-724; (MR H 011).

Hoffman, G. C.
1898: Report of the section of chemistry and mineralogy; GSC, Annual Report

1896, pt. R, p. 22; (MR H 037).

Industrial Advocate
1903: News nuggets; v. 8, no. 8; (MR A 322).

Keppie, J. D.
1976: Structural model for the saddle reef and associated gold veins in the Meguma Group; NSDME, Paper 76-1, p. 15.

MacDougall, I. and Grimm, D. W.
1976: Drilling logs of government core drills - 1974; NSDME, Report 76-1, p. 16-19.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 234- 237.

Mason, F. H.
1900: Notes on minerals associated with gold ores in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 188, 6 p.

McClelland, W. R.
1950: Notes on antimony deposits and occurrences in Canada; Mines Branch, Memorandum Series 108, 20 p.

McNeil, A.
1903: Antimony; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 60-61; (MR M 011).

1906: The West Gore antimony deposits; Canadian Mining Review, v. 26, no. 2, p. 50-51; (MR M 109).

Messervey, J. P.
1932: Antimony in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Pamphlet 01.

Miller, K.
1973: Mine at West Gore, 83-year-old prospector optimistic; Chronicle Herald, March; (MR M 099).

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Antimony and Gold Mining and Smelting Company; and Talisman Mines Limited.

Newhouse, W. H.
1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Northern Miner
1964: Talisman to drill Nova Scotia group; March 26; (MR A 077).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1904-1938: Annual Reports - 1904, p. 69-71; 1905, 69-108; 1906, 67-68; 1908, 110; 1910, 158-159; 1911, 190; 1915, 85-87; 1916, 95-96; 1917, 43-44 and 58-59; and 1938, 142.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 30.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 162-170; (MR P 017).

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the Provincial Exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906, 60 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Richard, T. A.
1905: Gold in Nova Scotia; Mining and Scientific Press, part I, v. 91, no. 17, p. 273; part II, no. 18, p. 290; part III, no. 19, p. 311-312 and part IV, no. 20, p. 327-328; (MR R 049).

Sabina, A. P.
1964: Rock and mineral collecting in Canada - volume III - New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland; GSC, Miscellaneous Report 8; (MR S 116).

Smith, P. K.
1985: Antimony-gold potential of the C-1 diamond drillhole; in Program and Summaries, Ninth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 9, p. 53-55.

Smith, P. K. and Webber, D. E.
1986: Preliminary geological description of the C-1 diamond drillhole and its antimony - gold potential, Hants County, Nova Scotia; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1985, ed. J. L. Bates; NSDME, Report 86-1, p. 89-104.

Smitheringale, W. V.
1925: Antimony (Alaska, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick); M.A. thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia; NSDME, Thesis 345, 86 p.

Stevenson, I. M.
1959: Shubenacadie and Kennetcook map areas, Hants, Colchester and Halifax Counties; GSC, Memoir 302, p. 57-60.

Stuart, G. W.

1900: Facts about gold mining in Nova Scotia; Halifax Herald, September 22, p. 7-8; (MR S 014).

1900: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 6, no. 1, p. 19-22; also *in* Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 70, no. 11, p. 309-311; (MR S 013).

Thomas, P. B.

1980: Geological and mineralogical studies at the West Gore stibnite-gold property, Hants County, Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 551, 85 p.

Webber, D. E. and Smith, P. K.

1985: Preliminary geological description of the C-1 diamond drillhole and its antimony-gold potential, Hants County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 655, 3 p.

Wilson, A. W. F.

1916: Mining of antimony ores in Canada, 1915-16; Canada Department of Mines, Summary Report, Mines Branch.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1915-1972: Miscellaneous memos, mining history and ore flotation tests; 11E/04B 03-I-55(00).

1928: Report on geology, vein descriptions and assays; 11E/04B 03-I-55(01).

1930?: Mineralogy of the West Gore antimony deposit; 11E/04B 03-I-55(02).

1944: Report on tailings geochemistry; 11E/04B 03-I-55(03).

1949: Report on geology, development, tailings geochemistry and underground sampling; 11E/04B 03-I-55(04).

1950: Antimony-Gold Mining and Smelting Corporation Limited. Report on ore concentration tests; 11E/04B 03-I-55(05).

1951: Antimony-Gold Mining and Smelting Corporation Limited. Report on trenching and drilling; 11E/04B 03-I-55(06).

1951: Antimony-Gold Mining and Smelting Corporation Limited. Report on past drilling and tailings geochemistry; 11E/04B 03-I-55(07).

1951: Antimony-Gold Mining and Smelting Corporation Limited. Report on geology and bulk sampling; 11E/04B 03-I-55(08).

1955: Aeromagnetic Surveys Limited. Report on airborne EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(01).

1957: McPhar Geophysics Limited. Report on geology and ground EM survey; 11E/04 Closure 45(04).

1957: Cameron and Cameron Consulting Engineers. Report on mining history, geology, milling, production and proposed exploration; 11E/04B 03-I-55(09).

1957: Canadian Alumina Corporation. Report on drilling; 11E/04B 03-I-55(10).

1958: Canadian Alumina Corporation. Report on drilling; 11E/04B 03-I-55(11).

1965: Talisman Mines Limited. Report on geological, soil geochemical and IP surveys and drilling; 11E/04B 27-I-55(01).

1975: Hants County Mining Company Limited. Report on laboratory and pilot scale tests, drill core geochemistry, cost estimates and metallurgical tests; 11E/04B 03-I-55(13).

1976: Hants County Mining Company Limited. Report on exploration history, recent work, present development and economic potential; 11E/04B 03-I-55(14).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/04D 27-D-43(03).

1979: MEX Explorations Limited. Preliminary report on extraction of antimony and gold from tailings and surface ore dumps; 11E/04B 03-I-55(15).

1981: Atlantic Gold Mines Limited. Report on mining history and proposed exploration recommendations; 11E/04B 21-I-55(01).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe and Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1905: Geological map of sheet 65 (Kennetcook sheet); GSC, Map 878, scale 1:63 360.

1920(?): Geological mine surface plan; 11E/04B 21-I-55(00), no scale.

1925: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 345, by W. V. Smitheringale, no scale.

1939: Cross-sections; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 37-49.

1939: Mine surface plans; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 37-49, scale 1:960.

1939: Geological map; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 37-49, scale 1:7200.

1939: Mine cross-section; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 37-49, scale 1:2400.

1944: Tailings geochemical map; 11E/04B 03-I-55(03) and (14), scale 1:360.

1955: Airborne EM map; 11E/04 Closure 45(01), scale 1:63 360.

1957: Geological map; 11E/04 Closure 45(04), scale 1:15 840.

1957: Drillhole location map; 11E/04B 03-I-55(10) and (11), scale 1:2400.

1959: Geological map of the Kennetcook sheet; GSC, Map 1075A, scale 1:63 360.

1964: Drillhole location map; 11E/04B 03-I-55(12), scale 1:480.

1964: Drillhole logs; 11E/03B 03-I-55(12).

1975: Tailings sample location map; 11E/04B 03-I-55(13), scale 1:2400.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1979: Mine surface plan with tailing sample locations; 11E/04B 03-I-55(15), scale 1:6000.

1980: Shaft location map; NSDME, Thesis 551, by P. B. Thomas, scale 1:2000.

1980: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 551, by P. B. Thomas, scale 1:3 333 333.

1980: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 551, by P. B. Thomas, scale 1:2000.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-053, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 11E/04B 03-I-55(15), scale 1:600.

no date: Mine surface plan with drillhole locations; 11E/04B 03-I-55(00), scale 1:2400.

WEST LAKE
(GOFF)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/14B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D14-18

AUTHOR INDEX

Eardley-Wilmot, V. L.
1941: Investigations on tungsten in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 248, p. 8-9.

Faribault, E. R.
1891: Field notebooks, v. 132, no. 4397 and v. 145, nos. 4398-4399.

1896: Work in the area along the Atlantic Coast from Musquodoboit Harbour to Halifax Harbour and inland to the boundary of the gold-bearing rocks, Halifax, Colchester and Hants Counties, Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1895, v. VIII, pt. A, p. 111-114; (NSDME, Microfiche 174).

Fisher, B. E.
1984: A regional investigation of scheelite occurrences in the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 553, 210 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1937: Annual Report, p. 124.

Prest, W. H.
1915: Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, p. 125; (MR P 013).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1937: Miscellaneous memo; 11D/14C 21-H-17(00).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1907: Geological map and section of sheet 54 (Musquodoboit Harbour sheet); GSC, Map 807, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Thesis 553, by B. E. Fisher, scale 1:1 521 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

WESTFIELD (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/06D
COUNTY: QUEENS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A06-03

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date; Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bailey, L. W.

1895: Preliminary report on geological investigations in southwestern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. Q, p. 16-21; (MR B 004).

1896: Some Nova Scotia illustrations of dynamical geology; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions; (MR B 007).

1898: Report on the geology of southwest Nova Scotia; GSC, Annual Report 1896, pt. M, p. 132-140; (MR B 009).

Canadian Mining Review

1889: Mining notes; v. 8, nos. 1, 5 and 9; (MR A 248).

Freeman

1889: On gold mining in Queens County; The Critic, June 7, p. 13; (MR F 074).

Graves, M. C.

1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.

1975: Mineral resources inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 25.

How, H.

1868: Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 205.

Kalicharran, D.

1982: Interpretive geological analysis of the Brookfield, Lunenburg-Queens Counties area, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 646, 83 p.

Malcolm, W.

1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 208.

Newhouse, W. H.

1936: A zonal gold mineralization in Nova Scotia; Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 8, p. 805-831; (MR N 003).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy

1934-1938: Annual Reports - 1934, p. 124-125; 1935, 111; 1936, 152; 1937, 157 and 1938, 137.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 114-115.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 291.

Nova Scotia Technical College

1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; Open File Report 191, 101 p.

O'Reilly, G. A.

1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg-Queens County area; in Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

1982: Geology and geochemistry of Westfield W-Mo-Sn-Ag-Au prospect, Queens County; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1981, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 82-1, p. 55-56.

1983: An occurrence of gold and silver within the South Mountain Batholith of southwestern Nova

Scotia: potential low grade large tonnage mineralization; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 321-325.

1985: Studies of the mineral deposits associated with the South Mountain Batholith; in Ninth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 9, p. 57-58.

1985: Alkali metasomatism associated with W-Sn-Ag-Au mineralization in the granitoid rocks of the Westfield-Caledonia area, Queens County, Nova Scotia; in Guide to the Granites and Mineral Deposits of Southwestern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 650, p. 219-231.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

Poole, H.
1862: Report on the gold fields, western section; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 12; (MR P 056).

Seabright Resources Incorporated
1984: Annual Report.

Stea, R. R. and O'Reilly, G. A.
1982: Till geochemistry of the Meguma Terrane in Nova Scotia and its metallogenic implications; in Prospecting in Areas of Glaciated Terrain, Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, p. 82-104; (MR S 110).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1934: Quotations from various references on Westfield gold district; 21A/06D 21-N-24(01).

1935: Report on geology, mineralization and recommendations; 21A/06D 21-N-24(02).

1959: Report on berylometer survey; 21A/06D 08-N-24(00).

1978: Shell Canada Resources Limited. Report on geology and mineralization; 21A/06A 51-N-06(01).

1981: Shell Canada Resources Limited. Report on prospecting, geological, till and rock geochemical and ground gravity surveys; 21A/06D 51-N-06(01).

1982: Eastern Geophysics Limited. Report on ground gravity survey; 21A/06D 51-N-06(02).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1938: Geological map of the Kejimkujik Lake sheet (east half); GSC, Map 437A, scale 1:63 360.

1959: Berylometer map; 21A/06D 08-N-24(00), scale 1:15 840.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 21-27, scale 1:1 267 200.

1978: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; 21A/06A 51-N-06(01), scale 1:50 000.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75, scale 1:500 000.

1980: Geological mine surface plan; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75, scale 1:20 000.

1981: Geological map with rock sample and metallic mineral locations; 21A/06D 51-N-06(01), scale 1:15 840.

1981: Till sample location map; 21A/06D 51-N-06(01), scale 1:15 840.

1981: Till geochemical map; 21A/06D 51-N-06(01), scale 1:15 840.

1981: Chip sample location map; 21A/06D 51-N-06(01), scale 1:100.

1982: Ground gravity map; 21A/06D 51-N-06(02), scale 1:15 840.

1982: Topographic map; 21A/06D 51-N-06(02), scale 1:15 840.

1983: Geological map with rock sample locations; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 321-325, scale 1:250 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

WHITEBURN (FORMER PRODUCER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21A/06A
COUNTY: QUEENS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. A06-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous

1903: Gold mines in west counties - Mr. E. R. Faribault tells of excellent progress made, success of cyanide process, seventy-five percent of the gold in the tailings recovered; (MR A 003).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Bailey, L. W.

1895: Preliminary report on geological investigations in southwestern Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. Q, p. 16-21; (MR B 004).

1898: Report of field work in Queens and adjacent counties in 1896; GSC, Annual Report 1896, v. IX, pt. A, p. 91-92; (MR B 117).

1898: Report on the geology of southwest Nova Scotia; GSC, Annual Report 1896, pt. M, p. 132-140; (MR B 009).

Brown, E. P.

1904: Notes on the history of some of the mining districts of Lunenburg and Queens Counties, Nova Scotia; Canadian Mining Review, v. 23, no. 7, p. 136-137; (MR B 128).

Canadian Mining Manual

1892-1893: Royal Gold Mining Company, 1892, p. 207; 1893, p. 460; Whiteburn Mining Company, 1892, p. 237 and 1893, p. 497; (MR B 040 and MR B 101).

Canadian Mining Review

1886-1894: Mining notes; v. 4, no. 3, p. 10-11; v. 6, no. 11; v. 8, no. 5; v. 9, nos. 1-2, 4 and 10-11; v. 10, no. 4; v. 11, nos. 2-3 and v. 13, no. 10; (MR A 248).

1890: The mining industry of Nova Scotia in 1889; v. 9, no. 1, p. 1; (MR A 206).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.

1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: western Nova Scotia - map sheets 20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H; NSDME, Open File Report 86-021, 236 p.

Evans, G. R.

1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, p. 146-147.

1942: Early gold mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Society, Collections, v. 25, p. 31; (MR E 019).

Faribault, E. R.

1899: Field notebooks; v. 133, no. 4454.

1916: Gold-bearing series in northern portions of Queens and Shelburne Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1915, p. 186-192; (NSDME, Microfiche 189).

1917: Gold-bearing series in northern parts of Queens and Shelburne Counties; GSC, Summary Report 1916, p. 284-287; (MR F 064).

Freeman

1889: On gold mining in Queens County; The Critic, June 7, p. 13; (MR F 074).

Graves, M. C.

1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Gregory, D. J.

1975: Mineral resource inventory; in Report of Activities of the Mineral Resources and Geological Services Division, 1974; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 25.

Halifax Critic

1887: A trip to the eastern gold districts; October 14, p. 12-13and December 21, p. 12-13;(MR A 007).

Industrial Advocate

1898-1899: News nuggets; v. 4, no. 1 and v. 5, no. 1; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

1903: Mining progress in western Nova Scotia; v. 1, no. 11, p. 22; (MR A 028).

Ingall, E. D.
1891: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1890; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. S, p. 55-64; (MR I 002).

1893: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report for 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

Lewis, W. L.
1959: The possibilities of placer gold deposits in southwestern Nova Scotia; B.Sc. thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 210, p. 86.

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 208-210.

McLeod, R. R.
1902: The gold mines of western Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, February, v. 7, no. 4, p. 8-9; (MR M 108).

Messervey, J. P.
1928: Whiteburn gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1928, pt. 2, p. 232-238.

1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

Morrison, J. H. and Friend, L. M. B.
1979: Queens County Klondike; Nova Scotian Historical Quarterly, v. 9, no. 2, p. 143-156; (MR M 066).

Northern Miner
1977: Two gold intersections encourage Maritime Exploration Syndicate; March 31; (MR A 239).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1885-1941: Annual Reports - 1885, p. 32; 1886, 18; 1888, 28-29; 1889, 42; 1891, 31; 1893, 35-36; 1895, 51; 1897, 45; 1904, 73; 1923, 200; 1928, 233-238; 1931, 120; 1932, 104; 1934, 125-126; 1935, 107-108; 1936, 144-145; 1937, 148-149; 1938, 137-138; 1939, 93; 1940, 55 and 1941, 50.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 31.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 115.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 293.

Nova Scotia Technical College
1934-1946: Gold milling test reports of gold ore from various Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 191, 101 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia, (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report [illegible]1, 21 p.

O'Reilly, G. A.
1980: Mineral deposits of the Lunenburg-Queens County area; *in* Program and Summaries, Fourth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 3, p. 34-35; also *in* Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75.

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; Mines Branch Report no. 605, p. 169.

Prest, W. H.
1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, AProspectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Ronnan, F. P.
1898: Sketch of Whiteburn; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 4, no. 2, p. 8-9; (MR R 021).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1894: Report on mining history, lode descriptions and recommendations; 21A/06A 21-N-26(01).

1936-1941: Miscellaneous memos; 21A/06A 21-N-26(00).

1959: Memo on berylometer survey; 21A/06A 08-N-26(00).

1974: Report on geology, tailings geochemistry, recommendations, proposed mine development and necessary funding; 21A/06A 21-N-26(03).

1976: Whiteburn Gold Mines Limited. Report on history, production, structural geology, mineralization, tailings sampling and geological survey; 21A/06A 21-N-26(04).

1978: Shell Canada Resources Limited. Report on geology and mineralization; 21A/06A 51-N-06(01).

1980: Report on potential open pit gold bearing ore; 21A/06A 21-N-26(05).

1981: Report on geology, evaluation and recommendations; 21A/06A 21-N-26(06).

1981: Report on geological survey; 21A/06A 21-N-26(07).

1981: Report on prospecting, geological, ground magnetic, stream sediment geochemical and biogeochemical surveys; 21A/06A 21-N-26(08).

1982: Report on biogeochemical, stream sediment and rock geochemical surveys, evaluation and recommendations; 21A/06A 21-N-26(09).

1983: Report on prospecting, soil geochemical and biogeochemical surveys; 21A/06A 21-N-26(10).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1898: Licensee location map; (MR R 021), scale 1:1200.

1917: Mine surface plan; GSC, Map 1690, scale 1:4800.

1934: Mine cross-section; 21A/06A 21-N-26(02), scale 1:300.

1936: Mine cross-section; 21A/06A 21-N-26(02), no scale.

1937: Mine cross-section; 21A/06A 21-N-26(02), scale 1:240.

1938: Mine cross-section; 21A/06A 21-N-26(02).

1938: Geological map of the Kejimkujik Lake sheet; GSC, Map 437A, scale 1:63 360.

1941: Mine cross-section; 21A/06A 21-N-26(02), scale 1:360.

1959: Berylometer survey map; 21A/06A 08-N-26(00), scale 1:15 840.

1959: Geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Structural map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:253 440.

1959: Surficial geological map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Glacial features map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drumlin distribution map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1959: Drainage map; NSDME, Thesis 210, by W. L. Lewis, scale 1:50 000.

1975: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 75-1, p. 21-27, no scale.

1976: Tailings geochemical map; 21A/06A 21-N-26(04), scale 1:600.

1976: Geological mine surface plan; 21A/06A 21-N-26(04), scale 1:600.

1978: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; 21A/06A 51-N-06(01), scale 1:15 840.

1980: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 69-75, scale 1:500 000.

1981: Magnetic profiles; 21A/06A 21-N-26(08), scale 1:400.

1981: Mine surface plan with surficial geology, rock, stream sediment and biogeochemical sample locations; 21A/06A 21-N-26(09), scale 1:10 000.

1982: Mine surface plan; 21A/06A 21-N-26(09), scale 1:600.

1982: Stream sediment, biogeochemical and rock geochemical map; 21A/06A 21-N-26(09), scale 1:600.

1983: Soil and biogeochemical sample location map; 21A/06A 21-N-26(10), scale 1:15 840.

1983: Soil geochemical map; 21A/06A 21-N-26(10), scale 1:4800.

1983: Biogeochemical map; 21A/06A 21-N-26(10), scale 1:4800.

1983: Mine surface plans; 21A/06A 21-N-26(11); scale 1:2500.

1983: Magnetic lines location map; 21A/06A 21-N-26(11), scale 1:2500.

1983: Geological map; 21A/06A 21-N-26(11), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Biogeochemical map; 21A/06A 21-N-26(11), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Rock geochemical map; 21A/06A 21-N-26(11), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Stream sediment geochemical map; 21A/06A 21-N-26(11), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Till geochemical map; 21A/06A 21-N-26(11), scale 1:10 000.

1983: Drillhole logs; 21A/06A 21-N-26(11).

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-049, scale 1:100 000.

WHITE HAVEN
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/06A
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH

AUTHOR INDEX

Industrial Advocate
1898: News nuggets; v. 4, no. 1; (MR A 322).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1868: Annual Report, p. 8.

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map of sheet 26 (Whitehaven sheet); GSC, Map 380, scale 1:63 360.

1964: Geological map of the Chedabucto Bay sheet; GSC, Map 1156A, scale 1:63 360.

WHYCOCOMAGH
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/14D
COUNTY: INVERNESS
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F14-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Anonymous
1987: Nova Scotia gold fields, while the province cannot yet show such alluvial as Klondyke, it will have paying mines long after Klondyke is forgotten; (MR A 018).

Fletcher, H.
1885: Report on the geology of northern Cape Breton; GSC, Report on Progress 1882-84, v. XII, pt. H, p. 34; (MR F 004).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Hamilton, P.
1866: The auriferous deposits of Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 1, pt 4, p. 45; (MR H 008).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 232-233.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1863-1960: Annual Reports - 1863, p. 17; 1864, 10; 1865, 6; 1866, 5; 1868, 7; 1906, 66-67; 1907, 104-105; 1908, 108-109; 1909, 169-170; 1910, 154; 1911, 202-203; 1912, 187; 1914, 110; 1915, 85; 1916, 95; 1922, 62; 1928, 225-231; 1929, 96-97; 1931, 121-123; 1932, 104; 1934, 128; 1935, 108; 1936, 151-152; 1937, 157; 1938, 141 and 1960, 78.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia, (10N, 100, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Ronnan, F. P.
1897: Whycocomagh; Industrial Advocate, October, v. 2, no. 6, p. 16; (MR R 014).

Woodman, W. E.
1898: Ore bearing schists of middle and northern Cape Breton; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 14-15.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1922: Miscellaneous memos and report on ore geochemistry; 11F/14D 25-J-59(00).

1978: MEX Explorations Limited. Report on rock, snow, stream sediment and soil geochemical surveys, geological and ground magnetic surveys and drilling; 11F/14D 53-J-59(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1884: Geological map of sheet 15 (Whycocomagh sheet), Island of Cape Breton; GSC, Map 178, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map of the Whycocomagh sheet; GSC, Map 1212A, scale 1:63 360.

1972: Geological map with stream sediment geochemistry and metallic mineral occurrences; NSDME, Open File Report 31, scale 1:126 720.

1978: Drillhole location map; 11F/14D 53-J-59(01), scale 1:1200.

1978: Ground magnetic map; 11F/14D 53-J-59(01), scale 1:1200.

1978: Geological map; 11F/14D 53-J-59(01), scale 1:1200.

1978: Trench geological map; 11F/14D 53-J-59(01), scale 1:60.

1978: Soil geochemical map; 11F/14D 53-J-59(01), scale 1:2400.

1978: Drillhole logs and sections; 11F/14D 53-J-59(01).

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

WILLIAMSDALE
(FARMINGTON)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/12B
COUNTY: CUMBERLAND
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E12-01

AUTHOR INDEX

Blenkhorn, I. R. and Hamilton, W. G.
1934: A report on the J. E. Weatherbee prospect, Williamsdale, Cumberland County, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1934, p. 135-137.

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Donohoe, H. V., Jr.
1981: Economic geology of the Cobequid Highlands; *in* Program and Summaries, Fifth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 4, p. 28.

1982: Mineral occurrences in the Cobequid Highlands; *in* Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1981, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 82-1, p. 90.

Ells, R. W.
1910: Summary report of the work of the late Mr. Hugh Fletcher in northern Cumberland County; GSC, Summary Report 1909, p. 226-227; (MR E 017).

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

1927: Arsenic bearing deposits in Canada; GSC, Economic Geology Report no. 4, p. 131.

Industrial Advocate
1903: News nuggets; v. 9, no. 1; (MR A 322).

McMullin, J. M.
1984: Nova Scotia exploration and minerals; Western Miner, p. 39-42; (MR M 081).

Northern Miner
1983: Accent on gold, tin, mining interest in Nova Scotia; December 22; (MR A 235).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1923-1934: Annual Reports: 1923, p. 110; 1931, 123 and 1934, 135-137.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 99.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrence map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Seabright Resources Incorporated
1985: Annual Report.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1929-1931: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/12B 04-E-55(00).

1934: Report on property; 11E/12B 21-E-55(00).

1982: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on rock, soil and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11E/12B 21-E-55(01).

1983: Report on drilling; 11E/12B 21-E-55(02).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1905: Geological map of sheet 76 (Economy River sheet); GSC, Map 839, scale 1:63 360.

1938: Geological map of the Oxford sheet (west half); GSC, Map 410A, scale 1:63 360.

1960: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11E/12B 13-E-36(01), scale 1:31 680.

1962: Geological map; 11E/12B 13-E-36(02), no scale.

1962: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11E/12B 13-E-36(02), scale 1:24 000.

1981: Geological map with metallic mineral locations; NSDME, Information Series 4, p. 25-31, scale 1:500 000.

1982: Geological map with drillhole locations; 11E/12B 21-E-55(01), scale 1:10 000.

1982: Rock sample location map; 11E/12B 21-E-55(01), scale 1:10 000.

1982: Soil geochemical map; 11E/12B 21-E-55(01), scale 1:10 000.

1982: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11E/12B 21-E-55(01), scale 1:12 000.

1983: Drillhole location map; 11E/12B 21-E-55(02), scale 1:10 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

WILSONS FALLS
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/01B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E01-13

AUTHOR INDEX

Prest, W. H.
1915: The gold fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR A 013).

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geology, stream sediment geochemical and airborne VLF and airborne magnetic surveys; 11E/01B 21-H-89(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1895: Geological map and section of sheet 38 (Moser River sheet); GSC, Map 551, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1982: Airborne VLF map; 11E/01B 21-H-89(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/01B 21-H-89(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Stream sediment sample location map; 11E/01B 21-H-89(01), scale 1:50 000.

1985: Geology of the Meguma Zone from Sheet Harbour to Goldenville, Nova Scotia (11D/16, 11E/01); GSC, Open File 1149, scale 1:50 000.

1986: Geological map of the Ecum Secum area, Nova Scotia; GSC, Map 1648A, scale 1:50 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

WINE HARBOUR (FORMER PRODUCER)
(THE BARACHOIS (PLACER))
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11F/04B
COUNTY: GUYSBOROUGH
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. F04-02

AUTHOR INDEX

Alcock, F. J.
1930: Zinc and lead deposits of Canada; GSC, Economic Geology series 8.

Anderson, W. J.
1864: Gold fields of Nova Scotia; Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, Transactions, v. 2, p. 35-50; (MR A 273).

Anonymous
1882: Mineral Resources of the Dominion of Canada: Comprising the

Provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia, North West Territories, Specially Adapted for Emigrants, Capitalists and Settlers; Ottawa, p. 31-34; (MR A 262).

1901: The gold belts of Wine Harbour; November 9.

1903: Mines in operation in Nova Scotia; Novascotian, Mining Number, October, p. 44-49; (MR A 207).

1934-1938: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

no date: Field book: Nova Scotia geological surveys; (handwritten).

Barrachois Gold Mining Company, Limited
1904: Prospectus; (MR B 011).

Brisco, C., Donohoe, H. V., Jr., Gibb, J. and Woodlock, T.
1976: Preliminary report on arsenic contamination in nine gold districts; The Arsenic Task Force, Nova Scotia, app. B, 13 p.; (MR B 118).

British Colonist
1861: Letters from the gold fields - the Ovens and Wine Harbour; October 17; (MR A 302).

1861: The chronicle and the gold fields; October 31, p. 4; (MR A 301).

Brooks, R. R., Chatterjee, A. K., Smith, P. K., Ryan, D. E. and Zhang, H. F.
1982: The distribution of gold in rocks and minerals of the Meguma Group of Nova Scotia, Canada; Chemical Geology, v. 35, p. 87-95; also NSDME, Reprint 82-5.

Brunton, S.
1926: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia; An analysis of the history and present status and a hypothesis concerning the structural features of the province in relation to the deposition of gold; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, July, no. 171, p. 781-847; (MR B 015).

1927: Wine Harbour gold district; NSDME, Annual Report 1927, pt. 2, p. 740-759.

Buisson, A.
1934: Data sheet on Wine Harbour group; (MR B 131).

Cameron, H. L.
1947: Structural control of ore bodies in Nova Scotia gold districts; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 50, p. 1-14; (MR C 020).

Campbell, J.
1862: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Legislative Council, Journal Proceedings, app. 2, p. 29-36 and 61-68; (MR C 088).

Canada Department of Mines
1933: Gold ore from the Wine Harbour gold district, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia; Mines Branch Report no. 743, p. 34-36; (MR C 095).

Canadian Mining Review
1889-1898: Mining notes; v. 8, no. 9; v. 9, nos. 5 and 11; v. 10, no. 10; v. 13, no. 10; v. 14, no. 11; v. 15, nos. 4, 8 and 12; v. 16, no. 7; and v. 17, nos. 7-8 and 12; (MR A 248).

1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 14, no. 2 and v. 15, no. 10; (MR A 187).

1898: Nova Scotia gold; v. 17, no. 9, p. 260-262; (MR A 191).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia - 40 stamps for Guffrey-Jennings Mine; v. 18, no. 5, p. 157; (MR A 193).

1899: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; v. 18, nos. 6 and 11; (MR A 194 and MR A 196).

1903: Alluvial mining in Nova Scotia; v. 22, no. 9, p. 188; (MR A 197).

Cooke, H. C.
1937: Gold deposits in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 180, 57 p.

Cosmopolite, A.
1866: The Gold Mines of Nova Scotia, Statistical Review; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

1867: Statistical Chart of the Nova Scotia Gold Mines, 1862-1866, Originally Compiled From Official Records of the Correspondent of the New York Times; James Bowes and Sons, Halifax; (MR C 078).

Dawson, J. W.
1861: On the recent discoveries of gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Naturalist, v. 6, p. 423-424; (MR D 002).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: eastern Nova Scotia - map sheets 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N; NSDME, Open File Report 86-020, 352 p.

Douglas, G. V.
1948: Structure of the gold veins in Nova Scotia; in Structural Geology of Canadian Ore Deposits, v. 1; Canadian Institute Mining and Metallurgy, Jubilee Volume, p. 919-926; (MR D 016).

Douglas, G. V. and Campbell, C. O.
1939: Gold fields of southeastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1939, pt. 2, p. 87-91; (MR D 013).

Evans, G. R.
1938: Gold mining in Nova Scotia during the nineteenth century; M.A. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 506, p. 137-140.

1942: Early gold mining in Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Society, Collections, v. 25, p. 27-28.

Faribault, E. R.
1887: On the geological surveys and explorations in the Counties of Guysborough and Halifax; GSC, Report of Progress 1886, pt. P, p. 158-161; (MR F 005).

1899: The gold measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining; NSDME, Annual Report, p. 193-205; (MR F 014).

1902: Field notebooks; v. 139, no. 4465.

1903: Nova Scotia gold fields; GSC, Summary Report 1902, v. XV, pt. A, p. 415; (NSDME, Microfiche 165).

1905: Goldfields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Summary Report 1904, v. XVI, pt. A, p. 344; (NSDME, Microfiche 166).

Farquhar, R. M. and Haynes, S. J.
1986: Lead isotope data for gold-bearing veins and their host metasedimentary rocks of the Goldenville Formation, eastern Nova Scotia; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 22, no. 1, p. 89-99.

Flynn, A. E. and Murphy, G. F.
1924-1942: Arsenical gold concentrates in Nova Scotia - miscellaneous memos and assays; NSDME, Open File Report 52, 36 p.

Gesner, A.
1862: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal, p. 1-12; (MR G 001).

Gilman, A.
1864: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; Atlantic Monthly, May, v. 13, p. 576-586; (MR G 003).

Gilpin, E.
1880: The Mines and Mineral Lands of Nova Scotia; Robert T. Murray, Halifax, p. 30-51; (MR G 006).

1882: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; Andrew Reid, Newcastle-upon-Tyne; (MR G 007).

1898: Gold, lead and copper ores of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1898, p. 20.

1901: The minerals of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1901, p. 29 and 42.

The Gold Gazette
1862: The Gold Gazette - intended to convey useful information on the subject of the gold mines of Nova Scotia and on mining, minerals and industrial interests generally; July 26 (weekly newspaper published in Halifax containing general descriptions of gold districts and their progress); (MR A 299).

Goodwin, W. M.
1937: Interim report, Mineral Industries Limited (Wine Harbour); (MR G 062).

Grantham, D. A. and Jones, J. F.
1976: Arsenic contamination in water wells of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 254, 17 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of greenschist regional metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Halifax (Chronicle) Herald
1862: The Nova Scotia gold fields; July 10, p. 2; (MR A 295).

1894: Revival of gold mining; July 26; (MR A 012).

1899: 893 tons of quartz crushed yielded 382 oz. 10 dwt. gold; December 7, p. 6; (MR A 287).

1967: Drilling to start soon in Wine Harbour mining area; June 12; (MR A 237).

Halifax Critic
1892: Gold in Nova Scotia; October 28, p. 12 and 14-15; (MR A 011).

Hall-Statts, L. R.
1983: Application of remote sensing techniques for geological mapping,

eastern shore, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 656, 83 p.

Hamilton, P. S.

1866: The auriferous deposits of Nova Scotia; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. 1, pt. 4, p. 43-51; (MR H 008).

Haynes, S. J.

1982: Relation of gold to quartz vein polytypes in greenschist facies turbidites, Meguma Group, eastern Nova Scotia; in Program and Summaries, Sixth Annual Open House and Review of Activites; NSDME, Information Series 5, p. 44-45.

1983: Polygenetic orgin of gold deposits, eastern Meguma Terrane; in Program and Summaries, Seventh Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 6, p. 69-72.

1983: Typomorphism of turbidite-hosted auriferous quartz veins, southern Guysborough County; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 183-224.

1984: Polygenesis of gold deposits, eastern Meguma domain; in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 215-223.

Haynes, S. J. and O'Brien, B. H.

1983: Stop 3-1: Wine Harbour gold district; in Keppie et al., Gold Deposits in the Meguma Terrane of Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Geology Division Excursion Guidebook, October 17-21, p. 55-68.

Haynes, S. J. and Smith, P. K.

1983: Gold potential of the Meguma Group: new concepts; Maritime Sediments and Atlantic Geology, v. 19, no. 2, p. 96; also in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 225; (MR H 111).

Heatherington, A.

1868: A Practical Guide for Tourists, Miners and Investors and All Persons Interested in the Development of the Gold Fields of Nova Scotia; John Lovell, Montreal, 177 p.; (MR H 121).

1872: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1871, Compiled From Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 015).

1873: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia; From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1872, Compiled From Corrected Official Records; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 017).

1874: The Mining Industries of Nova Scotia, Comprising a Review of the Gold Yield From the First Working of the Gold Mines in 1860, to the Close of the Year 1873, Compiled From Corrected Records; Trubner and Company, Ludgate Hill, London; (MR H 018).

1876: The Gold Yield of Nova Scotia, 1861-1875, Annual Statistical Exhibit; Halifax, Nova Scotia, Mining Gazette Office and Canada Mines Bureau; Nova Scotia Printing Company, Halifax; (MR H 019).

Hind, H. Y.

1869: Report on the Eureka Gold Mining Company of Wine Harbour.

1870: Report on Sherbrooke gold district with maps and sections, together with papers on the gneisses of Nova Scotia, and on gold mining in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1870, p. 29.

1870: Notes on the structure of the Nova Scotia gold districts; Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Transactions, v. II, pt. 3, p. 102-108; (MR H 012).

1872: Report on Mount Uniacke, Oldham and Renfrew gold mining districts; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1872, p. 45.

Hoffman, G. C.

1906: Report on the section of chemistry and mineralogy; GSC, Annual Report 1904, pt. A, p. 344-345.

How, H.

1868: The mineralogy of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 485, p. 48.

Hudgins, A.

1981: A proposal concerning the reasons for financing exploration on two gold properties and a gold-tungsten-tin prospect located on the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 478, 18 p.

Hunt, T. S.

1868: Report on the Gold Region of Nova Scotia; Hunter, Rose and Company, Ottawa, p. 38-40; (MR H 010).

Hurst, M. E.
1924: Arsenic resources of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 53, 7 p.

Industrial Advocate
1898-1906: News nuggets; v. 3, nos. 4 and 9-10; v. 4, no. 12; v. 5, no. 6; v. 6, nos. 3 and 5; v. 7, nos. 4, 8 and 10; v. 9, nos. 5 and 11; v. 10, no. 3 and v. 11, no. 11; (MR A 322).

1902: Deep mining in Nova Scotia; v. 7, nos. 7-8 and v. 8, no. 12; (MR A 026).

Ingall, E. D.
1893: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report 1891; GSC, Summary Report 1890, v. V, pt. SS, p. 135-146; (MR I 003).

1894: Division of mineral statistics and mines, annual report 1892; GSC, Summary Report 1892, v. VI, pt. S, p. 128-130 and 132-142; (MR I 004).

Jost, A. C.
1950: Gold mining in Guysborough County; *in* Guysborough Sketches and Essays; Kentville Publishing Company Limited, p. 213-220; (MR J 003).

MacDonald, A. F.
1901: Gold bearing belts of Wine Harbour; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 7, no. 2, p. 12-14; (MR M 010).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 210-216.

Mason, F. H.
1900: Notes on minerals associated with gold ores in Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 188, 6 p.

McMullin, J. M.
1984: Nova Scotia exploration and minerals; Western Miner, p. 39-42; (MR M 081).

Messervey, J. P.
1936: Geology of Nova Scotian gold fields; NSDME, Open File Report 178, 12 p.

1937: Gold in Nova Scotia; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions, v. 40, p. 251-257; discussion, v. 41, p. 213-216; (MR M 022).

Mineral Policy Sector
no date: Corporation Files: Mineral Industries Limited and Albartos Gold Mines Limited.

Murphy, G. F.
1930: Thesis of Nova Scotia gold districts; NSDME, Open File Report 173, 22 p.

Northern Miner
1983: Accent on gold, tin, mining interest in Nova Scotia; December 22; (MR A 235).

Nova Scotia Department of Environment
1976: Arsenic task force, interim report; (MR N 010).

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1862-1960: Gold production figures for gold districts in Nova Scotia; Open File Report 192, 240 p.

1862-1966: Annual Reports: 1862, p. 8-10; 1863, 15-16; 1864, 9; 1865, 5-6; 1866, 5 and 60-61; 1867, 4 and 33-34; 1868, 4 and 37-38; 1869, 4-5 and 46-47; 1870, 2 and 28; 1871, 5 and 28-29; 1872, 25-26; 1873, 29-30; 1874, 42-43; 1875, 51; 1876, 50; 1877, 42; 1878, 33; 1879, 11; 1880, 11; 1881, 12; 1882, 9; 1885, 31; 1887, 25; 1888, 31; 1889, 43; 1891, 29; 1892, 33; 1894, 44; 1895, 44; 1896, 33-34; 1897, 38-39; 1899, 37-38; 1900, 37-38; 1901, 51-53; 1902, 52-53; 1903, 47-48; 1904, 59-61; 1905, 57-59; 1906, 54-55; 1907, 93-94; 1914, 105; 1917, 49; 1923, 198; 1924, 153; 1927, 740-59; 1931, 112; 1932, 102; 1934, 89-90; 1935, 82; 1936, 113-115; 1937, 118-119; 1938, 105-106; 1939, 93-94 and 1966, 120.

1937: Gold returns reported to Department of Mines from each district; Miscellaneous Publication 1937, p. 31-32.

1954: Mineral and geological guide book; Miscellaneous Publication 1954, p. 115.

1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 115.

Nova Scotia Land and Gold Crushing and Amalgamating Company
1862: Prospectus; (MR N 001).

O'Brien, B. H.
1983: The structure of the Meguma Group between Gegogan Harbour and Country Harbour, Guysborough County; *in* Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1982, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 83-1, p. 145-181.

1984: Structural studies in greenschist facies rocks, Meguma Group, southwestern Guysborough County;

in Mines and Minerals Branch, Report of Activities 1983, eds. J. Szostak and K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 84-1, p. 175-177.

1985: The formation of veins in greenschist facies rocks and the early deformation of the Meguma Group, eastern Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 85-2, 35 p.

Orient Gold Mining Association
1867: Prospectus; (MR O 018).

Parsons, C. S.
1923: An investigation of the tailing and rock dumps of the gold mines of Nova Scotia with a review of the past mining and milling methods, the present status of the gold industry in the province and some suggestions for the revival of the industry; Mines Branch, Report no. 605, p. 168-170; (MR P 017).

Piers, H.
1906: Economic minerals of Nova Scotia, catalogue and description of a collection at the provincial exhibition; NSDME, Miscellaneous Publication 1906.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, eastern Nova Scotia (10N, 10O, 11F, 11G, 11J, 11K, 11N); NSDME, Open File Report 600, 23 p.

Prest, W. H.
1914: Metalliferous mines of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Annual Report 1914, p. 86-112.

1915: The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia, A Prospectors Handbook; The Industrial Publishing Company, Halifax, 158 p.; (MR P 013).

Roach, A. G.
1940: Cyanide treatment of auriferous concentrate from Nova Scotia ores; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. XLIII, p. 709-731; (MR R 102).

Ronnan, F. P.
1897: The wealth of Wine Harbour; Industrial Advocate, December, v. 3, no. 2, p. 6-9 and January, v. 3, no. 3, p. 16-17; (MR R 016).

Rutherford, J.
1895: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; A review of operations in the various localities; Mining Society of Nova Scotia, Transactions, v. III, p. 124-135; (MR R 002).

Sabina, A. P.
1965: Rocks and minerals for the collector, northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island; GSC, Paper 65-10, p. 14.

Silliman, B., Jr.
1864: Remarks on the gold region of Nova Scotia; in Report on the Property of the Chebucto Gold Mining Company of Nova Scotia, by J. Campbell, p. 10-27; (MR C 077).

Smith, E. S. R
1932: The gold deposits of Nova Scotia: the cause of unprofitable operations and the remedy; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, June, no. 242, p. 308-316; (MR S 018).

1932: Discussion on 'The Gold Deposits of Nova Scotia'; Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletin, October, no. 246, p. 589-594; (MR S 019).

Smith, P. K.
1981: Geology of the Sherbrooke area; in Mineral Resources Division, Report of Activities 1980, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 77-94.

Smith, P. K., Haynes, S. J. and Reilly, B. A.
1985: Excursion II: turbidite-hosted gold deposits, Meguma Domain, eastern Nova Scotia; in Geological Association of Canada/Mineralogical Association of Canada, Field Excursions, v. III, Fredericton 85, eds. R. K. Pickerill, C. K. Mawer and L. R. Fyffe.

Smith, P. K. and Kontak, D. J.
1986: Meguma gold studies: advances in geological insight as an aid to gold exploration; in Tenth Annual Open House and Review of Activities; NSDME, Information Series 12, p. 105-113.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Stephens, D. E.
1971: Gold fields of eastern Nova Scotia; Nova Scotia Historical Quarterly, June, v. 1, p. 141-158; also in Dartmouth Free Press, July 14; (MR S 113).

Stuart, G. W.
1900: Facts about gold mining in Nova Scotia; Halifax Herald, September 22, p. 7-8; (MR S 014).

1900: Gold mining in Nova Scotia; Industrial Advocate, v. 6, no. 1, p. 19-22; also in Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 70, no. 11, p. 309-311; (MR S 013).

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1898-1961: Miscellaneous memos; 11F/04B 21-G-53(00).

1926: Big Three Consolidated Gold Mines. Report on geology, vein description, development and production; 11F/04B 21-G-53(01).

1939: Mineral Industries Limited. Report on operations, Plough belt and other leads, production, nature of ore body, milling and development plans; 11F/04B 21-G-53(02) and (03).

1966: Report on geology, workings, production and surface examination; 11F/04B 21-G-53(04).

1967: Albatros Gold Mines Limited. Report on SP and ground magnetic surveys; 11F/04B 21-G-53(05).

1968: Albatros Gold Mines Limited. Report on geology, rock geochemistry and placer investigations; 11F/04B 21-G-53(07).

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Miscellaneous memo on beach sand analyses; Offshore 21-W-04.

1968: Matachewan Canadian Gold Limited. Geological background for placer exploration on the Nova Scotian shelf; Offshore 21-W-07.

1972: Albatros Gold Mines Limited. An examination of the feasibility of placer gold mining; 11F/04B 21-G-53(08).

1973: Report on geological, ground EM, soil and rock geochemical surveys; 11F/04D 21-G-06(01).

1975: Dickenson Mines Limited. Summary report on property history; 11F/04B 21-G-53(09).

1983: Ecological and Resource Consultants Limited, J. E. Dawe and Wright-Curtis Engineers and Witteck Development Incorporated. Report on bulk sampling, assaying and metallurgical testing of tailings in Nova Scotia; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21).

1983: Acadia Mineral Ventures. Report on drilling; 11F/04B 21-G-53(10).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1893: Geological map and section of sheet 29 (Sherbrooke sheet); GSC, Map 383, scale 1:63 360.

1897: Licensee location map; (MR R 016), scale 1:13 200.

1904: Mine level plans and mine cross-sections; NSDME, Open File Map 04-002, scale 1:240.

1904: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1904: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 04-003 and 04-004, scale 1:240.

1905: Geological mine surface plan and section; GSC, Map 867, scale 1:3000.

1905: Mine cross-section; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1905: Mine level plan; NSDME, Open File Map 05-005 and 05-006, scale 1:240.

1933: Mine cross-sections; NSDME, unpublished diagram, scale 1:240.

1934: Geochemical mine cross-section; 11F/04B 21-G-53(00), scale 1:240.

1934: Geochemical mine level plan; 11F/04B 21-G-53(00); NSDME, Open File Map 34-007, scale 1:240.

1934: Geological map; 11F/04B 21-G-53(00), scale 1:720.

1937: Mine level plan and mine cross-section; NSDME, Open File Map 37-010 and 37-011, scale 1:480.

1939: Geochemical mine cross-section; 11F/04B 21-G-53(03), scale 1:240.

1967: Drillhole logs; 11F/04B 21-G-53(06).

1967: Geological mine surface plan and section; 11F/04B 21-G-53(07), scale 1:1200.

1967: Drillhole location map; 11F/04B 21-G-53(06), scale 1:3000.

1967: SP and ground magnetic map; 11F/04B 21-G-53(05), scale 1:1200.

1968: Geological map; Offshore 21-W-07, scale 1:63 360.

1968: Geological map; 11F/04B 21-G-53(07), scale 1:31 680.

1973: Geological map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(01), scale 1:63 400.

1974: Airborne magnetic map; 11F/04D 21-G-06(02), scale 1:63 400.

1975: Geological mine surface plan and section; 11F/04B 21-G-53(09), scale 1:2400.

1975: Ground EM map; 11F/04B 21-G-53(09), scale 1:2400.

1975: Ground magnetic map; 11F/04B 21-G-53(09), scale 1:2400.

1981: Geological map; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 77-94, scale 1:100 000.

1981: Metallic mineral location map; NSDME, Report 81-1, p. 77-94, scale 1:100 000.

1983: Mine tailings map; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:31 680.

1983: Tailings geochemical; 11F/05B 21-G-13(21), scale 1:600.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrence map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 600, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-055, scale 1:100 000.

no date: Mine level plan; NSDME, unpublished map, scale 1:240.

no date: Mine cross-section; 11F/04B 21-G-53(03), scale 1:120.

no date: Mine cross-section; 11F/04B 21-6-53(03), scale 1:960.

no date: Mine cross-section showing bulk sample locations; 11F/04B 21-G-53(04), scale 1:2880.

no date: Licensee location map; NSDME, Open File Map ND-210, scale 1:6336.

no date: Licensee location map; NSDME, Open File Map ND-211, scale 1:1200.

WIRE LAKE

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/02B
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E02-19

AUTHOR INDEX

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1983: Submission to legislative committee on mines and energy on exploration/mining activity in Nova Scotia for 1981; NSDME, Open File Report 573, 132 p.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1963-1964: Report on drilling; 11E/02B 41-H-74(01).

1979: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on ground EM, soil, rock and stream sediment geochemical surveys; 11E/02B 21-H-74(01).

1980: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on IP survey; 11E/02B 21-H-74(02).

1980: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on geology and soil geochemical surveys; 11E/02B 21-H-74(03).

1981: Sulpetro Minerals Limited. Report on IP survey; 11E/02B 21-H-74(04).

1981: Sulpetro Minerals Limited. Report on drilling; 11E/02B 21-H-74(05).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1898: Geological map and section of sheet 50 (Moose River sheet); GSC, Map 624, scale 1:63 360.

1963: Drillhole location map; 11E/02B 41-H-74(01), scale 1:4800.

1964: Drillhole sections; 11E/02B 41-H-74(01), scale 1:240.

1966: Drillhole sections; 11E/02B 41-H-74(01), scale 1:720.

1979: Geological map with rock sample locations; 11E/02B 21-H-74(01), scale 1:10 000.

1979: Stream sediment geochemical map; 11E/02B 21-H-74(01), scale 1:10 000.

1979: Soil geochemical map; 11E/02B 21-H-74(01), scale 1:10 000.

1979: Ground EM map; 11E/02B 21-H-74(01), scale 1:10 000.

1980: IP map; 11E/02B 21-H-74(02), scale 1:5000.

1980: Pseudo sections; 11E/02B 21-H-74(02).

1980: Geological map; 11E/02B 21-H-74(03), scale 1:5000.

1980: Soil geochemical map; 11E/02B 21-H-74(03), scale 1:5000.

1981: Pseudo sections; 11E/02B 21-H-74(04).

1981: Drillhole location map; 11E/02B 21-H-74(04) and (05), scale 1:10 000.

1981: Pseudo sections with drillhole sections; 11E/02B 21-H-74(05), scale 1:50.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

WITTENBURG
(ERVIN BROOK PLACER)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11E/03A
COUNTY: COLCHESTER
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. E03-04

AUTHOR INDEX

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

DeMont, G. J., Bates, J. L. E., Frotten, G., McIntyre, W. A. and Lyttle, N. A.
1986: Compilation of drillholes information from open assessment reports available to the end of December, 1985: central Nova Scotia - map sheets 11D, 11E; NSDME, Open File Report 86-019, 322 p.

Graves, M. C.
1976: The formation of gold-bearing quartz veins in Nova Scotia; Hydraulic fracturing under conditions of regional greenschist metamorphism during early stages of deformation; M.Sc. thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Thesis 131, 166 p.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1966: Metallic mineral occurrences recorded in the Province of Nova Scotia; Miscellaneous Publication 1966, p. 72.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

Stevenson, I. M.
1959: Shubenacadie and Kennetcook map areas, Colchester, Hants and Halifax Counties; GSC, Memoir 302, p. 54.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1928-1942: Miscellaneous memos; 11E/03A 21-D-52(00).

1973: Rio Tinto Canadian Exploration Limited. Report on soil geochemical survey; 11E/03B 27-H-14(15).

1973: Rio Tinto Canadian Exploration Limited. Report on geology and drilling; 11E/03B 27-H-14(16).

1975: St. Joseph Explorations Limited. Report on gravity interpretations and drilling; 11E/03 40-D-12(01).

1976: US Borax and Chemical Corporation. Report on geology and airborne magnetic survey; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03).

1978: International Mine Services Limited. Report on airborne magnetic and airborne radiometric surveys; 11E 54-I-00(01).

1982: Pan East Resources Incorporated and Sander Geophysics Limited. Report on geology, stream sediment geochemical, airborne VLF and airborne magnetic surveys; 11E/03A 21-D-52(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1903: Geological map of sheet 56 (Shubenacadie sheet); GSC, Map 635, scale 1:63 360.

1959: Geological map of the Shubenacadie sheet; GSC, Map 1076A, scale 1:63 360.

1973: Soil geochemical map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(15), scale 1:4800.

1973: Geological map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(15) and (16), scale 1:15 840.

1975: Gravity map; 11E/03 40-D-12(01), scale 1:31 680.

1976: Geological map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:31 680.

1976: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03D 27-D-43(03), scale 1:50 000.

1978: Airborne radiometric map; 11E 54-I-00(01), scale 1:31 680.

1982: Stream sediment sample location map; 11E/03A 21-D-52(01), scale 1:50 000.

1982: Airborne VLF map; 11E/03A 21-D-52(01), scale 1:20 000.

1982: Airborne magnetic map; 11E/03A 21-D-52(01), scale 1:20 000.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

WYSE CORNER
(DOLLAR LAKE BROOK)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 11D/14C
COUNTY: HALIFAX
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. D14-05

AUTHOR INDEX

Bonham-Carter, G. F., Rencz, A. N., Harris, J. R. and F. G. Bercha and Associates Limited
1985: Spatial relationship of gold occurrences with lineaments derived from landsat and seasat imagery, Meguma Group, Nova Scotia; 4th Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Mineral Exploration, San Francisco, April; (MR B 137).

Industrial Advocate
1899: News nuggets, v. 4, no. 10; (MR A 322).

Malcolm, W.
1929: The gold fields of Nova Scotia; GSC, Memoir 156 (reprinted in 1976 as GSC, Memoir 385), p. 220.

Nova Scotia Research Foundation
1974: A brief geological interpretation of filtered aeromagnetic maps over the eastern shore of Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Report 334, 77 p.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, central Nova Scotia (11D, 11E); NSDME, Open File Report 599, 21 p.

Stea, R. R. and Fowler, J. H.
1979: Minor and trace element variations in Wisconsinan tills, eastern shore region, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Paper 79-4, 30 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1973: Rio Tinto Canadian Exploration Limited. Report on soil geochemical survey; 11D/14C 27-H-02(01).

1978: International Mine Services Limited. Report on airborne magnetic and airborne radiometric surveys; 11E 54-I-00(01).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1907: Geological map and section of sheet 55 (Gays River sheet); GSC, Map 908, scale 1:63 360.

1967: Soil geochemical map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(05), scale 1:4800.

1968: Geological map; 11E/03B 27-H-14(03) and (05), scale 1:31 680.

1973: Geological map; 11D/14C 27-H-02(01), scale 1:15 840.

1973: Soil geochemical map; 11D/14C 27-H-02(01), scale 1:4800.

1975: Geological map; 11D/14D 07-H-76(02), scale 1:31 680.

1978: Airborne radiometric map; 11E 54-I-00(01), scale 1:31 680.

1982: Geological map of the Shubenacadie and Musquodoboit basins, central Nova Scotia; NSDME, Published Map 82-4, scale 1:50 000.

1984: Metallic mineral occurrence map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 599, scale 1:250 000.

in prep.: Gold compilation map of the Meguma Terrane, Nova Scotia; NSDME, Open File Map 86-054, scale 1:100 000.

YORKE SETTLEMENT
(GLASGOW BROOK)
CLAIM REFERENCE MAP: 21H/08C
COUNTY: CUMBERLAND
METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NO. H08-08

AUTHOR INDEX

Donohoe, H. V., Jr.
1981: Mineral occurrences in the Cobequid Highlands; in Mineral

Resources Division, Report of Activities 1981, ed. K. A. Mills; NSDME, Report 82-1, p. 85.

Nova Scotia Department of Mines and Energy
1940: Annual Report, p. 55-56.

Ponsford, M. A. P. and Lyttle, N. A.
1984: Metallic mineral occurrences map and data compilation, western Nova Scotia (20O, 20P, 21A, 21B, 21H); NSDME, Open File Report 601, 21 p.

ASSESSMENT REPORT INDEX

1940-1941: Miscellaneous memos; 21H/08C 21-E-59(00).

MAP AND SECTION INDEX

1905: Geological map of sheet 82 (Southampton sheet); GSC, Map 840, scale 1:63 360.

1984: Metallic mineral location map with geology; NSDME, Open File Report 601, scale 1:250 000.

PART III: CROSS REFERENCE LISTS

GOLD OCCURRENCE CROSS REFERENCE LIST

GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	MOD CARD	STATUS
Acker (Stanburn)	21A/10D	Lunenburg	21A/10-02	fproduce
Arcadia (Dominique)	20O/16A	Yarmouth	20O/16-03	prospect
Ardoise	11D/13C	Hants	11D/13-05	fproduce
Ashdale (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-07	fproduce
Avon River (Falmouth)	21A/16D	Hants	21A/16-01	occurr
Avours Head	21B/01A	Digby	21B/01-02	occurr
Baddeck (Boulaceet Harbour)	11K/02B	Victoria	11K/02-03	occurr
Baddeck (Crow Point)	11K/02B	Victoria	11K/02-12	occurr
Baddeck River	11K/02C	Victoria	11K/02-19	placer
Barachois (Wine Harbour)	11F/04B	Guysborough	11F/04-02	placer
Barachois Harbour	11K/01C	Cape Breton	11K/01-09	occurr
Barachois River	11K/07A	Victoria	11K/07-03,01	occurr
Barney Point	11D/16D	Halifax	11D/16-05	prospect
Bear River	21A/12A	Annapolis	*********	dboccurr
Beaver Dam	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-01	fproduce
Beaver Dam River	11D/13(?)	Halifax	*********	placer
Beaverbank Road (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	11D/13D	Halifax	11D/13-23	occurr
Beckerton Island	11F/04B	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
Bedford (Birch Cove(?))	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-03	occurr
Beech Hill (Somerset)	21A/02D	Lunenburg	21A/01-01	prospect
Benvie Brook	11E/03D	Halifax	11E/03-01	occurr
Berwick	21H/02A	Kings	*********	dboccurr
Birch Bark Lake	11D/13C	Hants	11D/13-22	occurr
Birch Cove	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-03	occurr
Black Brook	11E/01D	Guysborough	11E/01-10	occurr
Black Point	11D/15B	Halifax	11D/15-31	occurr
Black River	21A/16C	Kings	*********	dboccurr
Blockhouse	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-06	fproduce
Boggs Brook (Ervin Brook)	11E/03A	Halifax	11E/03-02	occurr
Boulaceet Harbour	11K/02B	Victoria	11K/02-03	occurr
Branch Lake	21A/02D	Lunenburg	21A/02-11	occurr
Brigg Point (Gegogan)	11F/04B	Guysborough	11F/04-01	prospect
Broad Camp (Sheet Harbour)	11D/15D	Halifax	11D/15-06	fproduce
Broad Cove	(?)	(?)	*********	dboccurr
Broad River (Little Lake Brook)	20P/15C	Queens	20P/15-13	occurr
Broad River (Little Lake)	20P/15C	Queens	20P/15-14	occurr
Broad River (Payzant Brook)	20P/15C	Queens	20P/15-15	occurr
Brookfield	11E/06B	Colchester	11E/06-27	placer
Brookfield	21A/07C	Queens	21A/07-04	fproduce
Brown Branch Brook	21A/02D	Lunenburg	21A/02-08	occurr
Burnside (Dartmouth I.C. Railway)	11D/12D	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
Byers Lake	11E/11B	Colchester	11E/11-16	occurr
Caledonia (Lower Caledonia)	11E/08B	Guysborough	11E/08-06	fproduce
Callahan Brook	11E/08D	Antigonish	11E/08-26	occurr
Cameron Dam & Seventeen Mile Stream	11E/02D	Halifax	11E/02-08	occurr

GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	MOD CARD	STATUS
Cap d'Or	21H/07B	Cumberland	21H/07-02	occurr
Cape Canso	11F/07B	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
Cape George	11F/13(?)	Antigonish	*********	dboccurr
Cape North	11N/01B	Victoria	*********	dboccurr
Cape Porcupine	11F/11C	Guysborough	11F/11-06	occurr
Cape Rouge River	11K/10C	Inverness	*********	placer
Captain McPhee Brook	11E/04A	Hants	11E/04-03	occurr
Caribou	11E/02B	Halifax	11E/02-04	fproduce
Caribou Lake (Leipsigate)	21A/07A	Lunenburg	21A/07-01	fproduce
Carleton	21A/04B	Yarmouth	21A/04-01	fproduce
Carrigan Lake	21A/06A	Queens	*********	dboccurr
Cat Cove (Point Enrage)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	*********	dboccurr
Central Rawdon	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-06	fproduce
Centre	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-04	occurr
Charleston (Mill Village)	21A/02D	Queens	21A/12-02	fproduce
Chebogue Point	200/16A	Yarmouth	200/16-25	occurr
Chegoggin	200/16D	Yarmouth	200/16-01	fproduce
Cheticamp	11K/10B	Inverness	11K/10-07	prospect
Cheticamp Chapel	11K/11A	Inverness	*********	dboccurr
Cheticamp River	11K/10B	Inverness	11K/10-40	occurr
Chezzetcook	11D/11D	Halifax	11D/11-03	fproduce
Chisholm Brook (Craigmore)	11F/14B	Inverness	11F/14-04	occurr
Clam Harbour	11D/10C	Halifax	11D/10-01	fproduce
Clam Harbour River	11F/06C	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
Clearland	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-05	occurr
Clementsport	21A/12D	Annapolis	21A/12-12	occurr
Clyburn Brook	11K/09C	Victoria	11K/09-02	prospect
Cochrane Hill	11E/01D	Guysborough	11E/01-07	fproduce
Cockscomb Lake (Mount Uniacke)	11D/13C	Hants	11D/13-04	fproduce
Coldstream (Gays River)	11E/03B	Colchester	11E/03-06	fproduce
Cole Harbour	11D/11C	Halifax	11D/11-05	prospect
Como Lake	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-24	float
Conrod Lake	11D/14B	Halifax	11D/14-21	occurr
Copper Jim Mine (Ervin Brook)	11E/03A	Halifax	11E/03-02	occurr
Copper Lake (Tangier)	11D/15A	Halifax	11D/15-04	fproduce
Corbett Brook (Gays River)	11E/03B	Colchester	11E/03-06	fproduce
Corrigan Lake (Carrigan Lake)	21A/06A	Queens	*********	dboccurr
Country Harbour	11F/05B	Guysborough	11F/04-03	fproduce
Country Harbour	11F/04C	Guysborough	11F/04-03	fproduce
Cow Bay	11D/11C	Halifax	11D/11-01	fproduce
Cow Bay	11D/11B	Halifax	11D/11-01	fproduce
Coxheath	11K/01B	Cape Breton	11K/01-01	prospect
Craigmore	11F/14B	Inverness	11F/14-04	occurr
Cranberry Head	200/16D	Yarmouth	200/16-02	fproduce
Cranberry Lakes	11E/01D	Guysborough	11E/01-15	drift
Crook Cove	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-08	occurr
Cross Island	21A/08A	Lunenburg	21A/08-14	occurr
Cross Lake	11E/01B	Halifax	11E/01-17	occurr
Cross Lake Brook	11E/01B	Halifax	11E/01-16	prospect
Crow Harbour (Round Lake)	11F/06A	Guysborough	11F/06-03	occurr

GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	**CLAIM REF. MAP**	**COUNTY**	**MOD CARD**	**STATUS**
Crow Point	11K/02B	Victoria	11K/02-12	occurr
Currie Hill	11D/15D	Halifax	11D/15-34	occurr
Dares Lake (Rhodes Corner)	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-03	occurr
Darrs Hill (Salmon River)	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-03	fproduce
Dartmouth I. C. Railway	11D/12D	Halifax	*********	float
Dartmouth Lakes	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-11	occurr
Davids Point (Avours Head)	21B/01A	Digby	*********	dboccurr
Davison Street	21H/01B	Kings	*********	dboccurr
Dawson Brook (New Germany)	21A/10B	Lunenburg	21A/10-03	occurr
Dayspring Lake	11E/02D	Guysborough	11E/02-28	float
De Said Lake	11D/11C	Halifax	11D/11-08	occurr
Deep Cove	11F/04B	Guysborough	11F/04-01	drift
Dollar Lake Brook (Wyse Corner)	11D/14C	Halifax	11D/14-05	placer
Dolliver Mountain (Upper Seal Harbour)	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-06	fproduce
Dominique	200/16A	Yarmouth	200/16-03	prospect
Dorey's Brook	21A/08(?)	Lunenburg	*********	dboccurr
Douglass	(?)	Hants	*********	dboccurr
Dover	11F/06A	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
Drum Head (Crook Cove)	11F/04D	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
Dublin Shore (Oxners Brook)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-02	occurr
Dunbrack Mine (Musquodoboit Harbour)	11D/14A	Halifax	11D/14-09	occurr
Eagle Head	11F/16D	Cape Breton	11F/16-06	occurr
Eagle Lake (Salmon River)	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-03	fproduce
Eagle Nest Basin (Fish Hawk Nest River)	11D/14B	Halifax	*********	drift
Earltown Mountain (West Branch)	(?)	(?)	*********	dboccurr
East and West River	(?)	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
East Branch Liscomb River (Black Brook)	11E/01D	Guysborough	11E/01-10	occurr
East Rawdon	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-05	fproduce
East River Sheet Harbour	11D/15D	Halifax	11D/16-11	occurr
East River Sheet Harbour Reservoir	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-24	float
East River St. Mary's	11E/08D	Pictou	11E/08-07	occurr
Eastern Passage	11D/11B	Halifax	11D/11-07	occurr
Ecum Secum	11D/16D	Halifax	11D/16-04	fproduce
Eel Brook	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-09	drift
Ellershouse	21A/16D	Hants	11D/13-27	occurr
Elmsdale	11D/14C	Hants	11D/14-04	fproduce
English Point	11D/14A	Halifax	11D/14-22	occurr
Ervin Brook	11E/03A	Halifax	11E/03-02	occurr
Ervin Brook Placer (Wittenburg)	11E/03A	Colchester	11E/03-04	prospect
Etna	21H/01B	Kings	21H/01-27	float
Fairview	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-04	prospect
Fall Brook	21A/16D	Hants	21A/16-16	occurr
Falmouth	21A/16D	Hants	21A/16-01	placer
Faribault Brook	11K/10B	Inverness	11K/10-10	prospect
Farmington (Williamsdale)	11E/12B	Cumberland	11E/12-01	prospect
Farmville	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-07	occurr
Fifteen Mile Brook	21A/02C	Queens	21A/02-03	fproduce

GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	**CLAIM REF. MAP**	**COUNTY**	**MOD CARD**	**STATUS**
Fifteen Mile Lake (Indian Lake)	11E/02D	Halifax	11E/02-20	occurr
Fifteen Mile Stream	11E/02D	Halifax	11E/02-10	fproduce
Fifth Lake	21A/03D	Queens	21A/03-04	float
Fire Cove	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-15	occurr
Fish Hawk Nest River	11D/14B	Halifax	*********	drift
Fish Lake (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	11D/13D	Halifax	11D/13-23	occurr
Fish River	11D/15C	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
Fisset Brook	11K/10B	Inverness	11K/10-18	occurr
Five Islands	21H/08D	Colchester	*********	dboccurr
Five Rivers-Big Falls	21A/02B	Queens	*********	dboccurr
Flake Woods Bog	21A/02B	Queens	21A/02-02	float
Florida Road	11E/11C	Colchester	*********	dboccurr
Folly River	11E/12A	Colchester	*********	dboccurr
Foote Cove Beach	200/16D	Yarmouth	200/16-04	occurr
Forest Glen Margaree	11K/07C	Inverness	*********	dboccurr
Forest Hill	11F/05B	Guysborough	11F/05-05	fproduce
Fort Clarence	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-19	placer
Fort Lawrence (Fort Clarence)	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-19	placer
Fraser Lake	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-22	occurr
French Landing (Fairview)	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-04	prospect
French River	11E/09C	Pictou	*********	dboccurr
French Village (Hubley Lake)	11D/12C	Halifax	11D/12-06	occurr
Fulton Brook	11E/02C	Colchester	11E/02-07	prospect
Gaspereaux Mountain	21H/01B	Kings	*********	dboccurr
Gauls Hill	(?)	Queens	*********	dboccurr
Gays River	11E/03B	Colchester	11E/03-06	fproduce
Gegogan	11F/04B	Guysborough	11F/04-01	drift
Gegoggin (Gegogan)	11F/04B	Guysborough	11F/04-01	drift
Geizer Hill	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-09	prospect
Glasgow Brook (Yorke Settlement)	21H/08C	Cumberland	21H/08-08	prospect
Glenbervie (Pembroke)	11E/07B	Colchester	*********	dboccurr
Glendale	11F/14B	Inverness	*********	dboccurr
Glenmore Road	11E/03A	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
Goff (West Lake)	11D/14B	Halifax	11D/14-18	occurr
Gold Brooks (Middle River)	11K/02C	Victoria	11K/02-10	fproduce
Gold Lake (Scraggy Lake)	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-05	fproduce
Gold River	21A/09B	Lunenburg	21A/09-03	fproduce
Gold Sand Beach (Foote Cove Beach)	200/16D	Yarmouth	200/16-04	occurr
Gold-mine Brook	11E/01C	Guysborough	11E/01-14	occurr
Goldboro (Isaacs Harbour)	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-04	fproduce
Goldenville	11E/01A	Guysborough	11E/01-01	fproduce
Goldenville Lake	(?)	(?)	*********	dboccurr
Gore	11E/04A	Hants	11E/04-08	prospect
Grand Lake	11D/13A	Halifax	11D/13-06	prospect
Grants Brook	11E/07D	Pictou	*********	dboccurr
Greenfield	21A/07B	Queens	*********	dboccurr
Greenfield (Etna)	21H/01B	Kings	21H/01-27	float
Greenvale	11E/09B	Pictou	11E/09-10	prospect
Gunn Brook	11F/05B	Guysborough	11F/05-14	placer
Guysborough River (Milford River)	11F/05D	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr

GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	**CLAIM REF. MAP**	**COUNTY**	**MOD CARD**	**STATUS**
Half Island Cove	11F/06A	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
Halfway River (Etna)	21H/01B	Kings	21H/01-27	float
Halifax	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-05	prospect
Hammonds Plains (Lucasville Road)	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-02	prospect
Hammonds Plains (Pockwock)	11D/13B	Halifax	11D/13-08	prospect
Harrigan Cove	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-03	fproduce
Head of Indian Harbour Lake	11F/04C	Guysborough	11F/04-09	occurr
Hell Point (Point Enrage)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	*********	dboccurr
Herbert River (River Herbert)	11D/13D	Hants	*********	placer
Hilden	11E/06B	Colchester	11E/06-03	prospect
Hilden Road	11E/06B	Colchester	*********	dboccurr
Hilton (North Carleton)	21A/04B	Yarmouth	21A/04-02	prospect
Horne Settlement	11D/13D	Halifax	11D/13-07	prospect
Hubley Lake	11D/12C	Halifax	11D/12-06	occurr
Hutchinson Brook	21H/02B	Kings	*********	dboccurr
Icelander Settlement	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-09	prospect
Indian Brook	21A/10A	Lunenburg	21A/10-18	occurr
Indian Lake	11E/02D	Halifax	11E/02-20	drift
Indian Lake (Indian Brook)	21A/10A	Lunenburg	21A/10-18	occurr
Indian Path	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-13	fproduce
Indian River	11F/04C	Guysborough	11F/04-10	occurr
Ingraham's River	(?)	(?)	*********	dboccurr
Isaacs Harbour	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-04	fproduce
Jebogue Point (Chebogue Point)	20O/16A	Yarmouth	*********	dboccurr
Jewers Cove	11D/16D	Halifax	11D/16-05	dboccurr
Joggin Bridge	21A/12A	Digby	21A/12-03	prospect
Johnson Hill (Meaghers Grant)	11D/14D	Halifax	11D/14-02	prospect
Jordan Great Lake	21A/03B	Shelburne	*********	dboccurr
Jumping Brook	11K/10C	Inverness	11K/10-11	occurr
Kearney Lake	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-10	occurr
Kemptville	21A/04B	Yarmouth	21A/04-03	fproduce
Ketch Harbour	11D/05D	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
Keys Brook (Elmsdale)	11D/14C	Hants	11D/14-04	prospect
Killag	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-02	fproduce
King (Meadow) Brook (Rocky Brook)	11D/13C	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
L'Abime Brook (Faribault Brook)	11K/10B	Inverness	11K/10-10	occurr
LaHave (Ritchie Cove)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	*********	dboccurr
LaHave River	21A/07D	Lunenburg	*********	dboccurr
Lake Catcha	11D/11D	Halifax	11D/11-04	fproduce
Lake Charlotte	11D/15B	Halifax	11D/15-02	fproduce
Lake Charlotte	11D/14A	Halifax	11D/15-02	fproduce
Lake George	20O/16D	Yarmouth	*********	placer
Lake George	21B/01A	Yarmouth	*********	placer
Lake Loon	11D/11C	Halifax	11D/11-09	drift
Lake Major	11D/14B	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
Lake Ramsay	21A/10D	Lunenburg	21A/10-05	occurr
Lakeland (Stillwater)	11D/13C	Hants	*********	dboccurr

GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	MOD CARD	STATUS
Languile's Lake (Farmville)	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-07	occurr
Lawrencetown	11D/11C	Halifax	11D/11-02	fproduce
Lawson Brook	11E/02C	Colchester	11E/02-07	occurr
Lazare River	(?)	Inverness	*********	placer
Leipsigate	21A/07A	Lunenburg	21A/07-01	fproduce
Leslie's Brook	(?)	Halifax	*********	occurr
Lindsay Lake	11E/03A	Halifax	11E/03-05	prospect
Liscomb	11F/04B	Guysborough	11F/04-13	float
Liscomb Mills	11E/01A	Guysborough	11E/01-02	fproduce
Liscomb River	11E/01C	Guysborough	11E/01-11	drift
Little Chester (Etna)	21H/01B	Kings	21H/01-27	float
Little Lake	20P/15C	Queens	20P/15-14	occurr
Little Lake Brook	20P/15C	Queens	20P/15-13	float
Little Liscomb Lake	11E/01C	Guysborough	11E/08-08	fproduce
Little Meander River (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-07	fproduce
Little Nine Mile River	11E/04A	Hants	11E/04-10	placer
Little River (Steep Mountain River)	11K/04A	Inverness	*********	dboccurr
Little Tobeatic Lake	21A/03C	Shelburne	21A/03-01	float
Lochaber	11E/01B	Halifax	11E/01-04	prospect
Lochaber Lake (East River Sheet Hbr Reservoir)	11E/02A	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
Long Island	21A/08D	Lunenburg	*********	dboccurr
Long Lake (Mount Uniacke)	11D/13C	Hants	11D/13-04	fproduce
Long Point River (Craigmore)	11F/14B	Inverness	11F/14-04	occurr
Loon Lake	11F/05A	Guysborough	11F/05-10	drift
Lower Caledonia	11E/08B	Guysborough	11E/08-06	prospect
Lower Rocky Lake	11E/02D	Guysborough	11E/02-08	dboccurr
Lower Seal Harbour	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-05	fproduce
Lower Washabuck (Crow Point)	11K/02B	Victoria	11K/02-12	occurr
Lucasville Road	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-02	prospect
Lundy	11F/05A	Guysborough	11F/05-22	occurr
Malaga Barrens (Molega)	21A/07B	Queens	21A/07-03	fproduce
Malageak (Molega)	21A/07B	Queens	21A/07-03	fproduce
Marshalltown	21A/12B	Digby	*********	dboccurr
Martins River	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-16	occurr
Maskells Harbour (Boulaceet Harbour)	11K/02B	Victoria	11K/02-03	occurr
McCullough Brook	11E/03D	Colchester	11E/03-13	occurr
McKay Settlement (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-07	fproduce
McLean Brook	11K/02C	Victoria	11K/02-20	occurr
McLean Brook (Gays River)	11E/03B	Colchester	11E/03-06	fproduce
McLeod Lake (Caribou)	11E/02B	Halifax	11E/02-04	fproduce
Meadowvale	11E/03D	Colchester	11E/03-14	occurr
Meaghers Grant	11D/14D	Halifax	11D/14-02	prospect
Meander River (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-07	fproduce
Meteghan	21B/01D	Digby	21B/01-01	occurr
Middle River	11K/02C	Victoria	11K/02-08	fproduce
Middle Sackville	11D/13A	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
Middlefield (Fifteen Mile Brook)	21A/02C	Queens	21A/02-03	occurr
Mile Lake	11F/05B	Guysborough	11F/05-21	prospect
Milford Haven (Milford River)	11F/05D	Guysborough	11F/05-25	occurr
Milford River	11F/05D	Guysborough	11F/05-25	occurr

GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	MOD CARD	STATUS
Mill Village	21A/02D	Queens	21A/02-04	fproduce
Miller Lake	11D/13A	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
Miller Lake	11E/01A	Guysborough	11E/01-03	fproduce
Millipsigate (Leipsigate)	21A/07A	Lunenburg	21A/07-01	fproduce
Mineville (Lawrencetown)	11D/11C	Halifax	11D/11-02	fproduce
Mitchell Lake	11E/01A	Guysborough	11E/01-05	prospect
Moccasin Lake (Carrigan Lake)	21A/06A	Queens	*********	dboccurr
Molega	21A/07B	Queens	21A/07-03	fproduce
Montague	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-01	fproduce
Moores Road (Stanburn)	21A/10D	Lunenburg	21A/10-02	occurr
Moose River	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-03	fproduce
Moosehead	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-02	fproduce
Mooseland	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-04	fproduce
Moser River	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-06	occurr
Mount Tom	11D/14D	Halifax	11D/14-20	prospect
Mount Uniacke	11D/13C	Hants	11D/13-04	fproduce
Mud Lake (Leipsigate)	21A/07A	Lunenburg	21A/07-01	fproduce
Mulloch Brook	11K/03A	Inverness	11K/03-07	prospect
Murchyville	11D/14D	Halifax	11D/14-15	prospect
Murphys Cove	11D/15B	Halifax	11D/15-32	occurr
Mushaboom Harbour	11D/15A	Halifax	11D/15-07	occurr
Musquodoboit Harbour	11D/14A	Halifax	11D/14-09	drift
Musquodoboit River	(?)	Halifax(?)	*********	dboccurr
New Annan (West Annan)	11E/11B	Colchester	*********	dboccurr
New Cornwall (Upper New Cornwall)	21A/10A	Lunenburg	*********	dboccurr
New Dublin (Oxners Brook)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-02	occurr
New Germany	21A/10B	Lunenburg	21A/10-03	occurr
New Harbour Road	11F/03C	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
Nictaux Dam	21A/14D	Annapolis	21A/14-04	occurr
Nine Mile Lake (Wallaback Lake)	21A/16B	Lunenburg	21A/16-02	occurr
Nine Mile River	11E/04A	Hants	*********	placer
North Carleton	21A/04B	Yarmouth	21A/04-02	prospect
North Ogden	11F/05A	Guysborough	11F/05-11	prospect
North River	11K/07A	Victoria	11K/07-08	occurr
North River (Stanburn)	21A/10B	Lunenburg	21A/10-02	prospect
Northeast Margaree River	11K/07C	Inverness	11K/07-10	occurr
Northwest Arm Brook	11E/01D	Guysborough	11E/01-06	drift
O'Brien Lake	11D/14B	Halifax	11D/14-17	occurr
Officer Brook (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	11D/13D	Halifax	11D/13-23	occurr
Offshore	Offshore	Offshore	*********	dboccurr
Oldham	11D/13D	Halifax	11D/14-03	fproduce
Oldham	11D/14C	Halifax	11D/14-03	fproduce
Ovens	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-01	fproduce
Oxners Brook	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-02	occurr
Panuke Lake (St. Croix River)	21A/16D	Hants	21A/16-03	occurr
Partridge Island	21H/08B	Cumberland	*********	dboccurr
Payzant Brook	20P/15C	Queens	20P/15-15	float
Pembroke	11E/07B	Colchester	*********	dboccurr

GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	MOD CARD	STATUS
Pennant Harbour (Sambro)	11D/05D	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
Petite Rivere	21A/01C	Lunenburg	21A/01-02	occurr
Plaster Rock	11E/02C	Halifax	11E/02-09	occurr
Pleasant Bay	11K/15B	Inverness	11K/15-03	occurr
Pleasant River Barrens	21A/07C	Lunenburg	21A/07-05	fproduce
Pleasantfield (Fifteen Mile Brook)	21A/02C	Queens	21A/02-03	fproduce
Pockwock	11D/13B	Halifax	11D/13-09	prospect
Pockwock Lake	11D/13B	Halifax	11D/13-08	prospect
Point Enrage	21A/08B	Lunenburg	*********	dboccurr
Port Dufferin	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-08	drift
Port Mouton	20P/15C	Queens	*********	dboccurr
Porters Lake	11D/14B	Halifax	11D/14-06	prospect
Prince's Lodge (Birch Cove)	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-03	occurr
Pubnico	20P/12C	Yarmouth	20P/12-01	occurr
Pulp Mill Brook	11D/15D	Halifax	11D/15-33	occurr
Quartz Lake	11D/15D	Halifax	11D/15-15	drift
Queensport (Round Lake)	11F/06A	Guysborough	11F/06-03	occurr
Rabbit Brook (Rabbit Plain Brook)	11E/01B	Guysborough	11E/01-12	occurr
Rabbit Plain Brook	11E/01B	Guysborough	11E/01-12	occurr
Rabbit Plane Brook (Gold-mine Brook)	11E/01C	Guysborough	11E/01-14	occurr
Ragged Falls	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-03	prospect
Ratchford Brook (Rochford Brook)	21H/02A	Kings	*********	dboccurr
Red Head	11F/04D	Guysborough	*********	float
Red Point River (Lazare River)	(?)	Inverness	*********	placer
Reinhardt	21A/02D	Lunenburg	21A/02-07	prospect
Renfrew	11E/04A	Hants	11E/04-09	fproduce
Reynolds Lake	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-26	float
Rhodes Corner	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-03	occurr
Ritcey Cove	21A/08B	Lunenburg	*********	dboccurr
River Denys Cross Roads	11F/14C	Inverness	11F/14-15	prospect
River Hebert (River Herbert)	11E/04A	Hants	*********	placer
River Herbert	11E/04A	Hants	*********	placer
Riverport	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-09	occurr
Rochford Brook	21H/02A	Kings	*********	dboccurr
Rockingham (Birch Cove(?))	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-03	occurr
Rocky Brook	11D/13C	Halifax	11D/13-23	occurr
Rose Bay	21A/08B	Lunenburg	*********	placer
Roulston Corner	11E/04A	Hants	11E/04-04	prospect
Round Lake	11F/06A	Guysborough	11F/06-03	occurr
Round Lake	11E/02D	Guysborough	11E/02-27	drift
Rutherfords Mill (Miller Lake)	11D/13A	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
Sable Island	Offshore	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
Sable River	20P/14D	Shelburne	20P/14-05	occurr
Sable River Station	20P/14A	Shelburne	20P/14-01	prospect
Salmon River	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-01	fproduce
Salmon River Lake	11F/05A	Guysborough	11F/05-09	prospect
Sambro	11D/05D	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
Sandy Brook	11D/13B	Hants	11D/13-24	occurr

GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	**CLAIM REF. MAP**	**COUNTY**	**MOD CARD**	**STATUS**
Sandy Cove	21B/08D	Digby	*********	dboccurr
Sangster Lake	11F/05A	Guysborough	11F/05-08	prospect
School Brook (Tarbotvale)	11K/07A	Inverness	11K/07-09	prospect
Scraggy Lake	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-05	fproduce
Second Fork Brook	11K/07C	Inverness	11K/07-11	occurr
Seventeen Mile Stream (Cameron Dam)	11E/02D	Halifax	11E/02-08	occurr
Sheet Harbour	11D/15D	Halifax	11D/15-06	fproduce
Sherbrooke (Goldenville)	11E/01A	Guysborough	11E/01-01	fproduce
Sherlock Lake	11E/02B	Halifax	11E/02-21	occurr
Shiers Point (Harrigan Cove)	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-02	fproduce
Ship Harbour (Scraggy Lake)	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-05	fproduce
Ship Harbour Lake (Lake Charlotte)	11D/15B	Halifax	11D/15-02	fproduce
Ship Harbour Lake (Lake Charlotte)	11D/14A	Halifax	11D/15-02	fproduce
Shubenacadie Lake Anticline	11D/13D	Halifax	11D/13-23	occurr
Silver Lake	21A/03A	Queens	21A/03-03	float
Sissiboo River	21A/05C	Digby	21A/05-01	occurr
Sixteen Mile Brook	21A/07B(?)	Lunenburg	*********	dboccurr
Somerset	21A/02D	Lunenburg	21A/01-01	prospect
South Annapolis River	21A/15C	Kings	*********	dboccurr
South Anticline (Davison Street)	21H/01B	Kings	*********	dboccurr
South Branch Stewiacke	11E/03A	Colchester	11E/03-07	fproduce
South East Passage (Eastern Passage)	11D/11B	Halifax	11D/11-07	occurr
South Uniacke	11D/13B	Hants	11D/13-03	fproduce
South West Brook	11F/05B	Guysborough	11F/05-26	occurr
Southwest Bay (Fifth Lake)	21A/03D	Queens	21A/03-04	float
Spectacle Lake (Rhodes Corner)	21A/08C	Lunenburg	*********	dboccurr
Spindlers Cove (Fire Cove)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-15	occurr
Spondo	21A/09B	Lunenburg	21A/09-04	prospect
Spry Bay (Taylor Bay)	11D/15A	Halifax	11D/15-03	prospect
St. Andrews River	11E/03D	Colchester	11E/03-03	occurr
St. Croix River	21A/16D	Hants	21A/16-03	occurr
St. Margaret's Bay	11D/12(?)	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
St. Marys Bay	21A/12B	Digby	*********	placer
Stanburn	21A/10D	Lunenburg	21A/10-02	fproduce
Steep Mountain River	11K/04A(?)	Inverness	*********	dboccurr
Stewart Brook	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-12	occurr
Stewiacke River	11E/03D(?)	Colchester	*********	float
Stillwater	11F/04C	Guysborough	11F/04-11	prospect
Stillwater	11D/13C	Hants	*********	dboccurr
Stillwater Brook (Moose River)	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-03	fproduce
Stormont (Country Harbour)	11F/05B	Guysborough	11F/04-03	fproduce
Stormont (Country Harbour)	11F/04C	Guysborough	11F/04-03	fproduce
Stormont (Isaacs Harbour)	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-04	fproduce
Stormont (Lower Seal Harbour)	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-05	fproduce
Stormont (Upper Seal Harbour)	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-06	fproduce
Sutherland River (Greenvale)	11E/09B	Pictou	11E/09-10	prospect
Tancook Island	21A/08D	Lunenburg	21A/08-08	prospect
Tangier	11D/15A	Halifax	11D/15-01	fproduce
Tangier River	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-36	placer
Tarbot (Tarbotvale)	11K/07A	Inverness	11K/07-09	prospect

GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	MOD CARD	STATUS
Tarbotvale	11K/07A	Inverness	11K/07-09	prospect
Taylor Bay	11D/15A	Halifax	11D/15-08	prospect
Taylor Brook	11F/10D	Guysborough	11F/10-03	occurr
Terence Bay	11D/05D	Halifax	11D/05-01	prospect
Thomson Lake (Porters Lake)	11D/14B	Halifax	11D/14-06	occurr
Tor Bay	11F/03C	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
Treasure Island	(?)	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
Turner Brook	11K/10B	Inverness	11K/10-41	occurr
Tusket River (Dominique)	200/16A	Yarmouth	200/16-03	prospect
Twelve Mile Stream (Ragged Falls)	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-03	prospect
Union Dam Flowage	11D/15D	Halifax	11D/15-35	float
Upper Caribou Lake	11E/02D	Halifax	11E/02-25	drift
Upper New Cornwall	21A/10A	Lunenburg	21A/10-20	occurr
Upper Newport	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-07	fproduce
Upper Seal Harbour	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-06	fproduce
Upper Stewiacke (South Branch Stewiacke)	11E/03A	Colchester	11E/03-07	fproduce
Voglers Cove	21A/02D	Lunenburg	21A/02-06	fproduce
Wagamatkook (Middle River)	11K/02C	Victoria	11K/02-08	fproduce
Wallaback Lake	21A/16B	Lunenburg	21A/16-02	occurr
Wallace Lake	21A/07A	Lunenburg	21A/07-02	occurr
Wallace Lake	11E/04A	Hants	11E/04-02	occurr
Waternish (Cranberry Lakes)	11E/01D	Guysborough	11E/01-15	occurr
Waterville	21H/02A	Kings	21H/05-12	occurr
Waverley	11D/13A	Halifax	11D/13-02	fproduce
Webster Lake	21A/09B	Lunenburg	21A/09-05	occurr
West Annan	11E/11B	Colchester	*********	dboccurr
West Branch	(?)	(?)	*********	dboccurr
West Caledonia	21A/06A	Queens	21A/06-02	fproduce
West Gore	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-01	fproduce
West Lake	11D/14B	Halifax	11D/14-18	occurr
Western Lake (Webster Lake)	21A/09B	Lunenburg	21A/09-05	occurr
Westfield	21A/06D	Queens	21A/06-03	fproduce
Whiteburn	21A/06A	Queens	21A/06-01	fproduce
Whitehaven	11F/06A	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
Whycocomagh	11F/14D	Inverness	11F/14-05	prospect
Whycocomagh (Middle River)	11K/02C	Victoria	11K/02-08	fproduce
Williamsdale	11E/12B	Cumberland	11E/12-01	prospect
Wilsons Falls	11E/01B	Halifax	11E/01-13	drift
Wine Harbour	11F/04B	Guysborough	11F/04-02	fproduce
Wire Lake	11E/02B	Halifax	11E/02-19	occurr
Wittenburg	11E/03A	Colchester	11E/03-04	prospect
Wyse Corner	11D/14C	Halifax	11D/14-05	prospect
Yorke Settlement	21H/08C	Cumberland	21H/08-08	prospect

CLAIM REFERENCE MAP CROSS REFERENCE LIST

CLAIM REF. MAP	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	COUNTY	MOD CARD	STATUS
11D/05D	Ketch Harbour	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
	Pennant Harbour (Sambro)	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
	Sambro	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
	Terence Bay	Halifax	11D/05-01	prospect
11D/10C	Clam Harbour	Halifax	11D/10-01	fproduce
11D/11B	Cow Bay	Halifax	11D/11-01	fproduce
	Eastern Passage	Halifax	11D/11-07	occurr
	South East Passage (Eastern Passage)	Halifax	11D/11-07	occurr
11D/11C	Cole Harbour	Halifax	11D/11-05	prospect
	Cow Bay	Halifax	11D/11-01	fproduce
	De Said Lake	Halifax	11D/11-08	occurr
	Lake Loon	Halifax	11D/11-09	drift
	Lawrencetown	Halifax	11D/11-02	fproduce
	Mineville (Lawrencetown)	Halifax	11D/11-02	fproduce
11D/11D	Chezzetcook	Halifax	11D/11-03	fproduce
	Lake Catcha	Halifax	11D/11-04	fproduce
11D/12C	French Village (Hubley Lake)	Halifax	11D/12-06	occurr
	Hubley Lake	Halifax	11D/12-06	occurr
11D/12D	Bedford (Birch Cove(?))	Halifax	11D/12-03	occurr
	Birch Cove	Halifax	11D/12-03	occurr
	Burnside (Dartmouth I.C. Railway)	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
	Dartmouth I. C. Railway	Halifax	*********	float
	Dartmouth Lakes	Halifax	11D/12-11	occurr
	Fairview	Halifax	11D/12-04	prospect
	Fort Clarence	Halifax	11D/12-19	placer
	Fort Lawrence (Fort Clarence)	Halifax	11D/12-19	placer
	French Landing (Fairview)	Halifax	11D/12-04	prospect
	Geizer Hill	Halifax	11D/12-09	prospect
	Halifax	Halifax	11D/12-05	prospect
	Hammonds Plains (Lucasville Road)	Halifax	11D/12-02	prospect
	Kearney Lake	Halifax	11D/12-10	occurr
	Lucasville Road	Halifax	11D/12-02	prospect
	Montague	Halifax	11D/12-01	fproduce
	Prince's Lodge (Birch Cove)	Halifax	11D/12-03	occurr
	Rockingham (Birch Cove(?))	Halifax	11D/12-03	occurr
11D/12(?)	St. Margaret's Bay	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
11D/13A	Grand Lake	Halifax	11D/13-06	prospect
	Middle Sackville	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
	Miller Lake	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
	Rutherfords Mill (Miller Lake)	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
	Waverley	Halifax	11D/13-02	fproduce

CLAIM REF. MAP	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	COUNTY	MOD CARD	STATUS
11D/13B	Hammonds Plains (Pockwock)	Halifax	11D/13-08	prospect
	Pockwock	Halifax	11D/13-09	prospect
	Pockwock Lake	Halifax	11D/13-08	prospect
	Sandy Brook	Hants	11D/13-24	occurr
	South Uniacke	Hants	11D/13-03	fproduce
11D/13C	Ardoise	Hants	11D/13-05	fproduce
	Birch Bark Lake	Hants	11D/13-22	occurr
	Cockscomb Lake (Mount Uniacke)	Hants	11D/13-04	fproduce
	King (Meadow) Brook (Rocky Brook)	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
	Lakeland (Stillwater)	Hants	*********	dboccurr
	Long Lake (Mount Uniacke)	Hants	11D/13-04	fproduce
	Mount Uniacke	Hants	11D/13-04	fproduce
	Rocky Brook	Halifax	11D/13-23	occurr
	Stillwater	Hants	*********	dboccurr
11D/13D	Beaverbank Road (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	Halifax	11D/13-23	occurr
	Fish Lake (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	Halifax	11D/13-23	occurr
	Herbert River (River Herbert)	Hants	*********	placer
	Horne Settlement	Halifax	11D/13-07	prospect
	Officer Brook (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	Halifax	11D/13-23	occurr
	Oldham	Halifax	11D/14-03	fproduce
	Shubenacadie Lake Anticline	Halifax	11D/13-23	occurr
11D/13(?)	Beaver Dam River	Halifax	*********	placer
11D/14A	Dunbrack Mine (Musquodoboit Harbour)	Halifax	11D/14-09	occurr
	English Point	Halifax	11D/14-22	occurr
	Lake Charlotte	Halifax	11D/15-02	fproduce
	Musquodoboit Harbour	Halifax	11D/14-09	drift
	Ship Harbour Lake (Lake Charlotte)	Halifax	11D/15-02	fproduce
11D/14B	Conrod Lake	Halifax	11D/14-21	occurr
	Eagle Nest Basin (Fish Hawk Nest River)	Halifax	*********	drift
	Fish Hawk Nest River	Halifax	*********	drift
	Goff (West Lake)	Halifax	11D/14-18	occurr
	Lake Major	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
	O'Brien Lake	Halifax	11D/14-17	occurr
	Porters Lake	Halifax	11D/14-06	prospect
	Thomson Lake (Porters Lake)	Halifax	11D/14-06	occurr
	West Lake	Halifax	11D/14-18	occurr
11D/14C	Dollar Lake Brook (Wyse Corner)	Halifax	11D/14-05	placer
	Elmsdale	Hants	11D/14-04	fproduce
	Keys Brook (Elmsdale)	Hants	11D/14-04	prospect
	Oldham	Halifax	11D/14-03	fproduce
	Wyse Corner	Halifax	11D/14-05	prospect
11D/14D	Johnson Hill (Meaghers Grant)	Halifax	11D/14-02	prospect
	Meaghers Grant	Halifax	11D/14-02	prospect
	Mount Tom	Halifax	11D/14-20	prospect
	Murchyville	Halifax	11D/14-15	prospect

CLAIM REF. MAP	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	COUNTY	MDD CARD	STATUS
11D/15A	Copper Lake (Tangier)	Halifax	11D/15-04	fproduce
	Mushaboom Harbour	Halifax	11D/15-07	occurr
	Spry Bay (Taylor Bay)	Halifax	11D/15-03	prospect
	Tangier	Halifax	11D/15-01	fproduce
11D/15A	Taylor Bay	Halifax	11D/15-08	prospect
11D/15B	Black Point	Halifax	11D/15-31	occurr
	Lake Charlotte	Halifax	11D/15-02	fproduce
	Murphys Cove	Halifax	11D/15-32	occurr
	Ship Harbour Lake (Lake Charlotte)	Halifax	11D/15-02	fproduce
11D/15C	Fish River	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
	Gold Lake (Scraggy Lake)	Halifax	11D/15-05	fproduce
	Icelander Settlement	Halifax	11D/15-09	prospect
	Moose River	Halifax	11D/15-03	fproduce
	Mooseland	Halifax	11D/15-04	fproduce
	Scraggy Lake	Halifax	11D/15-05	fproduce
	Ship Harbour (Scraggy Lake)	Halifax	11D/15-05	fproduce
	Stillwater Brook (Moose River)	Halifax	11D/15-03	fproduce
	Tangier River	Halifax	11D/15-36	placer
11D/15D	Broad Camp (Sheet Harbour)	Halifax	11D/15-06	fproduce
	Currie Hill	Halifax	11D/15-34	occurr
	East River Sheet Harbour	Halifax	11D/16-11	occurr
	Pulp Mill Brook	Halifax	11D/15-33	occurr
	Quartz Lake	Halifax	11D/15-15	drift
	Sheet Harbour	Halifax	11D/15-06	fproduce
	Union Dam Flowage	Halifax	11D/15-35	float
11D/16C	Darrs Hill (Salmon River)	Halifax	11D/16-03	fproduce
	Eagle Lake (Salmon River)	Halifax	11D/16-03	fproduce
	Eel Brook	Halifax	11D/16-09	drift
	Harrigan Cove	Halifax	11D/16-03	fproduce
	Moosehead	Halifax	11D/16-02	fproduce
	Moser River	Halifax	11D/16-06	occurr
	Port Dufferin	Halifax	11D/16-08	drift
	Salmon River	Halifax	11D/16-01	fproduce
	Shiers Point (Harrigan Cove)	Halifax	11D/16-02	fproduce
11D/16D	Barney Point	Halifax	11D/16-05	prospect
	Ecum Secum	Halifax	11D/16-04	fproduce
	Jewers Cove	Halifax	11D/16-05	dboccurr
11E/01A	Goldenville	Guysborough	11E/01-01	fproduce
	Liscomb Mills	Guysborough	11E/01-02	fproduce
	Miller Lake	Guysborough	11E/01-03	fproduce
	Mitchell Lake	Guysborough	11E/01-05	prospect
	Sherbrooke (Goldenville)	Guysborough	11E/01-01	fproduce
11E/01B	Cross Lake	Halifax	11E/01-17	occurr
	Cross Lake Brook	Halifax	11E/01-16	prospect
	Lochaber	Halifax	11E/01-04	prospect

CLAIM REF. MAP	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	COUNTY	MOD CARD	STATUS
	Rabbit Brook (Rabbit Plain Brook)	Guysborough	11E/01-12	occurr
	Rabbit Plain Brook	Guysborough	11E/01-12	occurr
	Wilsons Falls	Halifax	11E/01-13	drift
11E/01C	Gold-mine Brook	Guysborough	11E/01-14	occurr
	Liscomb River	Guysborough	11E/01-11	drift
	Little Liscomb Lake	Guysborough	11E/08-08	fproduce
	Rabbit Plane Brook (Gold-mine Brook)	Guysborough	11E/01-14	occurr
11E/01D	Black Brook	Guysborough	11E/01-10	occurr
	Cochrane Hill	Guysborough	11E/01-07	fproduce
	Cranberry Lakes	Guysborough	11E/01-15	drift
	East Branch Liscomb River (Black Brook)	Guysborough	11E/01-10	occurr
	Northwest Arm Brook	Guysborough	11E/01-06	drift
	Waternish (Cranberry Lakes)	Guysborough	11E/01-15	occurr
11E/02A	Beaver Dam	Halifax	11E/02-01	fproduce
	Como Lake	Halifax	11E/02-24	float
	East River Sheet Harbour Reservoir	Halifax	11E/02-24	float
	Fraser Lake	Halifax	11E/02-22	occurr
	Killag	Halifax	11E/02-02	fproduce
	Lochaber Lake (East River Sheet Hbr Reservoir)	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
	Ragged Falls	Halifax	11E/02-03	prospect
	Reynolds Lake	Halifax	11E/02-26	float
	Twelve Mile Stream (Ragged Falls)	Halifax	11E/02-03	prospect
11E/02B	Caribou	Halifax	11E/02-04	fproduce
	McLeod Lake (Caribou)	Halifax	11E/02-04	fproduce
	Sherlock Lake	Halifax	11E/02-21	occurr
	Wire Lake	Halifax	11E/02-19	occurr
11E/02C	Fulton Brook	Colchester	11E/02-07	prospect
	Lawson Brook	Colchester	11E/02-07	occurr
	Plaster Rock	Halifax	11E/02-09	occurr
11E/02D	Cameron Dam & Seventeen Mile Stream	Halifax	11E/02-08	occurr
	Dayspring Lake	Guysborough	11E/02-28	float
	Fifteen Mile Lake (Indian Lake)	Halifax	11E/02-20	occurr
	Fifteen Mile Stream	Halifax	11E/02-10	fproduce
	Indian Lake	Halifax	11E/02-20	drift
	Lower Rocky Lake	Guysborough	11E/02-08	dboccurr
	Round Lake	Guysborough	11E/02-27	drift
	Seventeen Mile Stream (Cameron Dam)	Halifax	11E/02-08	occurr
	Upper Caribou Lake	Halifax	11E/02-25	drift
11E/03A	Boggs Brook (Ervin Brook)	Halifax	11E/03-02	occurr
	Copper Jim Mine (Ervin Brook)	Halifax	11E/03-02	occurr
	Ervin Brook	Halifax	11E/03-02	occurr
	Ervin Brook Placer (Wittenburg)	Colchester	11E/03-04	prospect
	Glenmore Road	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
	Lindsay Lake	Halifax	11E/03-05	prospect
	South Branch Stewiacke	Colchester	11E/03-07	fproduce

CLAIM REF. MAP	**GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME**	**COUNTY**	**MOD CARD**	**STATUS**
11E/03A	Upper Stewiacke (South Branch Stewiacke)	Colchester	11E/03-07	fproduce
	Wittenburg	Colchester	11E/03-04	prospect
11E/03B	Coldstream (Gays River)	Colchester	11E/03-06	fproduce
	Corbett Brook (Gays River)	Colchester	11E/03-06	fproduce
	Gays River	Colchester	11E/03-06	fproduce
	McLean Brook (Gays River)	Colchester	11E/03-06	fproduce
11E/03D	Benvie Brook	Halifax	11E/03-01	occurr
	McCullough Brook	Colchester	11E/03-13	occurr
	Meadowvale	Colchester	11E/03-14	occurr
	St. Andrews River	Colchester	11E/03-03	occurr
11E/03D(?)	Stewiacke River	Colchester	*********	float
11E/04A	Captain McPhee Brook	Hants	11E/04-03	occurr
	Gore	Hants	11E/04-08	prospect
	Little Nine Mile River	Hants	11E/04-10	placer
	Nine Mile River	Hants	*********	placer
	Renfrew	Hants	11E/04-09	fproduce
	River Hebert (River Herbert)	Hants	*********	placer
	River Herbert	Hants	*********	placer
	Roulston Corner	Hants	11E/04-04	prospect
	Wallace Lake	Hants	11E/04-02	occurr
11E/04B	Ashdale (Upper Newport)	Hants	11E/04-07	fproduce
	Central Rawdon	Hants	11E/04-06	fproduce
	East Rawdon	Hants	11E/04-05	fproduce
	Little Meander River (Upper Newport)	Hants	11E/04-07	fproduce
	McKay Settlement (Upper Newport)	Hants	11E/04-07	fproduce
	Meander River (Upper Newport)	Hants	11E/04-07	fproduce
	Upper Newport	Hants	11E/04-07	fproduce
	West Gore	Hants	11E/04-01	fproduce
11E/06B	Brookfield	Colchester	11E/06-27	placer
	Hilden	Colchester	11E/06-03	prospect
	Hilden Road	Colchester	*********	dboccurr
11E/07B	Glenbervie (Pembroke)	Colchester	*********	dboccurr
	Pembroke	Colchester	*********	dboccurr
11E/07D	Grants Brook	Pictou	*********	dboccurr
11E/08B	Caledonia (Lower Caledonia)	Guysborough	11E/08-06	drift
	Lower Caledonia	Guysborough	11E/08-06	fproduce
11E/08D	Callahan Brook	Antigonish	11E/08-26	occurr
	East River St. Mary's	Pictou	11E/08-07	occurr
11E/09B	Greenvale	Pictou	11E/09-10	prospect
	Sutherland River (Greenvale)	Pictou	11E/09-10	prospect

CLAIM REF. MAP	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	COUNTY	MOD CARD	STATUS
11E/09C	French River	Pictou	*********	dboccurr
11E/11B	Byers Lake	Colchester	11E/11-16	occurr
	New Annan (West Annan)	Colchester	*********	dboccurr
	West Annan	Colchester	*********	dboccurr
11E/11C	Florida Road	Colchester	*********	dboccurr
11E/12A	Folly River	Colchester	*********	dboccurr
11E/12B	Farmington (Williamsdale)	Cumberland	11E/12-01	prospect
	Williamsdale	Cumberland	11E/12-01	prospect
11F/03C	New Harbour Road	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
	Tor Bay	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
11F/04B	Barachois (Wine Harbour)	Guysborough	11F/04-02	placer
	Beckerton Island	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
	Brigg Point (Gegogan)	Guysborough	11F/04-01	prospect
	Deep Cove	Guysborough	11F/04-01	drift
	Gegogan	Guysborough	11F/04-01	drift
	Gegoggin (Gegogan)	Guysborough	11F/04-01	drift
	Liscomb	Guysborough	11F/04-13	float
	Wine Harbour	Guysborough	11F/04-02	fproduce
11F/04C	Country Harbour	Guysborough	11F/04-03	fproduce
	Head of Indian Harbour Lake	Guysborough	11F/04-09	occurr
	Indian River	Guysborough	11F/04-10	occurr
	Stillwater	Guysborough	11F/04-11	prospect
	Stormont (Country Harbour)	Guysborough	11F/04-03	fproduce
11F/04D	Crook Cove	Guysborough	11F/04-08	occurr
	Dolliver Mountain (Upper Seal Harbour)	Guysborough	11F/04-06	fproduce
	Drum Head (Crook Cove)	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
	Goldboro (Isaacs Harbour)	Guysborough	11F/04-04	fproduce
	Isaacs Harbour	Guysborough	11F/04-04	fproduce
	Lower Seal Harbour	Guysborough	11F/04-05	fproduce
	Red Head	Guysborough	*********	float
	Stewart Brook	Guysborough	11F/04-12	occurr
	Stormont (Isaacs Harbour)	Guysborough	11F/04-04	fproduce
	Stormont (Lower Seal Harbour)	Guysborough	11F/04-05	fproduce
	Stormont (Upper Seal Harbour)	Guysborough	11F/04-06	fproduce
	Upper Seal Harbour	Guysborough	11F/04-06	fproduce
11F/05A	Loon Lake	Guysborough	11F/05-10	drift
	Lundy	Guysborough	11F/05-22	occurr
	North Ogden	Guysborough	11F/05-11	prospect
	Salmon River Lake	Guysborough	11F/05-09	prospect
	Sangster Lake	Guysborough	11F/05-08	prospect
11F/05B	Country Harbour	Guysborough	11F/04-03	fproduce
	Forest Hill	Guysborough	11F/05-05	fproduce

CLAIM REF. MAP	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	COUNTY	MOD CARD	STATUS
11F/05B	Gunn Brook	Guysborough	11F/05-14	placer
	Mile Lake	Guysborough	11F/05-21	prospect
	South West Brook	Guysborough	11F/05-26	occurr
	Stormont (Country Harbour)	Guysborough	11F/04-03	fproduce
11F/05D	Guysborough River (Milford River)	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
	Milford Haven (Milford River)	Guysborough	11F/05-25	occurr
	Milford River	Guysborough	11F/05-25	occurr
11F/06A	Crow Harbour (Round Lake)	Guysborough	11F/06-03	occurr
	Dover	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
	Half Island Cove	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
	Queensport (Round Lake)	Guysborough	11F/06-03	occurr
	Round Lake	Guysborough	11F/06-03	occurr
	Whitehaven	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
11F/06C	Clam Harbour River	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
11F/07B	Cape Canso	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
11F/10D	Taylor Brook	Guysborough	11F/10-03	occurr
11F/11C	Cape Porcupine	Guysborough	11F/11-06	occurr
11F/13(?)	Cape George	Antigonish	*********	dboccurr
11F/14B	Chisholm Brook (Craigmore)	Inverness	11F/14-04	occurr
	Craigmore	Inverness	11F/14-04	occurr
	Glendale	Inverness	*********	dboccurr
	Long Point River (Craigmore)	Inverness	11F/14-04	occurr
11F/14C	River Denys Cross Roads	Inverness	11F/14-15	prospect
11F/14D	Whycocomagh	Inverness	11F/14-05	prospect
11F/16D	Eagle Head	Cape Breton	11F/16-06	occurr
11K/01B	Coxheath	Cape Breton	11K/01-01	prospect
11K/01C	Barachois Harbour	Cape Breton	11K/01-09	occurr
11K/02B	Baddeck (Boulaceet Harbour)	Victoria	11K/02-03	occurr
	Baddeck (Crow Point)	Victoria	11K/02-12	occurr
	Boulaceet Harbour	Victoria	11K/02-03	occurr
	Crow Point	Victoria	11K/02-12	occurr
	Lower Washabuck (Crow Point)	Victoria	11K/02-12	occurr
	Maskells Harbour (Boulaceet Harbour)	Victoria	11K/02-03	occurr
11K/02C	Baddeck River	Victoria	11K/02-19	placer
	Gold Brooks (Middle River)	Victoria	11K/02-10	fproduce
	McLean Brook	Victoria	11K/02-20	occurr
	Middle River	Victoria	11K/02-08	fproduce

CLAIM REF. MAP	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	COUNTY	MOD CARD	STATUS
11K/02C	Wagamatkook (Middle River)	Victoria	11K/02-08	fproduce
	Whycocomagh (Middle River)	Victoria	11K/02-08	fproduce
11K/03A	Mulloch Brook	Inverness	11K/03-07	prospect
11K/04A	Little River (Steep Mountain River)	Inverness	*********	dboccurr
11K/04A(?)	Steep Mountain River	Inverness	*********	dboccurr
11K/07A	Barachois River	Victoria	11K/07-03,01	occurr
	North River	Victoria	11K/07-08	occurr
	School Brook (Tarbotvale)	Inverness	11K/07-09	prospect
	Tarbot (Tarbotvale)	Inverness	11K/07-09	prospect
	Tarbotvale	Inverness	11K/07-09	prospect
11K/07C	Forest Glen Margaree	Inverness	*********	dboccurr
	Northeast Margaree River	Inverness	11K/07-10	occurr
	Second Fork Brook	Inverness	11K/07-11	occurr
11K/09C	Clyburn Brook	Victoria	11K/09-02	prospect
11K/10B	Cheticamp	Inverness	11K/10-07	prospect
	Cheticamp River	Inverness	11K/10-40	occurr
	Faribault Brook	Inverness	11K/10-10	prospect
11K/10B	Fisset Brook	Inverness	11K/10-18	occurr
	L'Abime Brook (Faribault Brook)	Inverness	11K/10-10	occurr
	Turner Brook	Inverness	11K/10-41	occurr
11K/10C	Cape Rouge River	Inverness	*********	placer
	Jumping Brook	Inverness	11K/10-11	occurr
11K/11A	Cheticamp Chapel	Inverness	*********	dboccurr
11K/15B	Pleasant Bay	Inverness	11K/15-03	occurr
11N/01B	Cape North	Victoria	*********	dboccurr
20O/16A	Arcadia (Dominique)	Yarmouth	20O/16-03	prospect
	Chebogue Point	Yarmouth	20O/16-25	occurr
	Dominique	Yarmouth	20O/16-03	prospect
	Jebogue Point (Chebogue Point)	Yarmouth	*********	dboccurr
	Tusket River (Dominique)	Yarmouth	20O/16-03	prospect
20O/16D	Chegoggin	Yarmouth	20O/16-01	fproduce
	Cranberry Head	Yarmouth	20O/16-02	fproduce
	Foote Cove Beach	Yarmouth	20O/16-04	occurr
	Gold Sand Beach (Foote Cove Beach)	Yarmouth	20O/16-04	occurr
	Lake George	Yarmouth	*********	placer
20P/12C	Pubnico	Yarmouth	20P/12-01	occurr
20P/14A	Sable River Station	Shelburne	20P/14-01	prospect

CLAIM REF. MAP	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	COUNTY	MOD CARD	STATUS
20P/14D	Sable River	Shelburne	20P/14-05	occurr
20P/15C	Broad River (Little Lake Brook)	Queens	20P/15-13	occurr
	Broad River (Little Lake)	Queens	20P/15-14	occurr
	Broad River (Payzant Brook)	Queens	20P/15-15	occurr
	Little Lake	Queens	20P/15-14	occurr
	Little Lake Brook	Queens	20P/15-13	float
	Payzant Brook	Queens	20P/15-15	float
	Port Mouton	Queens	*********	dboccurr
21A/01C	Petite Rivere	Lunenburg	21A/01-02	occurr
21A/02B	Five Rivers-Big Falls	Queens	*********	dboccurr
	Flake Woods Bog	Queens	21A/02-02	float
21A/02C	Fifteen Mile Brook	Queens	21A/02-03	fproduce
	Middlefield (Fifteen Mile Brook)	Queens	21A/02-03	occurr
	Pleasantfield (Fifteen Mile Brook)	Queens	21A/02-03	fproduce
21A/02D	Beech Hill (Somerset)	Lunenburg	21A/01-01	prospect
	Branch Lake	Lunenburg	21A/02-11	occurr
	Brown Branch Brook	Lunenburg	21A/02-08	occurr
	Charleston (Mill Village)	Queens	21A/12-02	fproduce
	Mill Village	Queens	21A/02-04	fproduce
	Reinhardt	Lunenburg	21A/02-07	prospect
	Somerset	Lunenburg	21A/01-01	prospect
	Voglers Cove	Lunenburg	21A/02-06	fproduce
21A/03A	Silver Lake	Queens	21A/03-03	float
21A/03B	Jordan Great Lake	Shelburne	*********	dboccurr
21A/03C	Little Tobeatic Lake	Shelburne	21A/03-01	float
21A/03D	Fifth Lake	Queens	21A/03-04	float
	Southwest Bay (Fifth Lake)	Queens	21A/03-04	float
21A/04B	Carleton	Yarmouth	21A/04-01	fproduce
	Hilton (North Carleton)	Yarmouth	21A/04-02	prospect
	Kemptville	Yarmouth	21A/04-03	fproduce
	North Carleton	Yarmouth	21A/04-02	prospect
21A/05C	Sissiboo River	Digby	21A/05-01	occurr
21A/06A	Carrigan Lake	Queens	*********	dboccurr
	Corrigan Lake (Carrigan Lake)	Queens	*********	dboccurr
	Moccasin Lake (Carrigan Lake)	Queens	*********	dboccurr
	West Caledonia	Queens	21A/06-02	fproduce
	Whiteburn	Queens	21A/06-01	fproduce
21A/06D	Westfield	Queens	21A/06-03	fproduce

CLAIM REF. MAP	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	COUNTY	MOD CARD	STATUS
20P/14D	Sable River	Shelburne	20P/14-05	occurr
20P/15C	Broad River (Little Lake Brook)	Queens	20P/15-13	occurr
	Broad River (Little Lake)	Queens	20P/15-14	occurr
	Broad River (Payzant Brook)	Queens	20P/15-15	occurr
	Little Lake	Queens	20P/15-14	occurr
	Little Lake Brook	Queens	20P/15-13	float
	Payzant Brook	Queens	20P/15-15	float
	Port Mouton	Queens	*********	dboccurr
21A/01C	Petite Rivere	Lunenburg	21A/01-02	occurr
21A/02B	Five Rivers-Big Falls	Queens	*********	dboccurr
	Flake Woods Bog	Queens	21A/02-02	float
21A/02C	Fifteen Mile Brook	Queens	21A/02-03	fproduce
	Middlefield (Fifteen Mile Brook)	Queens	21A/02-03	occurr
	Pleasantfield (Fifteen Mile Brook)	Queens	21A/02-03	fproduce
21A/02D	Beech Hill (Somerset)	Lunenburg	21A/01-01	prospect
	Branch Lake	Lunenburg	21A/02-11	occurr
	Brown Branch Brook	Lunenburg	21A/02-08	occurr
	Charleston (Mill Village)	Queens	21A/12-02	fproduce
	Mill Village	Queens	21A/02-04	fproduce
	Reinhardt	Lunenburg	21A/02-07	prospect
	Somerset	Lunenburg	21A/01-01	prospect
	Voglers Cove	Lunenburg	21A/02-06	fproduce
21A/03A	Silver Lake	Queens	21A/03-03	float
21A/03B	Jordan Great Lake	Shelburne	*********	dboccurr
21A/03C	Little Tobeatic Lake	Shelburne	21A/03-01	float
21A/03D	Fifth Lake	Queens	21A/03-04	float
	Southwest Bay (Fifth Lake)	Queens	21A/03-04	float
21A/04B	Carleton	Yarmouth	21A/04-01	fproduce
	Hilton (North Carleton)	Yarmouth	21A/04-02	prospect
	Kemptville	Yarmouth	21A/04-03	fproduce
	North Carleton	Yarmouth	21A/04-02	prospect
21A/05C	Sissiboo River	Digby	21A/05-01	occurr
21A/06A	Carrigan Lake	Queens	*********	dboccurr
	Corrigan Lake (Carrigan Lake)	Queens	*********	dboccurr
	Moccasin Lake (Carrigan Lake)	Queens	*********	dboccurr
	West Caledonia	Queens	21A/06-02	fproduce
	Whiteburn	Queens	21A/06-01	fproduce
21A/06D	Westfield	Queens	21A/06-03	fproduce

CLAIM REF. MAP	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	COUNTY	MOD CARD	STATUS
21A/09B	Webster Lake	Lunenburg	21A/09-05	occurr
	Western Lake (Webster Lake)	Lunenburg	21A/09-05	occurr
21A/10A	Indian Brook	Lunenburg	21A/10-18	occurr
	Indian Lake (Indian Brook)	Lunenburg	21A/10-18	occurr
	New Cornwall (Upper New Cornwall)	Lunenburg	*********	dboccurr
	Upper New Cornwall	Lunenburg	21A/10-20	occurr
21A/10B	Dawson Brook (New Germany)	Lunenburg	21A/10-03	occurr
	New Germany	Lunenburg	21A/10-03	occurr
	North River (Stanburn)	Lunenburg	21A/10-02	prospect
21A/10D	Acker (Stanburn)	Lunenburg	21A/10-02	fproduce
	Lake Ramsay	Lunenburg	21A/10-05	occurr
	Moores Road (Stanburn)	Lunenburg	21A/10-02	occurr
	Stanburn	Lunenburg	21A/10-02	fproduce
21A/12A	Bear River	Annapolis	*********	dboccurr
	Joggin Bridge	Digby	21A/12-03	prospect
21A/12B	Marshalltown	Digby	*********	dboccurr
	St. Marys Bay	Digby	*********	placer
21A/12D	Clementsport	Annapolis	21A/12-12	occurr
21A/14D	Nictaux Dam	Annapolis	21A/14-04	occurr
21A/15C	South Annapolis River	Kings	*********	dboccurr
21A/16B	Nine Mile Lake (Wallaback Lake)	Lunenburg	21A/16-02	occurr
	Wallaback Lake	Lunenburg	21A/16-02	occurr
21A/16C	Black River	Kings	*********	dboccurr
21A/16D	Avon River (Falmouth)	Hants	21A/16-01	occurr
	Ellershouse	Hants	11D/13-27	occurr
	Fall Brook	Hants	21A/16-16	occurr
	Falmouth	Hants	21A/16-01	placer
	Panuke Lake (St. Croix River)	Hants	21A/16-03	occurr
	St. Croix River	Hants	21A/16-03	occurr
21B/01A	Avours Head	Digby	21B/01-02	occurr
	Davids Point (Avours Head)	Digby	*********	dboccurr
	Lake George	Yarmouth	*********	placer
21B/01D	Meteghan	Digby	21B/01-01	occurr
21B/08D	Sandy Cove	Digby	*********	dboccurr
21H/01B	Davison Street	Kings	*********	dboccurr
	Etna	Kings	21H/01-27	float
	Gaspereaux Mountain	Kings	*********	dboccurr

CLAIM REF. MAP	**GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME**	**COUNTY**	**MOD CARD**	**STATUS**
21H/01B	Greenfield (Etna)	Kings	21H/01-27	float
	Halfway River (Etna)	Kings	21H/01-27	float
	Little Chester (Etna)	Kings	21H/01-27	float
	South Anticline (Davison Street)	Kings	*********	dboccurr
21H/02A	Berwick	Kings	*********	dboccurr
	Ratchford Brook (Rochford Brook)	Kings	*********	dboccurr
	Rochford Brook	Kings	*********	dboccurr
	Waterville	Kings	21H/05-12	occurr
21H/02B	Hutchinson Brook	Kings	*********	dboccurr
21H/07B	Cap d'Or	Cumberland	21H/07-02	occurr
21H/08B	Partridge Island	Cumberland	*********	dboccurr
21H/08C	Glasgow Brook (Yorke Settlement)	Cumberland	21H/08-08	prospect
	Yorke Settlement	Cumberland	21H/08-08	prospect
21H/08D	Five Islands	Colchester	*********	dboccurr
Offshore	Offshore	Offshore	*********	dboccurr
	Sable Island	Halifax	*********	dboccurr
(?)	Broad Cove	(?)	*********	dboccurr
(?)	Douglass	Hants	*********	dboccurr
(?)	Earltown Mountain (West Branch)	(?)	*********	dboccurr
(?)	East and West River	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
(?)	Gauls Hill	Queens	*********	dboccurr
(?)	Goldenville Lake	(?)	*********	dboccurr
(?)	Ingraham's River	(?)	*********	dboccurr
(?)	Lazare River	Inverness	*********	placer
(?)	Leslie's Brook	Halifax	*********	occurr
(?)	Musquodoboit River	Halifax(?)	*********	dboccurr
(?)	Red Point River (Lazare River)	Inverness	*********	placer
(?)	Treasure Island	Guysborough	*********	dboccurr
(?)	West Branch	(?)	*********	dboccurr

COUNTY CROSS REFERENCE LIST

COUNTY	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	MOD CARD	STATUS
Annapolis	Bear River	21A/12A	*********	dboccurr
	Clementsport	21A/12D	21A/12-12	occurr
	Nictaux Dam	21A/14D	21A/14-04	occurr
Antigonish	Callahan Brook	11E/08D	11E/08-26	occurr
	Cape George	11F/13(?)	*********	dboccurr
Cape Breton	Barachois Harbour	11K/01C	11K/01-09	occurr
	Coxheath	11K/01B	11K/01-01	prospect
	Eagle Head	11F/16D	11F/16-06	occurr
Colchester	Brookfield	11E/06B	11E/06-27	placer
	Byers Lake	11E/11B	11E/11-16	occurr
	Coldstream (Gays River)	11E/03B	11E/03-06	fproduce
	Corbett Brook (Gays River)	11E/03B	11E/03-06	fproduce
	Ervin Brook Placer (Wittenburg)	11E/03A	11E/03-04	prospect
	Five Islands	21H/08D	*********	dboccurr
	Florida Road	11E/11C	*********	dboccurr
	Folly River	11E/12A	*********	dboccurr
	Fulton Brook	11E/02C	11E/02-07	prospect
	Gays River	11E/03B	11E/03-06	fproduce
	Glenbervie (Pembroke)	11E/07B	*********	dboccurr
	Hilden	11E/06B	11E/06-03	prospect
	Hilden Road	11E/06B	*********	dboccurr
	Lawson Brook	11E/02C	11E/02-07	occurr
	McCullough Brook	11E/03D	11E/03-13	occurr
	McLean Brook (Gays River)	11E/03B	11E/03-06	fproduce
	Meadowvale	11E/03D	11E/03-14	occurr
	New Annan (West Annan)	11E/11B	*********	dboccurr
	Pembroke	11E/07B	*********	dboccurr
	South Branch Stewiacke	11E/03A	11E/03-07	fproduce
	St. Andrews River	11E/03D	11E/03-03	occurr
	Stewiacke River	11E/03D(?)	*********	float
	Upper Stewiacke (South Branch Stewiacke)	11E/03A	11E/03-07	fproduce
	West Annan	11E/11B	*********	dboccurr
	Wittenburg	11E/03A	11E/03-04	prospect
Cumberland	Cap d'Or	21H/07B	21H/07-02	occurr
	Farmington (Williamsdale)	11E/12B	11E/12-01	prospect
	Glasgow Brook (Yorke Settlement)	21H/08C	21H/08-08	prospect
	Partridge Island	21H/08B	*********	dboccurr
	Williamsdale	11E/12B	11E/12-01	prospect
	Yorke Settlement	21H/08C	21H/08-08	prospect
Digby	Avours Head	21B/01A	21B/01-02	occurr
	Davids Point (Avours Head)	21B/01A	*********	dboccurr
	Joggin Bridge	21A/12A	21A/12-03	prospect
	Marshalltown	21A/12B	*********	dboccurr
	Meteghan	21B/01D	21B/01-01	occurr

COUNTY	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	MOD CARD	STATUS
Digby	Sandy Cove	21B/08D	*********	dboccurr
	Sissiboo River	21A/05C	21A/05-01	occurr
	St. Marys Bay	21A/12B	*********	placer
Guysborough	Barachois (Wine Harbour)	11F/04B	11F/04-02	placer
	Beckerton Island	11F/04B	*********	dboccurr
	Black Brook	11E/01D	11E/01-10	occurr
	Brigg Point (Gegogan)	11F/04B	11F/04-01	prospect
	Caledonia (Lower Caledonia)	11E/08B	11E/08-06	drift
	Cape Canso	11F/07B	*********	dboccurr
	Cape Porcupine	11F/11C	11F/11-06	occurr
	Clam Harbour River	11F/06C	*********	dboccurr
	Cochrane Hill	11E/01D	11E/01-07	fproduce
	Country Harbour	11F/05B	11F/04-03	fproduce
	Country Harbour	11F/04C	11F/04-03	fproduce
	Cranberry Lakes	11E/01D	11E/01-15	drift
	Crook Cove	11F/04D	11F/04-08	occurr
	Crow Harbour (Round Lake)	11F/06A	11F/06-03	occurr
	Dayspring Lake	11E/02D	11E/02-28	float
	Deep Cove	11F/04B	11F/04-01	drift
	Dolliver Mountain (Upper Seal Harbour)	11F/04D	11F/04-06	fproduce
	Dover	11F/06A	*********	dboccurr
	Drum Head (Crook Cove)	11F/04D	*********	dboccurr
	East and West River	(?)	*********	dboccurr
	East Branch Liscomb River (Black Brook)	11E/01D	11E/01-10	occurr
	Forest Hill	11F/05B	11F/05-05	fproduce
	Gegogan	11F/04B	11F/04-01	drift
	Gegoggin (Gegogan)	11F/04B	11F/04-01	drift
	Gold-mine Brook	11E/01C	11E/01-14	occurr
	Goldboro (Isaacs Harbour)	11F/04D	11F/04-04	fproduce
	Goldenville	11E/01A	11E/01-01	fproduce
	Gunn Brook	11F/05B	11F/05-14	placer
	Guysborough River (Milford River)	11F/05D	*********	dboccurr
	Half Island Cove	11F/06A	*********	dboccurr
	Head of Indian Harbour Lake	11F/04C	11F/04-09	occurr
	Indian River	11F/04C	11F/04-10	occurr
	Isaacs Harbour	11F/04D	11F/04-04	fproduce
	Liscomb	11F/04B	11F/04-13	float
	Liscomb Mills	11E/01A	11E/01-02	fproduce
	Liscomb River	11E/01C	11E/01-11	drift
	Little Liscomb Lake	11E/01C	11E/08-08	fproduce
	Loon Lake	11F/05A	11F/05-10	drift
	Lower Caledonia	11E/08B	11E/08-06	fproduce
	Lower Rocky Lake	11E/02D	11E/02-08	dboccurr
	Lower Seal Harbour	11F/04D	11F/04-05	fproduce
	Lundy	11F/05A	11F/05-22	occurr
	Mile Lake	11F/05B	11F/05-21	prospect
	Milford Haven (Milford River)	11F/05D	11F/05-25	occurr
	Milford River	11F/05D	11F/05-25	occurr
	Miller Lake	11E/01A	11E/01-03	fproduce
	Mitchell Lake	11E/01A	11E/01-05	prospect
	New Harbour Road	11F/03C	*********	dboccurr

COUNTY	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	MOD CARD	STATUS
Guysborough	North Ogden	11F/05A	11F/05-11	prospect
	Northwest Arm Brook	11E/01D	11E/01-06	drift
	Queensport (Round Lake)	11F/06A	11F/06-03	occurr
	Rabbit Brook (Rabbit Plain Brook)	11E/01B	11E/01-12	occurr
	Rabbit Plain Brook	11E/01B	11E/01-12	occurr
	Rabbit Plane Brook (Gold-mine Brook)	11E/01C	11E/01-14	occurr
	Red Head	11F/04D	*********	float
	Round Lake	11E/02D	11E/02-27	drift
	Round Lake	11F/06A	11F/06-03	occurr
	Salmon River Lake	11F/05A	11F/05-09	prospect
	Sangster Lake	11F/05A	11F/05-08	prospect
	Sherbrooke (Goldenville)	11E/01A	11E/01-01	fproduce
	South West Brook	11F/05B	11F/05-26	occurr
	Stewart Brook	11F/04D	11F/04-12	occurr
	Stillwater	11F/04C	11F/04-11	prospect
	Stormont (Country Harbour)	11F/05B	11F/04-03	fproduce
	Stormont (Country Harbour)	11F/04C	11F/04-03	fproduce
	Stormont (Isaacs Harbour)	11F/04D	11F/04-04	fproduce
	Stormont (Lower Seal Harbour)	11F/04D	11F/04-05	fproduce
	Stormont (Upper Seal Harbour)	11F/04D	11F/04-06	fproduce
	Taylor Brook	11F/10D	11F/10-03	occurr
	Tor Bay	11F/03C	*********	dboccurr
	Treasure Island	(?)	*********	dboccurr
	Upper Seal Harbour	11F/04D	11F/04-06	fproduce
	Waternish (Cranberry Lakes)	11E/01D	11E/01-15	occurr
	Whitehaven	11F/06A	*********	dboccurr
	Wine Harbour	11F/04B	11F/04-02	fproduce
Halifax	Barney Point	11D/16D	11D/16-05	prospect
	Beaver Dam	11E/02A	11E/02-01	fproduce
	Beaver Dam River	11D/13(?)	*********	placer
	Beaverbank Road (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	11D/13D	11D/13-23	occurr
	Bedford (Birch Cove(?))	11D/12D	11D/12-03	occurr
	Benvie Brook	11E/03D	11E/03-01	occurr
	Birch Cove	11D/12D	11D/12-03	occurr
	Black Point	11D/15B	11D/15-31	occurr
	Boggs Brook (Ervin Brook)	11E/03A	11E/03-02	occurr
	Broad Camp (Sheet Harbour)	11D/15D	11D/15-06	fproduce
	Burnside (Dartmouth I.C. Railway)	11D/12D	*********	dboccurr
	Cameron Dam & Seventeen Mile Stream	11E/02D	11E/02-08	occurr
	Caribou	11E/02B	11E/02-04	fproduce
	Chezzetcook	11D/11D	11D/11-03	fproduce
	Clam Harbour	11D/10C	11D/10-01	fproduce
	Cole Harbour	11D/11C	11D/11-05	prospect
	Como Lake	11E/02A	11E/02-24	float
	Conrod Lake	11D/14B	11D/14-21	occurr
	Copper Jim Mine (Ervin Brook)	11E/03A	11E/03-02	occurr
	Copper Lake (Tangier)	11D/15A	11D/15-04	fproduce
	Cow Bay	11D/11B	11D/11-01	fproduce
	Cow Bay	11D/11C	11D/11-01	fproduce
	Cross Lake	11E/01B	11E/01-17	occurr
	Cross Lake Brook	11E/01B	11E/01-16	prospect

COUNTY	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	MOD CARD	STATUS
Halifax	Currie Hill	11D/15D	11D/15-34	occurr
	Darrs Hill (Salmon River)	11D/16C	11D/16-03	fproduce
	Dartmouth I. C. Railway	11D/12D	*********	float
	Dartmouth Lakes	11D/12D	11D/12-11	occurr
	De Said Lake	11D/11C	11D/11-08	occurr
	Dollar Lake Brook (Wyse Corner)	11D/14C	11D/14-05	placer
	Dunbrack Mine (Musquodoboit Harbour)	11D/14A	11D/14-09	occurr
	Eagle Lake (Salmon River)	11D/16C	11D/16-03	fproduce
	Eagle Nest Basin (Fish Hawk Nest River)	11D/14B	*********	drift
	East River Sheet Harbour	11D/15D	11D/16-11	occurr
	East River Sheet Harbour Reservoir	11E/02A	11E/02-24	float
	Eastern Passage	11D/11B	11D/11-07	occurr
	Ecum Secum	11D/16D	11D/16-04	fproduce
	Eel Brook	11D/16C	11D/16-09	drift
	English Point	11D/14A	11D/14-22	occurr
	Ervin Brook	11E/03A	11E/03-02	occurr
	Fairview	11D/12D	11D/12-04	prospect
	Fifteen Mile Lake (Indian Lake)	11E/02D	11E/02-20	occurr
	Fifteen Mile Stream	11E/02D	11E/02-10	fproduce
	Fish Hawk Nest River	11D/14B	*********	drift
	Fish Lake (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	11D/13D	11D/13-23	occurr
	Fish River	11D/15C	*********	dboccurr
	Fort Clarence	11D/12D	11D/12-19	placer
	Fort Lawrence (Fort Clarence)	11D/12D	11D/12-19	placer
	Fraser Lake	11E/02A	11E/02-22	occurr
	French Landing (Fairview)	11D/12D	11D/12-04	prospect
	French Village (Hubley Lake)	11D/12C	11D/12-06	occurr
	Geizer Hill	11D/12D	11D/12-09	prospect
	Glenmore Road	11E/03A	*********	dboccurr
	Goff (West Lake)	11D/14B	11D/14-18	occurr
	Gold Lake (Scraggy Lake)	11D/15C	11D/15-05	fproduce
	Grand Lake	11D/13A	11D/13-06	prospect
	Halifax	11D/12D	11D/12-05	prospect
	Hammonds Plains (Lucasville Road)	11D/12D	11D/12-02	prospect
	Hammonds Plains (Pockwock)	11D/13B	11D/13-08	prospect
	Harrigan Cove	11D/16C	11D/16-03	fproduce
	Horne Settlement	11D/13D	11D/13-07	prospect
	Hubley Lake	11D/12C	11D/12-06	occurr
	Icelander Settlement	11D/15C	11D/15-09	prospect
	Indian Lake	11E/02D	11E/02-20	drift
	Jewers Cove	11D/16D	11D/16-05	dboccurr
	Johnson Hill (Meaghers Grant)	11D/14D	11D/14-02	prospect
	Kearney Lake	11D/12D	11D/12-10	occurr
	Ketch Harbour	11D/05D	*********	dboccurr
	Killag	11E/02A	11E/02-02	fproduce
	King (Meadow) Brook (Rocky Brook)	11D/13C	*********	dboccurr
	Lake Catcha	11D/11D	11D/11-04	fproduce
	Lake Charlotte	11D/14A	11D/15-02	fproduce
	Lake Charlotte	11D/15B	11D/15-02	fproduce
	Lake Loon	11D/11C	11D/11-09	drift
	Lake Major	11D/14B	*********	dboccurr
	Lawrencetown	11D/11C	11D/11-02	fproduce

COUNTY	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	MOD CARD	STATUS
Halifax	Leslie's Brook	(?)	*********	occurr
	Lindsay Lake	11E/03A	11E/03-05	prospect
	Lochaber	11E/01B	11E/01-04	prospect
	Lochaber Lake (East River Sheet Hbr Reservoir)	11E/02A	*********	dboccurr
	Lucasville Road	11D/12D	11D/12-02	prospect
	McLeod Lake (Caribou)	11E/02B	11E/02-04	fproduce
	Meaghers Grant	11D/14D	11D/14-02	prospect
	Middle Sackville	11D/13A	*********	dboccurr
	Miller Lake	11D/13A	*********	dboccurr
	Mineville (Lawrencetown)	11D/11C	11D/11-02	fproduce
	Montague	11D/12D	11D/12-01	fproduce
	Moose River	11D/15C	11D/15-03	fproduce
	Moosehead	11D/16C	11D/16-02	fproduce
	Mooseland	11D/15C	11D/15-04	fproduce
	Moser River	11D/16C	11D/16-06	occurr
	Mount Tom	11D/14D	11D/14-20	prospect
	Murchyville	11D/14D	11D/14-15	prospect
	Murphys Cove	11D/15B	11D/15-32	occurr
	Mushaboom Harbour	11D/15A	11D/15-07	occurr
	Musquodoboit Harbour	11D/14A	11D/14-09	drift
	O'Brien Lake	11D/14B	11D/14-17	occurr
	Officer Brook (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	11D/13D	11D/13-23	occurr
	Oldham	11D/14C	11D/14-03	fproduce
	Oldham	11D/13D	11D/14-03	fproduce
	Pennant Harbour (Sambro)	11D/05D	*********	dboccurr
	Plaster Rock	11E/02C	11E/02-09	occurr
	Pockwock	11D/13B	11D/13-09	prospect
	Pockwock Lake	11D/13B	11D/13-08	prospect
	Port Dufferin	11D/16C	11D/16-08	drift
	Porters Lake	11D/14B	11D/14-06	prospect
	Prince's Lodge (Birch Cove)	11D/12D	11D/12-03	occurr
	Pulp Mill Brook	11D/15D	11D/15-33	occurr
	Quartz Lake	11D/15D	11D/15-15	drift
	Ragged Falls	11E/02A	11E/02-03	prospect
	Reynolds Lake	11E/02A	11E/02-26	float
	Rockingham (Birch Cove(?))	11D/12D	11D/12-03	occurr
	Rocky Brook	11D/13C	11D/13-23	occurr
	Rutherfords Mill (Miller Lake)	11D/13A	*********	dboccurr
	Sable Island	Offshore	*********	dboccurr
	Salmon River	11D/16C	11D/16-01	fproduce
	Sambro	11D/05D	*********	dboccurr
	Scraggy Lake	11D/15C	11D/15-05	fproduce
	Seventeen Mile Stream (Cameron Dam)	11E/02D	11E/02-08	occurr
	Sheet Harbour	11D/15D	11D/15-06	fproduce
	Sherlock Lake	11E/02B	11E/02-21	occurr
	Shiers Point (Harrigan Cove)	11D/16C	11D/16-02	fproduce
	Ship Harbour (Scraggy Lake)	11D/15C	11D/15-05	fproduce
	Ship Harbour Lake (Lake Charlotte)	11D/15B	11D/15-02	fproduce
	Ship Harbour Lake (Lake Charlotte)	11D/14A	11D/15-02	fproduce
	Shubenacadie Lake Anticline	11D/13D	11D/13-23	occurr
	South East Passage (Eastern Passage)	11D/11B	11D/11-07	occurr
	Spry Bay (Taylor Bay)	11D/15A	11D/15-03	prospect

COUNTY	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	MOD CARD	STATUS
Halifax	St. Margaret's Bay	11D/12(?)	*********	dboccurr
	Stillwater Brook (Moose River)	11D/15C	11D/15-03	fproduce
	Tangier	11D/15A	11D/15-01	fproduce
	Tangier River	11D/15C	11D/15-36	placer
	Taylor Bay	11D/15A	11D/15-08	prospect
	Terence Bay	11D/05D	11D/05-01	prospect
	Thomson Lake (Porters Lake)	11D/14B	11D/14-06	occurr
	Twelve Mile Stream (Ragged Falls)	11E/02A	11E/02-03	prospect
	Union Dam Flowage	11D/15D	11D/15-35	float
	Upper Caribou Lake	11E/02D	11E/02-25	drift
	Waverley	11D/13A	11D/13-02	fproduce
	West Lake	11D/14B	11D/14-18	occurr
	Wilsons Falls	11E/01B	11E/01-13	drift
	Wire Lake	11E/02B	11E/02-19	occurr
	Wyse Corner	11D/14C	11D/14-05	prospect
Halifax(?)	Musquodoboit River	(?)	*********	dboccurr
Hants	Ardoise	11D/13C	11D/13-05	fproduce
	Ashdale (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	11E/04-07	fproduce
	Avon River (Falmouth)	21A/16D	21A/16-01	occurr
	Birch Bark Lake	11D/13C	11D/13-22	occurr
	Captain McPhee Brook	11E/04A	11E/04-03	occurr
	Central Rawdon	11E/04B	11E/04-06	fproduce
	Cockscomb Lake (Mount Uniacke)	11D/13C	11D/13-04	fproduce
	Douglass	(?)	*********	dboccurr
	East Rawdon	11E/04B	11E/04-05	fproduce
	Ellershouse	21A/16D	11D/13-27	occurr
	Elmsdale	11D/14C	11D/14-04	fproduce
	Fall Brook	21A/16D	21A/16-16	occurr
	Falmouth	21A/16D	21A/16-01	placer
	Gore	11E/04A	11E/04-08	prospect
	Herbert River (River Herbert)	11D/13D	*********	placer
	Keys Brook (Elmsdale)	11D/14C	11D/14-04	prospect
	Lakeland (Stillwater)	11D/13C	*********	dboccurr
	Little Meander River (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	11E/04-07	fproduce
	Little Nine Mile River	11E/04A	11E/04-10	placer
	Long Lake (Mount Uniacke)	11D/13C	11D/13-04	fproduce
	McKay Settlement (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	11E/04-07	fproduce
	Meander River (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	11E/04-07	fproduce
	Mount Uniacke	11D/13C	11D/13-04	fproduce
	Nine Mile River	11E/04A	*********	placer
	Panuke Lake (St Croix River)	21A/16D	21A/16-03	occurr
	Renfrew	11E/04A	11E/04-09	fproduce
	River Hebert (River Herbert)	11E/04A	*********	placer
	River Herbert	11E/04A	*********	placer
	Roulston Corner	11E/04A	11E/04-04	prospect
	Sandy Brook	11D/13B	11D/13-24	occurr
	South Uniacke	11D/13B	11D/13-03	fproduce
	St. Croix River	21A/16D	21A/16-03	occurr
	Stillwater	11D/13C	*********	dboccurr
	Upper Newport	11E/04B	11E/04-07	fproduce

COUNTY	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	MOD CARD	STATUS
Hants	Wallace Lake	11E/04A	11E/04-02	occurr
	West Gore	11E/04B	11E/04-01	fproduce
Inverness	Cape Rouge River	11K/10C	*********	placer
	Cheticamp	11K/10B	11K/10-07	prospect
	Cheticamp Chapel	11K/11A	*********	dboccurr
	Cheticamp River	11K/10B	11K/10-40	occurr
	Chisholm Brook (Craigmore)	11F/14B	11F/14-04	occurr
	Craigmore	11F/14B	11F/14-04	occurr
	Faribault Brook	11K/10B	11K/10-10	prospect
	Fisset Brook	11K/10B	11K/10-18	occurr
	Forest Glen Margaree	11K/07C	*********	dboccurr
	Glendale	11F/14B	*********	dboccurr
	Jumping Brook	11K/10C	11K/10-11	occurr
	L'Abime Brook (Faribault Brook)	11K/10B	11K/10-10	occurr
	Lazare River	(?)	*********	placer
	Little River (Steep Mountain River)	11K/04A	*********	dboccurr
	Long Point River (Craigmore)	11F/14B	11F/14-04	occurr
	Mulloch Brook	11K/03A	11K/03-07	prospect
	Northeast Margaree River	11K/07C	11K/07-10	occurr
	Pleasant Bay	11K/15B	11K/15-03	occurr
	Red Point River (Lazare River)	(?)	*********	placer
	River Denys Cross Roads	11F/14C	11F/14-15	prospect
	School Brook (Tarbotvale)	11K/07A	11K/07-09	prospect
	Second Fork Brook	11K/07C	11K/07-11	occurr
	Steep Mountain River	11K/04A(?)	*********	dboccurr
	Tarbot (Tarbotvale)	11K/07A	11K/07-09	prospect
	Tarbotvale	11K/07A	11K/07-09	prospect
	Turner Brook	11K/10B	11K/10-41	occurr
	Whycocomagh	11F/14D	11F/14-05	prospect
Kings	Berwick	21H/02A	*********	dboccurr
	Black River	21A/16C	*********	dboccurr
	Davison Street	21H/01B	*********	dboccurr
	Etna	21H/01B	21H/01-27	float
	Gaspereaux Mountain	21H/01B	*********	dboccurr
	Greenfield (Etna)	21H/01B	21H/01-27	float
	Halfway River (Etna)	21H/01B	21H/01-27	float
	Hutchinson Brook	21H/02B	*********	dboccurr
	Little Chester (Etna)	21H/01B	21H/01-27	float
	Ratchford Brook (Rochford Brook)	21H/02A	*********	dboccurr
	Rochford Brook	21H/02A	*********	dboccurr
	South Annapolis River	21A/15C	*********	dboccurr
	South Anticline (Davison Street)	21H/01B	*********	dboccurr
	Waterville	21H/02A	21H/05-12	occurr
Lunenburg	Acker (Stanburn)	21A/10D	21A/10-02	fproduce
	Beech Hill (Somerset)	21A/02D	21A/01-01	prospect
	Blockhouse	21A/08C	21A/08-06	fproduce
	Branch Lake	21A/02D	21A/02-11	occurr
	Brown Branch Brook	21A/02D	21A/02-08	occurr
	Caribou Lake (Leipsigate)	21A/07A	21A/07-01	fproduce

COUNTY	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	NOD CARD	STATUS
Lunenburg	Cat Cove (Point Enrage)	21A/08B	*********	dboccurr
	Centre	21A/08C	21A/08-04	occurr
	Clearland	21A/08C	21A/08-05	occurr
	Cross Island	21A/08A	21A/08-14	occurr
	Dares Lake (Rhodes Corner)	21A/08C	21A/08-03	occurr
	Dawson Brook (New Germany)	21A/10B	21A/10-03	occurr
	Dorey's Brook	21A/08(?)	*********	dboccurr
	Dublin Shore (Oxners Brook)	21A/08B	21A/08-02	occurr
	Farmville	21A/08C	21A/08-07	occurr
	Fire Cove	21A/08B	21A/08-15	occurr
	Gold River	21A/09B	21A/09-03	fproduce
	Hell Point (Point Enrage)	21A/08B	*********	dboccurr
	Indian Brook	21A/10A	21A/10-18	occurr
	Indian Lake (Indian Brook)	21A/10A	21A/10-18	occurr
	Indian Path	21A/08B	21A/08-13	fproduce
	LaHave (Ritchie Cove)	21A/08B	*********	dboccurr
	LaHave River	21A/07D	*********	dboccurr
	Lake Ramsay	21A/10D	21A/10-05	occurr
	Languile's Lake (Farmville)	21A/08C	21A/08-07	occurr
	Leipsigate	21A/07A	21A/07-01	fproduce
	Long Island	21A/08D	*********	dboccurr
	Martins River	21A/08C	21A/08-16	occurr
	Millipsigate (Leipsigate)	21A/07A	21A/07-01	fproduce
	Moores Road (Stanburn)	21A/10D	21A/10-02	occurr
	Mud Lake (Leipsigate)	21A/07A	21A/07-01	fproduce
	New Cornwall (Upper New Cornwall)	21A/10A	*********	dboccurr
	New Dublin (Oxners Brook)	21A/08B	21A/08-02	occurr
	New Germany	21A/10B	21A/10-03	occurr
	Nine Mile Lake (Wallaback Lake)	21A/16B	21A/16-02	occurr
	North River (Stanburn)	21A/10B	21A/10-02	prospect
	Ovens	21A/08B	21A/08-01	fproduce
	Oxners Brook	21A/08B	21A/08-02	occurr
	Petite Rivere	21A/01C	21A/01-02	occurr
	Pleasant River Barrens	21A/07C	21A/07-05	fproduce
	Point Enrage	21A/08B	*********	dboccurr
	Reinhardt	21A/02D	21A/02-07	prospect
	Rhodes Corner	21A/08C	21A/08-03	occurr
	Ritcey Cove	21A/08B	*********	dboccurr
	Riverport	21A/08B	21A/08-09	occurr
	Rose Bay	21A/08B	*********	placer
	Sixteen Mile Brook	21A/07B(?)	*********	dboccurr
	Somerset	21A/02D	21A/01-01	prospect
	Spectacle Lake (Rhodes Corner)	21A/08C	*********	dboccurr
	Spindlers Cove (Fire Cove)	21A/08B	21A/08-15	occurr
	Spondo	21A/09B	21A/09-04	prospect
	Stanburn	21A/10D	21A/10-02	fproduce
	Tancook Island	21A/08D	21A/08-08	prospect
	Upper New Cornwall	21A/10A	21A/10-20	occurr
	Voglers Cove	21A/02D	21A/02-06	fproduce
	Wallaback Lake	21A/16B	21A/16-02	occurr
	Wallace Lake	21A/07A	21A/07-02	occurr
	Webster Lake	21A/09B	21A/09-05	occurr

COUNTY	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	MOD CARD	STATUS
Lunenburg	Western Lake (Webster Lake)	21A/09B	21A/09-05	occurr
Pictou	East River St. Mary's	11E/06D	11E/08-07	occurr
	French River	11E/09C	*********	dboccurr
	Grants Brook	11E/07D	*********	dboccurr
	Greenvale	11E/09B	11E/09-10	prospect
	Sutherland River (Greenvale)	11E/09B	11E/09-10	prospect
Queens	Broad River (Little Lake Brook)	20P/15C	20P/15-13	occurr
	Broad River (Little Lake)	20P/15C	20P/15-14	occurr
	Broad River (Payzant Brook)	20P/15C	20P/15-15	occurr
	Brookfield	21A/07C	21A/07-04	fproduce
	Carrigan Lake	21A/06A	*********	dboccurr
	Charleston (Mill Village)	21A/02D	21A/12-02	fproduce
	Corrigan Lake (Carrigan Lake)	21A/06A	*********	dboccurr
	Fifteen Mile Brook	21A/02C	21A/02-03	fproduce
	Fifth Lake	21A/03D	21A/03-04	float
	Five Rivers-Big Falls	21A/02B	*********	dboccurr
	Flake Woods Bog	21A/02B	21A/02-02	float
	Gauls Hill	(?)	*********	dboccurr
	Greenfield	21A/07B	*********	dboccurr
	Little Lake	20P/15C	20P/15-14	occurr
	Little Lake Brook	20P/15C	20P/15-13	float
	Malaga Barrens (Molega)	21A/07B	21A/07-03	fproduce
	Malageak (Molega)	21A/07B	21A/07-03	fproduce
	Middlefield (Fifteen Mile Brook)	21A/02C	21A/02-03	occurr
	Mill Village	21A/02D	21A/02-04	fproduce
	Moccasin Lake (Carrigan Lake)	21A/06A	*********	dboccurr
	Molega	21A/07B	21A/07-03	fproduce
	Payzant Brook	20P/15C	20P/15-15	float
	Pleasantfield (Fifteen Mile Brook)	21A/02C	21A/02-03	fproduce
	Port Mouton	20P/15C	*********	dboccurr
	Silver Lake	21A/03A	21A/03-03	float
	Southwest Bay (Fifth Lake)	21A/03D	21A/03-04	float
	West Caledonia	21A/06A	21A/06-02	fproduce
	Westfield	21A/06D	21A/06-03	fproduce
	Whiteburn	21A/06A	21A/06-01	fproduce
Shelburne	Jordan Great Lake	21A/03B	*********	dboccurr
	Little Tobeatic Lake	21A/03C	21A/03-01	float
	Sable River	20P/14D	20P/14-05	occurr
	Sable River Station	20P/14A	20P/14-01	prospect
Victoria	Baddeck (Boulaceet Harbour)	11K/02B	11K/02-03	occurr
	Baddeck (Crow Point)	11K/02B	11K/02-12	occurr
	Baddeck River	11K/02C	11K/02-19	placer
	Barachois River	11K/07A	11K/07-03,01	occurr
	Boulaceet Harbour	11K/02B	11K/02-03	occurr
	Cape North	11N/01B	*********	dboccurr
	Clyburn Brook	11K/09C	11K/09-02	prospect
	Crow Point	11K/02B	11K/02-12	occurr
	Gold Brooks (Middle River)	11K/02C	11K/02-10	fproduce

COUNTY	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	MOD CARD	STATUS
Victoria	Lower Washabuck (Crow Point)	11K/02B	11K/02-12	occurr
	Maskells Harbour (Boulaceet Harbour)	11K/02B	11K/02-03	occurr
	McLean Brook	11K/02C	11K/02-20	occurr
	Middle River	11K/02C	11K/02-08	fproduce
	North River	11K/07A	11K/07-08	occurr
	Wagamatkook (Middle River)	11K/02C	11K/02-08	fproduce
	Whycocomagh (Middle River)	11K/02C	11K/02-08	fproduce
Yarmouth	Arcadia (Dominique)	20O/16A	20O/16-03	prospect
	Carleton	21A/04B	21A/04-01	fproduce
	Chebogue Point	20O/16A	20O/16-25	occurr
	Chegoggin	20O/16D	20O/16-01	fproduce
	Cranberry Head	20O/16D	20O/16-02	fproduce
	Dominique	20O/16A	20O/16-03	prospect
	Foote Cove Beach	20O/16D	20O/16-04	occurr
	Gold Sand Beach (Foote Cove Beach)	20O/16D	20O/16-04	occurr
	Hilton (North Carleton)	21A/04B	21A/04-02	prospect
	Jebogue Point (Chebogue Point)	20O/16A	*********	dboccurr
	Kemptville	21A/04B	21A/04-03	fproduce
	Lake George	20O/16D	*********	placer
	Lake George	21B/01A	*********	placer
	North Carleton	21A/04B	21A/04-02	prospect
	Pubnico	20P/12C	20P/12-01	occurr
	Tusket River (Dominique)	20O/16A	20O/16-03	prospect
Offshore	Offshore	Offshore	*********	dboccurr
(?)	Broad Cove	(?)	*********	dboccurr
(?)	Earltown Mountain (West Branch)	(?)	*********	dboccurr
(?)	Goldenville Lake	(?)	*********	dboccurr
(?)	Ingraham's River	(?)	*********	dboccurr
(?)	West Branch	(?)	*********	dboccurr

STATUS CROSS REFERENCE LIST

STATUS	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	MOD CARD
dboccurr	Bear River	21A/12A	Annapolis	*********
	Beckerton Island	11F/04B	Guysborough	*********
	Berwick	21H/02A	Kings	*********
	Black River	21A/16C	Kings	*********
	Broad Cove	(?)	(?)	*********
	Burnside (Dartmouth I.C. Railway)	11D/12D	Halifax	*********
	Cape Canso	11F/07B	Guysborough	*********
	Cape George	11F/13(?)	Antigonish	*********
	Cape North	11N/01B	Victoria	*********
	Carrigan Lake	21A/06A	Queens	*********
	Cat Cove (Point Enrage)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	*********
	Cheticamp Chapel	11K/11A	Inverness	*********
	Clam Harbour River	11F/06C	Guysborough	*********
	Corrigan Lake (Carrigan Lake)	21A/06A	Queens	*********
	Davids Point (Avours Head)	21B/01A	Digby	*********
	Davison Street	21H/01B	Kings	*********
	Dorey's Brook	21A/08(?)	Lunenburg	*********
	Douglass	(?)	Hants	*********
	Dover	11F/06A	Guysborough	*********
	Drum Head (Crook Cove)	11F/04D	Guysborough	*********
	Earltown Mountain (West Branch)	(?)	(?)	*********
	East and West River	(?)	Guysborough	*********
	Fish River	11D/15C	Halifax	*********
	Five Islands	21H/08D	Colchester	*********
	Five Rivers-Big Falls	21A/02B	Queens	*********
	Florida Road	11E/11C	Colchester	*********
	Folly River	11E/12A	Colchester	*********
	Forest Glen Margaree	11K/07C	Inverness	*********
	French River	11E/09C	Pictou	*********
	Gaspereaux Mountain	21H/01B	Kings	*********
	Gauls Hill	(?)	Queens	*********
	Glenbervie (Pembroke)	11E/07B	Colchester	*********
	Glendale	11F/14B	Inverness	*********
	Glenmore Road	11E/03A	Halifax	*********
	Goldenville Lake	(?)	(?)	*********
	Grants Brook	11E/07D	Pictou	*********
	Greenfield	21A/07B	Queens	*********
	Guysborough River (Milford River)	11F/05D	Guysborough	*********
	Half Island Cove	11F/06A	Guysborough	*********
	Hell Point (Point Enrage)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	*********
	Hilden Road	11E/06B	Colchester	*********
	Hutchinson Brook	21H/02B	Kings	*********
	Ingraham's River	(?)	(?)	*********
	Jebogue Point (Chebogue Point)	20O/16A	Yarmouth	*********
	Jewers Cove	11D/16D	Halifax	11D/16-05
	Jordan Great Lake	21A/03B	Shelburne	*********
	Ketch Harbour	11D/05D	Halifax	*********
	King (Meadow) Brook (Rocky Brook)	11D/13C	Halifax	*********
	LaHave (Ritchie Cove)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	*********

STATUS	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	MOD CARD
dboccurr	LaHave River	21A/07D	Lunenburg	*********
	Lake Major	11D/14B	Halifax	*********
	Lakeland (Stillwater)	11D/13C	Hants	*********
	Little River (Steep Mountain River)	11K/04A	Inverness	*********
	Lochaber Lake (East River Sheet Hbr Reservoir)	11E/02A	Halifax	*********
	Long Island	21A/08D	Lunenburg	*********
	Lower Rocky Lake	11E/02D	Guysborough	11E/02-08
	Marshalltown	21A/12B	Digby	*********
	Middle Sackville	11D/13A	Halifax	*********
	Miller Lake	11D/13A	Halifax	*********
	Moccasin Lake (Carrigan Lake)	21A/06A	Queens	*********
	Musquodoboit River	(?)	Halifax(?)	*********
	New Annan (West Annan)	11E/11B	Colchester	*********
	New Cornwall (Upper New Cornwall)	21A/10A	Lunenburg	*********
	New Harbour Road	11F/03C	Guysborough	*********
	Offshore	Offshore	Offshore	*********
	Partridge Island	21H/08B	Cumberland	*********
	Pembroke	11E/07B	Colchester	*********
	Pennant Harbour (Sambro)	11D/05D	Halifax	*********
	Point Enrage	21A/08B	Lunenburg	*********
	Port Mouton	20P/15C	Queens	*********
	Ratchford Brook (Rochford Brook)	21H/02A	Kings	*********
	Ritcey Cove	21A/08B	Lunenburg	*********
	Rochford Brook	21H/02A	Kings	*********
	Rutherfords Mill (Miller Lake)	11D/13A	Halifax	*********
	Sable Island	Offshore	Halifax	*********
	Sambro	11D/05D	Halifax	*********
	Sandy Cove	21B/08D	Digby	*********
	Sixteen Mile Brook	21A/07B(?)	Lunenburg	*********
	South Annapolis River	21A/15C	Kings	*********
	South Anticline (Davison Street)	21H/01B	Kings	*********
	Spectacle Lake (Rhodes Corner)	21A/08C	Lunenburg	*********
	St. Margaret's Bay	11D/12(?)	Halifax	*********
	Steep Mountain River	11K/04A(?)	Inverness	*********
	Stillwater	11D/13C	Hants	*********
	Tor Bay	11F/03C	Guysborough	*********
	Treasure Island	(?)	Guysborough	*********
	West Annan	11E/11B	Colchester	*********
	West Branch	(?)	(?)	*********
	Whitehaven	11F/06A	Guysborough	*********
drift	Caledonia (Lower Caledonia)	11E/08B	Guysborough	11E/08-06
	Cranberry Lakes	11E/01D	Guysborough	11E/01-15
	Deep Cove	11F/04B	Guysborough	11F/04-01
	Eagle Nest Basin (Fish Hawk Nest River)	11D/14B	Halifax	*********
	Eel Brook	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-09
	Fish Hawk Nest River	11D/14B	Halifax	*********
	Gegogan	11F/04B	Guysborough	11F/04-01
	Gegoggin (Gegogan)	11F/04B	Guysborough	11F/04-01
	Indian Lake	11E/02D	Halifax	11E/02-20
	Lake Loon	11D/11C	Halifax	11D/11-09
	Liscomb River	11E/01C	Guysborough	11E/01-11

STATUS	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	MOD CARD
drift	Loon Lake	11F/05A	Guysborough	11F/05-10
	Musquodoboit Harbour	11D/14A	Halifax	11D/14-09
	Northwest Arm Brook	11E/01D	Guysborough	11E/01-06
	Port Dufferin	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-08
	Quartz Lake	11D/15D	Halifax	11D/15-15
	Round Lake	11E/02D	Guysborough	11E/02-27
	Upper Caribou Lake	11E/02D	Halifax	11E/02-25
	Wilsons Falls	11E/01B	Halifax	11E/01-13
float	Como Lake	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-24
	Dartmouth I. C. Railway	11D/12D	Halifax	*********
	Dayspring Lake	11E/02D	Guysborough	11E/02-28
	East River Sheet Harbour Reservoir	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-24
	Etna	21H/01B	Kings	21H/01-27
	Fifth Lake	21A/03D	Queens	21A/03-04
	Flake Woods Bog	21A/02B	Queens	21A/02-02
	Greenfield (Etna)	21H/01B	Kings	21H/01-27
	Halfway River (Etna)	21H/01B	Kings	21H/01-27
	Liscomb	11F/04B	Guysborough	11F/04-13
	Little Chester (Etna)	21H/01B	Kings	21H/01-27
	Little Lake Brook	20P/15C	Queens	20P/15-13
	Little Tobeatic Lake	21A/03C	Shelburne	21A/03-01
	Payzant Brook	20P/15C	Queens	20P/15-15
	Red Head	11F/04D	Guysborough	*********
	Reynolds Lake	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-26
	Silver Lake	21A/03A	Queens	21A/03-03
	Southwest Bay (Fifth Lake)	21A/03D	Queens	21A/03-04
	Stewiacke River	11E/03D(?)	Colchester	*********
	Union Dam Flowage	11D/15D	Halifax	11D/15-35
fproduce	Acker (Stanburn)	21A/10D	Lunenburg	21A/10-02
	Ardoise	11D/13C	Hants	11D/13-05
	Ashdale (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-07
	Beaver Dam	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-01
	Blockhouse	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-06
	Broad Camp (Sheet Harbour)	11D/15D	Halifax	11D/15-06
	Brookfield	21A/07C	Queens	21A/07-04
	Caribou	11E/02B	Halifax	11E/02-04
	Caribou Lake (Leipsigate)	21A/07A	Lunenburg	21A/07-01
	Carleton	21A/04B	Yarmouth	21A/04-01
	Central Rawdon	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-06
	Charleston (Mill Village)	21A/02D	Queens	21A/12-02
	Chegoggin	20O/16D	Yarmouth	20O/16-01
	Chezzetcook	11D/11D	Halifax	11D/11-03
	Clam Harbour	11D/10C	Halifax	11D/10-01
	Cochrane Hill	11E/01D	Guysborough	11E/01-07
	Cockscomb Lake (Mount Uniacke)	11D/13C	Hants	11D/13-04
	Coldstream (Gays River)	11E/03B	Colchester	11E/03-06
	Copper Lake (Tangier)	11D/15A	Halifax	11D/15-04
	Corbett Brook (Gays River)	11E/03B	Colchester	11E/03-06
	Country Harbour	11F/05B	Guysborough	11F/04-03
	Country Harbour	11F/04C	Guysborough	11F/04-03

STATUS	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	MOD CARD
fproduce	Cow Bay	11D/11C	Halifax	11D/11-01
	Cow Bay	11D/11B	Halifax	11D/11-01
	Cranberry Head	200/16D	Yarmouth	200/16-02
	Darrs Hill (Salmon River)	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-03
	Dolliver Mountain (Upper Seal Harbour)	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-06
	Eagle Lake (Salmon River)	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-03
	East Rawdon	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-05
	Ecum Secum	11D/16D	Halifax	11D/16-04
	Elmsdale	11D/14C	Hants	11D/14-04
	Fifteen Mile Brook	21A/02C	Queens	21A/02-03
	Fifteen Mile Stream	11E/02D	Halifax	11E/02-10
	Forest Hill	11F/05B	Guysborough	11F/05-05
	Gays River	11E/03B	Colchester	11E/03-06
	Gold Brooks (Middle River)	11K/02C	Victoria	11K/02-10
	Gold Lake (Scraggy Lake)	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-05
	Gold River	21A/09B	Lunenburg	21A/09-03
	Goldboro (Isaacs Harbour)	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-04
	Goldenville	11E/01A	Guysborough	11E/01-01
	Harrigan Cove	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-03
	Indian Path	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-13
	Isaacs Harbour	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-04
	Kemptville	21A/04B	Yarmouth	21A/04-03
	Killag	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-02
	Lake Catcha	11D/11D	Halifax	11D/11-04
	Lake Charlotte	11D/14A	Halifax	11D/15-02
	Lake Charlotte	11D/15B	Halifax	11D/15-02
	Lawrencetown	11D/11C	Halifax	11D/11-02
	Leipsigate	21A/07A	Lunenburg	21A/07-01
	Liscomb Mills	11E/01A	Guysborough	11E/01-02
	Little Liscomb Lake	11E/01C	Guysborough	11E/08-08
	Little Meander River (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-07
	Long Lake (Mount Uniacke)	11D/13C	Hants	11D/13-04
	Lower Caledonia	11E/08B	Guysborough	11E/08-06
	Lower Seal Harbour	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-05
	Malaga Barrens (Molega)	21A/07B	Queens	21A/07-03
	Malageak (Molega)	21A/07B	Queens	21A/07-03
	McKay Settlement (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-07
	McLean Brook (Gays River)	11E/03B	Colchester	11E/03-06
	McLeod Lake (Caribou)	11E/02B	Halifax	11E/02-04
	Meander River (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-07
	Middle River	11K/02C	Victoria	11K/02-08
	Mill Village	21A/02D	Queens	21A/02-04
	Miller Lake	11E/01A	Guysborough	11E/01-03
	Millipsigate (Leipsigate)	21A/07A	Lunenburg	21A/07-01
	Mineville (Lawrencetown)	11D/11C	Halifax	11D/11-02
	Molega	21A/07B	Queens	21A/07-03
	Montague	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-01
	Moose River	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-03
	Moosehead	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-02
	Mooseland	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-04
	Mount Uniacke	11D/13C	Hants	11D/13-04
	Mud Lake (Leipsigate)	21A/07A	Lunenburg	21A/07-01

STATUS	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	MOD CARD
fproduce	Oldham	11D/14C	Halifax	11D/14-03
	Oldham	11D/13D	Halifax	11D/14-03
	Ovens	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-01
	Pleasant River Barrens	21A/07C	Lunenburg	21A/07-05
	Pleasantfield (Fifteen Mile Brook)	21A/02C	Queens	21A/02-03
	Renfrew	11E/04A	Hants	11E/04-09
	Salmon River	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-01
	Scraggy Lake	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-05
	Sheet Harbour	11D/15D	Halifax	11D/15-06
	Sherbrooke (Goldenville)	11E/01A	Guysborough	11E/01-01
	Shiers Point (Harrigan Cove)	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-02
	Ship Harbour (Scraggy Lake)	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-05
	Ship Harbour Lake (Lake Charlotte)	11D/15B	Halifax	11D/15-02
	Ship Harbour Lake (Lake Charlotte)	11D/14A	Halifax	11D/15-02
	South Branch Stewiacke	11E/03A	Colchester	11E/03-07
	South Uniacke	11D/13B	Hants	11D/13-03
	Stanburn	21A/10D	Lunenburg	21A/10-02
	Stillwater Brook (Moose River)	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-03
	Stormont (Country Harbour)	11F/04C	Guysborough	11F/04-03
	Stormont (Country Harbour)	11F/05B	Guysborough	11F/04-03
	Stormont (Isaacs Harbour)	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-04
	Stormont (Lower Seal Harbour)	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-05
	Stormont (Upper Seal Harbour)	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-06
	Tangier	11D/15A	Halifax	11D/15-01
	Upper Newport	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-07
	Upper Seal Harbour	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-06
	Upper Stewiacke (South Branch Stewiacke)	11E/03A	Colchester	11E/03-07
	Voglers Cove	21A/02D	Lunenburg	21A/02-06
	Wagamatkook (Middle River)	11K/02C	Victoria	11K/02-08
	Waverley	11D/13A	Halifax	11D/13-02
	West Caledonia	21A/06A	Queens	21A/06-02
	West Gore	11E/04B	Hants	11E/04-01
	Westfield	21A/06D	Queens	21A/06-03
	Whiteburn	21A/06A	Queens	21A/06-01
	Whycocomagh (Middle River)	11K/02C	Victoria	11K/02-08
	Wine Harbour	11F/04B	Guysborough	11F/04-02
occurr	Centre	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-04
	Chebogue Point	20O/16A	Yarmouth	20O/16-25
	Cheticamp River	11K/10B	Inverness	11K/10-40
	Avon River (Falmouth)	21A/16D	Hants	21A/16-01
	Avours Head	21B/01A	Digby	21B/01-02
	Baddeck (Boulaceet Harbour)	11K/02B	Victoria	11K/02-03
	Baddeck (Crow Point)	11K/02B	Victoria	11K/02-12
	Barachois Harbour	11K/01C	Cape Breton	11K/01-09
	Barachois River	11K/07A	Victoria	11K/07-03,01
	Beaverbank Road (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	11D/13D	Halifax	11D/13-23
	Bedford (Birch Cove(?))	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-03
	Benvie Brook	11E/03D	Halifax	11E/03-01
	Birch Bark Lake	11D/13C	Hants	11D/13-22
	Birch Cove	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-03
	Black Brook	11E/01D	Guysborough	11E/01-10

STATUS	**GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME**	**CLAIM REF. MAP**	**COUNTY**	**MOD CARD**
occurr	Black Point	11D/15B	Halifax	11D/15-31
	Boggs Brook (Ervin Brook)	11E/03A	Halifax	11E/03-02
	Boulaceet Harbour	11K/02B	Victoria	11K/02-03
	Branch Lake	21A/02D	Lunenburg	21A/02-11
	Broad River (Little Lake Brook)	20P/15C	Queens	20P/15-13
	Broad River (Little Lake)	20P/15C	Queens	20P/15-14
	Broad River (Payzant Brook)	20P/15C	Queens	20P/15-15
	Brown Branch Brook	21A/02D	Lunenburg	21A/02-08
	Byers Lake	11E/11B	Colchester	11E/11-16
	Callahan Brook	11E/08D	Antigonish	11E/08-26
	Cameron Dam & Seventeen Mile Stream	11E/02D	Halifax	11E/02-08
	Cap d'Or	21H/07B	Cumberland	21H/07-02
	Cape Porcupine	11F/11C	Guysborough	11F/11-06
	Captain McPhee Brook	11E/04A	Hants	11E/04-03
	Chisholm Brook (Craigmore)	11F/14B	Inverness	11F/14-04
	Clearland	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-05
	Clementsport	21A/12D	Annapolis	21A/12-12
	Conrod Lake	11D/14B	Halifax	11D/14-21
	Copper Jim Mine (Ervin Brook)	11E/03A	Halifax	11E/03-02
	Craigmore	11F/14B	Inverness	11F/14-04
	Crook Cove	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-08
	Cross Island	21A/08A	Lunenburg	21A/08-14
	Cross Lake	11E/01B	Halifax	11E/01-17
	Crow Harbour (Round Lake)	11F/06A	Guysborough	11F/06-03
	Crow Point	11K/02B	Victoria	11K/02-12
	Currie Hill	11D/15D	Halifax	11D/15-34
	Dares Lake (Rhodes Corner)	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-03
	Dartmouth Lakes	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-11
	Dawson Brook (New Germany)	21A/10B	Lunenburg	21A/10-03
	De Said Lake	11D/11C	Halifax	11D/11-08
	Dublin Shore (Oxners Brook)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-02
	Dunbrack Mine (Musquodoboit Harbour)	11D/14A	Halifax	11D/14-09
	Eagle Head	11F/16D	Cape Breton	11F/16-06
	East Branch Liscomb River (Black Brook)	11E/01D	Guysborough	11E/01-10
	East River Sheet Harbour	11D/15D	Halifax	11D/16-11
	East River St. Mary's	11E/08D	Pictou	11E/08-07
	Eastern Passage	11D/11B	Halifax	11D/11-07
	Ellershouse	21A/16D	Hants	11D/13-27
	English Point	11D/14A	Halifax	11D/14-22
	Ervin Brook	11E/03A	Halifax	11E/03-02
	Fall Brook	21A/16D	Hants	21A/16-16
	Farmville	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-07
	Fifteen Mile Lake (Indian Lake)	11E/02D	Halifax	11E/02-20
	Fire Cove	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-15
	Fish Lake (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	11D/13D	Halifax	11D/13-23
	Fisset Brook	11K/10B	Inverness	11K/10-18
	Foote Cove Beech	200/16D	Yarmouth	200/16-04
	Fraser Lake	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-22
	French Village (Hubley Lake)	11D/12C	Halifax	11D/12-06
	Goff (West Lake)	11D/14B	Halifax	11D/14-18
	Gold Sand Beach (Foote Cove Beach)	200/16D	Yarmouth	200/16-04
	Gold-mine Brook	11E/01C	Guysborough	11E/01-14

STATUS	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	MOD CARD
occurr	Head of Indian Harbour Lake	11F/04C	Guysborough	11F/04-09
	Hubley Lake	11D/12C	Halifax	11D/12-06
	Indian Brook	21A/10A	Lunenburg	21A/10-18
	Indian Lake (Indian Brook)	21A/10A	Lunenburg	21A/10-18
	Indian River	11F/04C	Guysborough	11F/04-10
	Jumping Brook	11K/10C	Inverness	11K/10-11
	Kearney Lake	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-10
	L'Abime Brook (Faribault Brook)	11K/10B	Inverness	11K/10-10
	Lake Ramsay	21A/10D	Lunenburg	21A/10-05
	Languile's Lake (Farmville)	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-07
	Lawson Brook	11E/02C	Colchester	11E/02-07
	Leslie's Brook	(?)	Halifax	*********
	Little Lake	20P/15C	Queens	20P/15-14
	Long Point River (Craigmore)	11F/14B	Inverness	11F/14-04
	Lower Washabuck (Crow Point)	11K/02B	Victoria	11K/02-12
	Lundy	11F/05A	Guysborough	11F/05-22
	Martins River	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-16
	Maskells Harbour (Boulaceet Harbour)	11K/02B	Victoria	11K/02-03
	McCullough Brook	11E/03D	Colchester	11E/03-13
	McLean Brook	11K/02C	Victoria	11K/02-20
	Meadowvale	11E/03D	Colchester	11E/03-14
	Meteghan	21B/01D	Digby	21B/01-01
	Middlefield (Fifteen Mile Brook)	21A/02C	Queens	21A/02-03
	Milford Haven (Milford River)	11F/05D	Guysborough	11F/05-25
	Milford River	11F/05D	Guysborough	11F/05-25
	Moores Road (Stanburn)	21A/10D	Lunenburg	21A/10-02
	Moser River	11D/16C	Halifax	11D/16-06
	Murphys Cove	11D/15B	Halifax	11D/15-32
	Mushaboom Harbour	11D/15A	Halifax	11D/15-07
	New Dublin (Oxners Brook)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-02
	New Germany	21A/10B	Lunenburg	21A/10-03
	Nictaux Dam	21A/14D	Annapolis	21A/14-04
	Nine Mile Lake (Wallaback Lake)	21A/16B	Lunenburg	21A/16-02
	North River	11K/07A	Victoria	11K/07-08
	Northeast Margaree River	11K/07C	Inverness	11K/07-10
	O'Brien Lake	11D/14B	Halifax	11D/14-17
	Officer Brook (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	11D/13D	Halifax	11D/13-23
	Oxners Brook	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-02
	Panuke Lake (St. Croix River)	21A/16D	Hants	21A/16-03
	Petite Rivere	21A/01C	Lunenburg	21A/01-02
	Plaster Rock	11E/02C	Halifax	11E/02-09
	Pleasant Bay	11K/15B	Inverness	11K/15-03
	Prince's Lodge (Birch Cove)	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-03
	Pubnico	20P/12C	Yarmouth	20P/12-01
	Pulp Mill Brook	11D/15D	Halifax	11D/15-33
	Queensport (Round Lake)	11F/06A	Guysborough	11F/06-03
	Rabbit Brook (Rabbit Plain Brook)	11E/01B	Guysborough	11E/01-12
	Rabbit Plain Brook	11E/01B	Guysborough	11E/01-12
	Rabbit Plane Brook (Gold-mine Brook)	11E/01C	Guysborough	11E/01-14
	Rhodes Corner	21A/08C	Lunenburg	21A/08-03
	Riverport	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-09
	Rockingham (Birch Cove(?))	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-03

STATUS	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	MOD CARD
occurr	Rocky Brook	11D/13C	Halifax	11D/13-23
	Round Lake	11F/06A	Guysborough	11F/06-03
	Sable River	20P/14D	Shelburne	20P/14-05
	Sandy Brook	11D/13B	Hants	11D/13-24
	Second Fork Brook	11K/07C	Inverness	11K/07-11
	Seventeen Mile Stream (Cameron Dam)	11E/02D	Halifax	11E/02-08
	Sherlock Lake	11E/02B	Halifax	11E/02-21
	Shubenacadie Lake Anticline	11D/13D	Halifax	11D/13-23
	Sissiboo River	21A/05C	Digby	21A/05-01
	South East Passage (Eastern Passage)	11D/11B	Halifax	11D/11-07
	South West Brook	11F/05B	Guysborough	11F/05-26
	Spindlers Cove (Fire Cove)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	21A/08-15
	St. Andrews River	11E/03D	Colchester	11E/03-03
	St. Croix River	21A/16D	Hants	21A/16-03
	Stewart Brook	11F/04D	Guysborough	11F/04-12
	Taylor Brook	11F/10D	Guysborough	11F/10-03
	Thomson Lake (Porters Lake)	11D/14B	Halifax	11D/14-06
	Turner Brook	11K/10B	Inverness	11K/10-41
	Upper New Cornwall	21A/10A	Lunenburg	21A/10-20
	Wallaback Lake	21A/16B	Lunenburg	21A/16-02
	Wallace Lake	11E/04A	Hants	11E/04-02
	Wallace Lake	21A/07A	Lunenburg	21A/07-02
	Waternish (Cranberry Lakes)	11E/01D	Guysborough	11E/01-15
	Waterville	21H/02A	Kings	21H/05-12
	Webster Lake	21A/09B	Lunenburg	21A/09-05
	West Lake	11D/14B	Halifax	11D/14-18
	Western Lake (Webster Lake)	21A/09B	Lunenburg	21A/09-05
	Wire Lake	11E/02B	Halifax	11E/02-19
placer	Baddeck River	11K/02C	Victoria	11K/02-19
	Barachois (Wine Harbour)	11F/04B	Guysborough	11F/04-02
	Beaver Dam River	11D/13(?)	Halifax	*********
	Brookfield	11E/06B	Colchester	11E/06-27
	Cape Rouge River	11K/10C	Inverness	*********
	Dollar Lake Brook (Wyse Corner)	11D/14C	Halifax	11D/14-05
	Falmouth	21A/16D	Hants	21A/16-01
	Fort Clarence	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-19
	Fort Lawrence (Fort Clarence)	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-19
	Gunn Brook	11F/05B	Guysborough	11F/05-14
	Herbert River (River Herbert)	11D/13D	Hants	*********
	Lake George	20O/16D	Yarmouth	*********
	Lake George	21B/01A	Yarmouth	*********
	Lazare River	(?)	Inverness	*********
	Little Nine Mile River	11E/04A	Hants	11E/04-10
	Nine Mile River	11E/04A	Hants	*********
	Red Point River (Lazare River)	(?)	Inverness	*********
	River Hebert (River Herbert)	11E/04A	Hants	*********
	River Herbert	11E/04A	Hants	*********
	Rose Bay	21A/08B	Lunenburg	*********
	St. Marys Bay	21A/12B	Digby	*********
	Tangier River	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-36

STATUS	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	MOD CARD
prospect	Arcadia (Dominique)	200/16A	Yarmouth	200/16-03
	Barney Point	11D/16D	Halifax	11D/16-05
	Beech Hill (Somerset)	21A/02D	Lunenburg	21A/01-01
	Brigg Point (Gegogan)	11F/04B	Guysborough	11F/04-01
	Cheticamp	11K/10B	Inverness	11K/10-07
	Clyburn Brook	11K/09C	Victoria	11K/09-02
	Cole Harbour	11D/11C	Halifax	11D/11-05
	Coxheath	11K/01B	Cape Breton	11K/01-01
	Cross Lake Brook	11E/01B	Halifax	11E/01-16
	Dominique	200/16A	Yarmouth	200/16-03
	Ervin Brook Placer (Wittenburg)	11E/03A	Colchester	11E/03-04
	Fairview	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-04
	Faribault Brook	11K/10B	Inverness	11K/10-10
	Farmington (Williamsdale)	11E/12B	Cumberland	11E/12-01
	French Landing (Fairview)	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-04
	Fulton Brook	11E/02C	Colchester	11E/02-07
	Geizer Hill	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-09
	Glasgow Brook (Yorke Settlement)	21H/08C	Cumberland	21H/08-08
	Gore	11E/04A	Hants	11E/04-08
	Grand Lake	11D/13A	Halifax	11D/13-06
	Greenvale	11E/09B	Pictou	11E/09-10
	Halifax	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-05
	Hammonds Plains (Lucasville Road)	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-02
	Hammonds Plains (Pockwock)	11D/13B	Halifax	11D/13-08
	Hilden	11E/06B	Colchester	11E/06-03
	Hilton (North Carleton)	21A/04B	Yarmouth	21A/04-02
	Horne Settlement	11D/13D	Halifax	11D/13-07
	Icelander Settlement	11D/15C	Halifax	11D/15-09
	Joggin Bridge	21A/12A	Digby	21A/12-03
	Johnson Hill (Meaghers Grant)	11D/14D	Halifax	11D/14-02
	Keys Brook (Elmsdale)	11D/14C	Hants	11D/14-04
	Lindsay Lake	11E/03A	Halifax	11E/03-05
	Lochaber	11E/01B	Halifax	11E/01-04
	Lucasville Road	11D/12D	Halifax	11D/12-02
	Meaghers Grant	11D/14D	Halifax	11D/14-02
	Mile Lake	11F/05B	Guysborough	11F/05-21
	Mitchell Lake	11E/01A	Guysborough	11E/01-05
	Mount Tom	11D/14D	Halifax	11D/14-20
	Mulloch Brook	11K/03A	Inverness	11K/03-07
	Murchyville	11D/14D	Halifax	11D/14-15
	North Carleton	21A/04B	Yarmouth	21A/04-02
	North Ogden	11F/05A	Guysborough	11F/05-11
	North River (Stanburn)	21A/10B	Lunenburg	21A/10-02
	Pockwock	11D/13B	Halifax	11D/13-09
	Pockwock Lake	11D/13B	Halifax	11D/13-08
	Porters Lake	11D/14B	Halifax	11D/14-06
	Ragged Falls	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-03
	Reinhardt	21A/02D	Lunenburg	21A/02-07
	River Denys Cross Roads	11F/14C	Inverness	11F/14-15
	Roulston Corner	11E/04A	Hants	11E/04-04
	Sable River Station	20P/14A	Shelburne	20P/14-01
	Salmon River Lake	11F/05A	Guysborough	11F/05-09

STATUS	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	MOD CARD
prospect	Sangster Lake	11F/05A	Guysborough	11F/05-08
	School Brook (Tarbotvale)	11K/07A	Inverness	11K/07-09
	Somerset	21A/02D	Lunenburg	21A/01-01
	Spondo	21A/09B	Lunenburg	21A/09-04
	Spry Bay (Taylor Bay)	11D/15A	Halifax	11D/15-03
	Stillwater	11F/04C	Guysborough	11F/04-11
	Sutherland River (Greenvale)	11E/09B	Pictou	11E/09-10
	Tancook Island	21A/08D	Lunenburg	21A/08-08
	Tarbot (Tarbotvale)	11K/07A	Inverness	11K/07-09
	Tarbotvale	11K/07A	Inverness	11K/07-09
	Taylor Bay	11D/15A	Halifax	11D/15-08
	Terence Bay	11D/05D	Halifax	11D/05-01
	Tusket River (Dominique)	20O/16A	Yarmouth	20O/16-03
	Twelve Mile Stream (Ragged Falls)	11E/02A	Halifax	11E/02-03
	Whycocomagh	11F/14D	Inverness	11F/14-05
	Williamsdale	11E/12B	Cumberland	11E/12-01
	Wittenburg	11E/03A	Colchester	11E/03-04
	Wyse Corner	11D/14C	Halifax	11D/14-05
	Yorke Settlement	21H/08C	Cumberland	21H/08-08

METALLIC MINERAL OCCURRENCE CARD NUMBER CROSS REFERENCE LIST

MOD CARD	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	STATUS
11D/05-01	Terence Bay	11D/05D	Halifax	prospect
11D/10-01	Clam Harbour	11D/10C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/11-01	Cow Bay	11D/11C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/11-01	Cow Bay	11D/11B	Halifax	fproduce
11D/11-02	Lawrencetown	11D/11C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/11-02	Mineville (Lawrencetown)	11D/11C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/11-03	Chezzetcook	11D/11D	Halifax	fproduce
11D/11-04	Lake Catcha	11D/11D	Halifax	fproduce
11D/11-05	Cole Harbour	11D/11C	Halifax	prospect
11D/11-07	Eastern Passage	11D/11B	Halifax	occurr
11D/11-07	South East Passage (Eastern Passage)	11D/11B	Halifax	occurr
11D/11-08	De Said Lake	11D/11C	Halifax	occurr
11D/11-09	Lake Loon	11D/11C	Halifax	drift
11D/12-01	Montague	11D/12D	Halifax	fproduce
11D/12-02	Hammonds Plains (Lucasville Road)	11D/12D	Halifax	prospect
11D/12-02	Lucasville Road	11D/12D	Halifax	prospect
11D/12-03	Bedford (Birch Cove(?))	11D/12D	Halifax	occurr
11D/12-03	Birch Cove	11D/12D	Halifax	occurr
11D/12-03	Prince's Lodge (Birch Cove)	11D/12D	Halifax	occurr
11D/12-03	Rockingham (Birch Cove(?))	11D/12D	Halifax	occurr
11D/12-04	Fairview	11D/12D	Halifax	prospect
11D/12-04	French Landing (Fairview)	11D/12D	Halifax	prospect
11D/12-05	Halifax	11D/12D	Halifax	prospect
11D/12-06	French Village (Hubley Lake)	11D/12C	Halifax	occurr
11D/12-06	Hubley Lake	11D/12C	Halifax	occurr
11D/12-09	Geizer Hill	11D/12D	Halifax	prospect
11D/12-10	Kearney Lake	11D/12D	Halifax	occurr
11D/12-11	Dartmouth Lakes	11D/12D	Halifax	occurr
11D/12-19	Fort Clarence	11D/12D	Halifax	placer
11D/12-19	Fort Lawrence (Fort Clarence)	11D/12D	Halifax	placer
11D/13-02	Waverley	11D/13A	Halifax	fproduce
11D/13-03	South Uniacke	11D/13B	Hants	fproduce
11D/13-04	Cockscomb Lake (Mount Uniacke)	11D/13C	Hants	fproduce
11D/13-04	Long Lake (Mount Uniacke)	11D/13C	Hants	fproduce
11D/13-04	Mount Uniacke	11D/13C	Hants	fproduce
11D/13-05	Ardoise	11D/13C	Hants	fproduce
11D/13-06	Grand Lake	11D/13A	Halifax	prospect
11D/13-07	Horne Settlement	11D/13D	Halifax	prospect
11D/13-08	Hammonds Plains (Pockwock)	11D/13B	Halifax	prospect
11D/13-08	Pockwock Lake	11D/13B	Halifax	prospect
11D/13-09	Pockwock	11D/13B	Halifax	prospect
11D/13-22	Birch Bark Lake	11D/13C	Hants	occurr
11D/13-23	Beaverbank Road (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	11D/13D	Halifax	occurr
11D/13-23	Fish Lake (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	11D/13D	Halifax	occurr
11D/13-23	Officer Brook (Shubenacadie Lake Anticline)	11D/13D	Halifax	occurr

MOD CARD	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	STATUS
11D/13-23	Rocky Brook	11D/13C	Halifax	occurr
11D/13-23	Shubenacadie Lake Anticline	11D/13D	Halifax	occurr
11D/13-24	Sandy Brook	11D/13B	Hants	occurr
11D/13-27	Ellershouse	21A/16D	Hants	occurr
11D/14-02	Johnson Hill (Meaghers Grant)	11D/14D	Halifax	prospect
11D/14-02	Meaghers Grant	11D/14D	Halifax	prospect
11D/14-03	Oldham	11D/14C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/14-03	Oldham	11D/13D	Halifax	fproduce
11D/14-04	Elmsdale	11D/14C	Hants	fproduce
11D/14-04	Keys Brook (Elmsdale)	11D/14C	Hants	fproduce
11D/14-05	Dollar Lake Brook (Wyse Corner)	11D/14C	Halifax	placer
11D/14-05	Wyse Corner	11D/14C	Halifax	prospect
11D/14-06	Porters Lake	11D/14B	Halifax	prospect
11D/14-06	Thomson Lake (Porters Lake)	11D/14B	Halifax	occurr
11D/14-09	Dunbrack Mine (Musquodoboit Harbour)	11D/14A	Halifax	occurr
11D/14-09	Musquodoboit Harbour	11D/14A	Halifax	drift
11D/14-15	Murchyville	11D/14D	Halifax	prospect
11D/14-17	O'Brien Lake	11D/14B	Halifax	occurr
11D/14-18	Goff (West Lake)	11D/14B	Halifax	occurr
11D/14-18	West Lake	11D/14B	Halifax	occurr
11D/14-20	Mount Tom	11D/14D	Halifax	prospect
11D/14-21	Conrod Lake	11D/14B	Halifax	occurr
11D/14-22	English Point	11D/14A	Halifax	occurr
11D/15-01	Tangier	11D/15A	Halifax	fproduce
11D/15-02	Lake Charlotte	11D/15B	Halifax	fproduce
11D/15-02	Lake Charlotte	11D/14A	Halifax	fproduce
11D/15-02	Ship Harbour Lake (Lake Charlotte)	11D/14A	Halifax	fproduce
11D/15-02	Ship Harbour Lake (Lake Charlotte)	11D/15B	Halifax	fproduce
11D/15-03	Moose River	11D/15C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/15-03	Spry Bay (Taylor Bay)	11D/15A	Halifax	prospect
11D/15-03	Stillwater Brook (Moose River)	11D/15C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/15-04	Copper Lake (Tangier)	11D/15A	Halifax	fproduce
11D/15-04	Mooseland	11D/15C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/15-05	Gold Lake (Scraggy Lake)	11D/15C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/15-05	Scraggy Lake	11D/15C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/15-05	Ship Harbour (Scraggy Lake)	11D/15C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/15-06	Broad Camp (Sheet Harbour)	11D/15D	Halifax	fproduce
11D/15-06	Sheet Harbour	11D/15D	Halifax	fproduce
11D/15-07	Mushaboom Harbour	11D/15A	Halifax	occurr
11D/15-08	Taylor Bay	11D/15A	Halifax	prospect
11D/15-09	Icelander Settlement	11D/15C	Halifax	prospect
11D/15-15	Quartz Lake	11D/15D	Halifax	drift
11D/15-31	Black Point	11D/15R	Halifax	occurr
11D/15-32	Murphys Cove	11D/15B	Halifax	occurr
11D/15-33	Pulp Mill Brook	11D/15D	Halifax	occurr
11D/15-34	Currie Hill	11D/15D	Halifax	occurr
11D/15-35	Union Dam Flowage	11D/15D	Halifax	float
11D/15-36	Tangier River	11D/15C	Halifax	placer
11D/16-01	Salmon River	11D/16C	Halifax	fproduce

MOD CARD	**GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME**	**CLAIM REF. MAP**	**COUNTY**	**STATUS**
11D/16-02	Moosehead	11D/16C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/16-02	Shiers Point (Harrigan Cove)	11D/16C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/16-03	Darrs Hill (Salmon River)	11D/16C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/16-03	Eagle Lake (Salmon River)	11D/16C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/16-03	Harrigan Cove	11D/16C	Halifax	fproduce
11D/16-04	Ecum Secum	11D/16D	Halifax	fproduce
11D/16-05	Barney Point	11D/16D	Halifax	prospect
11D/16-05	Jewers Cove	11D/16D	Halifax	dboccurr
11D/16-06	Moser River	11D/16C	Halifax	occurr
11D/16-08	Port Dufferin	11D/16C	Halifax	drift
11D/16-09	Eel Brook	11D/16C	Halifax	drift
11D/16-11	East River Sheet Harbour	11D/15D	Halifax	occurr
11E/01-01	Goldenville	11E/01A	Guysborough	fproduce
11E/01-01	Sherbrooke (Goldenville)	11E/01A	Guysborough	fproduce
11E/01-02	Liscomb Mills	11E/01A	Guysborough	fproduce
11E/01-03	Miller Lake	11E/01A	Guysborough	fproduce
11E/01-04	Lochaber	11E/01B	Halifax	prospect
11E/01-05	Mitchell Lake	11E/01A	Guysborough	prospect
11E/01-06	Northwest Arm Brook	11E/01D	Guysborough	drift
11E/01-07	Cochrane Hill	11E/01D	Guysborough	fproduce
11E/01-10	Black Brook	11E/01D	Guysborough	occurr
11E/01-10	East Branch Liscomb River (Black Brook)	11E/01D	Guysborough	occurr
11E/01-11	Liscomb River	11E/01C	Guysborough	drift
11E/01-12	Rabbit Brook (Rabbit Plain Brook)	11E/01B	Guysborough	occurr
11E/01-12	Rabbit Plain Brook	11E/01B	Guysborough	occurr
11E/01-13	Wilsons Falls	11E/01B	Halifax	drift
11E/01-14	Gold-mine Brook	11E/01C	Guysborough	occurr
11E/01-14	Rabbit Plane Brook (Gold-mine Brook)	11E/01C	Guysborough	occurr
11E/01-15	Cranberry Lakes	11E/01D	Guysborough	drift
11E/01-15	Waternish (Cranberry Lakes)	11E/01D	Guysborough	occurr
11E/01-16	Cross Lake Brook	11E/01B	Halifax	prospect
11E/01-17	Cross Lake	11E/01B	Halifax	occurr
11E/02-01	Beaver Dam	11E/02A	Halifax	fproduce
11E/02-02	Killag	11E/02A	Halifax	fproduce
11E/02-03	Ragged Falls	11E/02A	Halifax	prospect
11E/02-03	Twelve Mile Stream (Ragged Falls)	11E/02A	Halifax	prospect
11E/02-04	Caribou	11E/02B	Halifax	fproduce
11E/02-04	McLeod Lake (Caribou)	11E/02B	Halifax	fproduce
11E/02-07	Fulton Brook	11E/02C	Colchester	prospect
11E/02-07	Lawson Brook	11E/02C	Colchester	occurr
11E/02-08	Cameron Dam & Seventeen Mile Stream	11E/02D	Halifax	occurr
11E/02-08	Lower Rocky Lake	11E/02D	Guysborough	dboccurr
11E/02-08	Seventeen Mile Stream (Cameron Dam)	11E/02D	Halifax	occurr
11E/02-09	Plaster Rock	11E/02C	Halifax	occurr
11E/02-10	Fifteen Mile Stream	11E/02D	Halifax	fproduce
11E/02-19	Wire Lake	11E/02B	Halifax	occurr
11E/02-20	Fifteen Mile Lake (Indian Lake)	11E/02D	Halifax	occurr
11E/02-20	Indian Lake	11E/02D	Halifax	drift
11E/02-21	Sherlock Lake	11E/02B	Halifax	occurr
11E/02-22	Fraser Lake	11E/02A	Halifax	occurr

MOD CARD	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	STATUS
11E/02-24	Como Lake	11E/02A	Halifax	float
11E/02-24	East River Sheet Harbour Reservoir	11E/02A	Halifax	float
11E/02-25	Upper Caribou Lake	11E/02D	Halifax	drift
11E/02-26	Reynolds Lake	11E/02A	Halifax	float
11E/02-27	Round Lake	11E/02D	Guysborough	drift
11E/02-28	Dayspring Lake	11E/02D	Guysborough	float
11E/03-01	Benvie Brook	11E/03D	Halifax	occurr
11E/03-02	Boggs Brook (Ervin Brook)	11E/03A	Halifax	occurr
11E/03-02	Copper Jim Mine (Ervin Brook)	11E/03A	Halifax	occurr
11E/03-02	Ervin Brook	11E/03A	Halifax	occurr
11E/03-03	St. Andrews River	11E/03D	Colchester	occurr
11E/03-04	Ervin Brook Placer (Wittenburg)	11E/03A	Colchester	prospect
11E/03-04	Wittenburg	11E/03A	Colchester	prospect
11E/03-05	Lindsay Lake	11E/03A	Halifax	prospect
11E/03-06	Coldstream (Gays River)	11E/03B	Colchester	fproduce
11E/03-06	Corbett Brook (Gays River)	11E/03B	Colchester	fproduce
11E/03-06	Gays River	11E/03B	Colchester	fproduce
11E/03-06	McLean Brook (Gays River)	11E/03B	Colchester	fproduce
11E/03-07	South Branch Stewiacke	11E/03A	Colchester	fproduce
11E/03-07	Upper Stewiacke (South Branch Stewiacke)	11E/03A	Colchester	fproduce
11E/03-13	McCullough Brook	11E/03D	Colchester	occurr
11E/03-14	Meadowvale	11E/03D	Colchester	occurr
11E/04-01	West Gore	11E/04B	Hants	fproduce
11E/04-02	Wallace Lake	11E/04A	Hants	occurr
11E/04-03	Captain McPhee Brook	11E/04A	Hants	occurr
11E/04-04	Roulston Corner	11E/04A	Hants	prospect
11E/04-05	East Rawdon	11E/04B	Hants	fproduce
11E/04-06	Central Rawdon	11E/04B	Hants	fproduce
11E/04-07	Ashdale (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	Hants	fproduce
11E/04-07	Little Meander River (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	Hants	fproduce
11E/04-07	McKay Settlement (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	Hants	fproduce
11E/04-07	Meander River (Upper Newport)	11E/04B	Hants	fproduce
11E/04-07	Upper Newport	11E/04B	Hants	fproduce
11E/04-08	Gore	11E/04A	Hants	prospect
11E/04-09	Renfrew	11E/04A	Hants	fproduce
11E/04-10	Little Nine Mile River	11E/04A	Hants	placer
11E/06-03	Hilden	11E/06B	Colchester	prospect
11E/06-27	Brookfield	11E/06B	Colchester	placer
11E/08-06	Caledonia (Lower Caledonia)	11E/08B	Guysborough	drift
11E/08-06	Lower Caledonia	11E/08B	Guysborough	fproduce
11E/08-07	East River St. Mary's	11E/08D	Pictou	occurr
11E/08-08	Little Liscomb Lake	11E/01C	Guysborough	fproduce
11E/08-26	Callahan Brook	11E/08D	Antigonish	occurr
11E/09-10	Greenvale	11E/09B	Pictou	prospect
11E/09-10	Sutherland River (Greenvale)	11E/09B	Pictou	prospect
11E/11-16	Byers Lake	11E/11B	Colchester	occurr

MOD CARD	**GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME**	**CLAIM REF. MAP**	**COUNTY**	**STATUS**
11E/12-01	Farmington (Williamsdale)	11E/12B	Cumberland	prospect
11E/12-01	Williamsdale	11E/12B	Cumberland	prospect
11F/04-01	Brigg Point (Gegogan)	11F/04B	Guysborough	prospect
11F/04-01	Deep Cove	11F/04B	Guysborough	drift
11F/04-01	Gegogan	11F/04B	Guysborough	drift
11F/04-01	Gegoggin (Gegogan)	11F/04B	Guysborough	drift
11F/04-02	Barachois (Wine Harbour)	11F/04B	Guysborough	placer
11F/04-02	Wine Harbour	11F/04B	Guysborough	fproduce
11F/04-03	Country Harbour	11F/05B	Guysborough	fproduce
11F/04-03	Country Harbour	11F/04C	Guysborough	fproduce
11F/04-03	Stormont (Country Harbour)	11F/04C	Guysborough	fproduce
11F/04-03	Stormont (Country Harbour)	11F/05B	Guysborough	fproduce
11F/04-04	Goldboro (Isaacs Harbour)	11F/04D	Guysborough	fproduce
11F/04-04	Isaacs Harbour	11F/04D	Guysborough	fproduce
11F/04-04	Stormont (Isaacs Harbour)	11F/04D	Guysborough	fproduce
11F/04-05	Lower Seal Harbour	11F/04D	Guysborough	fproduce
11F/04-05	Stormont (Lower Seal Harbour)	11F/04D	Guysborough	fproduce
11F/04-06	Dolliver Mountain (Upper Seal Harbour)	11F/04D	Guysborough	fproduce
11F/04-06	Stormont (Upper Seal Harbour)	11F/04D	Guysborough	fproduce
11F/04-06	Upper Seal Harbour	11F/04D	Guysborough	fproduce
11F/04-08	Crook Cove	11F/04D	Guysborough	occurr
11F/04-09	Head of Indian Harbour Lake	11F/04C	Guysborough	occurr
11F/04-10	Indian River	11F/04C	Guysborough	occurr
11F/04-11	Stillwater	11F/04C	Guysborough	prospect
11F/04-12	Stewart Brook	11F/04D	Guysborough	occurr
11F/04-13	Liscomb	11F/04B	Guysborough	float
11F/05-05	Forest Hill	11F/05B	Guysborough	fproduce
11F/05-08	Sangster Lake	11F/05A	Guysborough	prospect
11F/05-09	Salmon River Lake	11F/05A	Guysborough	prospect
11F/05-10	Loon Lake	11F/05A	Guysborough	drift
11F/05-11	North Ogden	11F/05A	Guysborough	prospect
11F/05-14	Gunn Brook	11F/05B	Guysborough	placer
11F/05-21	Mile Lake	11F/05B	Guysborough	prospect
11F/05-22	Lundy	11F/05A	Guysborough	occurr
11F/05-25	Milford Haven (Milford River)	11F/05D	Guysborough	occurr
11F/05-25	Milford River	11F/05D	Guysborough	occurr
11F/05-26	South West Brook	11F/05B	Guysborough	occurr
11F/06-03	Crow Harbour (Round Lake)	11F/06A	Guysborough	occurr
11F/06-03	Queensport (Round Lake)	11F/06A	Guysborough	occurr
11F/06-03	Round Lake	11F/06A	Guysborough	occurr
11F/10-03	Taylor Brook	11F/10D	Guysborough	occurr
11F/11-06	Cape Porcupine	11F/11C	Guysborough	occurr
11F/14-04	Chisholm Brook (Craigmore)	11F/14B	Inverness	occurr
11F/14-04	Craigmore	11F/14B	Inverness	occurr
11F/14-04	Long Point River (Craigmore)	11F/14B	Inverness	occurr
11F/14-05	Whycocomagh	11F/14D	Inverness	prospect

MOD CARD	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	STATUS
11F/14-15	River Denys Cross Roads	11F/14C	Inverness	prospect
11F/16-06	Eagle Head	11F/16D	Cape Breton	occurr
11K/01-01	Coxheath	11K/01B	Cape Breton	prospect
11K/01-09	Barachois Harbour	11K/01C	Cape Breton	occurr
11K/02-03	Baddeck (Boulaceet Harbour)	11K/02B	Victoria	occurr
11K/02-03	Boulaceet Harbour	11K/02B	Victoria	occurr
11K/02-03	Maskells Harbour (Boulaceet Harbour)	11K/02B	Victoria	occurr
11K/02-08	Middle River	11K/02C	Victoria	fproduce
11K/02-08	Wagamatkook (Middle River)	11K/02C	Victoria	fproduce
11K/02-08	Whycocomagh (Middle River)	11K/02C	Victoria	fproduce
11K/02-10	Gold Brooks (Middle River)	11K/02C	Victoria	fproduce
11K/02-12	Baddeck (Crow Point)	11K/02B	Victoria	occurr
11K/02-12	Crow Point	11K/02B	Victoria	occurr
11K/02-12	Lower Washabuck (Crow Point)	11K/02B	Victoria	occurr
11K/02-19	Baddeck River	11K/02C	Victoria	placer
11K/02-20	McLean Brook	11K/02C	Victoria	occurr
11K/03-07	Mulloch Brook	11K/03A	Inverness	prospect
11K/07-03,01	Barachois River	11K/07A	Victoria	occurr
11K/07-08	North River	11K/07A	Victoria	occurr
11K/07-09	School Brook (Tarbotvale)	11K/07A	Inverness	prospect
11K/07-09	Tarbot (Tarbotvale)	11K/07A	Inverness	prospect
11K/07-09	Tarbotvale	11K/07A	Inverness	prospect
11K/07-10	Northeast Margaree River	11K/07C	Inverness	occurr
11K/07-11	Second Fork Brook	11K/07C	Inverness	occurr
11K/09-02	Clyburn Brook	11K/09C	Victoria	prospect
11K/10-07	Cheticamp	11K/10B	Inverness	prospect
11K/10-10	Faribault Brook	11K/10B	Inverness	prospect
11K/10-10	L'Abime Brook (Faribault Brook)	11K/10B	Inverness	occurr
11K/10-11	Jumping Brook	11K/10C	Inverness	occurr
11K/10-18	Fisset Brook	11K/10B	Inverness	occurr
11K/10-40	Cheticamp River	11K/10B	Inverness	occurr
11K/10-41	Turner Brook	11K/10B	Inverness	occurr
11K/15-03	Pleasant Bay	11K/15B	Inverness	occurr
20O/16-01	Chegoggin	20O/16D	Yarmouth	fproduce
20O/16-02	Cranberry Head	20O/16D	Yarmouth	fproduce
20O/16-03	Arcadia (Dominique)	20O/16A	Yarmouth	prospect
20O/16-03	Dominique	20O/16A	Yarmouth	prospect
20O/16-03	Tusket River (Dominique)	20O/16A	Yarmouth	prospect
20O/16-04	Foote Cove Beach	20O/16D	Yarmouth	occurr
20O/16-04	Gold Sand Beach (Foote Cove Beach)	20O/16D	Yarmouth	occurr
20O/16-25	Chebogue Point	20O/16A	Yarmouth	occurr
20P/12-01	Pubnico	20P/12C	Yarmouth	occurr

MOD CARD	**GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME**	**CLAIM REF. MAP**	**COUNTY**	**STATUS**
20P/14-01	Sable River Station	20P/14A	Shelburne	prospect
20P/14-05	Sable River	20P/14D	Shelburne	occurr
20P/15-13	Broad River (Little Lake Brook)	20P/15C	Queens	occurr
20P/15-13	Little Lake Brook	20P/15C	Queens	float
20P/15-14	Broad River (Little Lake)	20P/15C	Queens	occurr
20P/15-14	Little Lake	20P/15C	Queens	occurr
20P/15-15	Broad River (Payzant Brook)	20P/15C	Queens	occurr
20P/15-15	Payzant Brook	20P/15C	Queens	float
21A/01-01	Beech Hill (Somerset)	21A/02D	Lunenburg	prospect
21A/01-01	Somerset	21A/02D	Lunenburg	prospect
21A/01-02	Petite Rivere	21A/01C	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/02-02	Flake Woods Bog	21A/02B	Queens	float
21A/02-03	Fifteen Mile Brook	21A/02C	Queens	fproduce
21A/02-03	Middlefield (Fifteen Mile Brook)	21A/02C	Queens	occurr
21A/02-03	Pleasantfield (Fifteen Mile Brook)	21A/02C	Queens	fproduce
21A/02-04	Mill Village	21A/02D	Queens	fproduce
21A/02-06	Voglers Cove	21A/02D	Lunenburg	fproduce
21A/02-07	Reinhardt	21A/02D	Lunenburg	prospect
21A/02-08	Brown Branch Brook	21A/02D	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/02-11	Branch Lake	21A/02D	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/03-01	Little Tobeatic Lake	21A/03C	Shelburne	float
21A/03-03	Silver Lake	21A/03A	Queens	float
21A/03-04	Fifth Lake	21A/03D	Queens	float
21A/03-04	Southwest Bay (Fifth Lake)	21A/03D	Queens	float
21A/04-01	Carleton	21A/04B	Yarmouth	fproduce
21A/04-02	Hilton (North Carleton)	21A/04B	Yarmouth	prospect
21A/04-02	North Carleton	21A/04B	Yarmouth	prospect
21A/04-03	Kemptville	21A/04B	Yarmouth	fproduce
21A/05-01	Sissiboo River	21A/05C	Digby	occurr
21A/06-01	Whiteburn	21A/06A	Queens	fproduce
21A/06-02	West Caledonia	21A/06A	Queens	fproduce
21A/06-03	Westfield	21A/06D	Queens	fproduce
21A/07-01	Caribou Lake (Leipsigate)	21A/07A	Lunenburg	fproduce
21A/07-01	Leipsigate	21A/07A	Lunenburg	fproduce
21A/07-01	Millipsigate (Leipsigate)	21A/07A	Lunenburg	fproduce
21A/07-01	Mud Lake (Leipsigate)	21A/07A	Lunenburg	fproduce
21A/07-02	Wallace Lake	21A/07A	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/07-03	Malaga Barrens (Molega)	21A/07B	Queens	fproduce
21A/07-03	Malageak (Molega)	21A/07B	Queens	fproduce
21A/07-03	Molega	21A/07B	Queens	fproduce
21A/07-04	Brookfield	21A/07C	Queens	fproduce
21A/07-05	Pleasant River Barrens	21A/07C	Lunenburg	fproduce
21A/08-01	Ovens	21A/08B	Lunenburg	fproduce

MOD CARD	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	STATUS
21A/08-02	Dublin Shore (Oxners Brook)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/08-02	New Dublin (Oxners Brook)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/08-02	Oxners Brook	21A/08B	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/08-03	Dares Lake (Rhodes Corner)	21A/08C	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/08-03	Rhodes Corner	21A/08C	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/08-04	Centre	21A/08C	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/08-05	Clearland	21A/08C	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/08-06	Blockhouse	21A/08C	Lunenburg	fproduce
21A/08-07	Farmville	21A/08C	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/08-07	Languile's Lake (Farmville)	21A/08C	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/08-08	Tancook Island	21A/08D	Lunenburg	prospect
21A/08-09	Riverport	21A/08B	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/08-13	Indian Path	21A/08B	Lunenburg	fproduce
21A/08-14	Cross Island	21A/08A	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/08-15	Fire Cove	21A/08B	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/08-15	Spindlers Cove (Fire Cove)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/08-16	Martins River	21A/08C	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/09-03	Gold River	21A/09B	Lunenburg	fproduce
21A/09-04	Spondo	21A/09B	Lunenburg	prospect
21A/09-05	Webster Lake	21A/09B	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/09-05	Western Lake (Webster Lake)	21A/09B	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/10-02	Acker (Stanburn)	21A/10D	Lunenburg	fproduce
21A/10-02	Moores Road (Stanburn)	21A/10D	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/10-02	North River (Stanburn)	21A/10B	Lunenburg	prospect
21A/10-02	Stanburn	21A/10D	Lunenburg	fproduce
21A/10-03	Dawson Brook (New Germany)	21A/10B	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/10-03	New Germany	21A/10B	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/10-05	Lake Ramsay	21A/10D	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/10-18	Indian Brook	21A/10A	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/10-18	Indian Lake (Indian Brook)	21A/10A	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/10-20	Upper New Cornwall	21A/10A	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/12-02	Charleston (Mill Village)	21A/02D	Queens	fproduce
21A/12-03	Joggin Bridge	21A/12A	Digby	prospect
21A/12-12	Clementsport	21A/12D	Annapolis	occurr
21A/14-04	Nictaux Dam	21A/14D	Annapolis	occurr
21A/16-01	Avon River (Falmouth)	21A/16D	Hants	occurr
21A/16-01	Falmouth	21A/16D	Hants	placer
21A/16-02	Nine Mile Lake (Wallaback Lake)	21A/16B	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/16-02	Wallaback Lake	21A/16B	Lunenburg	occurr
21A/16-03	Panuke Lake (St Croix River)	21A/16D	Hants	occurr
21A/16-03	St. Croix River	21A/16D	Hants	occurr
21A/16-16	Fall Brook	21A/16D	Hants	occurr
21B/01-01	Meteghan	21B/01D	Digby	occurr
21B/01-02	Avours Head	21B/01A	Digby	occurr
21H/01-27	Etna	21H/01B	Kings	float

MOD CARD	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	STATUS
21H/01-27	Greenfield (Etna)	21H/01B	Kings	float
21H/01-27	Halfway River (Etna)	21H/01B	Kings	float
21H/01-27	Little Chester (Etna)	21H/01B	Kings	float
21H/05-12	Waterville	21H/02A	Kings	occurr
21H/07-02	Cap d'Or	21H/07B	Cumberland	occurr
21H/08-08	Glasgow Brook (Yorke Settlement)	21H/08C	Cumberland	prospect
21H/08-08	Yorke Settlement	21H/08C	Cumberland	prospect
*********	Bear River	21A/12A	Annapolis	dboccurr
*********	Beaver Dam River	11D/13(?)	Halifax	placer
*********	Beckerton Island	11F/04B	Guysborough	dboccurr
*********	Berwick	21H/02A	Kings	dboccurr
*********	Black River	21A/16C	Kings	dboccurr
*********	Broad Cove	(?)	(?)	dboccurr
*********	Burnside (Dartmouth I.C. Railway)	11D/12D	Halifax	dboccurr
*********	Cape Canso	11F/07B	Guysborough	dboccurr
*********	Cape George	11F/13(?)	Antigonish	dboccurr
*********	Cape North	11N/01B	Victoria	dboccurr
*********	Cape Rouge River	11K/10C	Inverness	placer
*********	Carrigan Lake	21A/06A	Queens	dboccurr
*********	Cat Cove (Point Enrage)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	dboccurr
*********	Cheticamp Chapel	11K/11A	Inverness	dboccurr
*********	Clam Harbour River	11F/06C	Guysborough	dboccurr
*********	Corrigan Lake (Carrigan Lake)	21A/06A	Queens	dboccurr
*********	Dartmouth I. C. Railway	11D/12D	Halifax	float
*********	Davids Point (Avours Head)	21B/01A	Digby	dboccurr
*********	Davison Street	21H/01B	Kings	dboccurr
*********	Dorey's Brook	21A/08(?)	Lunenburg	dboccurr
*********	Douglass	(?)	Hants	dboccurr
*********	Dover	11F/06A	Guysborough	dboccurr
*********	Drum Head (Crook Cove)	11F/04D	Guysborough	dboccurr
*********	Eagle Nest Basin (Fish Hawk Nest River)	11D/14B	Halifax	drift
*********	Earltown Mountain (West Branch)	(?)	(?)	dboccurr
*********	East and West River	(?)	Guysborough	dboccurr
*********	Fish Hawk Nest River	11D/14B	Halifax	drift
*********	Fish River	11D/15C	Halifax	dboccurr
*********	Five Islands	21H/08D	Colchester	dboccurr
*********	Five Rivers-Big Falls	21A/02B	Queens	dboccurr
*********	Florida Road	11E/11C	Colchester	dboccurr
*********	Folly River	11E/12A	Colchester	dboccurr
*********	Forest Glen Margaree	11K/07C	Inverness	dboccurr
*********	French River	11E/09C	Pictou	dboccurr
*********	Gaspereaux Mountain	21H/01B	Kings	dboccurr
*********	Gauls Hill	(?)	Queens	dboccurr
*********	Glenbervie (Pembroke)	11E/07B	Colchester	dboccurr
*********	Glendale	11F/14B	Inverness	dboccurr
*********	Glenmore Road	11E/03A	Halifax	dboccurr
*********	Goldenville Lake	(?)	(?)	dboccurr
*********	Grants Brook	11E/07D	Pictou	dboccurr

MOD CARD	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	STATUS
*********	Greenfield	21A/07B	Queens	dboccurr
*********	Guysborough River (Milford River)	11F/05D	Guysborough	dboccurr
*********	Half Island Cove	11F/06A	Guysborough	dboccurr
*********	Hell Point (Point Enrage)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	dboccurr
*********	Herbert River (River Herbert)	11D/13D	Hants	placer
*********	Hilden Road	11E/06B	Colchester	dboccurr
*********	Hutchinson Brook	21H/02B	Kings	dboccurr
*********	Ingraham's River	(?)	(?)	dboccurr
*********	Jebogue Point (Chebogue Point)	20O/16A	Yarmouth	dboccurr
*********	Jordan Great Lake	21A/03B	Shelburne	dboccurr
*********	Ketch Harbour	11D/05D	Halifax	dboccurr
*********	King (Meadow) Brook (Rocky Brook)	11D/13C	Halifax	dboccurr
*********	LaHave (Ritchie Cove)	21A/08B	Lunenburg	dboccurr
*********	LaHave River	21A/07D	Lunenburg	dboccurr
*********	Lake George	21B/01A	Yarmouth	placer
*********	Lake George	20O/16D	Yarmouth	placer
*********	Lake Major	11D/14B	Halifax	dboccurr
*********	Lakeland (Stillwater)	11D/13C	Hants	dboccurr
*********	Lazare River	(?)	Inverness	placer
*********	Leslie's Brook	(?)	Halifax	occurr
*********	Little River (Steep Mountain River)	11K/04A	Inverness	dboccurr
*********	Lochaber Lake (East River Sheet Hbr Reservoir)	11E/02A	Halifax	dboccurr
*********	Long Island	21A/08D	Lunenburg	dboccurr
*********	Marshalltown	21A/12B	Digby	dboccurr
*********	Middle Sackville	11D/13A	Halifax	dboccurr
*********	Miller Lake	11D/13A	Halifax	dboccurr
*********	Moccasin Lake (Carrigan Lake)	21A/06A	Queens	dboccurr
*********	Musquodoboit River	(?)	Halifax(?)	dboccurr
*********	New Annan (West Annan)	11E/11B	Colchester	dboccurr
*********	New Cornwall (Upper New Cornwall)	21A/10A	Lunenburg	dboccurr
*********	New Harbour Road	11F/03C	Guysborough	dboccurr
*********	Nine Mile River	11E/04A	Hants	placer
*********	Offshore	Offshore	Offshore	dboccurr
*********	Partridge Island	21H/08B	Cumberland	dboccurr
*********	Pembroke	11E/07B	Colchester	dboccurr
*********	Pennant Harbour (Sambro)	11D/05D	Halifax	dboccurr
*********	Point Enrage	21A/08B	Lunenburg	dboccurr
*********	Port Mouton	20P/15C	Queens	dboccurr
*********	Ratchford Brook (Rochford Brook)	21H/02A	Kings	dboccurr
*********	Red Head	11F/04D	Guysborough	float
*********	Red Point River (Lazare River)	(?)	Inverness	placer
*********	Ritcey Cove	21A/08B	Lunenburg	dboccurr
*********	River Hebert (River Herbert)	11E/04A	Hants	placer
*********	River Herbert	11E/04A	Hants	placer
*********	Rochford Brook	21H/02A	Kings	dboccurr
*********	Rose Bay	21A/08B	Lunenburg	placer
*********	Rutherfords Mill (Miller Lake)	11D/13A	Halifax	dboccurr
*********	Sable Island	Offshore	Halifax	dboccurr
*********	Sambro	11D/05D	Halifax	dboccurr
*********	Sandy Cove	21B/08D	Digby	dboccurr
*********	Sixteen Mile Brook	21A/07B(?)	Lunenburg	dboccurr
*********	South Annapolis River	21A/15C	Kings	dboccurr

MOD CARD	GOLD OCCURRENCE NAME	CLAIM REF. MAP	COUNTY	STATUS
*********	South Anticline (Davison Street)	21H/01B	Kings	dboccurr
*********	Spectacle Lake (Rhodes Corner)	21A/08C	Lunenburg	dboccurr
*********	St. Margaret's Bay	11D/12(?)	Halifax	dboccurr
*********	St. Marys Bay	21A/12B	Digby	placer
*********	Steep Mountain River	11K/04A(?)	Inverness	dboccurr
*********	Stewiacke River	11E/03D(?)	Colchester	float
*********	Stillwater	11D/13C	Hants	dboccurr
*********	Tor Bay	11F/03C	Guysborough	dboccurr
*********	Treasure Island	(?)	Guysborough	dboccurr
*********	West Annan	11E/11B	Colchester	dboccurr
*********	West Branch	(?)	(?)	dboccurr
*********	Whitehaven	11F/06A	Guysborough	dboccurr

PRODUCTION FIGURES TABLE*
(ALPHABETICALLY BY PRODUCER)

PRODUCER NAME	YEARS OF PRODUCTION	GOLD PRODUCED (TROY OUNCES)
Acker (Stanburn)	1933-1936	12.7
Ardoise	1890-1904	6.8
Ashdale (Upper Newport)	1904-1910	13.5
Beaver Dam	1889-1949	966.5
Blockhouse	1896-1938	3,588.5
Broad Camp (Sheet Harbour)	1898-1935	3.9
Brookfield	1887-1936	43,147.5
Caledonia	1934-1956	3.6
Caribou	1869-1968	91,335.8
Caribou Lake (Leipsigate)	1884-1946	13,563.2
Carleton	1879-1940	190.2
Central Rawdon	1888-1939	6,920.5
Charleston (Mill Village)	1901-1951	909.8
Chegoggin	1883(?)	(?)
Chezzetcook	1883-1944	5,528.1
Clam Harbour	1904	53.9
Cochrane Hill	1877-1982	2,081.3
Cockscomb Lake (Mount Uniacke)	1867-1941	27,737.0
Coldstream (Gays River)	1870-1968	2,268.2
Copper Lake (Tangier)	1862-1919	26,286.5
Corbett Brook (Gays River)	1870-1968	2,268.2
Country Harbour	1871-1951	9,959.7
Cow Bay	1896-1937	1,483.5
Cranberry Head	1870-1900	249.3
Darrs Hill (Salmon River)	1881-1939	41,805.4
Dolliver Mountain (Upper Seal Harbour)	1893-1958	57,845.7
Eagle Lake (Salmon River)	1881-1939	41,895.4
East Rawdon	1884-1932	13,501.0
Ecum Secum	1887-1940	1,300.0
Elmsdale	1890	1.4
Fifteen Mile Brook	1902-1934	880.6
Fifteen Mile Stream	1878-1941	21,291.6
Forest Hill	1895-1957	25,102.4
Gays River	1870-1968	2,268.2
Gold Brooks (Middle River)	1864-1943	1,729.4
Gold Lake (Scraggy Lake)	1890-1899	38.6
Gold River	1889-1940	7,610.4
Goldboro (Isaacs Harbour)	1862-1958	39,694.3
Goldenville	1862-1941	209,383.3
Harrigan Cove	1874-1961	8,071.3

PRODUCTION NAME	YEARS OF PRODUCTION	GOLD PRODUCED (TROY OUNCES)
Indian Path	(?)	(?)
Isaacs Harbour	1862-1958	39,694.3
Kemptville	1885-1939	2,487.9
Killag	1889-1951	3,583.6
Lake Catcha	1887-1961	17,961.5
Lake Charlotte	1938-1964	77.5
Lawrencetown	1862-1912	866.7
Leipsigate	1884-1946	13,563.2
Liscomb Mills	(?)	(?)
Little Liscomb Lake	1893-1935	51.9
Little Meander River (Upper Newport)	1904-1910	13.5
Long Lake (Mount Uniacke)	1867-1941	27,737.0
Lower Caledonia	1934-1956	3.6
Lower Seal Harbour	1894-1949	34,188.2
Malaga Barrens (Molega)	1888-1950	33,460.2
Malageak (Molega)	1888-1950	33,460.2
McKay Settlement (Upper Newport)	1904-1910	13.5
McLean Brook (Gays River)	1870-1968	2,268.2
McLeod Lake (Caribou)	1869-1968	91,335.8
Meander River (Upper Newport)	1904-1910	13.5
Middle River	1864-1943	1,729.4
Mill Village	1901-1951	909.8
Miller Lake	1902-1951	538.8
Millipsigate (Leipsigate)	1884-1946	13,563.2
Mineville (Lawrencetown)	1862-1912	866.7
Molega	1888-1950	33,460.2
Montague	1863-1940	65,196.9
Moose River	1888-1939	25,917.2**
Moosehead	1899-1935	431.1
Mooseland	1863-1934	3,865.1
Mount Uniacke	1867-1941	27,737.0
Mud Lake (Leipsigate)	1884-1946	13,563.2
Oldham	1862-1946	85,177.5
Ovens	1862-1958	550.4
Pleasant River Barrens	1890-1913	111.8
Pleasantfield (Fifteen Mile Brook)	1902-1934	880.6
Renfrew	1862-1958	51,595.5
Salmon River	1881-1939	41,805.4
Scraggy Lake	1890-1899	38.6
Sheet Harbour	1898-1935	3.9
Sherbrooke (Goldenville)	1862-1941	209,383.3
Shiers Point (Harrigan Cove)	1899-1935	431.1
Ship Harbour (Scraggy Lake)	1890-1899	38.6
Ship Harbour Lake (Lake Charlotte)	1938-1964	77.5
South Branch Stewiacke	1906-1907	43.9
South Uniacke	1888-1948	20,762.1

PRODUCTION NAME	**YEARS OF PRODUCTION**	**GOLD PRODUCED (TROY OUNCES)**
Stanburn	1933-1936	12.7
Stillwater Brook (Moose River)	1888-1939	25,917.2
Stormont (Country Harbour)	1871-1951	9,959.7
Stormont (Isaacs Harbour)	1862-1958	39,694.3
Stormont (Lower Seal Harbour)	1894-1949	34,188.2
Stormont (Upper Seal Harbour)	1893-1958	57,845.7
Tangier	1862-1919	26,286.5
Upper Newport	1904-1910	13.5
Upper Seal Harbour	1893-1958	57,845.7
Upper Stewiacke (South Branch Stewiacke)	1906-1907	43.9
Voglers Cove	1905	43.4
Wagamatkook (Middle River)	1864-1943	1,729.4
Waverley	1862-1940	72,566.6
West Caledonia	1925	1.7
West Gore	1905-1939	7,148.8
Westfield	(?)	(?)
Whiteburn	1887-1955	11,906.7
Whycocomagh (Middle River)	1864-1943	1,729.4
Wine Harbour	1862-1939	42,346.5

*These production figures were compiled by Jennifer Bates for **Gold in Nova Scotia,** NSDME, Information Series 11, (in prep.).

**Production before 1888 included with Caribou.

PRODUCTION FIGURES TABLE*
(IN ORDER OF PRODUCTION)

PRODUCER NAME	YEARS OF PRODUCTION	GOLD PRODUCED (TROY OUNCES)
Goldenville	1862-1941	209,383.3
Sherbrooke (Goldenville)	1862-1941	209,383.3
Caribou	1869-1968	91,335.8
McLeod Lake (Caribou)	1869-1968	91,335.8
Oldham	1862-1946	85,177.5
Waverley	1862-1940	72,566.6
Montague	1863-1940	65,196.9
Dolliver Mountain (Upper Seal Harbour)	1893-1958	57,845.7
Stormont (Upper Seal Harbour)	1893-1958	57,845.7
Upper Seal Harbour	1893-1958	57,845.7
Renfrew	1862-1958	51,595.5
Brookfield	1887-1936	43,147.5
Wine Harbour	1862-1939	42,346.5
Eagle Lake (Salmon River)	1881-1939	41,895.4
Darrs Hill (Salmon River)	1881-1939	41,805.4
Salmon River	1881-1939	41,805.4
Goldboro (Isaacs Harbour)	1862-1958	39,694.3
Isaacs Harbour	1862-1958	39,694.3
Stormont (Isaacs Harbour)	1862-1958	39,694.3
Lower Seal Harbour	1894-1949	34,188.2
Stormont (Lower Seal Harbour)	1894-1949	34,188.2
Malageak (Molega)	1888-1950	33,460.2
Malaga Barrens (Molega)	1888-1950	33,460.2
Molega	1888-1950	33,460.2
Cockscomb Lake (Mount Uniacke)	1867-1941	27,737.0
Long Lake (Mount Uniacke)	1867-1941	27,737.0
Mount Uniacke	1867-1941	27,737.0
Copper Lake (Tangier)	1862-1919	26,286.5
Tangier	1862-1919	26,286.5
Moose River	1888-1939	25,917.2**
Stillwater Brook (Moose River)	1888-1939	25,917.2
Forest Hill	1895-1957	25,102.4
Fifteen Mile Stream	1878-1941	21,291.6
South Uniacke	1888-1948	20,762.1
Lake Catcha	1887-1961	17,961.5
Caribou Lake (Leipsigate)	1884-1946	13,563.2
Millipsigate (Leipsigate)	1884-1946	13,563.2
Mud Lake (Leipsigate)	1884-1946	13,563.2
Leipsigate	1884-1946	13,563.2
East Rawdon	1884-1932	13,501.0
Whiteburn	1887-1955	11,906.7
Country Harbour	1871-1951	9,959.7
Stormont (Country Harbour)	1871-1951	9,959.7
Harrigan Cove	1874-1961	8,071.3
Gold River	1889-1940	7,610.4
West Gore	1905-1939	7,148.8
Central Rawdon	1888-1939	6,920.5
Chezzetcook	1883-1944	5,528.1

PRODUCTION FIGURES TABLE*
(IN ORDER OF PRODUCTION)

PRODUCER NAME	YEARS OF PRODUCTION	GOLD PRODUCED (TROY OUNCES)
Mooseland	1863-1934	3,865.1
Blockhouse	1896-1938	3,588.5
Killag	1889-1951	3,583.6
Kemptville	1885-1939	2,487.9
Coldstream (Gays River)	1870-1968	2,268.2
Corbett Brook (Gays River)	1870-1968	2,268.2
Gays River	1870-1968	2,268.2
McLean Brook (Gays River)	1870-1968	2,268.2
Cochrane Hill	1877-1982	2,081.3
Gold Brooks (Middle River)	1864-1943	1,729.4
Middle River	1864-1943	1,729.4
Wagamatkook (Middle River)	1864-1943	1,729.4
Whycocomagh (Middle River)	1864-1943	1,729.4
Cow Bay	1896-1937	1,483.5
Ecum Secum	1887-1940	1,300.0
Beaver Dam	1889-1949	966.5
Charleston (Mill Village)	1901-1951	909.8
Mill Village	1901-1951	909.8
Fifteen Mile Brook	1902-1934	880.6
Pleasantfield (Fifteen Mile Brook)	1902-1934	880.6
Lawrencetown	1862-1912	866.7
Mineville (Lawrencetown)	1862-1912	866.7
Ovens	1862-1958	550.4
Miller Lake	1902-1951	538.8
Moosehead	1899-1935	431.1
Shiers Point (Harrigan Cove)	1899-1935	431.1
Cranberry Head	1870-1900	249.3
Carleton	1879-1940	190.2
Pleasant River Barrens	1890-1913	111.8
Lake Charlotte	1938-1964	77.5
Ship Harbour Lake (Lake Charlotte)	1938-1964	77.5
Clam Harbour	1904	53.9
Little Liscomb Lake	1893-1935	51.9
South Branch Stewiacke	1906-1907	43.9
Upper Stewiacke (South Branch Stewiacke)	1906-1907	43.9
Voglers Cove	1905	43.4
Gold Lake (Scraggy Lake)	1890-1899	38.6
Ship Harbour (Scraggy Lake)	1890-1899	38.6
Scraggy Lake	1890-1899	38.6
Ashdale (Upper Newport)	1904-1910	13.5
McKay Settlement (Upper Newport)	1904-1910	13.5
Meander River (Upper Newport)	1904-1910	13.5
Little Meander River (Upper Newport)	1904-1910	13.5
Upper Newport	1904-1910	13.5
Acker (Stanburn)	1933-1936	12.7
Stanburn	1933-1936	12.7
Ardoise	1890-1904	6.8
Broad Camp (Sheet Harbour)	1898-1935	3.9

PRODUCTION FIGURES TABLE*
(IN ORDER OF PRODUCTION)

PRODUCER NAME	YEARS OF PRODUCTION	GOLD PRODUCED (TROY OUNCES)
Sheet Harbour	1898-1935	3.9
Caledonia	1934-1956	3.6
Lower Caledonia	1934-1956	3.6
West Caledonia	1925	1.7
Elmsdale	1890	1.4
Chegoggin	1883(?)	(?)
Indian Path	(?)	(?)
Liscomb Mills	(?)	(?)
Westfield	(?)	(?)